GC19-6207-1
File No. S370/4300-20

IBM Virtual Machine/ System Product: Library Guide and Master Index

Program Product

IBM

GC19-6207-1
File No. S370/4300-20

Program Product

IBM Virtual Machine/ System Product: Library Guide and Master Index

Program Number 5664-167

IBM

Second Edition (June 1982)

This edition, GC19-6207-1, applies to Release 2 of the IBM Virtual Machine/System Product (5664-167) and to all subsequent releases until otherwise indicated in new editions or Technical Newsletters. Changes are made periodically to the information herein; before using this publication in connection with the operation of IBM systems, consult the latest *IBM System/370 and 4300 Processors Bibliography*, GC20-0001, for the editions that are applicable and current.

Summary of Amendments

Changes to this edition are noted in the Summary of Amendments found on page iii.

It is possible that this material may contain reference to, or information about, IBM products (machines and programs), programming, or services that are not announced in your country. Such references or information must not be construed to mean that IBM intends to announce such IBM products, programming, or services in your country.

Publications are not stocked at the address given below; requests for copies of IBM publications should be made to your IBM representative or to the IBM branch office serving your locality.

A form for reader's comments is provided at the back of this publication. If the form has been removed, comments may be addressed to IBM Programming Publications, Dept. G60, P.O. Box 6, Endicott, New York U.S.A. 13760. IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation whatever. You may, of course, continue to use the information you supply.

© Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1981, 1982

Summary of Amendments

Summary of Amendments for VM/SP Release 2

This revision documents the changes that have been made to the VM/SP publications for Release 2. The major changes and revisions are :

- The title has been changed from *IBM Virtual Machine/System Product : Glossary and Master Index* to *IBM Virtual Machine/System Product Library Guide and Master Index.*
- The Sections have been renamed to Chapters and their order of presentation has been changed to make easier access to the Master Index.
- Chapter 1 is new, and describes the arrangement of the VM/SP Library as a whole as well as the organization of the individual manuals. Abstracts of the VM/SP publications and library related services have been incorporated. The VM/SP Publication-to-Reader Relationship table is now included in Chapter 1 instead of in Appendix A.
- Chapter 2, previously Section 1, contains new and updated glossary terms.
- Chapter 3, previously Section 3, lists VM/SP operands for commands.
- Chapter 4, previously Section 4, lists VM/SP commands with options.
- Chapter 5, previously Section 2, contains the updated Master Index for the VM/SP Library.
- The Master Index Table, which lists abbreviations and order numbers for each VM/SP publication, is at the beginning of Chapters 3, 4, and 5.
- For your convenience, the Master Index Table is also printed on a foldout at the back of this publication.

Preface

This book explains the organization of the VM/SP publications library. It provides means for locating specific information in a manual or manuals within the library. This publication contains a glossary of VM/SP terms, two separate indexes of commands and operands, and a master index to the VM/SP library.

Who This Book Is For

The audience for this manual consists of anyone who uses manuals in the VM/SP library.

How This Book Is Organized

"Chapter 1. The VM/SP Library" describes the organization of the individual manuals as well as the arrangement of the library as a whole. It defines the interrelationship of publications and the publication-to-reader relationship. It contains abstracts of the manuals in the VM/SP library, and describes library-related services, such as the System Library Subscription Service (SLSS). Use chapter 1 to determine whether a book is actually the correct one for your needs.

"Chapter 2. VM/SP Glossary" defines terms used by VM/SP, but that may not appear in the *IBM Vocabulary for Data Processing, Telecommunications, and Office Systems*, GC20-1699. The *IBM Vocabulary for Data Processing, Telecommunications, and Office Systems* is considered as a corequisite publication.

"Chapter 3. Summary of VM/SP Operands for Commands" is an alphabetic list of all noteworthy uppercase CP, CMS, RSCS, IPCS, and system generation keywords, operands, and options; it lists the associated commands, macro instructions, control statements, and service routines within VM/SP. Lowercase variables to commands and other commonly used operands are not included. It references the books where these operands are described. Use this chapter to determine the appropriate book, by operands.

"Chapter 4. Summary of VM/SP Commands with Options" is an alphabetic listing of each VM/SP command, macro instruction, and service program and their related operands. It references the books where these commands are described. Use this chapter to determine the appropriate book, by commands.

"Chapter 5. Master Index" is a guide to the VM/SP library. It directs you to the publications that contain the specific information you are seeking. The entries are extracted from the indexes of the VM/SP publications listed at the beginning of the chapter. Use this chapter to determine the appropriate book, by topic.

"Master Index Table" is a fold-out sheet that lists the abbreviations and order numbers for each of the VM/SP publications.

How To Use This Publication

When using this publication, you should:

- Refer to Chapter 2 for definitions of VM/SP terms.
- Refer to Chapter 3 to determine a specific uppercase operand, keyword, option, etc., or its associated command. Information given with each operand identifies the command or macro instruction with which it is associated and the publication(s) that contains further information.
- Refer to Chapter 4 to determine a specific command, service program, or macro instruction. All associated operands are listed under the appropriate command. Information given with each command references the publication(s) that contain further information.
- Refer to Chapter 5 for a specific item of VM/SP information; this section points you to the publication(s) containing additional information about a particular subject.

Information Not Included in This Publication

This publication does not contain line entries derived from VM/SP logic publications or the Licensed Program Specification (LPS).

Contents

Chapter 1. The VM/SP Library **1-1**
Abstracts of Manuals 1-5
CMS Command and Macro Reference, SC19-6209 1-5
CMS Primer, SC24-5236 1-5
CMS User's Guide, SC19-6210 1-5
CP Command Reference for General Users, SC19-6211 1-5
EXEC 2 Reference, SC24-5219 1-5
General Information Manual, GC20-1838 1-5
Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) User's Guide, GC20-1823 1-6
Introduction, GC20-6200 1-6
OLTSEP and Error Recording Guide, SC19-6205 1-6
Operating Systems in a Virtual Machine, GC19-6212 1-6
Operator's Guide, SC19-6202 1-6
Planning and System Generation Guide, SC19-6201 1-6
Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem (RSCS) User's Guide, GC20-1816 1-7
System Messages and Codes, SC19-6204 1-7
System Product Editor Command and Macro Reference, SC24-5221 1-7
System Product Editor User's Guide, SC24-5220 1-7
System Programmer's Guide, SC19-6203 1-7
Terminal User's Guide, GC19-6206 1-7
Manual Organization 1-8
Titles 1-8
Formats 1-8
Order Numbers, File Numbers, and Subject Codes 1-9
Library-Related Services 1-9
Bibliography 1-9
System Library Subscription Service (SLSS) 1-10
Technical Newsletters (TNLs) and Revisions 1-10
Revision Bars 1-10
Reader's Comment Forms 1-10

Chapter 2. VM/SP Glossary **2-1**

Chapter 3. Summary of VM/SP Operands for Commands **3-1**

Chapter 4. Summary of VM/SP Commands with Options **4-1**

Chapter 5. Master Index **5-1**

Figures

1-1. VM/SP Publication-to-Reader Relationship 1-1
1-2. VM/SP Library and Related Publications 1-4

Chapter 1. The VM/SP Library

This chapter describes the organization of the individual system manuals as well as the organization of the entire library. It will help you determine the proper VM/SP publications for your needs. It also describes library related services, such as methods for obtaining, updating, and commenting on library manuals.

Figure 1-1 correlates the VM/SP publications to their readers. A brief description of the text content is included to help you choose the most pertinent document.

Reader	Publications	Content
All users	*Library Guide,* GC19-6207	VM Library Usage, Glossary, Master Index
	Introduction, GC19-6200	Overview of VM/SP and virtual machines.
	Terminal User's Guide, GC19-6206	Logon/Logoff, virtual console terminal use, attention handling.
	CP Command Reference for General Users, SC19-6211	G and "Any" commands -- needed for virtual machine control.
	System Messages and Codes, SC19-6204	Abend codes, wait states, and messages.
	Quick Guide for Users, SX20-4400	Reference for command and service program control statement formats.
Customer Management	*General Information Manual,* GC20-1838	Synopsis of VM/SP,brief descriptions of unique VM/SP functions, planning installation and distribution information performance and compatibility statements.
	Introduction, GC19-6200	Overview of VM/SP and virtual machines.

Figure 1-1 (Part 1 of 3). VM/SP Publication-to-Reader Relationship

Reader	Publications	Content
System Analyst, Programming System Representatives, Installation Planners and Support Personnel	*General Information Manual*, GC20-1838	Synopsis of VM/SP, brief descriptions of unique VM/SP functions, planning installation and distribution information performance and compatibility statements.
	Planning and System Generation Guide, SC19-6201	VM/SP installations requirements and procedures.
	Operator's Guide, SC19-6202	VM/SP system control commands, resources, procedures control, service programs, spooling.
	System Programmer's Guide, SC19-6203	Resources for problem solving, tracking, tracing, monitoring.
	Operating Systems in a Virtual Machine, GC19-6216	Relationship of VM/SP with other operation systems, VM/SP concepts.
	OLTSEP and ERROR Recording Guide, SC19-6205	OLTS from a virtual environment. RMS, invoking CPEREP.
	CMS Command and Macro Reference, SC19-6209 *CMS User's Guide*, SC19-6210	CMS facilities for generating, compiling editing, testing and debugging progress.
	OS/VS, DOS/VSE, VM/370 Environmental Recording Editing and Printing, GC28-0772	Provides details on OS/VS, DOS/VSE, VM/370 and VM/SP ERER operands invoked by CPEREP.
	Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) User's Guide, GC20-1823	Catalog and update facility for recorded system and virtual machine problems.
	Service Routines Program Logic, LY20-0891 *Data Areas and Control Block Logic*, LY20-0891 *System Logic and Problem Determination, Vol 3 - RSCS*, SY20-0888 *OS/VS, DOS/VSE, VM/370 Environmental Recording Editing and Printing (EREP) Program Logic*, SY28-0773	VM/SP logic on CP, CMS, IPCS and RSCS; the service programs; EREP and the data areas and control blocks that relate to those components.

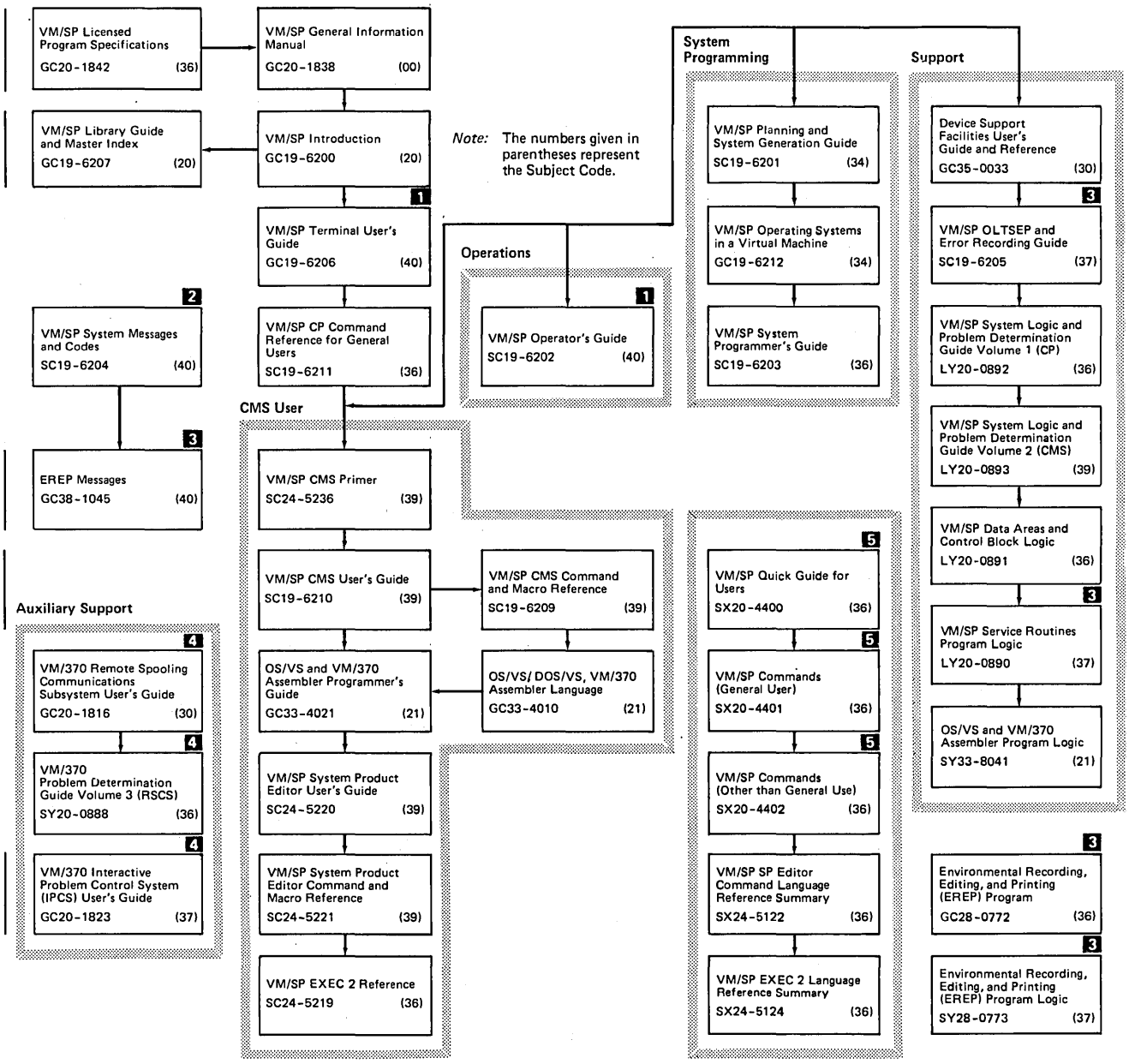
Figure 1-1 (Part 2 of 3). VM/SP Publication-to-Reader Relationship

Reader	Publications	Content
Field Engineer	*OLTSEP and Error Recording Guide*, SC19-6205	OLTS from the virtual machine, RMS, and Invoking CPEREP.
	OS/VS, DOS/VSE, VM/370 Environmental Recording Editing and Printing, GC28-0772	Provides details on OS/VS DOS/VSE, VM/370 and VM/SP EREP operands invoked by CPEREP.
System Operator	*Operator's Guide*, SC19-6202	Resource and system control command and service programs; VM/SP initialization and shutdown.
	Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem (RSCE) User's Guide, GC20-1816	Operational control of remote spooling.
	CP Command Reference for General Users, SC19-6211	G and Any commands -- required for virtual machine control.
	Operating Systems in a Virtual Machine, GC19-6212	Relationship of VM/SP with other operating systems.
	Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) User's Guide, GC20-1823	Tracking facility for system and virtual machine problems.
	OLTSEP and Error Recording Guide, SC19-6205	How to invoke CPEREP to capture/clear SYS1.LOGREC and VM/SP error cylinders
Application Programmer, Interactive users -- Anyone who needs to create or modify programs or data	*CMS Command and Macro Reference*, SC19-6209	CMS command formats for program creation, editing testing and debugging.
	CMS User's Guide, SC19-6210	Detailed use of CMS, CMS commands.
	EXEC 2 Reference, SC24-5219	Detailed use of the EXEC 2 processor.
	System Product Editor User's Guide, SC24-5220	Tutorial information for using the System Product Editor.
	System Product Editor Command and Macro Reference, GC24-5221	Detailed use of the System Product Editor Commands.
	CMS Primer, SC24-5236	Interractive tutorial for new users.

Figure 1-1 (Part 3 of 3). VM/SP Publication-to-Reader Relationship

To understand the interrelationship of the publications in the VM/SP library, see Figure 1-2.

Publications that support VM/SP as used in conjunction with VM/370 Release 6



Legend:

1 For SNA terminal users, the prerequisite publication is: *VM/CNA Installation, Operations, and Terminal Use,* Order Number SC27-0502.

2 All users of virtual machine must use the *VM/SP System Messages and Codes* publication.

3 Contains information on VM/EREP support. EREP Release 3 is recommended for use with VM/SP Release 2.

4 VM/370 Release 6 components. However, the IPCS Extension Program Product (5748-SA1) and the RSCS Networking Program Product (5748-XP1) are recommended for use with VM/SP.

5 If you want all the Reference Summary publications identified by 5, use SBOF 3820 when ordering.

Figure 1-2. VM/SP Library and Related Publications

Abstracts of Manuals

These *abstracts* present a description of each manual and, consequently, a better idea about which book is best suited for your task. The titles are listed alphabetically.

CMS Command and Macro Reference, SC19-6209

This publication provides users of the Conversational Monitor System (CMS) component of VM/SP with detailed reference information about command syntax and usage notes for: CMS commands; EDIT subcommands; DEBUG commands; EXEC control statements, special variables, built-in functions; CMS assembler language macro instructions; CMS functions; and HELP format words.

CMS Primer, SC24-5236

This manual teaches you, as a new user, how to do your work using the VM/SP system and a video display terminal. The primer presents only a subset of all the functions and commands available with the VM/SP system. The material is presented in an interesting manner with suggested exercises woven throughout the text.

CMS User's Guide, SC19-6210

This book contains general information and examples about the Conversational Monitor System (CMS) component of VM/SP. It shows how CMS can create and modify data files (including VSAM data sets) and programs. It demonstrates how to compile, test and debug OS or DOS programs under CMS. The CMS Editor and CMS EXEC facilities are described with usage information and examples. Also included are brief descriptions of the System Product Editor and EXEC 2 facilities.

CP Command Reference for General Users, SC19-6211

This publication is a reference manual for the general class of users that are running systems such as OS, OS/VS, DOS, DOS/VS, VSE systems, CMS and networking systems in a virtual machine under VM/SP. Each CP command available to the general class of user is listed alphabetically. Each command description contains general usage information, the command line format, descriptions of all allowable operands, and default values for operands. Also included are tables showing the relationship of the general class of CP commands to the complete set of VM/SP CP commands.

EXEC 2 Reference, SC24-5219

This book is a reference manual that defines the EXEC 2 language. It contains all the formats, syntax rules, and descriptions of the arguments for EXEC 2 statements. An EXEC 2 primer for new users is included. It summarizes the language and what it is capable of. A detailed discussion of the different types of EXEC 2 statements is followed by examples. It lists the error messages and return codes issued by the EXEC 2 interpreter.

General Information Manual, GC20-1838

This publication introduces and describes the features of the IBM Virtual Machine/System Product (VM/SP) Program Product (5664-167). It provides planning information for installation managers, system programmers, and IBM Field Engineering personnel.

Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) User's Guide, GC20-1823

This book is specifically directed to the system programmer or the IBM support representative. It is a reference book for users of (IPCS) which standardizes the problem reporting process and provides: online problem management, interactive problem diagnosis, an online debugging facility for disk-resident CP abend dumps, and a problem-tracking facility that can be updated either by the user or, automatically, by the system. It contains IPCS command formats and instructions for their use, along with messages associated with IPCS.

Note: For VM/SP user's who have the IPCS Extension Program Product (5748-SA1) installed, the following publications are available:

VM/IPCS Extension User's Guide and Reference, SC34-2020
VM/IPCS Extension Summary, SC34-2022
VM/IPCS Extension Logic, LY25-0005

Introduction, GC20-6200

This publication introduces VM/SP as it is used in conjunction with the IBM Virtual Machine Facility/370 (VM370) Program Number, 5749-010. VM/SP tailors the resources and capabilities of supported processors to provide users their own unique virtual machine. It describes the Control Program, Conversational Monitor System, spooling communications systems, and interactive problem control systems. This publication is a prerequisite for the VM/SP system library.

OLTSEP and Error Recording Guide, SC19-6205

This book is intended for the IBM Program Service Representative (PSR) and the IBM Customer Engineer (CE). The information will aid in performing hardware I/O maintenance from a virtual machine. It includes data on error handling and the error recording process. It describes how to run the online test system (OLTS) under OLTSEP, and how to use the CMS CPEREP command that interfaces with OS/VS EREP (IFCERER1) and error recorded data.

Operating Systems in a Virtual Machine, GC19-6212

This publication is for system programmers who plan to use System/360 or System/370 operating systems under the control of VM/SP. It describes how to use VM/SP functions more efficiently when running operating systems under VM/SP. It also provides system planning and operating considerations when running VM/SP, VSE, and OS/VS under VM/SP.

Operator's Guide, SC19-6202

This book is intended for those responsible for the operation and administration of a VM/SP system. It includes descriptions of all those commands that affect the I/O resources and operating characteristics of VM/SP, the associated virtual machines, and the real hardware configuration. Also included is information on spooling, resource allocation, system startup and shutdown procedures, and VM/SP service programs.

Planning and System Generation Guide, SC19-6201

This publication is intended for system programmers responsible for the planning, installation, and updating of a VM/SP system. It includes information about: planning for system generation, defining your VM/SP System, generating VM/SP

(CP and CMS), generating a 3704/3705 control program that runs under VM/SP, and updating VM/SP.

Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem (RSCS) User's Guide, GC20-1816

This publication provides the users of the VM/370 Remote Spooling Communication Subsystem with the information necessary to operate the RSCS virtual machine and supported remote terminals and stations. Topics covered include: devices supported by RSCS, line connection procedures, data transmission and reception, RSCS operator commands, VM/370 user commands, and error recovery procedures.

Note: For users who have the RSCS Networking Program Product (5748-XP1) installed, the following publications are available:

VM/SP RSCS Networking Reference and Operations, SH24-5005
VM/SP RSCS Networking Reference Summary, SX24-5119
VM/SP RSCS Networking Logic, LY24-5203

System Messages and Codes, SC19-6204

This book contains messages and codes, as well as restrictions that may be encountered when using VM/SP. Conditions that generate these messages and codes are explained, the resulting action is described, and appropriate responses are suggested.

System Product Editor Command and Macro Reference, SC24-5221

This publication is a reference manual that contains all the command formats, syntax rules, and operand and option descriptions for the XEDIT subcommands and macros. It tells how to enter XEDIT commands, subcommands and macros. It contains the format description, and operand and option list for the XEDIT command, which is used to invoke the editor. It lists EDGAR and EDIT subcommands and their XEDIT counterparts. You should be familiar with the user's guide before attempting to use this book.

System Product Editor User's Guide, SC24-5220

This book is intended for the individual who has limited data processing experience. It is designed to give the user a working knowledge of the System Product Editor (also referred to as XEDIT). XEDIT provides a wide range of functions for text processing and programming development. Both a full screen and a line mode editor, it can be used on display and typewriter terminals.

System Programmer's Guide, SC19-6203

This book, intended for VM/SP system programmers, contains detailed descriptions of procedures, commands, and utility programs useful in debugging, as well as guidelines for reading dumps. It describes CP and how it works with details of how to modify or better utilize CP. A description of CMS and how it works, as well as details of some special features of CMS are included. It also describes the Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem (RSCS).

Terminal User's Guide, GC19-6206

This publication has information about: terminal initialization and general procedures for all VM/SP terminals, gaining access to VM/SP, accessing VM/SP via common carrier facilities, VM/SP logon and logoff procedures, typing

conventions after logging on, display terminals and their usage including screen management, typewriter-like terminals and their usage, program function (PF) keys with setup and usage, and APL considerations.

Manual Organization

Titles

The first part of a manual title identifies the program product that the manual is about; the subsequent parts more specifically identify the manual's subject. For example, the first part of the title *Virtual Machine/System Product: CMS Command and Macro Reference* identifies the product as the the VM/SP system product, and the second part identifies the task that the manual describes, namely: using CMS commands and macros.

Certain words in the title indicate the level or kind of information that the manual contains. *Introduction* and *general information* indicate general and conceptual material, especially for program product manuals. These introductory manuals contain basic information on their subjects and develop the vocabulary used by more detailed manuals.

A *guide* generally contains procedural information or step-by-step instruction on how to do something, for example: the *Virtual Machine/ System Product: System Product Editor User's Guide.*

A *reference* manual is a source of information usually arranged alphabetically, such as the *Virtual Machine/System Product: CP Command Reference for General Users.*

A *logic* manual is a a kind of reference manual that describes the internal structure of a product, for example, *Virtual Machine/ System Product: Service Routines Program Logic.*

A *messages* manual is a kind of reference manual that lists and explains the communications that the system makes to the user and suggests appropriate responses or actions. *Virtual Machine/System Product: System Messages and Codes* is an example of a title for a messages manual.

Formats

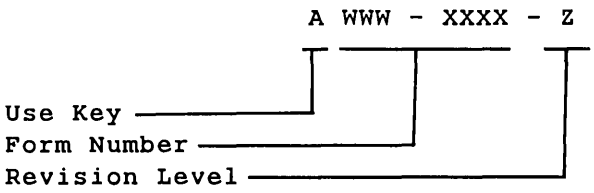
Each manual in the VM/SP Library is organized in the same fashion. To assist you in the selection of the proper manual, the most significant information about what is in that manual is placed in the first few pages, the *Preface.*

A preface contains the following information:

- The purpose of the manual
- The audience for the manual
- The main subject of the manual
- A summary of the major topics
- The prerequisite level of knowledge for the reader
- A list of related and prerequisite publications

Order Numbers, File Numbers, and Subject Codes

Each VM/SP manual is identified on its cover and title page by a unique order number. To obtain a particular manual, you should use this number. It consists of three parts: the use key, the form number, and the revision level.



The use key is a letter that indicates the availability of the manual.

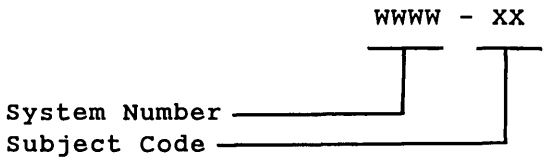
G, for *general*, means that the manual is available without charge to users of IBM systems.

S means that the manual is for *sale*.

L means that the manual is available only to *licensed* users of a particular program product.

The form number uniquely identifies the manual. The revision level helps to identify the current version of the manual. The first edition of a manual has a revision level of 0.

File numbers also appear on the cover and title pages of most VM/SP system manuals. These numbers are designed to aid filing in customer libraries and as an easy reference into the system bibliography. The file number consists of two parts: the system number and the subject code.



The system number for the VM/SP library is S370/4300.

Library-Related Services

Bibliography

The *IBM System/370 and 4300 Processors Bibliography*, GC20-0001, lists and provides abstracts of the publications available to help you set up, use, and maintain your library. The abstracts consist of brief descriptions of the purpose, scope, and intended readers for each publication listed. The *Bibliography* also lists manuals by subject codes.

System Library Subscription Service (SLSS)

The System Library Subscription Service (SLSS) is an automatic updating service for technical documentation. You can subscribe to documents in two ways: by document order number or by profile. Either method requires the SLSS order form, Z120-1816.

You should order a document by its order number when you need many copies or when the document (for example, program listing, logic manuals, or unlicensed application program literature) is not available through the profile service. Whenever IBM releases a major revision or technical newsletter pertaining to the ordered document, SLSS subscribers automatically receive copies.

The profile service allows you to obtain documents by identifying areas of interest, including major systems, specific subjects as identified by subject codes, revisions and updates to documents in the profile, in addition to new publications in your expressed areas of interest.

To discontinue this subscription service for either individual manuals or particular subjects, you must fill out a revised SLSS order form.

For additional information on SLSS, see *Entering an SLSS Subscription,* G320-1561, or your IBM marketing representative.

Technical Newsletters (TNLs) and Revisions

Technical Newsletters (TNLs) update and correct existing manuals. A TNL consists of two parts: a cover letter listing the changes to the manual and additional or replacement pages. New pages are added to the manual in question; replacement pages are substituted for affected pages in the manual.

Revision takes place when the current stock of a manual to which TNLs have been issued is exhausted, or when there are major changes to be made in the content of the manual.

IBM automatically sends TNLs and major revisions to users who request the base document from the System Library Subscription Service.

Revision Bars

When a manual is revised, or a TNL is issued, the entire contents of the book are not usually changed. Any material in the book that is new, or any text that has been changed is marked with revision bars. Revision bars appear to the left of the changed text, and provide a quick way to find the new or changed information.

Reader's Comment Forms

A postpaid reader's comment form, included at the back of most IBM manuals, allows you to make comments about the manual or to suggest improvements to it. Users in countries other than the United States can submit their comments free by giving them to their IBM representative, who will forward them. Manuals that will not be updated or revised may not contain this form.

Chapter 2. VM/SP Glossary

This glossary defines terms that have special meaning in VM/SP publications. It includes terms and definitions from the *IBM Vocabulary for Data Processing, Telecommunications, and Office Systems*, GC20-1699.

A

A-disk. In CMS, the primary user disk that is allocated to a CMS user. This read/write disk is used to store files created under CMS; such files are retained until deleted by the user. *Synonymous with* primary user disk. *See also* D-disk, CMS system disk, virtual disk, S-disk, and Y-disk, which have special uses; all other disks (B,C, E-R, T-X, and Z are optional user disks.

abbreviation, command. *See* command abbreviation.

access mode. *See* filemode.

active disk table (ADT). A table residing in the user's copy of the CMS nucleus that contains an entry for each valid filemode letter, that is, for each disk that has been accessed.

active file table (AFT). A table residing in the user's copy of the CMS nucleus that contains an entry for each disk file that is currently open.

active link. In RSCS, a teleprocessing link for which a line driver has been initiated; the RSCS operator uses the RSCS START command to initiate a line driver. The link is active until the line driver is terminated by another operator command.

address stop. *See* breakpoint, instruction address stop.

alternating operating systems. In VM/SP, multiple operating systems that are loaded consecutively into a virtual machine. Information is passed between the operating systems via CP spooling facilities. *Synonymous with* flip-flop.

alternate path support. In VM/SP, the selection of a path to a device from any of the available paths, even though the primary path is busy. The selection is made in response to an I/O request for a device, through use of the two-channel switch, the two-channel switch additional features, and the string switch hardware feature.

area. Term acceptable when there is no need to differentiate between DASD space on count-key-data devices or FB-512 devices.

asynchronous exit. In RSCS, a program call to a task subroutine directly from the RSCS supervisor, not as a result of dispatching.

attached processor. A processor that has no I/O capability. An attached processor is always linked to the processor initialized for I/O handling. Note that VM/SP High Performance Option also supports real multiprocessor (MP) configurations on the 158MP, 168MP, and 3033MP processors, and the 3081 dyadic processor.

attached processor operation. In this mode, VM/SP executes tasks on two processors, only one of which has attached channels; however, the tasks come from a common dispatch queue and share common storage.

attention interrupt. An input/output interrupt caused by a terminal user pressing the attention key (or equivalent). *See also* signaling attention, attention key.

attention key. A key on some terminals that, when pressed, causes an I/O interrupt in the main processing unit. Also referred to as the ATTN key. *See also* signaling attention.

attention symbol (!). Under CP, for printing terminals only, the character (always the exclamation point (!) character) that can be used to indicate each time the attention key is pressed.

ATTN key. *See* attention key.

automatic logon. A process by which an operator's or user's virtual machine is initiated by other than the user of that virtual machine. For example, the primary VM/SP system operator's virtual machine is activated automatically during VM/SP initialization. A user can issue the AUTOLOG command to activate some other (disconnected) virtual machine.

auxiliary directory. In CMS, an extension of the CMS file directory, which contains the names and locations of certain CMS modules that are not included in the CMS file directory.

auxiliary file. In CMS, a file that contains a list of filetypes of update files to be applied to a particular source file. *See also* control file, preferred auxiliary file.

B

batch facility. *See* CMS Batch Facility.

blip facility, CMS. An indication to the user at a terminal, via a tilt/rotate of the Selectric type ball (if using a printing terminal), or the displaying of some specified character(s), every two seconds of either real or virtual execution time that has elapsed for his CMS virtual machine. Whether the time shown is real or virtual depends on the current setting of the REALTIMER option.

breakpoint. An instruction address stop that can be established via a CMS DEBUG subcommand. *See* instruction address stop.

broadcast message. In VM/SP, information that can be sent by the system operator to all terminal users that are enabled to receive messages. The three major classes of messages are: (1) log (LOGMSG) messages that are automatically displayed at the user's terminal when he logs on, (2) optional lower priority log messages, (3) informational warning messages that alert users to some imminent event or action.

built-in function. *Synonym for* EXEC built-in function.

C

central site/system. The main installation with skilled system support personnel such as system programmers and operations staff.

#CP:. *Synonym for* escape to CP.

CCS. *See* console communication services.

CE. (1) Channel end. (2) Customer Engineer.

character-deletion character. *Synonym for* logical character delete symbol.

chain link record. In CMS, a record that contains a series of pointers to the physical blocks, normally discontiguous, that are currently assigned to a CMS disk file.

channel-set switching. A facility used in some 3033 attached processor environments to allow processing to continue in uniprocessor mode on the attached processor after the main processor enters a disabled wait state following an uncorrectable error (a hard machine or channel check), or after the system operator varies the main processor offline. CP switches all active channels on the main processor to the attached processor, and processing continues in uniprocessor mode.

checkpoint start. A VM/SP system restart that attempts to recover information about closed spool files that was previously stored on the checkpoint cylinders. The spool file chains are reconstructed, but the original sequence of spool files is lost. Unlike warm start, CP accounting and system message information is also lost. *Contrast with* warm start, cold start, force start.

class A user. *See* primary system operator privilege class.

class Any user. A subset of CP commands used to: log on to VM/SP, have the terminal logically connected to a multiple-access virtual machine, or send messages to the operator or another user.

class B user. *See* system resource operator privilege class.

class C user. *See* system programmer privilege class.

class D user. *See* spooling operator privilege class.

class E user. *See* system analyst privilege class.

class F user. *See* service representative privilege class.

class G user. *See* general user privilege class.

clock comparator. A hardware feature (required by VM/SP) that causes an interruption when the time-of-day clock has equaled or exceeded the value specified by a program or virtual machine.

CMS. *See* Conversational Monitor System.

CMS Batch Facility. A facility that allows a user to run time-consuming or noninteractive CMS jobs in another CMS virtual machine dedicated to that purpose, thus freeing his own terminal and virtual machine for other work.

CMSDOS. The standard name of the CMS/DOS discontiguous saved segment. *See also* discontiguous segment.

CMS/DOS. Refers to the VSE simulation mode available in CMS. The VSE simulation mode becomes active when the CMS command SET DOS ON is issued. *Synonymous with* DOS simulation under CMS.

CMS/DOS phase library. *See* DOSLIB library.

CMS Editor. A CMS facility that allows the user to create, modify, insert, delete, or rearrange lines of data in a CMS file. *See also* input mode, edit mode.

CMS EXEC. *See* EXEC entries.

CMS file directory. A directory on each CMS disk that contains the name, format, size, and location of all the CMS files on that disk. When a disk is accessed via the ACCESS command, its directory is read into virtual storage and identified with any letter from A through Z. *Synonymous with* master file directory block.

CMS files. This term refers exclusively to files that are in the fixed-block format used by CMS file system commands. VSAM and OS data sets and DOS files are not compatible with the CMS file format and cannot be manipulated using CMS file system commands. Note that "disk", "minidisk" , and "virtual disk" are used interchangeably to indicate disks that are in your CMS virtual machine configuration. Where necessary, a distinction is made between CMS-formatted disks and disks that are in OS or DOS format.

CMS-formatted disk. Is one that is formatted to be used specifically with the CMS file system macros. It does not contain a VTOC and is incompatible with OS and DOS formatted disks. OS and DOS access methods cannot be used directly with CMS formatted disks.

CMS nucleus. The portion of CMS that is resident in the user's virtual storage whenever CMS is executing. Each CMS user receives a copy of the CMS nucleus when he initial program loads (IPLs) CMS. *See also* saved system, shared segment.

CMS primary disk. *Synonym for* A-disk.

CMS system disk. The virtual disk (S-disk) that contains the CMS nucleus and the disk-resident CMS commands. The CMS system disk can have extensions, usually the Y-disk.

CMS system file. Any file residing on the CMS system disk instead of on a user's disk.

CMS user disk. One or more virtual disks that contain CMS or read-only DOS or OS files that may be accessed by the user. If the user has read/write access to a disk, he can create programs and data files on the disk. Files are retained until the user deletes them. The user may also link to and access other users' disks, usually on a read-only basis.

cold start. A VM/SP system restart that ignores previous data areas and accounting information in main storage, and the contents of paging and spool files on CP-owned disks. *Contrast with* warm start, checkpoint start, force start.

command. A request from a user at a terminal for the execution of a particular CP, CMS, RSCS, or IPCS function. A CMS command may also be the name of a CMS file with a filetype of EXEC or MODULE. *See also* subcommand, user-written CMS command.

command abbreviation. A short form of the command name, operand, or option that is not a truncation of the word. For example, MSG instead of MESSAGE, RDR instead of READER. *Contrast with* truncation.

command privilege class. *See* privilege class.

command scan. In CMS, a routine that scans the command line entered and converts it to a standard CMS parameter list. *See also* parameter list.

console communication services. A group of CP modules that interfaces with the VTAM service machine, providing full VM/SP console capabilities for SNA terminal users.

console function. That subset of CP commands that allows the user to simulate almost all of the functions available to an operator at a real system console. *Contrast with* CP command.

console spooling. *See* virtual console spooling.

console stack. A general term used to refer collectively to a program stack and a terminal input buffer. The term console stack is used when there is no need to distinguish between the two stacks. *See also* program stack, terminal input buffer.

context editing. A method of editing a file without using line numbers. To refer to or change a particular line or a group of lines, all or part of the contents of that line are specified.

control file. In CMS, the file that contains records that identify the updates to be applied and the macro libraries, if any, that are needed to assemble that source program. *See also* auxiliary file.

Control Program (CP). The component of VM/SP that manages the resources of a single computer such that multiple computing systems appear to exist. Each virtual machine is the functional equivalent of an operating system.

control program assist. *See* CP assist.

control terminal. Any terminal currently controlling system resources and that is being used by the primary system operator (privilege class A), the resource operator (privilege class B) or the spooling operator (privilege class D).

Conversational Monitor System (CMS). A virtual machine operating system that provides general interactive time-sharing, problem solving, and program development capabilities, and that operates only under the control of the VM/SP control program.

copy function. In VM/SP, the function initiated via a Program Function key to copy the contents of a display screen onto an associated hard copy printer. A remote display terminal copies the entire contents of the screen onto a printer attached to the same control unit. A local display terminal copies all information from the screen, except the screen status information, onto any printer attached to any local display control unit.

CP. *See* Control Program.

CP assist. A hardware function available only on a processor that has Extended Control-Program Support (ECPS), that reduces CP overhead by performing the most frequently used tasks of CP routines.

CP command. A request from the terminal user for the execution of programming that controls his virtual machine. The VM/SP control program commands are called CP commands. The subset of CP commands that perform console simulation are called console functions.

CP-owned disk. Any disk that has been formatted by the CP Format/Allocate program and designated as owned during system generation; for example, the CP system residence volume, or any disk that contains CP paging, spooling, or temporary disk space.

CP privilege class. *See* privilege class.

CP read. The situation in which the control program (CP) is waiting for a response or request for work from the user. On a typewriter terminal, the keyboard is unlocked; on a display terminal, the screen status area indicates CP READ.

CP READ screen status. For a display terminal used as a virtual console under VM/SP, an indicator located in the lower right of the screen, that displays that CP is waiting for a response or request for work from the user.

CP system disks. Any disk space used by CP, other than the CP paging, spooling, and temporary disk space, for example, virtual disks.

CP trace table. A table used for debugging VM/SP; its size is a multiple of 4096 bytes and is dependent on the size of real storage. This table contains the chronological occurrences of events that take place in the real machine, recorded in a wraparound fashion within the trace table.

CPU timer. A hardware feature that measures elapsed processor time and causes an interruption when a previously specified amount of time has elapsed. The CPU timer is decremented when the processor is executing instructions, is in a wait state, and is executing program loading instructions, but not when the processor is in a stopped state. A virtual machine that uses the CPU timer must have the ECMODE and REALTIMER options active.

cross memory service. This MVS/SP facility is a standard hardware feature on the IBM 3081 processor complex. It increases communication efficiency between address spaces. To implement cross memory services on the IBM 3033 processor, the processor must have virtual machine assist with the 3033 extension feature (#6850) as well as the virtual machine assist RPQ. *Synonymous with* dual address space assist.

current line pointer. A pointer that indicates the line of a CMS file on which the CMS Editor and/or the System Program Editor (XEDIT) is currently working.

cylinder. A term used to describe specific space on count-key-data direct access storage devices.

D

D-disk. In CMS, the disk that becomes a user disk with a mode letter of D if the user logs on and a virtual disk at address 192 is defined in the virtual machine configuration.

DASD Dump Restore (DDR) program. In VM/SP, a service program used to copy all or part of a minidisk onto tape, or to load the contents of a tape onto a minidisk.

DASD space. (1) Area allocated to DASD units on count-key-data devices. (2) Area allocated to DASD units on FB-512 devices. Note that "DASD space" is synonymous with "cylinder" when there is no need to differentiate between count-key-data devices and FB-512 devices. This term applies to VM/370, as well as to the VM/SP and VM/SP High Performance Option program products.

DCSS. *See* discontiguous saved segment.

DDR program. In VM/SP, refers to the DASD Dump Restore program.

deadline priority. A value that is used to determine when the user gets his next time slice. This value is calculated each time a user is dropped from a queue and is based on paging activity, processor usage, and the load on the system as well as on user priority.

dedicated channel. A channel that is attached to a virtual machine, for its sole use, so that CP can bypass translating the addresses of virtual devices.

dedicated device. An I/O device or line that is not being shared among users. The facility may be permanently assigned to a particular virtual machine via a VM/SP directory entry, or temporarily attached by the resource operator to the user's virtual machine.

default file attributes. In CMS, certain reserved filetype names that cause the CMS editors (EDIT and XEDIT) to assume certain values for record length, tab settings, uppercase or lowercase setting, record sequence numbering, verification mode, fixed- or variable-length record type, truncation column, and other related record characteristics.

default operand. An operand that has a preset value if a value is not specified in the CP or CMS command line.

delimiter. (1) A flag that separates and organizes items of data. *Synonymous with* separator. (2) A character that groups or separates words or values in a line of input. In VM/SP, normally one or more blank characters are used to separate the command name and each operand or option in the command line. In certain cases, a tab, left parenthesis, or backspace character can also act as a delimiter.

device support facilities. A virtual disk initialization program operating under OS/VS1, OS/VS2 MVS, DOS/VSE and as a stand-alone program under a native or virtual machine environment. It can initialize a direct-access storage volume so that it can be used in an OS/VSE system, inspect a volume for defective tracks, reformat the volume label and IPL bootstrap and program records, and examine a device with a nonremovable storage mechanism to determine if there are problems with the drive or with reading and writing data stored on the volume.

DIAGNOSE interface. Under VM/SP, a programming mechanism that allows any virtual machine, including CMS, to communicate directly with CP via the DIAGNOSE instruction. Specific interface codes allow a virtual machine to more efficiently request specific CP services.

directory. *See* auxiliary directory, CMS file directory, or VM/SP directory.

disconnect mode. The mode of operation in which a virtual machine is executing without a physical line or terminal connected as an operator console. Any attempt to issue a read to the console causes the virtual machine to be logged off after 15 minutes have elapsed, unless the user logs on again within the 15-minute interval. Note that with the single console image facility (SCIF), a user can be disconnected from a primary virtual console but still have console communications via the console of the secondary user.

discontiguous file. A CMS file with missing records. The user may write records 1, 3, and 5 into a CMS file. Records 2 and 4 are missing. This results in a discontiguous file.

discontiguous saved segment. *Synonymous with* discontiguous segment.

discontiguous segment. A 64K segment of storage that was previously loaded and saved and assigned a unique name. The segment(s) can be shared among virtual machines if the segment(s) contains reentrant code. Discontiguous segments used with CMS must be loaded into storage at locations above a user's CMS virtual machine, and are attached when needed and detached when no longer needed.

dispatch list. In VM/SP, a list of those virtual machines that are executable and currently competing for a time slice of processor resources. The virtual machine currently executing is called the runuser. When virtual machines are dropped from the dispatch list, replacement is made from the eligible list. *See also* eligible list.

dispatching. The starting of virtual machine execution.

display mode. A type of editing at a display terminal in which an entire screen of data is displayed at once and in which the user can access data through commands or by using a cursor. *Synonymous with* full-screen editing. *Contrast with* line mode editing.

display paging. A technique used for scanning through a CMS file on a display terminal in display mode. When using the CMS Editor, scanning can include up to 20 lines at a time. When using the System Product Editor (XEDIT), use the BACKWARD or FORWARD subcommands; if a number is not given with either subcommand, only one screen is shown.

Distributed Data Processing (DDP). The operation a a network of interconnected processors/systems each capable of independent operation. These processors/systems are linked so it is not necessary, to store all data and programs at any site. Authorized users of such a network can use the facilities of any part of this network. Such use can either be intentional or transparent to the user; that is the user might intentionally request service from a remote system or a user's request for data or program might automatically be routed to the appropriate part of the network by that system.

distributed logical operator. A virtual machine at the distributed system to which machine intervention requests are sent. There is a machine attendant who mounts forms and tapes, and turns the power on/off for that site.

distribution code. In the VM/SP directory, a 1- to 8-character identification word that is printed or punched with the userid in the separator page (or punched card) to further identify the location or department of the user.

Document Composition Facility (DCF). A text processing program; its main component is the text formatter, called SCRIPT/VS. *See* SCRIPT/VS.

dormant state. A state in which the active pages of a virtual machine have been paged out.

DOSLIB library. A CMS library that contains the executable phases produced by the DOS Linkage Editor under CMS. These phases are equivalent to, but not usable in the DOS/VS core image library. These phases can be fetched and executed only under CMS/DOS. *See also* CMS/DOS.

DOS simulation under CMS. *Synonym for* CMS/DOS.

double key protection. This program support associates each 2k block of real storage with with two storage protect keys. Two keys are needed to protect a 4k frame.

draining a unit record device. In VM/SP, the stopping of spooling operations on a real unit record device after the current spool file has completed, or the immediate stopping of spooling operations if no spool file is being processed.

driverid. In RSCS, a 1- to 8-character alphameric filename of the CMS TEXT file that controls a communications line for a specific type of remote station.

dual address space assist. *Synonym for* cross memory service.

dyadic processor. A processor complex comprising two processors in one unit. Both processors share central storage, are controlled by a single operating system, communicate directly with each other, execute I/O operations through a common element, and can run with one central processor if the other is removed from the configuration because of an error. A dyadic processor cannot be configured into two independent uniprocessor units. Note that each processor has access to its own assigned channel set of up to 16 channels.

dynamically modified channel program. A channel program that is altered by the program or by data being read in from a channel during the interval between the execution of the START I/O (SIO) instruction and the channel end interruption.

E

Early Warning System (EWS). An information system for getting information pertaining to programming problems to the field. The information includes :

- programming symptom index (PSI)
- APAR list
- programming symptom index text
- miscellaneous program support information such as PTF application charts, PTF-to-APAR cross-reference list, etc.

ECPS:VM/370. *See* Extended Control-Program Support.

edit macro. A special CMS EXEC or EXEC 2 file that allows the user to invoke complex sequences of EXEC or EXEC 2 control statements and CMS EDIT and/or System Product editor (XEDIT) subcommands via a single command.

edit mode. The environment in which use of CMS EDIT subcommands and/or System Product editor (XEDIT) subcommands can be issued by the user to insert, change, delete, or rearrange the contents of a CMS file. *Contrast with* input mode.

eligible list. In VM/SP, a list of virtual machines that are potentially executable, but are not placed on the dispatch list to compete for processor resources because of the current load on the system. *See also* dispatch list.

error recording area. This term refers to the DASD space that the system programmer defines during system generation on the system residence volume that CP uses to record formatted outboard error recordings, machine check records, and channel check records. For count-key-data devices, this area is between 2 and 9 contiguous cylinders in size; for FB-512 devices, the size of this area can be any number of contiguous pages.

escape symbol. *Synonym for* logical escape symbol.

escape to CP. Under VM/SP, a transfer of control to CP when either the terminal user or the machine stops virtual machine operation. This can be accomplished by a CP command (such as #CP), by invoking a DIAGNOSE function, or by signaling attention. *Synonymous with* #CP. *See also* DIAGNOSE interface, signaling attention, attention interrupt.

EWS. *See* Early Warning System.

EXEC and EXEC 2 built-in function. Special EXEC keyword functions that can be invoked to provide specific types of information to a user's EXEC procedure. *Synonymous with* built-in function.

EXEC and EXEC 2 control statements. Special statements that determine what is to be done within an EXEC procedure. The statements can be used to control logic flow; to communicate with a terminal, a user program, or the VM/SP system; or to create output files via the user's virtual punch.

EXEC and EXEC 2 procedure. A CMS function that allows users to create new commands by setting up frequently used sequences of CP and/or CMS commands, together with conditional branching facilities, into special procedures to eliminate the repetitious re-keying of those command sequences.

Note: EXEC and EXEC 2 are not synonymous. Although the majority of commands are common to both EXEC and EXEC 2, each EXEC language has some commands and functions that are unique to it and unmatched in the other.

executable phase library. *See* DOSLIB library.

executable statement. In an EXEC or EXEC 2 procedure, any statement that is processed by the EXEC and/or EXEC 2 interpreter. This may be (1) an EXEC and/or EXEC 2 control statement or assignment statement, (2) a CMS or CP command line, or (3) a null line.

expanded virtual machine assist. A hardware assist function, available only on a processor that has Extended Control-Program Support (ECPS), that handles many privileged instructions not handled by virtual machine assist, and extends the level of support of certain privileged instructions beyond that provided by virtual machine assist.

Extended Control-Program Support (ECPS:VM/370). A hardware assist feature, standard on System/370 Models 135-3, 138, 145-3, and 148, that improves the performance of CP by reducing CP overhead. ECPS:VM/370 consists of CP assist, expanded virtual machine assist, and virtual interval timer assist.

external page storage. The portion of auxiliary storage that is used to contain 4K byte pages.

external page storage management. A set of routines in the paging supervisor that control the transfer of data between real storage and external page storage.

F

favored execution performance option. A virtual machine performance option that allows an installation to force the system to allocate more of its resource to a given virtual machine than would normally be the case.

FCB. Forms control buffer.

FDP. Field Developed Program.

fetch protection. A storage protection feature that determines right-of-access to main storage by matching the protection key associated with a main storage fetch reference with the storage keys associated with those frames of main storage.

file access mode. A filemode number that designates whether the file can be used as a read-only or read/write file by a user. *See also* filemode.

file definition. (1) Equating a CMS file identifier (filename, filetype, filemode) with an OS data set name via the FILEDEF command; or equating a DOS file-id with a CMS file identifier via the DLBL command. (2) Identifying the input or output files to be used during execution of a program (via either the FILEDEF or DLBL commands).

file status table (FST). A table that describes the attributes of a file on a CMS disk, including filename, filetype, filemode, date last written, and other status information.

file system command. A CMS command that creates or manipulates CMS disk files.

file system control block (FSCB). A collection of information about a CMS file, used by CMS OS simulation commands and user programs.

A file system control block is established for a file by the FILEDEF command or the FSCB macro instruction.

file tag. A character string associated with a VM/SP spool file that contains information pertaining to that spool file. In RSCS, the file tag contains the destination linkid and transmission priority of the file.

fileid. A CMS file identifier that consists of a filename, filetype, and filemode. The fileid is associated with a particular file when the file is created, defined, or renamed under CMS. *See also* filename, filetype, filemode.

filemode. A 2-character CMS file identifier field comprising the filemode letter (A through Z) followed by the filemode number (0 through 5). The filemode letter indicates the CMS file directory on which the file resides and whether or not the disk is a user virtual disk or a CMS system disk. The filemode number indicates the access mode of the disk. *See also* file access mode.

filename. A 1- to 8-character alphameric field, comprised of A-Z,0-9, and special characters $ # @ + - (hyphen) : (colon) _ (underscore), that is part of the CMS file identifier and serves to identify the file for the user.

filetype. A 1- to 8-character alphameric field, comprised of A-Z,0-9, and special characters $ # @ + - (hyphen) : (colon) _ (underscore), that is used as a descriptor or as a qualifier of the filename field in the CMS file identifier. *See also* reserved filetypes.

first-level storage. Refers to real main storage. *See also* second-level storage, third-level storage.

flip-flop. In VM/SP *synonym for* alternating operating system.

force start. A VM/SP system restart that attempts to recover information about closed spool files that was previously stored on the checkpoint cylinders. All unreadable or invalid spool file information is ignored. *Contrast with* checkpoint start, warm start, cold start.

format program. (1) In CMS, the service program that creates 800-byte blocks on a minidisk, counts or redefines the number of cylinders on a virtual disk, or creates a DASD label for the virtual disk. (2) In CP, the service program that formats (in 4096-byte blocks), allocates, and creates DASD labels for CP-owned disks for paging, spooling, and CP system residence. *Contrast with* virtual disk initialization program.

FSCB. *See* file system control block.

FST. *See* file status table.

full recording mode. The mode of operation where transient processor and/or main storage errors that are corrected or circumvented by hardware retry or error correction code logic are recorded on the VM/SP error recording cylinders.

G

general user privilege class. The subset of CP commands that allow the Class G user to manipulate and control his virtual machine.

H

handshaking feature. *See* VM/VS handshaking feature.

high-water mark. The highest contiguous address, starting from location zero, where the virtual system's real addresses equal the virtual system's virtual addresses.

HOLDING screen status. For a display terminal used as a virtual console under VM/SP, an indicator located in the lower right of the screen that displays that the current contents of the screen remains on the screen until the user requests that the screen be erased. This status occurs either by pressing the Enter key, or is triggered by a message or warning being displayed on the screen.

host mode. The operating mode of a HASP main processor communicating with a HASP work station. In RSCS, an SML line driver operating in host mode appears to a remote work station as a HASP main processor.

I

IBM Virtual Machine/System Product (VM/SP). A program product that manages the resources of a single computing system so that multiple computing systems (virtual machines) appear to exist. VM/SP consists of a Control Program (CP), which manages the real computer and a Conversational Monitor System (CMS), which is a general-purpose conversational time-sharing system that executes in a virtual machine. Note that former VM/370 users continue to have a Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem (RSCS), which spools files to and from remote work stations and the Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS), which provides an online problem management, diagnosis, debugging, and tracking facility.

Note: Since RSCS and IPCS were not modified to support some VM/SP functions, the RSCS Networking Program Product (5748-XP1) and the IPCS Extension Program Product (5748-SA1) are recommended for use with VM/SP.

ID card. Under VM/SP, the identification card used to indicate the destination userid of a deck of real cards to be read into the system card reader or into the card reader of an RSCS remote station.

immediate command (CMS). A CMS command which, when issued after an attention interruption, causes any program execution currently in progress to be suspended until an immediate command is processed. The immediate commands are HB (halt the execution of the CMS batch virtual machine at the end of current job), HO (halt SVC tracing), HT (halt typing or displaying), HX (halt execution), RO (resume tracing), RT (resume typing or displaying), and SO (suspend tracing temporarily).

implied CP command. In CMS, a CP command that is invoked without preceding the command line with "CP".

implied EXEC. A CMS EXEC or an EXEC 2 procedure that is invoked as though it were a CMS command without specifying the command name EXEC.

improved spool file recovery. The process of recovering from the disk the checkpoint data that was previously recorded for closed spool files. Thus, if warm start is not possible, the VM/SP system operator may attempt a checkpoint start or force start. *See also* checkpoint start, force start.

inactive page. A page in real storage that has not been referenced during a predetermined period of time.

in-memory file. EXEC 2 term which is similar in concept to a file on disk, but is resident in storage.

input line. For typewriter terminals, information keyed in by a user between the time the typing element of his terminal comes to rest

following a carriage return until another carriage return is typed. For display terminals, the data keyed into the user input area of the screen. *See also* user input area.

input mode. In the CMS Editor or System Product Editor (XEDIT), the environment that allows the user to key in new lines of data. *Contrast with* edit mode.

installation verification procedure (IVP). A procedure distributed with the VM/SP system that exercises the newly generated VM/SP system to verify that the basic facilities of VM/SP are functioning correctly.

installed user program (IUP). A licensed program produced by or for an individual IBM system user (customer or IBM internal). This kind of program may interface with program products, system control programming, currently available Type I, II, or III programs, or it may be a stand-alone program.

instruction address stop. An instruction address specified via a CP or CMS command, which, when fetched, causes the virtual machine to stop.

instruction simulation wait. The virtual machine is in a wait state awaiting the completion of instruction simulation.

intensive recording mode. A special error recording mode that can be invoked by an IBM Field Engineer (FE) for only one I/O device at a time. On the first through tenth unit check or other error condition specified by the FE, an I/O error record is constructed, formatted, and written to the VM/SP I/O error recording cylinder, after which no further errors are recorded.

interaction. A basic unit used to record system activity, consisting of acceptance of a line of terminal input, processing of the line, and a response, if any.

interactive problem control system (IPCS). A component of VM/370 that permits online problem management, interactive problem diagnosis, online debugging for disk-resident CP abend dumps, problem tracking, and problem reporting.

Note: VM/SP users should use the IPCS Extension Program Product (5748-SA1).

interactive user. A user whose virtual machine is dispatched for the first time, or whose virtual machine had an I/O interrupt from the terminal before the previous time slice had ended.

internal trace table. *See* CP trace table.

inter-user communication vehicle (IUCV). A VM/SP generalized CP interface that facilitates the transfer of messages either among virtual machines or between CP and a virtual machine.

IPCS. *See* interactive problem control system.

IPL processor. In an AP or MP system, the processor on which the control program was first initialized during system generation. Note that both the IPL and the non-IPL processors in a real MP configuration have I/O capabilities.

IUCV. *See* inter-user communication vehicle.

IVP. *See* installation verification procedure.

J

JIB. In CMS/DOS, job information block.

L

line-deletion or line delete symbol. *Synonymous with* logical line delete symbol.

line driver. An RSCS task (program) that permits communication between RSCS and a specific type of remote station.

line end symbol. *Synonymous with* logical line end symbol.

line mode. The mode of operation of a display terminal that is equivalent to using a typewriter-like terminal. When the CMS Editor is used, the terminal displays a chronological log of the CMS EDIT subcommands entered, the lines affected by the editing (unless that is suppressed), and the system responses. When the System Product Editor (XEDIT) is used, full screen editing is the norm but line mode can be used instead. *Contrast with* display mode.

line number. A number located at either the beginning or the end of a record (line) that can be used during editing to refer to that line. *See also* prompting.

line-number editing. A reference to new or existing lines in a CMS file by line number.

link attribute. In RSCS, a characteristic of a link, such as its line address, its linkid, or the line driver type it requires.

linkid. In RSCS, a 1- to 8-character alphameric name that identifies a telecommunications link.

linking to a disk. In VM/SP, sharing a disk owned by another user. A user can share the disk on a temporary or permanent basis. The sharing is normally read-only and may require a password to access the data.

locationid. In RSCS, a 1- to 8-character alphameric name that identifies an RSCS remote work station.

locked page. A page that is not to be paged out.

logical character delete symbol. a special editing symbol, normally the "at" (@) sign, that causes CP to delete it and the immediately preceding character from the input line. If a number of delete symbols are keyed in consecutively, that same number of preceding characters are deleted from the input line. The value may be redefined or unassigned by the installation or the user. *Synonymous with* character delete symbol.

logical editing symbols. Symbols that allow the user to correct keying errors, combine multiple lines of input on one physical line, and key in logical editing symbols as data. The logical editing symbols may be defined, reassigned, or unassigned by the user. *See also* logical character delete symbol, logical escape symbol, logical line delete symbol, logical line end symbol.

logical escape symbol. A special editing symbol, normally the double quotation (") symbol, that causes CP to consider the immediately following character as a data character instead of as a logical editing symbol.

logical line. A command or data line that can be separated from one or more additional command or data lines on the same input line by a logical line end symbol.

logical line delete symbol. A special editing symbol, normally the cent (¢) sign, that causes CP to delete the previous logical line in the input

line back to and including the previous logical line end symbol. *Synonymous with* line delete symbol. *See also* logical line.

logical line end symbol. A special editing symbol, normally the pound (#) sign, that allows the user to key in several command and/or data lines in the same physical line; that is, each logical line except the last line is terminated with the logical line end symbol. *Synonymous with* line end symbol.

logical operator. The name given to the virtual machine from which OPERATOR functions requested by the Programmable Operator Facility virtual machine are performed. This name also may describe the person who normally operates the Logical Operator virtual machine.

logically connected terminal. A terminal that is connected via leased or switched telecommunications or by local attachment to a multiple-access virtual machine via the CP DIAL command. *See also* multiple-access virtual machine.

M

machine. A synonym for a virtual machine running under the control of VM/370 or VM/SP.

MACLIB library. A library that contains macros, copy files, or source program statements for use under CMS.

map. In CMS, the file that contains a CMS output listing, such as (1) a list of macros in the MACLIB library, including macro size and location within the library. (2) a listing of the directory entries for the DOS/VS system or private source, relocatable, and/or core image libraries. (3) a linkage editor map for CMS/DOS programs. (4) a module map containing entry point locations.

master file directory block. *Synonym for* CMS file directory.

minidisk. *Synonym for* virtual disk.

minidisk directory. *Synonym for* CMS file directory.

minimum truncation. The shortest form of a command name, operand, or option that can be keyed in and still be recognized by VM/SP. For example, AC is the minimum truncation for the ACCESS command. However, note that the letter A is the minimum truncation for ASSEMBLE. *See also* truncation.

MORE screen status. For a display terminal used as a virtual console under VM/SP, an indicator located in the lower right of the screen that displays that the user's display screen is full, but that there is more data to be displayed. After 60 seconds, the screen is automatically erased and the next screen is displayed. To clear the screen immediately, press the Clear, Cancel, or PA2 keys. To hold the data on the screen longer than 60 seconds, press the Enter key to enter HOLDING status. *See also* HOLDING screen status.

MULTI-LEAVING. The telecommunications line protocol used to communicate between HASP- and ASP-type host and workstations. In RSCS, this protocol is supported by the Spool MULTI-LEAVING line driver.

multiple-access virtual machine. A virtual machine running under VM/SP that supports teleprocessing terminals.

MVS page fault assist. This is a standard hardware feature on the IBM 3081 processor complex that reduces the time needed by the MVS/SP virtual machine to handle page translation exception interruptions. The MVS/SP V=R guest gets these interruptions the first time certain tasks access storage using the GETMAIN macro instruction. The virtual machine assist extension for the IBM 3033 extension feature (#6850) must be in place so that the user may obtain MVS/SP page fault assist on the IBM 3033 processor.

N

named system. A system that has an entry in the CP system name table (DMKSNTBL). The entry in the system name table includes the system name and other pertinent data so that the system can later be saved. *See also* saved system.

native mode. Refers to running an operating system standalone on the real machine instead of under VM/SP.

non-disruptive transition. A facility that enables an installation to transfer control of an operating system from VM/SP virtual machine mode to native mode (and vice versa) without having to shut down and reinitialize the operating system.

noninteractive user. A user whose virtual machine completed its previous time slice interval without having an I/O interrupt from the terminal.

nonpaging mode. *See* OS/VS1 nonpaging mode.

non-IPL processor. In an AP or a MP system, the attached or second processor initialized at system generation time. Note that both the IPL processor and the non-IPL processor in a real MP configuration have I/O capabilities.

nonprogrammable terminal. In RSCS, a device such as an IBM 2770, 2780, 3770, or 3780 that performs a hardware-defined fixed set of functions; such as printing, reading, and punching data. *See also* remote spooling communications subsystem (RSCS).

nonprogrammable terminal line driver. An RSCS line driver that exchanges data with a nonprogrammable terminal.

NOT ACCEPTED screen status. For a display terminal used as a virtual console under VM/SP, an indicator in the lower right of the screen that displays that the user is: (1) trying to enter another command line, but the terminal buffer still contains a previous command line; (2) using the copy function to copy the contents of the screen onto an associated hardcopy printer, however, the printer is busy, nonexistent, or otherwise unavailable.

NPT. Nonprogrammable terminal.

NUCON. The nucleus constant area of (CMS) which is invoked via the NUCON macro.

null line. A logical line with a length of zero; usually used to signal the CMS Editor to terminate input mode and enter edit mode. In VM/SP, a null line for typewriter terminals is a terminal input line consisting of a return character as the first and only information, or a logical line end symbol as the last character in the data line. For display devices, a null line is indicated by the cursor positioned at the beginning of the user input area or the data in the user input area ending with a logical line end symbol.

O

OLTS. On Line Test Sections. A program used by IBM custom engineers (CE) for I/O maintenance.

OLTSEP. On Line Test Standalone Executive Program. A program used by IBM custom engineers (CE) for I/O maintenance.

ordered seek queuing. A technique used by the CP I/O supervisor to schedule DASD I/O operations for nondedicated disks in an orderly progression from lower to higher cylinder numbers so that I/O operations for cylinders that are located at or near the present cylinder are handled before DASD accesses located at more distant higher cylinders are handled. When the highest cylinder is reached, the progression is reversed from high to low. This tends to minimize average seek times and to allow a greater level of I/O activity than initiating DASD seeks on an arbitrary "first come, first served" basis.

OS simulation under CMS. The environment of CMS that permits the simulation of OS functions. *Contrast with* CMS/DOS.

OS/VS1 nonpaging mode. If OS/VS1 executes under the control of a VM/SP system that supports the VM/VS Handshaking feature and if the OS/VS1 address space is equal to the size of its VM/SP virtual machine, OS/VS1 executes in nonpaging mode. When OS/VS1 executes in nonpaging mode, it uses fewer privileged instructions and avoids duplicate paging since paging is done only by CP.

output display area. For display devices, the upper portion of the display screen that contains an historical log of the most recent lines of console input to and output from the virtual machine and CP. On the 3270, this area is protected, that is, the user is unable to key information into the output display area. This display format is not used by the CMS Editor.

overhead. The additional processor time charged to each virtual machine for the CP functions needed to simulate the virtual machine environment and for paging and scheduling time.

P

page frame table. A table (called the CORTABLE) that contains an entry for each frame. Each frame table entry describes how the frame is being used.

page locking. Marking a page as nonpageable so that it remains in real storage until released.

page reclamation. The process of making available and addressable the contents of a page in real storage that is waiting to be (or already has been) paged out. Page reclamation can occur after a page fault or after a request to fix or load a page, as long as no page-in operation has been scheduled for that particular page frame.

page table. A table (labeled PAGTABLE) that indicates whether or not a page is in real storage and that correlates virtual addresses with real storage addresses.

page zero. Storage locations 0 to 4095.

pageable nucleus. Less frequently used portions of the CP nucleus that are not normally resident in real main storage.

paging activity indexes. Values that affect the algorithm used by CP in controlling the dispatching and scheduling of all active logged-on virtual machines.

paging area. An area of direct access storage (and an associated area of real storage) that is used by CP for the temporary storage of pages when paging occurs.

paging supervisor. A part of the CP nucleus that allocates and releases real storage page frames for pages, selects the appropriate paging device, and initiates page-in and page-out operations based on ordered seek queuing and slot sorting techniques. *See also* ordered seek queuing, slot sorting.

parameter list (PLIST). In CMS, a string of 8-byte arguments that are used to call a CMS command or function. The first argument must be the name of the command or function to be called. General register 1 points to the beginning of the parameter list.

parent directory. The directory for a CMS disk that has a disk extension defined for it via the ACCESS command.

password. In VM/SP, a 1- to 8-character symbol that the user is required to supply at the time he logs on to identify himself to VM/SP. The password is normally protected from inadvertent disclosure to unauthorized personnel by not displaying the password or by masking the password as it is keyed in. A password may also be assigned to a virtual disk to control or limit access to that disk.

performance option. One or more functions that can be assigned to a virtual machine to improve its performance, response time (if terminal-oriented) and/or throughput under VM/SP.

PFnn keys. Special keys available on display terminals that can be defined as elementary cataloged procedures equivalent to one or more CP or CMS command lines, or input data for a virtual machine. A Program Function key can also be assigned a tabbing function for such terminals. When the PFnn key is pressed, the function or functions are performed, and the full command line can be displayed on the screen. *Synonymous with* program function (PFnn) keys.

physical unit block (PUB). In a VSE system, an entry in a table containing the channel and device address of a device. There is a physical unit block for each and every physical device available in the system.

PLIST. *See* parameter list.

preferred auxiliary file. In CMS, an auxiliary file that applies to a particular version of a source module to be updated, if multiple versions of the module exist.

predefined function. *Synonym for* EXEC built-in function.

preferred machine assist. This term refers to the hardware feature of the IBM 3081 processor complex that improves MVS/SP (Release 1 enhancement, or later) V=R machine performance. It is also an optional feature on the IBM 3033 processor. The MVS/SP guest virtual machine thus operates in supervisor state with direct control of its own I/O operations under VM/SP High Performance Option. Note that preferred machine assist, is an extension of virtual machine assist, which eliminates CP simulation of certain instructions and interruptions.

preferred virtual machine. A particular virtual machine that has one or more of the performance options assigned to it.

prefix area. The five left-most positions on the System Product Editor's full screen display, in which prefix subcommands may be entered. *See* prefix subcommands.

prefix subcommands. System Product editor subcommands that are entered in the prefix area of any line on a full screen display. *See* prefix area.

primary paging device. The direct access storage device with the highest effective data rate available for use by CP. CP always attempts to store pages on this paging device instead of on slower paging devices as long as space on the primary paging device is available.

primary system operator. The first CP privilege class A user that is logged on to VM/SP after system initialization. Although class A

may be assigned to more than one user, only one user at a time can use class A privileges.

primary system operator privilege class. The CP privilege class A user; this operator has primary control over the VM/SP system, and can enable and disable teleprocessing lines, lock and unlock pages, force users off the VM/SP system, issue warning messages, query, set (and reset) performance options for selected virtual machines, and invoke VM/SP accounting. If the current primary system operator logs off, the next class A user to log on becomes the primary system operator.

primary user disk. *Synonym for* A-disk.

print inhibit. A hardware feature available on some typewriter terminals, such as the 2741, which permits the user to key in information via the keyboard without causing the data to be typed on the terminal's typewriter.

priority performance option. A virtual machine parameter that influences the internal scheduling algorithm of the VM/SP control program. The lower the priority value specified, the higher the priority of the virtual machine.

privilege class. One or more classes assigned to a virtual machine user in his VM/SP directory entry; each privilege class specified allows a user to access a logical subset of the CP commands.

privileged instruction simulation. The CP-incurred overhead to handle privileged instructions for virtual machine operating systems that execute as if they were in supervisor state but which are executing in problem state under VM/SP. *See also* virtual machine assist.

problem state. A state during which the central processing unit cannot execute I/O and other privileged instructions. VM/SP runs all virtual machines in problem state. *See also* privileged instruction simulation. *Contrast with* supervisor state.

PROFILE EXEC. A special EXEC procedure with a filename of PROFILE which can be created by a user. The procedure is normally executed immediately after CMS is loaded into a virtual machine.

program function (PFnn) keys. *Synonym for* PFnn keys.

program stack. Part of the console stack; lines transmitted by programs through the CMS ATTN function are placed in the program stack. *See also* console stack.

program update tape (PUT). A vehicle for system maintenance which contains service for the SCP and/or the VM/System Product. It is customized to contain service for only those products listed in the PID user profile. A PUT may be one or more physical tape volumes.

programmable operator facility (PROP). This facility enables automatic filtering and routing of messages from a specified virtual machine (for example the operator) to a Logical Operator virtual machine, resident locally, or at another node in the network. The programmable operator facility also permits installation defined actions to be performed automatically.

programmable station. An I/O configuration that must be programmed before it can communicate with other remote stations that adhere to a compatible protocol.

programmed symbols. A VM/SP feature that allows definition of user-indicated shapes and/or symbols.

prompting. An interactive technique that allows the program to guide the user in supplying information to a program. The program types or displays a request, question, message, or number, and the user enters the desired response. The process is repeated until all the necessary information is supplied.

protocol. A set of rules for communication that are mutually understood and followed by two communicating stations or processes. The protocol specifies actions that can be taken by a station when it receives a transmission or detects an error condition.

pseudo page fault. A facility available with VM/VS Handshaking that allows the VS1 virtual machine to dispatch another task while waiting for a page-in request to be completed for some other task. Without this facility, the whole virtual machine would wait until the page request was satisfied, even if higher priority tasks were ready to execute.

pseudo timer. A special VM/SP timing facility that provides date, time, virtual processor and total processor time information to a virtual machine.

PUB. *See* physical unit block

PUT. *See* program update tape.

Q

queue drop elimination. VM/SP performance option that eliminates the dropping of a virtual machine from the active queue if the virtual machine is determined to be idle.

queue 1 (Q1). A queue of interactive users from which the dispatcher selects users for the dispatch list. The virtual machines may or may not be immediately runnable. The size of queue 1 is dependent upon the system's multiprogramming level. The time slice given to an interactive user is significantly shorter than that given to a noninteractive user, but the interactive user's virtual machine is dispatched more frequently. Queue 1 is filled from the eligible list. *See also* interactive user, noninteractive user, queue 2.

queue 2 (Q2). A queue of noninteractive users from which the dispatcher selects users for the dispatch list. The virtual machines may or may not be runnable. The time slice given to a noninteractive user is significantly longer than that given to an interactive user, but the noninteractive virtual machine is dispatched less often since runnable users in queue 1 are selected first. *See also* interactive user, noninteractive user, queue 1.

queue 3 (Q3). A queue of noninteractive users that have cycled through at least eight consecutive Q2 processor time slices without a Q1 interaction before they are dropped from the queue. Q3 users receive eight times as much processor time each time in queue as Q2 users, but receive only one-eighth as often. The differences between Q2 and Q3 users are reflected in their deadline priority calculations. *See also* deadline priority, interactive user, noninteractive user, queue 1, queue 2.

quiet recording mode. The mode of operation where transient processor and/or main storage errors that are corrected or circumvented by hardware RETRY or error correction code logic are not recorded on the VM/SP error recording cylinders. This mode is entered via the SET MODE RETRY QUIET command or after 12 transient machine checks have occurred while in full recording mode.

Q1. *See* queue 1.

Q2. *See* queue 2.

Q3. *See* queue 3.

R

raddr. The real device address of an I/O device.

read. *See* CP read, VM read.

read-only access. An access mode associated with a virtual disk that allows a user to read, but not write or update, any file on the disk.

read-only system residence disk. *See* shared read-only system residence disk.

read/write access. An access mode associated with a virtual disk that allows a user to read and write any file on the disk.

real address. (1) The address of a location in real storage. (2) The address of a real I/O device.

recording mode, full. *See* full recording mode.

recording mode, intensive. *See* intensive recording mode.

recording mode, quiet. *See* quiet recording mode.

remote batch system. An operating system that provides for job input from and job output to remote work stations. An SML line driver executing in RJE mode under RSCS in a virtual machine can act as a remote work station to such a system.

remote operator console facility. A 4300 Series Processor Support Processor microcode function that permits communication from a remote console (for functions like IML or IPL) using a switched line. The VM/Pass-Through Facility program provides a communication vehicle which allows any of its supported display stations to serve as this remote console.

remote spooling communications subsystem (RSCS). The component of VM/370 that provides for the transfer of spool files between VM/370 users, remote stations, and remote and local batch systems via HASP-compatible telecommunications facilities.

Note: VM/SP users should use the RSCS Networking Program Product (5748-XP1).

reserved filetypes. (1) Filetypes recognized by the CMS editors (EDIT and XEDIT) as having specific default attributes that include: record size, tab settings, truncation column, and uppercase or lowercase characters associated with that particular filetype. The CMS Editor creates a file according to these attributes. (2) Filetypes recognized by CMS commands; that is, commands that only search for and use particular filetypes, or create one or more files with a particular filetype.

reserved page frame performance option. A virtual machine option that reserves a specific number of page frames for use by one virtual machine. Generally, this option allows the most recently active pages of a virtual machine's storage to remain allocated in real storage.

resource allocation. The distribution of system resources (devices, storage, and processor accessibility) to system users.

response time. (1) The time between the submission of an item of work to a computing system and the return of results. (2) In systems with time sharing, the time between the end of a block or line-end character of terminal input and the display of the first character of system response at the terminal.

reverse video. Color display terminal highlight feature.

ring of files. The arrangement of files in virtual storage when multiple files are being edited by the System Product editor.

RJE mode. The operating mode of HASP work stations submitting jobs to a host processor. In RSCS, an SML line driver operating in RJE mode appears as a HASP work station to a remote HASP- or ASP-type batch processor.

RPS. *See* Rotational position sensing.

rotational position sensing (RPS). A standard or optional feature of most IBM disk storage devices that permits these devices to disconnect from a block multiplexer channel (or its equivalent on Model 3115/3125 processing units) during rotational positioning operations, thereby allowing the channel to service other devices.

RSCS. *See* Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem.

RSF. The 4300 Processors contain a TP Port which is used for remote activity via a dial-up line. The port may be used to access a centrally located data bank containing information useful in diagnosing and fixing system hardware or software problems. You can operate the 4300 processor from a RETAIN or IBM 3275-2 display station.

RUNNING screen status. For a display terminal used as a virtual console under VM/SP, an indicator located in the lower right of the screen that displays that the user's virtual machine is in control (but not necessarily executing a program or command) and that the terminal is able to receive messages.

runuser. In VM/SP, the virtual machine in the dispatch list that is currently executing.

S

S-disk. *See* CMS system disk.

saved system. A special nonrelocatable copy of a virtual machine's virtual storage and associated registers that is kept on a CP-owned disk and that can be loaded by name instead of by I/O device address. Loading a saved system by name substantially reduces the time it takes to IPL the system in a virtual machine. In addition, a saved system such as CMS can also share one or more 64K segments of reenterable code in real storage between virtual machines. This reduces the cumulative real main storage requirements and paging demands of such virtual machines.

scale. A line on the System Product editor's (XEDIT) full screen display, used for column reference.

SCIF. *See* Single Console Image Facility.

screen attribute byte. A character position on the screen of a display terminal that defines the characteristics of the next field displayed on the screen, such as protected, not protected, displayable or nondisplayable. The user is not allowed to set or change the screen attribute byte if the display terminal is used as the virtual console of a virtual machine.

screen status area. For a display terminal used as a virtual console under VM/SP, an indicator of the current status of the display screen. This field is located in the lower right of the display screen. *See also* CP READ screen status, HOLDING screen status, MORE screen status, NOT ACCEPTED screen status, RUNNING screen status, and VM READ screen status.

SCRIPT. *See* SCRIPT/VS.

SCRIPT/VS. A document- and text-processing program that executes in the CMS command environment. SCRIPT/VS is a component of the IBM Document Composition Facility program product available from IBM for a license fee. SCRIPT input consists of text and SCRIPT control words which control the output format of the text.

scrolling. In the CMS Editor, a technique used with display terminals in display mode to scan, in a FORWARD or BACKWARD direction, up to 20 records at a time. In the System Product Editor (XEDIT), use of the Backward and/or Forward subcommands accomplishes the same scanning technique. However, if a number is not specified with either subcommand, only one screen is displayed.

secondary user. When a user is disconnected -- that is, has no virtual console on line -- a secondary user may be designated to receive the disconnected user's console messages and to issue commands to the disconnected user's console.

second-level storage. The storage that appears to be real to a virtual machine. *See also* first-level storage, third-level storage.

segment. (1) A contiguous 64K or 1024K area of virtual storage (not necessarily contiguous in real storage) that is allocated to a job or system task. (2) VM/SP does not use 1024K segments, but supports any virtual machine operating system that uses 1024K segments.

segment number. The part of a virtual storage address needed to refer to a segment.

segment protect. This hardware feature is available on the IBM 3081 processor complex. It provides protection for shared segments at the hardware level.

separator. *Synonymous with* delimiter.

service representative privilege class. The CP privilege class F user, normally an IBM Field Engineer, is permitted to set or change the level of detail of I/O device error recording to the level desired. *See also* full recording mode, intensive recording mode, quiet recording mode.

service routines. CP or CMS routines used for addressing and updating directories; formatting or initializing disks; or performing disk, tape, or terminal input/output functions.

shadow page table. A page table created and used by CP to control the virtual storage of a virtual machine operating system (such as DOS/VS or OS/VS) that itself can perform paging on a real machine.

shared read-only system residence disk. A system residence disk that is tailored so that most of the system residence information is read-only and accessible to all relevant virtual machines, leaving a relatively smaller private read/write system disk that must be dedicated to each virtual machine. This technique can substantially reduce the disk requirements of an installation by avoiding needless duplication of disk packs by virtual machines that use the same operating system. *See also* saved system.

shared segment. A feature of a saved system that allows one or more segments of reentrant code in real storage to be shared among many virtual machines. For example, if a saved CMS system was generated, segment 1 of the CMS nucleus is shared in real storage among all CMS virtual machines loaded by name, that is, every CMS machine's segment of virtual storage maps to the same 64K of real storage. *See also* saved system, discontiguous segment.

shared system. *See* saved system, shared read-only system residence disk.

signaling attention. Pressing a key or keying in a CP command to present an attention interruption to CP or to a user's virtual machine.

single console image facility (SCIF). (1) Enables a user, who is disconnected from a primary virtual console, to continue to have console communications via the console of the secondary user. *See also* secondary user. (2) Enables a virtual machine operator to control multiple virtual machines from one physical terminal.

single key protection. This program support associates each 4k block of real storage with one storage key. Only one key is needed to protect a 4k frame.

single key storage. Real storage composed of storage frames that are protected by one storage key per 4k frame rather than two storage keys per 4k frame.

single processor mode. In tightly coupled multiprocessing (MP) or attached processor (AP) systems, single processor mode allows an installation to dedicate a processor to an MVS V=R virtual machine. In single processor mode, VM/SP runs in uniprocessor mode in the main processor, and the MVS V=R virtual machine runs under VM/SP in the main processor and has the exclusive use of the other processor for MP or AP operations. However, other virtual machines can operate under VM/SP concurrently with the MVS V=R virtual machine in single processor mode. Single processor mode should not be confused with VM/SP uniprocessor mode.

sink virtual machine. In Virtual Machine Communication Facility (VMCF), the virtual machine that receives messages or data from a source virtual machine. *Contrast with* source virtual machine.

sleep mode. An environment where the virtual machine is in a dormant state; that is, the virtual machine is not running, but connect time still accumulates, and messages may be displayed at the terminal. The virtual machine is reactivated either at the end of a specified time interval or when the user signals attention to CP. *See also* signaling attention.

slot sorting. A technique used by the CP paging supervisor to reduce the number of separate channel programs needed to read pages from or write pages on a paging device. This is accomplished by grouping, in the same channel program, the reading or writing of pages which occur in different relative record positions on the same track or within the same cylinder. *See also* ordered seek queuing.

SML. Spool MULTI-LEAVING. *See* MULTI-LEAVING.

smoothed data. Statistical data (as in a curve or graph) freed from irregularities by ignoring random occurrences or by a process of continual averaging.

source virtual machine. In Virtual Machine Communication Facility (VMCF), the virtual machine that initiates the sending of messages or data to another virtual machine. *Contrast with* sink virtual machine.

special variable. In CMS, a reserved variable name that is assigned a value by the EXEC or EXEC 2 interpreter. The values of EXEC or EXEC 2 special variables can be tested in an EXEC or EXEC 2 procedure.

spool file class. A 1-character class associated with each virtual unit record device. For input spool files, the spool file class allows the user to control which input spool files are read next; and, for output spool files, it allows the spooling operator to better control or reorder the printing or punching of spool files having similar characteristics or

priorities. The spool file class value can be A-Z, 0-9, or an asterisk (*).

spool MULTI-LEAVING line driver. In RSCS, the line driver that exchanges data with a programmable terminal.

spool file tag. In VM/SP, a 136-character data field that is associated with each output spool file generated. The use, content, and format of this field is a bilateral decision between the originator and receiver of the file. In RSCS, the spool file tag contains the location identifier of the link on which the file is to be transmitted, the userid of the virtual machine that is to receive the file, and a transmission priority value.

spoolid. A spool file identification number that is automatically assigned by CP when the file is closed. The spoolid number can be from from 0001 to 9900; it is unique for each spool file. To identify a given spool file, a user must specify the owner's userid, the virtual device type, and the spoolid.

spooling. The processing of files created by or intended for virtual readers, punches, and printers. The spool files can be sent from one virtual device to another, from one virtual machine to another, and to real devices. *See also* virtual console spooling.

spooling area. Any direct access storage area temporarily used by VM/SP to store input for a virtual card reader, output for a virtual printer or punch, or a console log of input/output for a virtual console.

spooling operator privilege class. The CP privilege class D user who controls the real unit record equipment and all closed spool files.

spooling unit record I/O. *See* virtual spooling device, spooling.

SRF (IBM 7443 Service Record File) device. A diskette used in error recording procedures in either 303x uniprocessor environments or in 303x attached processor environments. The SRF device includes frames that contain information to format machine check and channel check records. CP accesses the SRF device at system initialization, retrieves the frames, and records them at the beginning of the error recording area. CPEREP makes use of the information to interpret inboard errors for hardcopy output.

stack. *See also* console stack; program stack.

static CP area. Those portions of storage that are allocated to CP during system generation and IPL.

storage key. A four-bit control field associated with either 2k or 4k blocks of real storage.

storage levels. Three levels are available: first-level storage, which is real main storage; second-level storage, which is the storage that appears to be real to a virtual machine; and third-level storage, which is the virtual storage created and controlled by a virtual machine.

subcommand. The commands of processors such as EDIT or System Product Editor (XEDIT) and DEBUG that run under CMS.

supervisor state. A state during which the central processing unit can execute input/output and other privileged instructions. In VM/SP, only CP can execute in the supervisor state; all virtual machine operating systems execute in problem state. *Contrast with* problem state.

SVC 76 error recording interface. A means for VM/SP to record the error incidents encountered by certain operating systems running in a virtual machine under VM/SP. When the virtual operating system issues SVC 76, VM/SP translates the virtual storage and I/O device addresses to the real ones, records the information on the VM/SP error recording cylinder, and returns control to the virtual machine; thus bypassing the virtual machine's own error recording routine, and avoiding duplicate recording of the same errors.

synonym. In CMS, an alternative command name defined by the user as equivalent to an existing CMS command name. Synonyms are entries in a CMS file with a filetype of SYNONYM. Issuing the SYNONYM command allows use of those synonyms until that terminal session ends or until the use of synonyms is revoked by issuing the SYNONYM command with no operands.

system analyst privilege class. The CP privilege class E user, normally the VM/SP system analyst, who can query, examine, and print or display, but not modify, certain areas of the CP nucleus, and can create saved systems. *See also* saved system.

system control file. In CP, the file that consists of macro instructions that describe the CP system residence disk, the real main storage size, the CP-owned DASD volumes, the VM/SP system operator's userid, and the system timer value.

system load. The combination of active devices, programs, and users that use the system resources of the processor and storage.

system name table. In CP, the table that contains the name and location of saved systems, including discontiguous shared and nonshared segments.

system product editor. The CMS facility, comprising the XEDIT command and XEDIT subcommands and macros, that allows a user to create, modify, and manipulate CMS disk files.

system programmer privilege class. The CP privilege class C user; normally, the VM/SP system programmer, who can alter the contents of any real storage locations in the machine.

system resource operator privilege class. The CP privilege class B user, who controls all the real resources of the machine, such as real storage, disk drives, and tape drives, that are not controlled by the primary system or spooling operators.

system restart. The restart that allows reuse of previously initialized areas. System restart usually requires less time than IPL. *See also* warm start.

T

T-disk. *See* temporary disk.

tag slot. In RSCS, the area in task storage that contains status and attribute information pertaining to a spool file that has been accepted and enqueued for transmission by RSCS.

tag, spool file. *See* spool file tag.

target. One of several ways to identify a line to be searched for by the System Product editor. A target may be specified as an absolute line number, a relative displacement from the current line, a line name, or a string expression.

task name. A 1- to 4-character alphameric string used by the RSCS operator to identify a task when he communicates with RSCS about that task.

temporary disk. In VM/SP, an area on a direct access storage device available to the user for his newly created or stored files until he logs off, at which time the area is released. Temporary disk space is

allocated to the user when he logs on or when he issues the CP DEFINE command.

terminal input buffer. Part of the console stack; lines typed at the terminal are placed in this buffer.

terminal session. The period of time from logon to logoff when a user and his virtual machine can utilize the facilities of VM/SP and/or his operating system. This also includes any period of time that the virtual machine is running in disconnect mode. *See also* disconnect mode.

terminal user. Anyone who uses a terminal to log on to VM/SP.

text library. A CMS file that contains relocatable object modules and a directory that indicates the location of each of these modules within the library.

third-level storage. The virtual storage created and controlled by a VSE, OS/VS, or VM/SP virtual machine. *See also* first-level storage, second-level storage.

time share. To use a device or system for two or more interleaved purposes.

time sharing. A method of using a computing system that allows a number of users to execute programs concurrently and to interact with the programs during execution.

time-of-day (TOD) clock. A hardware feature that is required by VM/SP. The TOD clock is incremented once every microsecond, and provides a consistent measure of elapsed time suitable for the indication of date and time; it runs regardless of the processor state (running, wait, or stopped).

timeout, logon. For a terminal that is attempting to log on to VM/SP via a switched line, the Line Timeout hardware feature of a telecommunications control unit that logs off the user if he does not key in any character for a specified period of time, normally 28 seconds. If logged off, the user must dial the VM/SP computer again.

token. An 8-character symbol created by the CMS EXEC interpreter when it scans an EXEC statement line. Symbols longer than eight characters are truncated to eight characters.

total CPU time. The virtual processor time plus the CP overhead to service the virtual machine.

trace table. *See* CP trace table.

transient program area. In CMS, the virtual storage area occupying locations X'E000' to X'10000'. Some CMS commands and user programs may execute in this area of CMS storage.

translate mode. The operating mode of a virtual machine when virtual addresses are converted to real addresses via segment and page tables.

transparency mode. A binary synchronous communications (BSC) mode that permits transmission of any data, bypassing normal BSC control character scanning.

truncation. A valid shortened form of CP, CMS, IPCS, and RSCS command names, operands, and options that can be keyed in. When the shortened form is used, the number of key strokes is reduced. For example, the ACCESS command has a minimum allowable truncation of two, so AC, ACC, ACCE, ACCES, and ACCESS are all recognized by CMS as the ACCESS command. *Contrast with* command abbreviations.

truncation setting. In the CMS Editor, the value that determines the maximum length of input lines.

typewriter terminal. This term refers to printer-keyboard devices that produce hard-copy output only, such as: the IBM 2741 Communication Terminal; the IBM 3215 Console Printer-Keyboard; the IBM 3767 Communication Terminal, Model 1 or 2, operating as a 2741. This term also refers to the IBM 3101 Display Terminal operating as a 2741.

U

uniprocessor mode. In VM/SP, this term indicates that there is only one processor in the physical configuration, or that VM/SP uses the facilities of one processor in an attached processor or multiprocessor system. The system operator can alter the VM/SP mode of operation, from attached processor or multiprocessor operation (using more than one processor), to a one-processor operation (and vice versa). The term uniprocessor mode identifies the one-processor operation. *Contrast with* single processor mode.

universal class card reader. A virtual card reader with a spool file class of * (asterisk) that can read any class of reader, printer, or punch files that have been spooled or transferred to it.

UPSI. User Program Switch Indicator which allows you to set switches that can be tested by the program in CMS/DOS.

user disk. *See* CMS user disk.

user identification (userid). A 1- to 8-character alphameric symbol identifying each terminal user.

user identification card. *See* ID card.

user input area. For a display terminal, the bottom two lines of the screen where the user is allowed to key in command or data lines. This screen format is used with the CMS Editor only when line mode is in effect. *See also* line mode, display mode.

user program area. In CMS, the virtual storage area occupying location X'20000' to the end of the user's virtual machine. The beginning of the user program area is the default loading point for user programs and for many CMS commands.

user profile table. A table of user attributes (called the VMBLOK) built for each active user from information gathered during logon.

user-defined CMS command. *See* user-written CMS command.

user-written CMS command. Any CMS file created by a user that has a filetype of MODULE, EXEC, or EXEC 2. Such a file can be executed as if it were a CMS command by issuing its filename, followed by any operands or options expected by the program.

Note: EXEC and EXEC 2 are not synonymous.

V

vaddr. Virtual device address.

variable symbol. In a CMS EXEC and/or EXEC 2 procedure, a symbol beginning with an ampersand (&) that is assigned a value by the user, or in some cases by the CMS EXEC or EXEC 2 interpreter. The value of variable symbols may be tested and changed using EXEC and/or EXEC 2 control statements. *See also* special variable.

verification setting. When using the CMS Editor, XEDIT, determines whether or not new lines keyed in or the results of editing changes keyed in by the user are displayed at the user's terminal.

virtual address. An address that refers to virtual storage or a virtual I/O device address, and that must, therefore, be translated into a real storage or I/O device address when it is used.

virtual block multiplexer mode. A virtual machine option that allows the interleaving of data to different virtual devices on the same virtual channel path.

virtual card reader. CP's simulation on disk of a real card reader. A virtual card reader can read card, punch, or print records of up to 151 characters in length. The virtual device type and I/O device address are normally defined in the VM/SP directory. *See also* spool file class, universal class card reader.

virtual console. A 3210, 3215, 1052, or 3270 system console simulated on a communications terminal (such as a 2741 or 3278) by CP. The virtual device type and I/O address are defined in the VM/SP directory entry for that virtual machine.

virtual console function. A CP command that is executed via the Diagnose Interface.

virtual console spooling. The writing of console input/output on disk as a printer spool file instead of, or in addition to, having it typed or displayed at the virtual machine console. The console data includes messages, responses, commands, and data from or to CP and the virtual machine operating system. The user can invoke or terminate console spooling at any time and as often as he likes. When the console spool file is closed, it becomes a printer spool file.

virtual CPU time. The time required to execute the instructions of the virtual machine.

virtual disk. A logical subdivision (or all) of a physical disk pack that has its own virtual device address, consecutive virtual cylinders (starting with virtual cylinder zero), and a VTOC or disk label identifier. Each user virtual disk is preallocated and defined via a VM/SP directory entry as belonging to some user. *Synonymous with* minidisk.

virtual disk initialization program. *See* device support facilities (DSF).

virtual interval timer assist. A hardware assist function, available only on a processor that has Extended Control-Program Support, that provides, if desired, a hardware updating of each virtual machine's interval timer at location X'50'.

virtual machine. (1) A functional simulation of a computer and its associated devices, which you control from your terminal. (2) In VM/SP, a functional equivalent of an IBM System/370 computing system. Each virtual machine is controlled by a suitable operating system. VM/SP controls the concurrent execution of multiple virtual machines on a single System/370.

virtual machine assist. A hardware feature available on certain VM/SP-supported System/370 models, that causes a significant reduction in the real supervisor state time used by VM/SP to control the operation of virtual storage systems such as VSE, DOS/VS and OS/VS and, to a lesser extent, CMS, DOS, and OS when executing under VM/SP. VM/SP supervisor state time is reduced because the virtual machine assist feature, instead of VM/SP, intercepts and handles interruptions caused by SVCs (other than SVC 76), and certain privileged instructions. *See also* Extended Control-Program Support, CP assist, expanded virtual machine assist, virtual interval timer assist.

Virtual Machine Communication Facility (VMCF). A CP function that provides a method of communication and data transfer between virtual machines operating under the same VM/SP system.

virtual machine control block (VMBLOK). The CP control block that contains, for each virtual machine, the following types of information: the dispatch and priority level of the virtual machine, the virtual machine's processor registers, preferred virtual machine options currently in effect, and information concerning all other significant activities.

virtual machine/VTAM communications network application (VM/VCNA). A program that runs in the VTAM service machine. VM/VCNA controls the physical appearance of the screen when displaying output on a VM/SP terminal attached to a SNA network.

Virtual Machine/System Product (VM/SP). A program product that controls virtual machines.

virtual printer (or punch). A printer (or card punch) simulated on disk by CP for a virtual machine. The virtual device type and I/O address are normally defined in the VM/SP directory entry for that virtual machine.

virtual=real area. In VM/SP, that part of real storage, starting with real page 1, where a virtual=real machine can execute. CP maintains control of real page zero; only page 0 (zero) of the virtual=real machine is relocated. Only one virtual machine at a time can occupy the virtual=real area. The area must be defined during VM/SP system generation to contain the largest virtual=real machine that is likely to run. *See also* virtual=real option.

virtual=real option. A VM/SP performance option that allows a virtual machine to run in VM/SP's virtual=real area. This option eliminates CP paging and, optionally, CCW translation for this virtual machine.

virtual reserve/release. In VM/SP, a function that allows several operating systems such as MVS, SVS, VS1, and VM/SP itself to all run as virtual machines under the same VM/SP operating system and have data protection on a minidisk. It prevents several users of the same data file from simultaneously accessing the same data, particularly when that data is being updated.

virtual spooling device. Unit record devices simulated on disk by CP. The virtual device type and I/O addresses are defined in the VM/SP directory or via the CP DEFINE command. CP's spooling facilities allow multiple virtual machines to share the real unit record devices. In addition, VM/SP has extended the concept of spooling to include the logging of all I/O to and from the virtual machine system console. *See also* virtual card reader, virtual printer (or punch), virtual console spooling.

virtual storage access method (VSAM). An access method for direct or sequential processing of fixed and variable-length records on direct access devices. The records in a VSAM data set or file can be organized in logical sequence by a key field (key sequence), in the physical sequence in which they are written on the data set or file (entry-sequence), or by relative-record number.

VM/370 hardware assist. This term refers to both the virtual machine assist function and the VM/370 Extended Control-Program Support. Some form of the VM/370 hardware assist is available on all VM/370 supported System/370 systems except the 155 II, 165-III, and 4341 2.

VMBLOK. *See* Virtual machine control block.

VMCF. *See* Virtual Machine Communication Facility.

VM read. The situation in which the user's virtual machine is not executing, but is waiting for a response or a request for work from the user. On a typewriter terminal, the keyboard is unlocked; on a display terminal, the screen status area indicates VM READ.

VM READ screen status. For a display terminal used as a virtual console under VM/SP, an indicator located in the lower right of the screen that displays that the user's virtual machine is not executing, but is waiting for a response or a request for work from the user.

VM/SP. *See* Virtual Machine/System Product.

VM/SP directory. A CP disk file that defines each virtual machine's normal configuration; the userid, password, normal and maximum allowable virtual storage, CP command privilege class or classes allowed, dispatching priority, logical editing symbols to be used, account number, and CP options desired.

VM/SP hardware assist. A general term that represents any or all of the following hardware assist functions: expanded virtual machine assist, Extended Control-Program Support, virtual interval timer assist, and virtual machine assist.

VM/VCNA. *See* virtual machine/VTAM communications network application.

VM/VS handshaking feature. A communication interface between VM/SP and other operating systems that are running a virtual machine under VM/SP. These operating systems and CP make each other aware of mutual capabilities and requirements.

V=R. *Synonym for* virtual=real.

volid. The volume identification label for a disk.

VSAM. *See* virtual storage access method.

VSE. The generalized term to indicate the combination of the DOS/VSE system control program and the VSE/Advanced Functions program product. Note that in certain cases, the term DOS is still used as a generic term; for example, disk packs initialized for use with VSE or any predecessor DOS or DOS/VS system may be called DOS disks. Also note that the DOS-like simulation environment provided under the VM/SP CMS component and CMS/DOS exist on VM/SP and VM/SP High Performance Option program product and continues to be referred to as CMS/DOS.

VSM. This term refers to the VTAM Service Machine which is a virtual machine. *See* VTAM service machine.

VTAM service machine (VSM). A virtual machine that contains an operating system (OS/VS1 or DOS/VSE), an access method (ACF/VTAM or ACF/VTAME), and VM/VCNA. VSM forms the interface for SNA communication in VM/SP.

W

warm start. (1) The result of an IPL that does not erase previous system data. (2) The automatic reinitialization of the VM/SP control program that occurs if the control program cannot continue processing. Closed spool files and the VM/SP accounting information are not lost. *Contrast with* cold start, checkpoint start, force start.

working set. The estimated number of pages of real storage that the virtual machine needs to execute.

X

XEDIT. *See* system product editor.

XEDIT macro. An EXEC 2 file, whose filetype is XEDIT, that is invoked from the System Product editor environment. It allows a user to execute a sequence of XEDIT subcommands, EXEC 2 control statements, and CMS/CP commands via a single command.

XEDIT profile macro. A special XEDIT macro with a filename of PROFILE and a filetype of XEDIT that can be created by a user. It is executed automatically when an XEDIT command (or subcommand) is issued.

XMEM. This option enables MVS cross memory services for the MVS/SP virtual machine. When specified, the MVS/SP V=R user can use the System/370 extended facility enhancements and cross memory services implemented in Release 3 and all subsequent releases of MVS/SP. The IBM 3033 processors equipped with the 3033 extensions feature and the 3081 processor complex support cross memory services (XMEM). Cross memory is initiated when it is present on either or both processors of an attached processor or multiprocessor system. The MVS/SP guest virtual machine thus operates in supervisor state with direct control of its own I/O operations under VM/SP High Performance Option.

Y

Y-disk. An extension of the CMS system disk.

Z

zone-setting. In the CMS Editor, a number range that specifies the positions within each data line that can be scanned and edited. In the System Product Editor, the starting position and ending position (columns) of each record within which the editor searches for targets.

Chapter 3. Summary of VM/SP Operands for Commands

This chapter is an alphabetic list of all noteworthy uppercase CP, CMS, RSCS, IPCS, and system generation keywords, operands, and options; it lists the associated commands, macro instructions, control statements, and service routines within VM/SP. Lowercase variables to commands and other commonly used operands are not included. It references the books where these these operands are described.

Master Index Table

To enable you to use the VM/SP Master Index with ease, the following table lists the abbreviations used in the index for each of the VM/SP publications, the title of the publication, and the document order number for each publication.

Abbreviation	Title	Order Number
CMSREF	*CMS Command & Macro Reference*	SC19-6209
CMSUG	*CMS User's Guide*	SC19-6210
CPREF	*CP Command Reference for General Users*	SC19-6211
EXEC2	*EXEC 2 Reference*	SC24-5219
GIM	*General Information Manual*	GC20-1838
INTRO	*Introduction*	GC19-6200
IPCSUG	*Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) User's Guide*	GC20-1823
OLTSEP	*OLTSEP & Error Recording Guide*	SC19-6205
OPGDE	*Operator's Guide*	SC19-6202
OSVM	*Operating Systems in a Virtual Machine*	SC19-6212
PRIMER	*CMS Primer*	SC24-5236
RSCSUG	*Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem (RSCS) User's Guide*	GC20-1816
SPG	*System Programmer's Guide*	SC19-6203
SYSGEN	*Planning & System Generation Guide*	SC19-6201
SYSMSG	*System Messages and Codes*	SC19-6204
TUG	*Terminal User's Guide*	SC19-6206
XEDIT	*System Product Editor Command and Macro Reference*	SC24-5221
XEDITUG	*System Product Editor User's Guide*	SC24-5220

The VM/SP Master Index itself is listed in hierarchical and alphabetical sequence. The hierarchical listings do not have a prefix character separating the list. Each alphabetical section has its letter prefixing the listing. If any letter of the alphabet is missing, it means there was no listing that began with the missing letter in any of the publications.

Note: The subjects listed for RSCSUG and IPCSUG are at the VM/370 Release 6 level of these publications. If your installation has the RSCS Networking Program Product (5748-XP1) or the IPCS Extension Program Product (5748-SA1) implemented, you should use the cumulative index that accompanies each of those program products.

For your convenience, there is a copy of this Master Index Table in fold out form at the back of this publication.

.BX (BOX) format word of HELP command CMSUG,CMSREF
.CM (COMMENT) format word of HELP command CMSUG,CMSREF
.CS (CONDITIONAL SECTION) format word of HELP command CMSUG,CMSREF
.FO (FORMAT MODE) format word of HELP command CMSUG,CMSREF
.IL (INDENT LINE) format word of HELP command CMSUG,CMSREF
.IN (INDENT) format word of HELP command CMSUG,CMSREF
.OF (OFFSET) format word of HELP command CMSUG,CMSREF
.SP (SPACE) format word of HELP command CMSUG,CMSREF
.TR (TRANSLATE) format word of HELP command CMSUG,CMSREF

&$ EXEC special variable CMSREF
&* EXEC special variable CMSREF
&ARGS EXEC control statement CMSREF
&BEGEMSG EXEC control statement CMSREF
&BEGPUNCH EXEC control statement CMSREF
&BEGSTACK EXEC control statement CMSREF
&BEGTYPE EXEC control statement CMSREF
&CONCAT EXEC built-in function CMSREF
&CONTINUE EXEC control statement CMSREF
&CONTROL EXEC control statement CMSREF
&DATATYPE EXEC built-in function CMSREF
&DISK* EXEC special variable CMSREF
&DISK? EXEC special variable CMSREF
&DISKx EXEC special variable CMSREF
&DOS EXEC special variable CMSREF
&&EMSG EXEC control statement CMSREF
&END EXEC control statement CMSREF
&ERROR EXEC control statement CMSREF
&EXEC EXEC special variable CMSREF
&EXIT EXEC control statement CMSREF
&GLOBAL EXEC special variable CMSREF
&GLOBAL EXEC special variable CMSREF
&GOTO EXEC control statement CMSUG,CMSREF
&HEX EXEC control statement CMSREF
&IF EXEC control statement CMSUG,CMSREF
&INDEX EXEC special variable CMSREF
&LENGTH EXEC built-in function CMSREF
&LINENUM EXEC special variable CMSREF
&LITERAL EXEC built-in function CMSREF
&LOOP EXEC control statement CMSREF
&n EXEC special variable CMSREF
&NAME subcommand of DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
&PUNCH EXEC control statement CMSREF
&READ EXEC control statement CMSREF
&READFLAG EXEC special variable CMSREF
&RETCODE EXEC special variable CMSREF
&SKIP EXEC control statement CMSUG,CMSREF
&SPACE EXEC control statement CMSREF
&STACK EXEC control statement CMSREF
&SUBSTR EXEC built-in function CMSREF
&TIME EXEC control statement CMSREF
&TYPE EXEC control statement CMSREF
&TYPEFLAG EXEC special variable CMSREF
&0 EXEC special variable CMSREF

COL edit macro CMSUG
DUP edit macro CMSUG, CMSREF
MACROS edit macro CMSUG
MARK edit macro CMSUG
MOVE edit macro CMSUG
POINT edit macro CMSUG

***** command CPREF

? edit subcommand CMSUG
subcommand of DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG

#CP command TUG, CPREF

= edit subcommand CMSUG

A

a, operand of LISTIO command CMSREF
ABBREV operand of QUERY command CMSREF
operand of SET command CMSREF
ABEND operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN
operand of STAT command IPCSUG
ACC operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
ACCESS command CMSREF
ACCOUNT control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
ACCT option of OPTION control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
ACK option of NOTE command CMSREF
option of SENDFILE command CMSREF
ACNT operand of SET command CPREF
ACNT command OPGDE
ACTDV operand of SYSCNTRL macro SYSGEN
ACTIVE operand of QUERY command OPGDE, RSCSUG
ADAPTER operand of RDEVICE macro SYSGEN
ADD operand of MACLIB command CMSREF
option of NOTE command CMSREF
operand of TXTLIB command CMSREF
ADDRESS operand of LINE macro SYSGEN
operand of RCHANNEL macro SYSGEN
operand of RCTLUNIT macro SYSGEN
operand of RDEVICE macro SYSGEN
ADSTOP command CPREF, OLTSEP
AFFINITY operand of QUERY command OPGDE
operand of SET command CPREF, OPGDE
option of OPTION control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
ALIGN option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
ALIGN2 option of LKED command SYSGEN
ALL operand of ACNT command OPGDE
operand of CHANGE command CPREF, OPGDE
operand of DISABLE command OPGDE
operand of DRAIN command OPGDE
operand of DSERV command CMSREF

	operand of ENABLE command OPGDE
	operand of FLUSH command OPGDE, RSCSUG
	operand of FREE command OPGDE
	operand of HOLD command OPGDE
	operand of INDICATE command OPGDE
	operand of LISTIO command CMSREF
	operand of MESSAGE command OPGDE
	option of NUCXMAP command CMSREF
	operand of PURGE command CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
	operand of QUERY command CPREF, OPGDE
	operand of SPTAPE command OPGDE
	operand of START command OPGDE
	operand of STAT command IPCSUG
	operand of TRACE command CPREF, RSCSUG
	operand of TRANSFER command CPREF, OPGDE
	operand of WARNING command OPGDE
	option of GENMOD command CMSREF
	option of HELP command CMSREF
	option of VMFDOS command SYSGEN
ALLOC	option of LISTFILE command CMSREF
ALLOCATE	control statement of FORMAT/ALLOCATE service aid OPGDE
ALOGIC	option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
ALTCH	operand of RCTLUNIT macro SYSGEN
ALTCONS	operand of RIOGEN macro SYSGEN
ALTCU	operand of RDEVICE macro SYSGEN
ALTER	edit subcommand CMSUG
AMSERV	command CMSUG, CMSREF
ANS	operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN
AP	operand of SYSCOR macro SYSGEN
APAR	operand of PRB command IPCSUG
APARED	operand of STAT command IPCSUG
APL	operand of TERMINAL command CPREF
APPEND	option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
	option of FILELIST command CMSREF
	option of LISTFILE command CMSREF
	option of LISTIO command CMSREF
	option of RDRLIST command CMSREF
AREA	operand of DMSFREE macro SPG
AREGS	subcommand of DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
AS	operand of ATTACH command OPGDE
	operand of DEFINE command CPREF
	operand of LINK command CPREF
ASAP	operand of HNDINT macro CMSREF
ASMGEND	EXEC procedure SYSGEN
ASMXREF	operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN
ASM3705	command SYSGEN
ASSEMBLE	command CMSREF
ASSGN	command CMSUG, CMSREF
ASSIST	operand of SET command CPREF
ATTACH	operand of QUERY command OPGDE
ATTACH	CHANNEL command OPGDE
ATTACH	command OPGDE, OLTSEP
ATTN	operand of GROUP macro SYSGEN
	operand of TERMINAL command CPREF
ATTN	command TUG, CPREF, OLTSEP
ATTN	function CMSREF
ATTREST	operand of RDTERM macro CMSREF
AUTO	operand of SYSMON macro SYSGEN
	option of INCLUDE command CMSREF
	option of LOAD command CMSREF
AUTOCR	option of IPL command CPREF
AUTODISK	operand of MONITOR command OPGDE
AUTOLOG	command OPGDE
AUTOPOLL	operand of SET command CPREF
AUTOREAD	operand of SET command TUG, CMSREF
AUTOSAVE	edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
AUXPROC	option of FILEDEF command SPG

B

BACKSPAC	command OPGDE, RSCSUG
BACKWARD	EDIT subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
	XEDIT subcommand XEDIT
BASE	ZAP control record OPGDE
BASEADD	operand of RDEVICE macro SYSGEN
BEGIN	command TUG, CPREF
BFRPAD	operand of HOST macro SYSGEN
BFRS	operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN
BLIP	operand of QUERY command CMSREF
	operand of SET command CMSREF
BLKCT	operand of TAPESL macro CMSREF
BLKSIZE	option of FILEDEF command CMSREF
	option of FORMAT command CMSREF
	option of TAPE command CMSREF
BLOCK	option of FILEDEF command CMSREF
BLP	operand of FILEDEF command CMSREF
BMX	option of OPTION control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
BOTH	operand of TRACE command CPREF
BOTTOM	EDIT subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
	XEDIT subcommand XEDIT
BRANCH	operand of TRACE command CPREF
BREAK	subcommand of DEBUG command CMSUG, CMSREF
BSF	operand of TAPE command CMSREF
BSIZE	operand of FSCB macro CMSREF
BSR	operand of TAPE command CMSREF
BUFAD	operand of DISPW macro SPG
BUFFA	operand of LINEDIT macro CMSREF
BUFFER	operand of FSCB macro CMSREF
BUFFER	UNLOAD command OLTSEP
BUFFS	operand of SYSMON macro SYSGEN
BUFSIZE	option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
BUFSP	option of DLBL command CMSREF
BUILD	operand of GENERATE EXEC procedure SYSGEN
	operand of VMFBLD EXEC procedure SYSGEN
BUILD	macro SYSGEN
BYTES	operand of DISPW macro SPG

C

C	subcommand of DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
CALOC	operand of DMSFRES macro SPG
CAMOD	option of SAVENCP command SYSGEN
CANCEL	operand of DISPW macro SPG
	option of NOTE command CMSREF
	operand of SPTAPE command OPGDE
CAPPEND	XEDIT subcommand XEDIT
CARD	option of EXECIO command CMSREF
CASE	edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
CAT	option of DLBL command CMSREF
CAW	operand of DISPLAY command CPREF
	subcommand of DEBUG command CMSUG, CMSREF
CC	option of EXECIO command CMSREF
	option of NOTE command CMSREF
	option of PRINT command CMSREF
CCW	operand of TRACE command CPREF
CD	operand of DSERV command CMSREF
CDATA	operand of GROUP macro SYSGEN
CDELETE	XEDIT subcommand XEDIT
CFIRST	XEDIT subcommand XEDIT
CHANGE	EDIT subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
	option of DLBL command CMSREF
	option of FILEDEF command CMSREF
	option of LABELDEF command CMSREF

XEDIT subcommand XEDIT
CHANGE command CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
CHANNEL operand of ATTACH command OPGDE
operand of DETACH command CPREF, OPGDE
CHANNELS operand of DEFINE command CPREF
operand of QUERY command CPREF
CHARDEL operand of TERMINAL command CPREF
CHARS operand of CHANGE command CPREF, OPGDE
operand of RDEVICE macro SYSGEN
operand of SPOOL command CPREF
operand of START command OPGDE
CHECK operand of DMSFRES macro SPG
CHKPT operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN
CHTYPE operand of RCHANNEL macro SYSGEN
CINSERT XEDIT subcommand XEDIT
CKOFF operand of DMSFRES macro SPG
CKON operand of DMSFRES macro SPG
CLASS operand of CHANGE command CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
operand of DEFINE command RSCSUG
operand of GENLINK macro SYSGEN
operand of ORDER command CPREF, OPGDE
operand of PURGE command CPREF, OPGDE
operand of QUERY command CPREF, OPGDE
operand of RDEVICE macro SYSGEN
operand of SPOOL command CPREF
operand of SPTAPE command OPGDE
operand of START command OPGDE, RSCSUG
operand of SYSACNT macro SYSGEN
operand of SYSMON macro SYSGEN
operand of TRANSFER command CPREF, OPGDE
CLEAR operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
operand of DLBL command CMSREF
operand of FILEDEF command CMSREF
operand of IPL command CPREF, OPGDE
operand of LABELDEF command CMSREF
operand of SYSTEM command CPREF
option of INCLUDE command CMSREF
option of LOAD command CMSREF
option of SYNONYM command CMSREF
CLEARF operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
CLOCATE XEDIT subcommand XEDIT
CLOCKNG operand of MTALCST macro SYSGEN
CLOSE operand of ACNT command OPGDE
operand of MONITOR command OPGDE
operand of PRB command IPCSUG
operand of SPOOL command CPREF
CLOSE command CPREF
CLOSED operand of STAT command IPCSUG
CLR operand of HNDEXT macro CMSREF
operand of HNDINT macro CMSREF
operand of HNDSVC macro CMSREF
CLUSTER operand of RDEVICE macro SYSGEN
CLUSTER macro SYSGEN
CMD command RSCSUG
CMDCALL command CMSREF
CMS EDIT subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
EXEC control statement CMSREF
operand of DLBL command CMSREF
operand of GENERATE EXEC procedure SYSGEN
operand of VMFBLD EXEC procedure SYSGEN
CMS CP command TUG
CMS functions CMSREF
ATTN function CMSREF
WAITRD function CMSREF
CMSBATCH command CMSREF
CMSGEND EXEC procedure SYSGEN
CODE operand of MTALCST macro SYSGEN
operand of MTATABL macro SYSGEN
COL operand of COMPARE command CMSREF
option of TYPE command CMSREF
COLOR operand of WRTERM macro CMSREF
COL1 option of TAPPDS command CMSREF
COMMENT UPDATE control statement CMSREF
ZAP control record OPGDE
COMND command SPG
COMP operand of DOSLIB command CMSREF
operand of LINEDIT macro CMSREF
operand of MACLIB command CMSREF
option of FETCH command CMSREF
COMPARE command CMSREF
COMPSWT macro CMSREF
CONCAT option of FILEDEF command CMSREF
CONS operand of RIOGEN macro SYSGEN
CONSOLE operand of CLOSE command CPREF
operand of DEFINE command CPREF
operand of QUERY command CPREF
operand of SPOOL command CPREF
CONSOLE control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
CONT operand of SPOOL command CPREF
CONWAIT command CMSREF
format and description CMSREF
COPY function control statement of DDR command CMSREF
operand of CHANGE command CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
operand of SET command CPREF
operand of SPOOL command CPREF
operand of SSERV command CMSREF
XEDIT subcommand XEDIT
COPYFILE command CMSREF
COUPLE command CPREF
CP option of EXECIO CMSREF
operand of GENERATE EXEC procedure SYSGEN
operand of VMFBLD EXEC procedure SYSGEN
CP command CMSREF
CP command (CMS) TUG
CP command (CP) CPREF
CP commands summary
device control functions OPGDE
file control functions OPGDE
miscellaneous functions OPGDE
monitor functions OPGDE
program analysis functions OPGDE
spooling functions OPGDE
virtual console functions OPGDE
CP SET command, facilities OLTSEP
CPASSIST operand of QUERY command OPGDE
operand of SET command OPGDE
CPCONIO option of SET command CPREF
CPEREP command OLTSEP
CPLEVEL option of QUERY command CPREF
CPNAME operand of NAMENCP macro SYSGEN
operand of NAME3800 macro SYSGEN
operand of RDEVICE macro SYSGEN
CPSIZE operand of NAMENCP macro SYSGEN
operand of NAME3800 macro SYSGEN
CPTRAP command OPGDE, SPG
CPTYPE operand of NAMENCP macro SYSGEN
operand of RDEVICE macro SYSGEN
CPU operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
CPUCUA operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
CPUID operand of QUERY command CPREF
operand of SET command CPREF
option of OPTION control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
CRDLAY operand of GROUP macro SYSGEN

CRDTE operand of LABELDEF command CMSREF
CSB macro SYSGEN
CSMHDR operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN
CSMHDRC operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN
CSMMSGC operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN
CSW operand of DISPLAY command CPREF
operand of TRACE command CPREF
subcommand of DEBUG command CMSUG, CMSREF
CTCA operand of DEFINE command CPREF
CTL option of QUERY subcommand XEDIT
option of UPDATE command CMSREF
CTLALL operand of CMSGEND EXEC procedure SYSGEN
CTLchar option of SET command XEDIT
option of TRANSFER command XEDIT
CTLCMS operand of CMSGEND EXEC procedure SYSGEN
CTLCRD operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
CUA operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
CUID operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN
CUTYPE operand of CLUSTER macro SYSGEN
operand of RCTLUNIT macro SYSGEN
CXFINIT option of SAVENCP command SYSGEN

D

DASD operand of QUERY command CPREF, OPGDE
DATE operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
option of LISTFILE command CMSREF
DCP command OPGDE
DDR command CMSREF
DEACTDV operand of SYSCNTRL macro SYSGEN
DEBUG command SPG, CMSUG, CMSREF
DECK option of ASM3705 command SYSGEN
option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
option of OPTION command CMSREF
option of VMFASM EXEC procedure SYSGEN
DEDICATE control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
DEF operand of QUERY command RSCSUG
DEFINE subcommand of DEBUG command CMSUG, CMSREF
DEFINE command CPREF, RSCSUG
DEL operand of DOSLIB command CMSREF
operand of MACLIB command CMSREF
operand of TXTLIB command CMSREF
DELAY operand of HOST macro SYSGEN
DELAYED operand of SET command TUG, CPREF
DELETE edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
option of MONITOR command OPGDE
UPDATE control statement CMSREF
DELETE command RSCSUG
DEN option of ASSGN command CMSREF
option of FILEDEF command CMSREF
option of TAPE command CMSREF
DESBUF command, format and description CMSREF
DESC option of HELP command CMSREF
DET option of RELEASE command CMSREF
DETACH CHANNEL command CPREF, OPGDE
DETACH command CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
DEV operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
operand of TAG command CPREF
DEVICE operand of TAPESL macro CMSREF
DEVTYPE operand of RDEVICE macro SYSGEN
DIAGNOSE interface INTRO
X'0C' instruction SPG
X'00' instruction SPG
X'04' instruction SPG
X'08' instruction SPG
X'1C' instruction SPG
DIAGNOSE X'10' instruction SPG
X'14' instruction SPG
X'18' instruction SPG
X'2C' instruction SPG
X'20' instruction SPG
X'24' instruction SPG
X'28' instruction SPG
X'3C' instruction SPG
X'30' instruction SPG
X'34' instruction SPG
X'38' instruction SPG
X'4C' instruction SPG
X'40' instruction SPG
X'5C' instruction SPG
X'50' instruction SPG
X'54' instruction SPG
X'58' instruction SPG
X'6C' instruction SPG
X'60' instruction SPG
X'64' instruction SPG
X'68' instruction SPG
X'7C' instruction SPG
X'70' instruction SPG
X'74' instruction SPG
X'78' instruction SPG
X'84' instruction SPG
DIAL operand of CLUSTER macro SYSGEN
operand of GROUP macro SYSGEN
DIAL command CPREF
DIALTO operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN
DIRECT operand of GENERATE EXEC procedure SYSGEN
DIRECT command OPGDE, SYSGEN
DIRECTORY control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
DISABLE operand of NETWORK command OPGDE
DISABLE command OPGDE
DISCARD option of FILELIST command CMSREF
DISCONN command CPREF, RSCSUG
DISK operand of FILEDEF command CMSREF
operand of PSERV command CMSREF
operand of QUERY command CMSREF
option of ASM3705 command SYSGEN
option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
option of DOSLIB command CMSREF
option of DOSLKED command CMSREF
option of DSERV command CMSREF
option of LKED command SYSGEN
option of MACLIB command CMSREF
option of RSERV command CMSREF
option of SSERV command CMSREF
option of TAPE command CMSREF
option of TXTLIB command CMSREF
option of UPDATE command CMSREF
option of VMFASM EXEC procedure SYSGEN
DISK command CMSREF
DISKR option of EXECIO command CMSREF
DISKW option of EXECIO command CMSREF
DISP operand of LINEDIT macro CMSREF
DISPLAY operand of MONITOR command OPGDE
operand of NETWORK command OPGDE
subcommand of DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
DISPLAY command CPREF
DISPMOD option of FILEDEF command CMSREF
DISPW macro SPG
DIST operand of CHANGE command CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
operand of CLOSE command CPREF
DLBL operand of QUERY command CMSREF
DLBL command CMSREF
DMCP command OPGDE

DMK? subcommand of DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
DMKFCB operand of GENERATE EXEC procedure SYSGEN
DMKmmmee subcommand of DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
DMKRIO operand of GENERATE EXEC procedure SYSGEN
DMKSNT operand of GENERATE EXEC procedure SYSGEN
DMKSYS operand of GENERATE EXEC procedure SYSGEN
DMSABN macro SPG
DMSFREE macro SPG
DMSFRES macro SPG
DMSFRET macro SPG
DOC operand of STAT command IPCSUG
DOS operand of QUERY command CMSREF
operand of SET command CMSREF
option of GENMOD command CMSREF
DOSLIB operand of GLOBAL command CMSREF
operand of QUERY command CMSREF
DOSLIB command CMSREF
DOSLKED command CMSREF
DOSLNCNT operand of QUERY command CMSREF
operand of SET command CMSREF
DOSPART operand of QUERY command CMSREF
operand of SET command CMSREF
DOT operand of LINEDIT macro CMSREF
DOWN EDIT subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
XEDIT subcommand XEDIT
DPMSIZE operand of RDEVICE macro SYSGEN
DRAIN command OPGDE, RSCSUG
DRCT control statement of FORMAT/ALLOCATE service aid OPGDE
DROPBUF command CMSREF
DSERV command CMSUG, CMSREF
DSN operand of DLBL command CMSREF
DSORG option of FILEDEF command CMSREF
DSPLY operand of PRB command IPCSUG
DSTRING edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
DTFCD macro SPG
DTFDI macro SPG
DTFMT macro SPG
DTFON macro SPG
DTFPR macro SPG
DTFSD macro SPG
DUMMY operand of DLBL command CMSREF
operand of FILEDEF command CMSREF
DUMP function control statement of DDR command CMSREF
operand of DISK command CMSREF
operand of NETWORK command OPGDE
operand of QUERY command OPGDE
operand of SET command OPGDE
operand of SPTAPE command OPGDE
operand of TAPE command CMSREF
option of OPTION command CMSREF
subcommand of DEBUG command CMSUG, CMSREF
ZAP control record OPGDE
DUMP command CPREF
DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
DUMPxx operand of NCPDUMP command OPGDE
DUP option of INCLUDE command CMSREF
option of LOAD command CMSREF
DUPLEX operand of GROUP macro SYSGEN
DUPOF operand of PRB command IPCSUG
DVOL1 operand of TAPE command CMSREF
DWORDS operand of DMSFREE macro SPG
operand of DMSFRET macro SPG

E

EBCDIC option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
ECHO command CPREF, OLTSEP
ECMODE operand of SET command CPREF
option of OPTION control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
EDIT operand of DIRECT command OPGDE, SYSGEN
operand of RDTERM macro CMSREF
operand of WRTERM macro CMSREF
EDIT command CMSUG, CMSREF, OLTSEP
EDIT macros CMSREF
EDIT messages CMS SYSMSG
EIN function of TAPESL macro CMSREF
EMSG operand of SET command CPREF
ENABLE operand of MONITOR command OPGDE
operand of NETWORK command OPGDE
operand of SYSMON macro SYSGEN
ENABLE command OPGDE
END control statement of FORMAT/ALLOCATE service aid OPGDE
operand of DCP command OPGDE
operand of DISPLAY command CPREF
operand of SPTAPE command OPGDE
operand of TRACE command CPREF, RSCSUG
option of TAPPDS command CMSREF
subcommand of DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
ZAP control record OPGDE
ENTRY option of SAVENCP command SYSGEN
EOF operand of SPOOL command CPREF
option of BACKSPAC command OPGDE
option of TAPE command CMSREF
EOT option of TAPE command CMSREF
EOUT function of TAPESL macro CMSREF
ERASE operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN
operand of DISPW macro SPG
operand of NCPDUMP command OPGDE
operand of VMFDUMP command OPGDE, IPCSUG
option of ACCESS command CMSREF
ERASE command CMSREF
ERG operand of TAPE command CMSREF
ERR operand of DMSFREE macro SPG
operand of DMSFRET macro SPG
ERROR operand of FSCLOSE macro CMSREF
operand of FSERASE macro CMSREF
operand of FSOPEN macro CMSREF
operand of FSPOINT macro CMSREF
operand of FSREAD macro CMSREF
operand of FSSTATE macro CMSREF
operand of FSWRITE macro CMSREF
operand of HNDINT macro CMSREF
operand of HNDSVC macro CMSREF
operand of PRINTL macro CMSREF
operand of PUNCHC macro CMSREF
operand of RDCARD macro CMSREF
operand of RDTAPE macro CMSREF
operand of TAPECTL macro CMSREF
operand of TAPESL macro CMSREF
operand of WAITD macro CMSREF
operand of WRTAPE macro CMSREF
ERRORID operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
ERRORS operand of TRACE command RSCSUG
ERRS option of OPTION command CMSREF
ESCAPE operand of TERMINAL command CPREF
ESD option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
ESERV command CMSUG, CMSREF
EVENT operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
EVOUT function of TAPESL macro CMSREF
EXCLUDE option of MONITOR command OPGDE

EXDTE operand of LABELDEF command CMSREF
EXEC option of LISTFILE command CMSREF
option of LISTIO command CMSREF
processor CMSUG
EXEC built-in functions CMSREF
EXEC command CMSREF
EXEC control statements CMSREF
EXEC special variables CMSREF
EXEC 2 built-in functions EXEC2
EXEC 2 commands EXEC2
EXEC 2 control statements EXEC2
EXEC 2 special variables EXEC2
EXECUTE operand of FILELIST command CMSREF
EXP option of VMFASM EXEC procedure SYSGEN
EXTENT option of DLBL command CMSREF
option of LISTDS command CMSREF
EXTERNAL operand of TRACE command CPREF
EXTERNAL command CPREF, OLTSEP

F

FAVORED operand of INDICATE command OPGDE
operand of SET command OPGDE
FCB operand of CHANGE command CPREF, OPGDE
operand of LOADBUF command OPGDE
operand of LOADVFCB command CPREF
operand of RDEVICE macro SYSGEN
operand of SPOOL command CPREF
operand of START command OPGDE
FCB macro SPG
FEATURE operand of GROUP macro SYSGEN
operand of RDEVICE macro SYSGEN
operand of TERMINAL macro SYSGEN
FETCH command CPREF
FID operand of LABELDEF command CMSREF
FIFO option of IDENTIFY command CMSREF
option of NAMEFIND command CMSREF
option of NUCXMAP command CMSREF
option of RDR command CMSREF
FILABL operand of DTFMT macro SPG
FILE EDIT subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
operand of BACKSPAC command OPGDE, RSCSUG
option of NAMEFIND command CMSREF
operand of QUERY command RSCSUG
operand of TAG command CPREF
XEDIT subcommand XEDIT
FILEDEF operand of QUERY command CMSREF
FILEDEF command CMSUG, CMSREF
FILELIST command CMSREF
option of FILELIST command CMSREF
option of SENDFILE command CMSREF
FILES operand of QUERY command CPREF, OPGDE
FILL option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
FIND EDIT subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
XEDIT subcommand XEDIT
FINIS command, format and description CMSREF
FLAG option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
FLASH operand of CHANGE command CPREF, OPGDE
operand of SPOOL command CPREF
operand of START command OPGDE
FLUSH command OPGDE, RSCSUG
FMODE edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
option of LISTFILE command CMSREF
FNAME edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
option of LISTFILE command CMSREF
FOLD operand of LOADBUF command OPGDE
FOR operand of SPOOL command CPREF
option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
FORCE command OPGDE
FORM operand of FSCB macro CMSREF
operand of FSOPEN macro CMSREF
operand of FSPOINT macro CMSREF
operand of FSREAD macro CMSREF
operand of FSSTATE macro CMSREF
operand of FSWRITE macro CMSREF
option of HELP command CMSREF
FORMAT control statement of FORMAT/ALLOCATE service aid OPGDE
EDIT subcommand (3270 only) CMSUG, CMSREF
option of LISTDS command CMSREF
option of LISTFILE command CMSREF
XEDIT subcommand XEDIT
FORMAT command CMSREF
FORMAT/ ALLOCATE service aid OPGDE
FORWARD EDIT subcommand (primarily 3270) CMSUG, CMSREF
XEDIT subcommand XEDIT
FREE operand of QUERY command OPGDE
operand of SYSCOR macro SYSGEN
option of LISTDS command CMSREF
FREE command OPGDE, RSCSUG
FRLABEL option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
FROM operand of DETACH CHANNEL command OPGDE
operand of DETACH command OPGDE
operand of TRANSFER command CPREF, OPGDE
option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
option of GENMOD command CMSREF
FSCB operand of FSCLOSE macro CMSREF
operand of FSERASE macro CMSREF
operand of FSOPEN macro CMSREF
operand of FSPOINT macro CMSREF
operand of FSREAD macro CMSREF
operand of FSSTATE macro CMSREF
operand of FSWRITE macro CMSREF
FSCB macro CMSREF
FSCBD macro CMSREF
FSCLOSE macro CMSREF
FSEQ operand of LABELDEF command CMSREF
FSERASE macro CMSREF
FSF operand of TAPE command CMSREF
FSOPEN macro CMSREF
FSPOINT macro CMSREF
FSR operand of TAPE command CMSREF
FSREAD macro CMSREF
FSSTATE macro CMSREF
FSWRITE macro CMSREF
FTYPE option of LISTFILE command CMSREF
FWDSPACE command RSCSUG

G

G subcommand of DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
GEN operand of MACLIB command CMSREF
GENDIRT command SPG, CMSREF
GENEND macro SYSGEN
GENERATE EXEC procedure SYSGEN
GENERBSE command, description and format SYSGEN
GENLINE macro SYSGEN
GENLINK macro SYSGEN
GENMOD command CMSREF
GENN operand of LABELDEF command CMSREF
GENTAGQ macro SYSGEN
GENV operand of LABELDEF command CMSREF
GEN3705 command SYSGEN
GETFILE EDIT subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
XEDIT subcommand XEDIT

GETMAIN macro SPG
GLOBAL command CMSREF
GO subcommand of DEBUG command CMSUG, CMSREF
GPOLL operand of CLUSTER macro SYSGEN
GPR subcommand of DEBUG command CMSUG, CMSREF
GPRLIST option of GLOBALV command CMSREF
option of GRPSTACK command CMSREF
GRAF operand of DEFINE command CPREF
operand of QUERY command CPREF, OPGDE
Greg operand of STORE command CPREF
Greg1 operand of DISPLAY command CPREF
GROUP operand of MTALCST macro SYSGEN
GROUP macro SYSGEN

H

HALT operand of NETWORK command OPGDE
HALT command OPGDE
HB Immediate command CMSREF
HEADER option of LISTFILE command CMSREF
option of PUNCH command CMSREF
HELP command CMSUG, CMSREF
operand of PRB command IPCSUG
subcommand of DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
subcommand of XEDIT command XEDIT
HELP command
filetypes CMSUG
format and description CMSREF
format words CMSUG, CMSREF
issuing CMSUG
menus CMSUG
printing files CMSUG
System Product Editor CMSUG
tailoring HELP files
adding and deleting CMSUG
altering CMSUG
using CMSUG
PF keys CMSUG
HEX option of PRINT command CMSREF
option of TYPE command CMSREF
HILIGHT operand of TERMINAL command CPREF
option of TERMINAL command CMSUG
HIN function of TAPESL macro CMSREF
HIST operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
HNDEXT macro CMSREF
HNDINT macro CMSREF
HNDSVC macro CMSREF
HO Immediate command CMSREF
HOLD operand of CHANGE command CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
operand of CLOSE command CPREF
operand of DISCONN command CPREF
operand of FLUSH command OPGDE, RSCSUG
operand of LOGOFF command CPREF
operand of REPEAT command OPGDE
operand of SPOOL command CPREF
HOLD command CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
HOUT function of TAPESL macro CMSREF
HRS operand of SLEEP command CPREF
HT Immediate command CMSREF
HX subcommand of DEBUG command CMSUG, CMSREF
subcommand of DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
HX Immediate command CMSREF

I

IBM operand of PRB command IPCSUG
ID operand of GENLINK macro SYSGEN
operand of SYSTIME macro SYSGEN
operand of TAPEMAC command CMSREF
operand of TAPPDS command CMSREF
IGN operand of ASSGN command CMSREF
IGNORE operand of NAMESYS macro SYSGEN
IMAGE edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
operand of RDEVICE macro SYSGEN
operand of START command OPGDE
IMAGELIB command OPGDE
IMMED operand of HOLD command RSCSUG
operand of SET command TUG
IMPCP operand of QUERY command CMSREF
operand of SET command CMSREF
IMPEX operand of QUERY command CMSREF
operand of SET command CMSREF
IMSG operand of SET command CPREF
INBFRS operand of HOST macro SYSGEN
INC option of UPDATE command CMSREF
INCLUDE option of MONITOR command OPGDE
INCLUDE command CMSREF
INCORR operand of STAT command IPCSUG
INDEX operand of LOADBUF command OPGDE
operand of LOADVFCB command CPREF
INDICATE command SPG, CPREF, OPGDE
INF operand of STAT command IPCSUG
INIT option of GLOBALV CMSREF
INIT1 operand of DMSFRES macro SPG
INIT2 operand of DMSFRES macro SPG
INMOVE operand of MOVEFILE command CMSREF
INPUT edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
I/O control statement of DDR command CMSREF
operand of QUERY command CMSREF
operand of SET command CMSREF
option of ZAP command OPGDE
INSERT UPDATE control statement CMSREF
INSTRUCT operand of TRACE command CPREF
INTERVAL operand of MONITOR command OPGDE
INV option of INCLUDE command CMSREF
option of LOAD command CMSREF
I/O operand of INDICATE command OPGDE
operand of TRACE command CPREF
IPCS operand of VMFBLD EXEC procedure SYSGEN
IPL command CPREF
IPL control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
IPLDECK operand of GENERATE EXEC procedure SYSGEN
ISAM operand of SET command CPREF
option of OPTION control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
ITEMCT option of TAPEMAC command CMSREF
ITEXTO operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN

J

JOBCARD operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN
JOURNAL operand of QUERY command OPGDE
operand of SET command OPGDE
operand of SYSJRL macro SYSGEN

K

KEEP operand of DEFINE command RSCSUG
operand of GENLINK macro SYSGEN
KEYLEN option of FILEDEF command CMSREF

L

LABEL option of FORMAT command CMSREF
option of LISTFILE command CMSREF
LABEL control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
LABELDEF command CMSREF
LABID operand of TAPESL macro CMSREF
LABOFF operand of FILEDEF command CMSREF
LCST operand of MTATABL macro SYSGEN
LCTYPE operand of MTALCST macro SYSGEN
operand of MTALIST macro SYSGEN
operand of MTATABL macro SYSGEN
LDRTBLS operand of QUERY command CMSREF
operand of SET command CMSREF
LEAVE operand of SPTAPE command OPGDE
option of FILEDEF command CMSREF
option of I/O control statement of DDR command CMSREF
option of TAPE command CMSREF
LENGTH operand of RDTERM macro CMSREF
LET option of LKED command SYSGEN
Lhexloc operand of STCP command OPGDE
operand of STORE command CPREF
Lhexloc1 operand of DCP command OPGDE
operand of DMCP command OPGDE
LIBADR operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
LIBE option of INCLUDE command CMSREF
option of LKED command SYSGEN
option of LOAD command CMSREF
option of SAVENCP command SYSGEN
LIBMAC option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
LIBRARY operand of QUERY command CMSREF
LIFO option of IDENTIFY command CMSREF
option of NAMEFIND command CMSREF
option of NUCXMAP command CMSREF
option of RDR command CMSREF
LIMCT option of FILEDEF command CMSREF
LIMIT operand of MONITOR command OPGDE
operand of SYSACNT macro SYSGEN
LINE operand of CLUSTER macro SYSGEN
operand of DEFINE command CPREF, RSCSUG
operand of DISPW macro SPG
operand of GENLINE macro SYSGEN
operand of GENLINK macro SYSGEN
operand of START command RSCSUG
LINE macro SYSGEN
LINECOUN option of ASM3705 command SYSGEN
option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
option of PRINT command CMSREF
LINECT operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
LINEDEL operand of TERMINAL command CPREF
LINEDIT operand of SET command CPREF
LINEDIT macro CMSREF
LINEMODE edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
LINENUM option of NAMEFIND command CMSREF
LINEND operand of TERMINAL command CPREF
LINES operand of QUERY command CPREF, OPGDE
LINESIZE operand of TERMINAL command CPREF
LINK command CPREF
LINK control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
LINK OFF option of SET command OPGDE
LINKS operand of QUERY command CPREF
LIST option of ASM3705 command SYSGEN
option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
option of DEFAULT command CMSREF
option of GLOBALV command CMSREF
option of LKED command SYSGEN
option of OPTION command CMSREF
option of VMFASM EXEC procedure SYSGEN
LISTDS command CMSUG, CMSREF
LISTFILE command CMSREF
LISTIO command CMSREF
LISTX option of OPTION command CMSREF
LKED command SYSGEN
format and description CMSREF, SYSGEN
LNCTL operand of GROUP macro SYSGEN
LNKLMT operand of SYSJRL macro SYSGEN
LNKUID operand of SYSJRL macro SYSGEN
LOAD operand of DISK command CMSREF
operand of INDICATE command CPREF, OPGDE
operand of NETWORK command OPGDE, SYSGEN
operand of SPTAPE command OPGDE
operand of TAPE command CMSREF
operand of VMFDOS command SYSGEN
option of ASM3705 command SYSGEN
LOAD command CMSREF
LOADBUF command OPGDE
LOADLIB command, format and description CMSREF
operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN
operand of ZAP command OPGDE
LOADMOD command CMSREF
LOADVFCB command CPREF
LOC operand of DMSFRET macro SPG
operand of SYSTIME macro SYSGEN
LOCATE edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
subcommand of DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
LOCATE command OPGDE
LOCK command OPGDE
LOCK macro SPG
LOG operand of CMD command RSCSUG
option of NOTE command CMSREF
option of RECEIVE command CMSREF
option of SENDFILE command CMSREF
LOGLMT operand of SYSJRL macro SYSGEN
LOGMSG operand of QUERY command CPREF, OPGDE
operand of SET command OPGDE
LOGOFF command CPREF
LOGON command CPREF
LOGON ON option of SET command OPGDE
LOGUID operand of SYSJRL macro SYSGEN
LONG edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
option of NOTE command CMSREF
LOOP operand of STAT command IPCSUG
LOWCASE option of ASSGN command CMSREF
option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
option of FILEDEF command CMSREF
LRECL option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
option of EDIT command CMSREF
option of FILEDEF command CMSREF
option of SET command XEDIT
LTRACE option of SYSCNTRL macro SYSGEN

M

MACLIB operand of GLOBAL command CMSREF
operand of QUERY command CMSREF
MACLIB command CMSUG, CMSREF
MAKEBUF command, format and description CMSREF
MAP operand of CMSGEND EXEC procedure SYSGEN
operand of DOSLIB command CMSREF
operand of LOCK command OPGDE
operand of MACLIB command CMSREF
operand of TXTLIB command CMSREF
option of GENMOD command CMSREF
option of INCLUDE command CMSREF
option of LKED command SYSGEN
option of LOAD command CMSREF

	subcommand of DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
MASK	operand of LOGON command CPREF
	operand of TERMINAL command CPREF
MAXBFRU	operand of HOST macro SYSGEN
MAXDIAL	operand of RDEVICE macro SYSGEN
MAXSUBS	operand of LINEDIT macro CMSREF
MAXTEN	option of TAPPDS command CMSREF
MCALL	option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
MDISK	control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
MEMBER	option of FILEDEF command CMSREF
	option of PRINT command CMSREF
	option of PUNCH command CMSREF
	option of TYPE command CMSREF
MERGE	operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
MES	operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
MESSAGE	command CPREF, OPGDE
MF	operand of LINEDIT macro CMSREF
Mhexloc	operand of STCP command OPGDE
Mhexloc1	operand of DCP command OPGDE
	operand of DMCP command OPGDE
MIGRATE	command SPG, OPGDE
MIN	operand of DMSFREE macro SPG
	operand of SLEEP command CPREF
MLhexloc	operand of STCP command OPGDE
MLhexloc1	operand of DCP command OPGDE
	operand of DMCP command OPGDE
MLOGIC	option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
MNEMONIC	operand of NCPDUMP command OPGDE
MOD	operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
MODE	operand of RDTAPE macro CMSREF
	operand of SET command OPGDE
	operand of SPTAPE command OPGDE
	operand of TAPECTL macro CMSREF
	operand of TAPESL macro CMSREF
	operand of TERMINAL command CPREF
	operand of WRTAPE macro CMSREF
	option of I/O control statement of DDR command CMSREF
	option of SYSCNTRL macro SYSGEN
MODEL	operand of TERMINAL macro SYSGEN
MODESET	operand of TAPE command CMSREF
MODIFY	operand of CHANGE command CPREF, OPGDE
	operand of SPOOL command CPREF
MODMAP	command CMSREF
MODULE	operand of GENMOD command CMSREF
	operand of ZAP command OPGDE
MONITOR	operand of GROUP macro SYSGEN
MONITOR	command SPG, OPGDE
MOVEFILE	command CMSUG, CMSREF
MREGS	subcommand of DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
MSG	operand of SET command CPREF
	operand of STAT command IPCSUG
MSG	command CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
MSGNOH	command OPGDE
MShexloc	operand of STCP command OPGDE
MTALCST	macro SYSGEN
MTALIST	operand of GROUP macro SYSGEN
MTALIST	macro SYSGEN
MTAPOLL	macro SYSGEN
MTARTRY	operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN
MTATABL	macro SYSGEN
MThexloc1	operand of DCP command OPGDE
MULT	option of DLBL command CMSREF

N

NAME	operand of CHANGE command CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
	operand of CLOSE command CPREF
	option of LKED command SYSGEN
	option of SAVENCP command SYSGEN
	ZAP control record OPGDE
NAMENCP	macro SYSGEN
NAMES	operand of QUERY command CPREF, OPGDE
NAMESYS	macro SYSGEN
NAME3800	macro SYSGEN
NCAL	option of LKED command SYSGEN
NCPBUFF	operand of NCPDUMP command OPGDE
NCPDUMP	command OPGDE
NE	option of LKED command SYSGEN
NEEDINFO	operand of PRB command IPCSUG
	operand of STAT command IPCSUG
NETWORK	command OPGDE, SYSGEN
NEW	option of SENDFILE command CMSREF
NEWDATE	option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
	option of RECEIVE command CMSREF
NEWFILE	option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
NEWNAME	operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN
NEXT	edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
Nhexloc	operand of STCP command OPGDE
Nhexloc1	operand of DCP command OPGDE
	operand of DMCP command OPGDE
NL	operand of FILEDEF command CMSREF
NLhexloc	operand of STCP command OPGDE
NLhexloc1	operand of DCP command OPGDE
	operand of DMCP command OPGDE
nnnnn	edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
NO	operand of START command CMSREF
NOACK	option of NOTE command CMSREF
	option of SENDFILE command CMSREF
NOALIGN	option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
NOALOGIC	option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
NOAUTO	option of INCLUDE command CMSREF
	option of LOAD command CMSREF
NOCC	option of PRINT command CMSREF
NOCHANGE	option of DLBL command CMSREF
	option of FILEDEF command CMSREF
	option of LABELDEF command CMSREF
NOCLEAR	operand of CMSGEND EXEC procedure SYSGEN
	operand of IPL command CPREF, OPGDE
	option of INCLUDE command CMSREF
	option of LOAD command CMSREF
	option of XEDIT command XEDIT
	option of LOAD subcommand XEDIT
NOCOL1	option of TAPPDS command CMSREF
NOCONT	operand of SPOOL command CPREF
NOCTL	option of UPDATE command CMSREF
NODECK	option of ASM3705 command SYSGEN
	option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
	option of OPTION command CMSREF
	option of VMFASM EXEC procedure SYSGEN
NODISK	option of ACCESS command CMSREF
NODISP	option of EDIT command CMSREF
NODUMP	option of OPTION command CMSREF
NODUP	option of INCLUDE command CMSREF
	option of LOAD command CMSREF
NOEND	option of TAPPDS command CMSREF
NOEOF	operand of SPOOL command CPREF
NOEOV	option of FILEDEF command CMSREF
NOERASE	option of FORMAT command CMSREF
NOERRS	option of OPTION command CMSREF
NOESD	option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
NOFORM	operand of NCPDUMP command OPGDE

operand of VMFDUMP command OPGDE, IPCSUG
NOHEADER option of LISTFILE command CMSREF
option of PUNCH command CMSREF
NOHEX operand of VMFDUMP command OPGDE, IPCSUG
NOHOLD operand of CHANGE command CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
operand of CLOSE command CPREF
operand of SPOOL command CPREF
operand of SPTAPE command OPGDE
NOINC option of UPDATE command CMSREF
NOINV operand of CMSGEND EXEC procedure SYSGEN
option of INCLUDE command CMSREF
option of LOAD command CMSREF
NOIPL operand of LOGON command CPREF
NOLIBE option of INCLUDE command CMSREF
option of LOAD command CMSREF
NOLIBMAC option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
NOLIST option of ASM3705 command SYSGEN
option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
option of OPTION command CMSREF
option of VMFASM EXEC procedure SYSGEN
NOLISTX option of OPTION command CMSREF
NOLOAD operand of GENERATE EXEC procedure SYSGEN
option of ASM3705 command SYSGEN
NOLOG operand of CMD command RSCSUG
option of NOTE command CMSREF
option of RECEIVE command CMSREF
option of SENDFILE command CMSREF
NOMAP operand of GENMOD command CMSREF
operand of VMFDUMP command OPGDE, IPCSUG
option of INCLUDE command CMSREF
option of LOAD command CMSREF
NOMAXTEN option of TAPPDS command CMSREF
NOMCALL option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
NOMLOGIC option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
NONSHARE operand of SET command CMSREF
NONUM option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
NOOBJECT option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
NOPDS option of TAPPDS command CMSREF
NOPRINT option of ASM3705 command SYSGEN
option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
option of LKED command SYSGEN
option of TAPE command CMSREF
option of ZAP command OPGDE
NOPROF option of ACCESS command CMSREF
NOPROFil option of LOAD subcommand XEDIT
NOPROMPT option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
NOREC operand of FSCB macro CMSREF
NORENT option of AMS3705 command SYSGEN
option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
option of VMFASM EXEC procedure SYSGEN
NOREP option of INCLUDE command CMSREF
option of LOAD command CMSREF
option of UPDATE command CMSREF
NORETURN option of QVM command OPGDE
NORLD option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
NORUN operand of TRACE command CPREF
option of GEN3705 command SYSGEN
NOSAVE option of GEN3705 command SYSGEN
NOSCreen option of LOAD subcommand XEDIT
NOSEP operand of START command OPGDE
NOSEQ8 option of UPDATE command CMSREF
NOSPECS option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
NOSTD option of SYNONYM command CMSREF
NOSTK option of UPDATE command CMSREF
NOSTMT option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
NOSTOR option of UPDATE command CMSREF
NOSTR option of GENMOD command CMSREF
NOSYM operand of CHANGE command CPREF
option of OPTION command CMSREF
NOSYS operand of CHANGE command CPREF
NOTAG option of READ subcommand XEDIT
NOTE option of SENDFILE command CMSREF
NOTEBOOK option of NOTE command CMSREF
NOTERM operand of SPOOL command CPREF
option of LKED command SYSGEN
option of OPTION command CMSREF
option of UPDATE command CMSREF
option of VMFASM EXEC procedure SYSGEN
system option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
NOTEST option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
NOTRANS operand of SET command CPREF
NOTREADY command CPREF
NOTRUNC option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
NOTYPE option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
option of ERASE command CMSREF
option of INCLUDE command CMSREF
option of LOAD command CMSREF
option of RDR command CMSREF
option of RENAME command CMSREF
option of SENDFILE command CMSREF
NOUPDIRT option of RENAME command CMSREF
NOVIRT operand of VMFDUMP command OPGDE, IPCSUG
NOWTM option of TAPE command CMSREF
NOXREF option of ASM3705 command SYSGEN
option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
option of OPTION command CMSREF
NOYFLAG option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
NShexloc operand of STCP command OPGDE
NSL operand of FILEDEF command CMSREF
operand of TAPEMAC command CMSREF
operand of TAPPDS command CMSREF
NThexloc1 operand of DCP command OPGDE
operand of DMCP command OPGDE
NUCLEUS operand of GENERATE EXEC procedure SYSGEN
NUM operand of GENTAGQ macro SYSGEN
NUMBER option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF

O

OBJECT option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
OBJLIB operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN
OBR reports OLTSEP
OBTAIN operand of LOCK macro SPG
OFFLINE operand of QUERY command OPGDE
operand of VARY command OPGDE
OL option of LKED command SYSGEN
OLD option of SENDFILE command CMSREF
OLDDATE option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
OLT operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN
ONLINE operand of VARY command OPGDE
ONLY operand of GENERATE EXEC procedure SYSGEN
OPEN operand of STAT command IPCSUG
OPENIBM operand of STAT command IPCSUG
OPENUSER operand of STAT command IPCSUG
OPERATOR operand of MESSAGE command CPREF, OPGDE
operand of WARNING command OPGDE
OPTCD option of FILEDEF command CMSREF
OPTION operand of QUERY command CMSREF
OPTION command CMSREF
OPTION control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN

ORDER command CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
ORIGIN option of FETCH command CMSREF
option of INCLUDE command CMSREF
option of LOAD command CMSREF
subcommand of DEBUG command CMSUG, CMSREF
OS option of GENMOD command CMSREF
OSRUN command, format and description CMSREF
OUTMOVE operand of MOVEFILE command CMSREF
OUTPUT I/O control statement CMSREF
operand of QUERY command CMSREF
operand of SET command CMSREF
operand of SYSACNT macro SYSGEN
OVERLAY edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
OVLY option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
option of LKED command SYSGEN

P

PACK option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
PAGE operand of SYSOWN macro SYSGEN
PAGEX operand of SET command CPREF
PAGING operand of INDICATE command OPGDE
operand of QUERY command OPGDE
operand of SET command OPGDE
PARM operand of IPL command CPREF
operand of START command RSCSUG
option of HELP command CMSREF
PASS operand of LINK command CPREF
PD operand of DSERV command CMSREF
PDS operand of MOVEFILE command CMSREF
option of LISTDS command CMSREF
option of TAPPDS command CMSREF
PERFORM operand of STAT command IPCSUG
PERM control statement of FORMAT/ALLOCATE service aid OPGDE
option of DLBL command CMSREF
option of FILEDEF command CMSREF
option of LABELDEF command CMSREF
PF operand of QUERY command CPREF
operand of SET command TUG, CPREF
PFnn operand of QUERY command CPREF
operand of SET command TUG, CPREF
PHASE operand of DSERV command CMSREF
PNLTEST operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN
POLL operand of MTAPOLL macro SYSGEN
POLLDLAY operand of NETWORK command OPGDE
POLLED operand of GROUP macro SYSGEN
PRB command IPCSUG
PRBnnnnn operand of VMFDUMP command OPGDE, IPCSUG
PRESERVE edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
PRINT function control statement of DDR command CMSREF
operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
option of AMSERV command CMSREF
option of ASM3705 command SYSGEN
option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
option of DOSLIB command CMSREF
option of DOSLKED command CMSREF
option of DSERV command CMSREF
option of EXECIO command CMSREF
option of LKED command SYSGEN
option of MACLIB command CMSREF
operand of PSERV command CMSREF
option of RSERV command CMSREF
option of SSERV command CMSREF
option of TAPE command CMSREF
option of TXTLIB command CMSREF
option of UPDATE command CMSREF
option of VMFASM EXEC procedure SYSGEN
option of ZAP command OPGDE
subcommand of DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
PRINT command CMSREF
PRINTER operand of CHANGE command CPREF, OPGDE
operand of CLOSE command CPREF
operand of DEFINE command CPREF
operand of DRAIN command OPGDE
operand of FILEDEF command CMSREF
operand of FREE command OPGDE
operand of HOLD command OPGDE
operand of ORDER command CPREF, OPGDE
operand of PURGE command CPREF, OPGDE
operand of QUERY command CPREF, OPGDE
operand of SPOOL command CPREF
operand of SPTAPE command OPGDE
operand of START command OPGDE
operand of TRACE command CPREF
PRINTL macro CMSREF
PRIORITY operand of CHANGE command RSCSUG
operand of QUERY command OPGDE
operand of SET command OPGDE
PRIV operand of TRACE command CPREF
PRIVATE operand of VMFDOS command SYSGEN
PROB command IPCSUG
PROC operand of PSERV command CMSREF
processor, EXEC CMSUG
PROFile option of LOAD subcommand XEDIT
PROFILE option of NOTE command CMSREF
option of PEEK command CMSREF
option of RDRLIST command CMSREF
PROG operand of LISTIO command CMSREF
PROGRAM operand of TRACE command CPREF
PROMPT edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
option of TERMINAL command CPREF
PROTECT operand of NAMESYS macro SYSGEN
operand of QUERY command CMSREF
operand of SET command CMSREF
PSERV command CMSUG, CMSREF
PSUPRS operand of SYSJRL macro SYSGEN
PSW operand of DISPLAY command CPREF
operand of STORE command CPREF
subcommand of DEBUG command CMSUG, CMSREF
PTFIS operand of PRB command IPCSUG
PTFON operand of PRB command IPCSUG
operand of STAT command IPCSUG
PTFRCVD operand of STAT command IPCSUG
PUNCH operand of CHANGE command CPREF, OPGDE
operand of CLOSE command CPREF
operand of DEFINE command CPREF
operand of DRAIN command OPGDE
option of EXECIO command CMSREF
operand of FILEDEF command CMSREF
operand of FREE command OPGDE
operand of HOLD command OPGDE
operand of ORDER command CPREF, OPGDE
operand of PSERV command CMSREF
operand of PURGE command CPREF, OPGDE
operand of QUERY command CPREF, OPGDE
operand of SPOOL command CPREF
operand of SPTAPE command OPGDE
operand of START command OPGDE
option of RSERV command CMSREF
option of SSERV command CMSREF
PUNCH command CMSREF
PUNCHC macro CMSREF
PURGE operand of CLOSE command CPREF
option of GLOBALV command CMSREF

	option of RECEIVE command CMSREF
	operand of SPOOL command CPREF
	operand of SPTAPE command OPGDE
	option of START command OPGDE
PURGE	command CPREF, OPGDE
PUSH	operand of NUCXLOAD command CMSREF

Q

QUALIFY	operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN
QUERY	operand of NETWORK command OPGDE
	operand of TAG command CPREF
QUERY	command CPREF, OPGDE, CMSREF, RSCSUG
QUEUE	operand of QUERY command RSCSUG
QUEUES	operand of INDICATE command OPGDE
QUIT	edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
	subcommand of DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
QVM	command OPGDE

R

RCHANNEL	macro SYSGEN
RCNTRL	operand of SYSCNTRL macro SYSGEN
RCOND	option of SYSCNTRL macro SYSGEN
RCTLUNIT	macro SYSGEN
RCVRID	operand of NAMESYS macro SYSGEN
RD	operand of DSERV command CMSREF
RDCARD	macro CMSREF
RDESUM	operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
RDEVICE	macro SYSGEN
RDEVQ	operand of SYSCNTRL macro SYSGEN
RDTAPE	macro CMSREF
RDTERM	macro CMSREF
RDYMSG	operand of QUERY command CMSREF
	operand of SET command CMSREF
READCARD	command CMSREF
READER	operand of CHANGE command CPREF, OPGDE
	operand of CLOSE command CPREF
	operand of DEFINE command CPREF
	operand of DRAIN command OPGDE
	operand of FILEDEF command CMSREF
	operand of ORDER command CPREF, OPGDE
	operand of PURGE command CPREF, OPGDE
	operand of QUERY command CPREF, OPGDE
	operand of SPOOL command CPREF
	operand of SPTAPE command OPGDE
	operand of START command OPGDE
READY	command CPREF
REALTIMER	option of OPTION control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
RECFM	edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
	operand of FSCB macro CMSREF
	option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
	option of FILEDEF command CMSREF
RECMD	operand of SYSCNTRL macro SYSGEN
RECNO	operand of FSCB macro CMSREF
RECOMP	option of FORMAT command CMSREF
RECORD	operand of SET command OPGDE
REDTYPE	operand of QUERY command CMSREF
	operand of SET command CMSREF
REFR	option of LKED command SYSGEN
REGEQU	macro CMSREF
REGS	subcommand of DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
RELEASE	operand of LOCK macro SPG
RELEASE	command CMSREF
RELPAGE	operand of QUERY command CMSREF
	operand of SET command CMSREF
RENAME	command CMSREF
RENT	operand of LINEDIT macro CMSREF
	option of ASM3705 command SYSGEN
	option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
	option of LKED command SYSGEN
	option of VMFASM EXEC procedure SYSGEN
RENUM	edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
REP	operand of MACLIB command CMSREF
	option of INCLUDE command CMSREF
	option of LOAD command CMSREF
	option of UPDATE command CMSREF
	ZAP control record OPGDE
REPEAT	edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
REPEAT	command OPGDE
REPLACE	edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
	option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
	option of NOTE command CMSREF
	option of RECEIVE command CMSREF
	UPDATE control statement CMSREF
RESERved	option of SET command XEDIT
REQUEST	command CPREF
RESERVE	operand of SET command OPGDE
RESET	operand of SYSTEM command CPREF
	option of INCLUDE command CMSREF
	option of LOAD command CMSREF
RESET	command CPREF
RESTART	operand of SYSTEM command CPREF
RESTORE	edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
	function control statement of DDR command CMSREF
RETURN	edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
	subcommand of DEBUG command CMSUG, CMSREF
REUS	option of LKED command SYSGEN
REUSE	edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
REW	operand of TAPE command CMSREF
REWIND	operand of SPTAPE command OPGDE
	option of I/O control statement of DDR command CMSREF
	option of TAPE command CMSREF
REWIND	command CPREF
RIMM	operand of SYSCNTRL macro SYSGEN
RIOBLOK	subcommand of DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
RIOGEN	macro SYSGEN
RL	option of VMFDOS command SYSGEN
RLD	option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
RMSIZE	operand of SYSCOR macro SYSGEN
R/O	operand of ATTACH command OPGDE
RO	Immediate command CMSREF
RPTR	operand of FSPOINT macro CMSREF
RSCS	operand of GENERATE EXEC procedure SYSGEN
	operand of QUERY command RSCSUG
	operand of VMFBLD EXEC procedure SYSGEN
RSERV	command CMSUG, CMSREF
RT	Immediate command CMSREF
RUN	operand of SET command CPREF
	operand of SPTAPE command OPGDE
	operand of TAPE command CMSREF
	operand of TRACE command CPREF
	option of GEN3705 command SYSGEN
RUN	command CMSREF

S

SAME	option of INCLUDE command CMSREF
SAMPLE	option of MONITOR command OPGDE
SASSIST	operand of QUERY command OPGDE
	operand of SET command OPGDE
SAVE	edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
	operand of LOCK macro SPG
	option of GEN3705 command SYSGEN
SAVENCP	command SYSGEN

SAVESEQ operand of NAMESYS macro SYSGEN
SAVESYS command SPG, OPGDE
SCAN operand of SPTAPE command OPGDE
operand of TAPE command CMSREF
operand of VMFDOS command SYSGEN
SCROLL option of TERMINAL command CPREF
SCROLL/ SCROLLUP, edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
subcommand of DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
SD operand of DSERV command CMSREF
SEARCH operand of QUERY command CMSREF
SEC operand of LABELDEF command CMSREF
operand of SLEEP command CPREF
SEEKS operand of MONITOR command OPGDE
SELECT option of GLOBALV command CMSRER
operand of TERMINAL macro SYSGEN
option of VMFDOS command SYSGEN
SENDFILE option of FILELIST command CMSREF
SENTRIES command, format and description CMSREF
SERVICE operand of NUCXLOAD command CMSREF
SEQUENCE UPDATE control statement CMSREF
SEQ8 option of UPDATE command CMSREF
SERIAL edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
SESSION option of GLOBALV command CMSREF
SET option of DEFAULT command CMSREF
operand of HNDEXT macro CMSREF
operand of HNDINT macro CMSREF
operand of HNDSVC macro CMSREF
operand of QUERY command CPREF
subcommand of DEBUG command CMSUG, CMSREF
SET command TUG, CPREF, OPGDE, CMSREF
SETADDR operand of RDEVICE macro SYSGEN
SETKEY command SPG
SETPRT command, format and description CMSREF
SEV operand of PRB command IPCSUG
SHARE operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
Shexloc operand of STCP command OPGDE
SHEXLOC operand of STORE command CPREF
SHORT edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
option of NOTE command CMSREF
SHUTDOWN operand of NETWORK command OPGDE
SHUTDOWN command OPGDE
SINGLE option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
SIO operand of TRACE command CPREF
SIZE option of NAMESFIND command CMSREF
SKIP operand of TAPE command CMSREF
option of I/O control statement of DDR command CMSREF
SL operand of FILEDEF command CMSREF
operand of TAPEMAC command CMSREF
operand of TAPPDS command CMSREF
option of VMFDOS command SYSGEN
SLEEP command CPREF
SMSG operand of SET command CPREF
SMSG command CPREF
SO Immediate command CMSREF
SORT option of DSERV command CMSREF
SORT command CMSREF
SPACE operand of TAPESL macro CMSREF
SPACE command OPGDE
SPECIAL control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
SPECS option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
SPEED operand of GROUP macro SYSGEN
operand of MTALCST macro SYSGEN
SPIN= YES | NO, operand of LOCK macro SPG
SPMODE operand of QUERY command CPREF, OPGDE
SPOOL command CPREF
SPOOL control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
SPTAPE command OPGDE
SRM operand of QUERY command OPGDE
operand of SET command OPGDE
SRVCPGM operand of GENERATE EXEC procedure SYSGEN
SSERV command CMSUG, CMSREF
STACK edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
option of GLOBALV command CMSREF
option of IDENTIFY command CMSREF
option of NAMEFIND command CMSREF
option of NUCXMAP command CMSREF
option of RDR command CMSREF
option of RECEIVE command CMSREF
START operand of MONITOR command OPGDE
operand of SPOOL command CPREF
option of FETCH command CMSREF
option of INCLUDE command CMSREF
option of LOAD command CMSREF
option of NAMEFIND command CMSREF
START command OPGDE, CMSREF, RSCSUG
STAT operand of QUERY command RSCSUG
option of LISTIO command CMSREF
STAT command IPCSUG
STATE/ STATEW command CMSREF
STATUS operand of STORE command CPREF
STBYPASS operand of QUERY command CPREF
operand of SET command CPREF
STCP command OPGDE
STD option of SYNONYM command CMSREF
STFIRST option of OPTION control statement SYSGEN
STK option of UPDATE command CMSREF
STMT option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
STMULTI operand of QUERY command CPREF
operand of SET command CPREF
STOP operand of IPL command CPREF
operand of MONITOR command OPGDE
operand of SPOOL command CPREF
operand of SPTAPE command OPGDE
STOR option of UPDATE command CMSREF
STORAGE operand of DEFINE command CPREF
operand of QUERY command CPREF, OPGDE
STORDSP option of SYSCNTRL macro SYSGEN
STORE subcommand of DEBUG command CMSUG, CMSREF
STORE command CPREF
STQUERY operand of SYSJRL macro SYSGEN
STR option of GENMOD command CMSREF
STRINIT macro SPG
SUB operand of LINEDIT macro CMSREF
SUBCOM function SPG
SUL operand of FILEDEF command CMSREF
SVC operand of TRACE command CPREF
SVCOFF option of OPTION control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
SVCTRACE command CMSUG, CMSREF
SYM option of OPTION command CMSREF
SYMCDE operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
SYNONYM operand of QUERY command CMSREF
operand of SYNONYM command CMSREF
SYNONYM command CMSREF
SYS operand of CHANGE command CPREF
operand of LISTIO command CMSREF
SYSACNT macro SYSGEN
SYSCKP operand of SYSRES macro SYSGEN
SYSCNTRL macro SYSGEN
SYSCOR macro SYSGEN
SYSCYL operand of NAMESYS macro SYSGEN
SYSERR operand of SYSRES macro SYSGEN
SYSFORM macro SYSGEN
SYSHOLD operand of SPTAPE command OPGDE

SYSHRSG operand of NAMESYS macro SYSGEN
SYSID macro SYSGEN
SYSIN operand of VMFDOS command SYSGEN
SYSJRL macro SYSGEN
SYSLOCS macro SYSGEN
SYSMON macro SYSGEN
SYSNAME operand of NAMESYS macro SYSGEN
operand of SET command CMSREF
SYSNAMES operand of QUERY command CMSREF
SYSNUC operand of SYSRES macro SYSGEN
SYSORD macro SYSGEN
SYSOWN macro SYSGEN
SYSPARM option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
SYSPCLAS macro SYSGEN
SYSPGCT operand of NAMENCP macro SYSGEN
operand of NAMESYS macro SYSGEN
operand of NAME3800 macro SYSGEN
SYSPGNM operand of NAMESYS macro SYSGEN
SYSPRINT control statement CMSREF
SYSRES operand of SYSRES macro SYSGEN
SYSRES macro SYSGEN
SYSSIZE operand of NAMESYS macro SYSGEN
SYSSTRT operand of NAMENCP macro SYSGEN
operand of NAMESYS macro SYSGEN
operand of NAME3800 macro SYSGEN
SYSTEM operand of ATTACH command OPGDE
operand of CHANGE command OPGDE
operand of DETACH command OPGDE
operand of LOCK command OPGDE
operand of NUCXLOAD command CMSREF
operand of ORDER command OPGDE
operand of PURGE command OPGDE
operand of QUERY command OPGDE, RSCSUG
operand of SPOOL command CPREF
operand of TRANSFER command OPGDE
operand of UNLOCK command OPGDE
operand of VMFDOS command SYSGEN
option of GENMOD command CMSREF
SYSTEM command CPREF
SYSTIME macro SYSGEN
SYSTYPE operand of SYSRES macro SYSGEN
SYSUM operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
SYSVIRT operand of DEFINE command OPGDE
option of QUERY command OPGDE
SYSVOL operand of NAMENCP macro SYSGEN
operand of NAMESYS macro SYSGEN
operand of NAME3800 macro SYSGEN
operand of SYSRES macro SYSGEN
SYSWRM operand of SYSRES macro SYSGEN
SYSxxx operand of ASSGN command CMSREF
operand of LISTIO command CMSREF
option of DLBL command CMSREF
S370E operand of QUERY command CPREF, OPGDE

T

TAB operand of SET command CPREF
TABCHAR operand of TERMINAL command CPREF
TABSET edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
TABSIZE operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
TAG command CPREF
option of READ subcommand XEDIT
TAPE command CMSREF
TAPECTL macro CMSREF
TAPEMAC command CMSREF
TAPES operand of QUERY command CPREF, OPGDE
TAPESL macro CMSREF
TAPIN option of AMSERV command CMSREF
TAPn operand of FILEDEF command CMSREF
option of TAPE command CMSREF
option of TAPEMAC command CMSREF
option of TAPPDS command CMSREF
TAPOUT option of AMSERV command CMSREF
TAPPDS command CMSREF
TAP1 operand of VMFDOS command SYSGEN
TAP2 operand of VMFDOS command SYSGEN
TASK operand of DEFINE command RSCSUG
operand of GENLINK macro SYSGEN
operand of START command RSCSUG
TBL option of QUERY command CPREF, OPGDE
TD operand of DSERV command CMSREF
TDSK control statement of FORMAT/ALLOCATE service aid OPGDE
operand of QUERY command OPGDE
TEMP control statement of FORMAT/ALLOCATE service aid OPGDE
operand of SYSOWN macro SYSGEN
TERM operand of GROUP macro SYSGEN
operand of PSERV command CMSREF
operand of SPOOL command CPREF
operand of TERMINAL macro SYSGEN
option of DOSLIB command CMSREF
option of DOSLKED command CMSREF
option of DSERV command CMSREF
option of LKED command SYSGEN
option of MACLIB command CMSREF
option of OPTION command CMSREF
option of RSERV command CMSREF
option of SSERV command CMSREF
option of TAPE command CMSREF
option of TXTLIB command CMSREF
option of UPDATE command CMSREF
option of VMFASM EXEC procedure SYSGEN
option of ZAP command OPGDE
TERMINAL operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
operand of FILEDEF command CMSREF
operand of QUERY command CPREF
operand of TRACE command CPREF
option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
TERMINAL command CPREF
TERMINAL macro SYSGEN
TERMN operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
TEST option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
TEXT operand of LINEDIT macro CMSREF
operand of RSERV command CMSREF
operand of TERMINAL command CPREF
TEXTA operand of LINEDIT macro CMSREF
TEXTLIB operand of ZAP command OPGDE
TFB512 operand of DEFINE command CPREF
Thexloc1 operand of DCP command OPGDE
operand of DMCP command OPGDE
THRESHOLD operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
TIME operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
operand of MONITOR command OPGDE
operand of QUERY command CPREF
operand of SYSMON macro SYSGEN
TIMEOUT operand of HOST macro SYSGEN
TIMER operand of DEFINE command CPREF
operand of SET command CPREF
TM operand of TAPESL macro CMSREF
TO operand of ATTACH CHANNEL command OPGDE
operand of ATTACH command OPGDE
operand of LINK command CPREF
operand of SPOOL command CPREF
operand of TRANSFER command CPREF, OPGDE
option of GENMOD command CMSREF
TOLABEL option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
TOP edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF

TRACE operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN
operand of NETWORK command OPGDE
operand of SYSCOR macro SYSGEN
subcommand of DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
TRACE command CMSUG, CPREF, RSCSUG
TRANS option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
TRANSFER command CPREF, OPGDE
TRENDS operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
TRTCH option of ASSGN command CMSREF
option of FILEDEF command CMSREF
option of TAPE command CMSREF
TRUNC edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
TXTLIB operand of GLOBAL command CMSREF
operand of QUERY command CMSREF
TXTLIB command CMSREF
TYPCALL operand of DMSABN macro SPG
operand of DMSFREE macro SPG
operand of DMSFRES macro SPG
operand of DMSFRET macro SPG
operand of STRINIT macro SPG
TYPE edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
function control statement of DDR command CMSREF
operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
operand of DEFINE command RSCSUG
operand of DMSFREE macro SPG
operand of GENLINK macro SYSGEN
operand of START command RSCSUG
option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
option of ERASE command CMSREF
option of IDENTIFY command CMSREF
option of INCLUDE command CMSREF
option of LOAD command CMSREF
option of NAMEFIND command CMSREF
option of RENAME command CMSREF
option of SENDFILE command CMSREF
option of TERMINAL command CMSREF
TYPE= PRIVATE, operand of LOCK macro SPG
TYPE command CMSREF
T2305 operand of DEFINE command CPREF
T2314 operand of DEFINE command CPREF
T2319 operand of DEFINE command CPREF
T3310 operand of DEFINE command CPREF
T3330 operand of DEFINE command CPREF
T3340 operand of DEFINE command CPREF
T3350 operand of DEFINE command CPREF
T3370 operand of DEFINE command CPREF

U

UA operand of ASSGN command CMSREF
operand of LISTIO command CMSREF
UCBCCW macro SPG
UCS operand of LOADBUF command OPGDE
UCS macro SPG
UCSB macro SPG
UCSCCW macro SPG
UNITSZ operand of HOST macro SYSGEN
UNLOAD option of I/O control statement of DDR command CMSREF
UNLOCK command OPGDE
UNPACK option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
UP edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
UPCASE option of ASSGN command CMSREF
option of COPYFILE command CMSREF
option of FILEDEF command CMSREF
option of PRINT command CMSREF
UPDATE option of TAPPDS command CMSREF
UPDATE command CMSREF
UPDATE control statements CMSREF
UPDIRT option of RENAME command CMSREF
UPSI operand of QUERY command CMSREF
operand of SET command CMSREF
UR operand of QUERY command CPREF, OPGDE
UREC operand of DMSFRES macro SPG
USER operand of INDICATE command CPREF, OPGDE
operand of PRB command IPCSUG
USER control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
USERHOLD operand of SPTAPE command OPGDE
USERID operand of NAMESYS macro SYSGEN
option of QUERY command CPREF
operand of SYSACNT macro SYSGEN
operand of SYSMON macro SYSGEN
USERS operand of QUERY command CPREF, OPGDE
UT operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN

V

VARY operand of NETWORK command OPGDE
VARY command OPGDE
VER operand of LOADBUF command OPGDE
VERIFY edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
ZAP control record OPGDE
VIOBLOK subcommand of DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
VIRT=REAL operand of UNLOCK command OPGDE
option of OPTION control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
VIRTUAL operand of DEFINE command OPGDE
operand of QUERY command CPREF
option of QUERY command OPGDE
VM operand of QUERY command RSCSUG
VMBLOK subcommand of DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
VMCONIO option of SET command CPREF
VMFASM EXEC procedure SYSGEN
VMFBLD EXEC procedure SYSGEN
VMFDUMP command OPGDE, IPCSUG
VMFLOAD EXEC procedure SYSGEN
VMFMAC EXEC procedure SYSGEN
VMFPLC2 format and description SYSGEN
VMIPCS IPCSUG
VMSAVE operand of QUERY command CPREF
operand of SET command CPREF
option of OPTION control statement SYSGEN
VM370 operand of GENERATE EXEC procedure SYSGEN
VOLID operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
operand of LABELDEF command CMSREF
VOLSEQ operand of LABELDEF command CMSREF
VSAM option of DLBL command CMSREF
option of SET command CMSREF
VSE functions SPG
VSE/VSAM functions, CMS support of SPG
not supported in CMS SPG
VSYSADR operand of NAMESYS macro SYSGEN
VSYSRES operand of NAMESYS macro SYSGEN

W

WAIT operand of HNDINT macro CMSREF
operand of INDICATE command OPGDE
operand of STAT command IPCSUG
WAITD macro CMSREF
WAITRD function CMSREF
WAITT macro CMSREF
WARNING command OPGDE
WIDTH option of LOAD subcommand XEDIT
WNG operand of SET command CPREF
WPTR operand of FSPOINT macro CMSREF

WRTAPE	macro CMSREF
WRTERM	macro CMSREF
WTM	operand of TAPE command CMSREF option of TAPE command CMSREF
WVOL1	operand of TAPE command CMSREF

X

X	edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF subcommand of DEBUG command CMSUG, CMSREF
XBREAK	operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN
XCAL	option of LKED command SYSGEN
XEDIT	command of System Product Editor XEDIT
XITB	operand of BUILD macro SYSGEN
XREF	option of ASM3705 command SYSGEN option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF option of LKED command SYSGEN option of OPTION command CMSREF option of VMFASM EXEC procedure SYSGEN
Xreg	operand of STORE command CPREF
Xreg1	operand of DISPLAY command CPREF
XTENT	option of FILEDEF command CMSREF

Y

Y	edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
YFLAG	option of ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
Yreg	operand of STORE command CPREF
Yreg1	operand of DISPLAY command CPREF

Z

ZAP	command OPGDE
ZAP	control record OPGDE
ZERO	operand of CPEREP command OLTSEP
ZONE	edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF operand of SYSTIME macro SYSGEN

1

1403	operand of DEFINE command CPREF
1443	operand of DEFINE command CPREF

2

2501	operand of DEFINE command CPREF
2540P	operand of DEFINE command CPREF
2540R	operand of DEFINE command CPREF

3

3203	operand of DEFINE command CPREF
3211	operand of DEFINE command CPREF
3289	operand of DEFINE command CPREF
3330V	option of ATTACH command OPGDE
3505	operand of DEFINE command CPREF
3525	operand of DEFINE command CPREF
370E	operand of SET command CPREF, OPGDE option of OPTION control statement SYSGEN

4

4nxx	identifiers OPGDE
48C	option of OPTION command CMSREF

6

60C	option of OPTION command CMSREF

7

7TRACK	option of ASSGN command CMSREF option of FILEDEF command CMSREF option of TAPE command CMSREF

9

9TRACK	option of ASSGN command CMSREF option of FILEDEF command CMSREF option of TAPE command CMSREF

Chapter 4. Summary of VM/SP Commands with Options

This chapter is an alphabetic listing of each VM/SP commmand, macro instructions, and service program and their related operands. It references the books where these commands are described.

Master Index Table

To enable you to use the VM/SP Master Index with ease, the following table lists the abbreviations used in the index for each of the VM/SP publications, the title of the publication, and the document order number for each publication.

Abbreviation	Title	Order Number
CMSREF	*CMS Command & Macro Reference*	SC19-6209
CMSUG	*CMS User's Guide*	SC19-6210
CPREF	*CP Command Reference for General Users*	SC19-6211
EXEC2	*EXEC 2 Reference*	SC24-5219
GIM	*General Information Manual*	GC20-1838
INTRO	*Introduction*	GC19-6200
IPCSUG	*Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) User's Guide*	GC20-1823
OLTSEP	*OLTSEP & Error Recording Guide*	SC19-6205
OPGDE	*Operator's Guide*	SC19-6202
OSVM	*Operating Systems in a Virtual Machine*	SC19-6212
PRIMER	*CMS Primer*	SC24-5236
RSCSUG	*Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem (RSCS) User's Guide*	GC20-1816
SPG	*System Programmer's Guide*	SC19-6203
SYSGEN	*Planning & System Generation Guide*	SC19-6201
SYSMSG	*System Messages and Codes*	SC19-6204
TUG	*Terminal User's Guide*	SC19-6206
XEDIT	*System Product Editor Command and Macro Reference*	SC24-5221
XEDITUG	*System Product Editor User's Guide*	SC24-5220

The VM/SP Master Index itself is listed in hierarchical and alphabetical sequence. The hierarchical listings do not have a prefix character separating the list. Each alphabetical section has its letter prefixing the listing. If any letter of the alphabet is missing, it means there was no listing that began with the missing letter in any of the publications.

Note: The subjects listed for RSCSUG and IPCSUG are at the VM/370 Release 6 level of these publications. If your installation has the RSCS Networking Program Product (5748-XP1) or the IPCS Extension Program Product (5748-SA1) implemented, you should use the cumulative index that accompanies each of those program products.

For your convenience, there is a copy of this Master Index Table in fold out form at the back of this publication.

&$ EXEC special variable CMSREF
&* EXEC special variable CMSREF
&ARGS EXEC control statement CMSREF
&BEGEMSG EXEC control statement CMSREF
&BEGPUNCH EXEC control statement CMSREF
&BEGSTACK EXEC control statement CMSREF
&BEGTYPE EXEC control statement CMSREF
&CONCAT EXEC built-in function CMSREF
&CONTINUE EXEC control statement CMSREF
&CONTROL EXEC control statement CMSREF
&DATATYPE EXEC built-in function CMSREF
&DISK? EXEC special variable CMSREF
&DISKx EXEC special variable CMSREF
&DOS EXEC special variable CMSREF
&EMSG EXEC control statement CMSREF
&END EXEC control statement CMSREF
&ERROR EXEC control statement CMSREF
&EXEC EXEC special variable CMSREF
&EXIT EXEC control statement CMSREF
&GLOBAL EXEC special variable CMSREF
&GLOBALn EXEC special variable CMSREF
&GOTO EXEC control statement CMSREF
&HEX EXEC control statement CMSREF
&IF EXEC control statement CMSREF
&INDEX EXEC special variable CMSREF
&LENGTH EXEC built-in function CMSREF
&LINENUM EXEC special variable CMSREF
&LITERAL EXEC built-in function CMSREF
&LOOP EXEC control statement CMSREF
&n EXEC special variable CMSREF
&PUNCH EXEC control statement CMSREF
&READ EXEC control statement CMSREF
&READFLAG EXEC special variable CMSREF
&RETCODE EXEC special variable CMSREF
&SKIP EXEC control statement CMSREF
&SPACE EXEC control statement CMSREF
&STACK EXEC control statement CMSREF
&SUBSTR EXEC built-in function CMSREF
&TIME EXEC control statement CMSREF
&TYPE EXEC control statement CMSREF
&TYPEFLAG EXEC special variable CMSREF
&0 EXEC special variable CMSREF

$COL edit macro CMSUG
$DUP edit macro CMSREF,CMSUG
$MACROS edit macro CMSUG
$MARK edit macro CMSUG
$MOVE edit macro CMSREF,CMSUG
$POINT edit macro CMSUG

*** command** (CMS) CMSREF any comment CMSREF
*** command** (CP) CPREF any comment CPREF

? edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF

#CP command CPREF commandline1 CPREF

= edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF

A

ACCESS command CMSREF
erase option CMSREF
NODISK option CMSREF
NOPROF option CMSREF
ACCOUNT control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
ACNT command OPGDE
ALL OPGDE
CLOSE OPGDE
CLOSE1 OPGDE
ADSTOP command CPREF
OFF CPREF
ALLOCATE control statement OPGDE
DRCT OPGDE
END OPGDE
PERM OPGDE
TDSK OPGDE
TEMP OPGDE
ALTER edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
AMSERV command CMSREF
PRINT option CMSREF
TAPIN option CMSREF
TAPOUT, TAPn option CMSREF
TAPOUT option CMSREF
ASMGEND command CMSREF
ASMGEND EXEC procedure SYSGEN
ASM3705 command SYSGEN
DECK option SYSGEN
DISK option SYSGEN
LINECOUN option SYSGEN
LIST option SYSGEN
LOAD option SYSGEN
NODECK option SYSGEN
NOLIST option SYSGEN
NOLOAD option SYSGEN
NOPRINT option SYSGEN
NORENT option SYSGEN
NOXREF option SYSGEN
PRINT option SYSGEN
RENT option SYSGEN
ASSEMBLE command CMSREF
ALIGN option CMSREF
ALOGIC option CMSREF
BUFSIZE option CMSREF
DECK option CMSREF
DISK option CMSREF
ESD option CMSREF
FLAG option CMSREF
LIBMAC option CMSREF
LINECOUN option CMSREF
LIST option CMSREF
MCALL option CMSREF
MLOGIC option CMSREF
NOALIGN option CMSREF
NOALOGIC option CMSREF
NODECK option CMSREF
NOESD option CMSREF
NOLIBMAC option CMSREF
NOLIST option CMSREF
NOMCALL option CMSREF
NOMLOGIC option CMSREF
NONUM option CMSREF
NOOBJECT option CMSREF
NOPRINT option CMSREF
NORENT option CMSREF

NORLD option CMSREF
NOSTMT option CMSREF
NOTERM option CMSREF
NOTEST option CMSREF
NOXREF option CMSREF
NOYFLAG option CMSREF
NUMBER option CMSREF
OBJECT option CMSREF
PRINT option CMSREF
RENT option CMSREF
RLD option CMSREF
STMT option CMSREF
SYSPARM option CMSREF
TERMINAL option CMSREF
TEST option CMSREF
XREF option CMSREF
YFLAG option CMSREF

ASSGN command CMSREF
DEN option CMSREF
IGN CMSREF
LOWCASE option CMSREF
MODE CMSREF
PRINTER CMSREF
PUNCH CMSREF
READER CMSREF
SYSxxx CMSREF
TAP CMSREF
TERMINAL CMSREF
TRTCH option CMSREF
UA CMSREF
UPCASE option CMSREF
7TRACK option CMSREF
9TRACK option CMSREF

ATTACH CHANNEL command OPGDE
TO OPGDE

ATTACH command OPGDE
AS OPGDE
R/O OPGDE
SYSTEM OPGDE
TO OPGDE
3330V OPGDE

ATTN command CPREF

AUTOLOG command OPGDE

AUTOSAVE edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF

B

BACKSPAC command OPGDE, RSCSUG
EOF OPGDE
FILE OPGDE, RSCSUG

BACKWARD edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF

BEGIN command CPREF

BOTTOM edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF

BUILD macro SYSGEN
ABEND SYSGEN
ANS SYSGEN
ASMXREF SYSGEN
BFRS SYSGEN
CHKPT SYSGEN
CSMHDR SYSGEN
CSMHDRC SYSGEN
CSMMSGC SYSGEN
CUID SYSGEN
DIALTO SYSGEN
ERASE SYSGEN
ITEXTO SYSGEN
JOBCARD SYSGEN
LOADLIB SYSGEN
MTARTRY SYSGEN
NEWNAME SYSGEN
OBJLIB SYSGEN
OLT SYSGEN
PNLTEST SYSGEN
QUALIFY SYSGEN
TRACE SYSGEN
UT SYSGEN
XBREAK SYSGEN
XITB SYSGEN

C

CASE edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF

CAW debug subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF

CHANGE command CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
* OPGDE
ALL CPREF,OPGDE
CHARS CPREF, OPGDE
CLASS CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
COPY CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
DIST CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
FCB CPREF, OPGDE
FLASH CPREF, OPGDE
HOLD CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
MODIFY CPREF, OPGDE
NAME CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
NOHOLD CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
NOSYS OPGDE
PRINTER CPREF, OPGDE
PRIORITY RSCSUG
PUNCH CPREF, OPGDE
READER CPREF, OPGDE
SYS OPGDE
SYSTEM OPGDE

CHANGE edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF

CLOSE command CPREF
CONSOLE CPREF
DIST CPREF
FORM CPREF
HOLD CPREF
NAME CPREF
NOHOLD CPREF
PRINTER CPREF
PUNCH CPREF
PURGE CPREF
READER CPREF

CLUSTER macro SYSGEN
CUTYPE SYSGEN
DIAL SYSGEN
GPOLL SYSGEN
LINE SYSGEN

CMD command SPG, RSCSUG
LOG SPG, RSCSUG
NOLOG SPG, RSCSUG

CMDCALL command CMSREF

CMS edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF

CMSBATCH command CMSREF

CMSGEND EXEC procedure SYSGEN
CTLALL SYSGEN
CTLCMS SYSGEN
MAP SYSGEN
NOCLEAR SYSGEN
NOINV SYSGEN

COMND command SPG

COMPARE command CMSREF
COL CMSREF

COMPSWT macro CMSREF

CONSOLE control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN

CONWAIT command CMSREF

COPYFILE command CMSREF
APPEND option CMSREF

EBCDIC option CMSREF
FILL option CMSREF
FOR option CMSREF
FRLABEL option CMSREF
FROM option CMSREF
LRECL option CMSREF
LOWCASE option CMSREF
NEWDATE option CMSREF
NEWFILE option CMSREF
NOPROMPT option CMSREF
NOSPECS option CMSREF
NOTRUNC option CMSREF
NOTYPE option CMSREF
OLDDATE option CMSREF
OVLY option CMSREF
PACK option CMSREF
PROMPT option CMSREF
RECFM option CMSREF
REPLACE option CMSREF
SINGLE option CMSREF
SPECS option CMSREF
TOLABEL option CMSREF
TRANS option CMSREF
TRUNC option CMSREF
TYPE option CMSREF
UNPACK option CMSREF
UPCASE option CMSREF

COUPLE command CPREF
TO CPREF

CP command CPREF, CMSREF

CPEREP command OLTSEP
ACC OLTSEP
CLEAR OLTSEP
CLEARF OLTSEP
CPU OLTSEP
CPUCUA OLTSEP
CTLCRD OLTSEP
CUA OLTSEP
DATE OLTSEP
DEV OLTSEP
DEVSER OLTSEP
ERRORID OLTSEP
EVENT OLTSEP
HIST OLTSEP
LIBADR OLTSEP
LINECT OLTSEP
MERGE OLTSEP
MES OLTSEP
MOD OLTSEP
PRINT OLTSEP
RDESUM OLTSEP
SHARE OLTSEP
SHORT OLTSEP
SYMCDE OLTSEP
SYSUM OLTSEP
TABSIZE OLTSEP
TERMINAL OLTSEP
TERMN OLTSEP
THRESHOLD OLTSEP
TIME OLTSEP
TRENDS OLTSEP
TYPE OLTSEP
VOLID OLTSEP
ZERO OLTSEP

CPTRAP command OPGDE, SPG

CSW debug subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF

D

DCP command OPGDE
bytecount OPGDE
END OPGDE
hexloc2 OPGDE
Lhexloc1 OPGDE
Mhexloc1 OPGDE
MLhexloc1 OPGDE
MThexloc1 OPGDE
Nhexloc1 OPGDE
NLhexloc1 OPGDE
NThexloc1 OPGDE
Thexloc1 OPGDE

DDR command OPGDE, CMSREF

DDR control statement OPGDE,
SYSPRINT OPGDE, CMSREF

DDR function control statement
ALL OPGDE
COPY OPGDE, CMSREF
CPVOL OPGDE
DUMP FTR OPGDE, CMSREF
NUCLEUS OPGDE
RESTORE OPGDE, CMSREF
TO OPGDE

DDR function statement OPGDE, CMSREF
PRINT OPGDE, CMSREF
TO OPGDE, CMSREF
TYPE OPGDE, CMSREF

DDR I/O definition statement OPGDE, CMSREF
INPUT OPGDE, CMSREF
LEAVE OPGDE, CMSREF
LEAVE option OPGDE
MODE 800 OPGDE, CMSREF
MODE 800 option OPGDE
MODE 1600 OPGDE, CMSREF
MODE 1600 option OPGDE
MODE 6250 OPGDE, CMSREF
MODE 6250 option OPGDE
OUTPUT OPGDE, CMSREF
REWIND OPGDE, CMSREF
REWIND option OPGDE
SKIP OPGDE, CMSREF
SKIP option OPGDE
UNLOAD OPGDE, CMSREF
UNLOAD option OPGDE

DDR PRINT function statement
COUNT option OPGDE, CMSREF
GRAPHIC option OPGDE, CMSREF
HEX option OPGDE, CMSREF

DDR TYPE function statement
COUNT option OPGDE, CMSREF
GRAPHIC option OPGDE, CMSREF
HEX option OPGDE, CMSREF

DEBUG command CMSUG, CMSREF

DEBUG subcommands CMSUG, CMSREF
BREAK CMSUG, CMSREF
CAW CMSUG, CMSREF
CSW CMSUG, CMSREF
DEFINE CMSUG, CMSREF
DUMP CMSUG, CMSREF
GO CMSUG, CMSREF
GPR CMSUG, CMSREF
HX CMSUG, CMSREF
ORIGIN CMSUG, CMSREF
PSW CMSUG, CMSREF
RETURN CMSUG, CMSREF
SET CMSUG, CMSREF
STORE CMSUG, CMSREF
X CMSUG, CMSREF

DEDICATE control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
DEFINE command CPREF, RSCSUG
AS CPREF
CHANNELS CPREF
CLASS RSCSUG
CONSOLE CPREF
CTCA CPREF
GRAF CPREF
KEEP RSCSUG
LINE CPREF, RSCSUG
PRINTER CPREF
PUNCH CPREF
READER CPREF
STORAGE CPREF
SYSVIRT OPGDE
TASK RSCSUG
TFB-512 CPREF
TIMER CPREF
Txxxx CPREF
TYPE RSCSUG
T2305 CPREF
T2314 CPREF
T2319 CPREF
T3310 CPREF
T3330 CPREF
T3340 CPREF
T3350 CPREF
T3370 CPREF
T3390 CPREF
VIRTUAL OPGDE
1403 CPREF
1443 CPREF
2501 CPREF
2540P CPREF
2540R CPREF
3203 CPREF
3289E CPREF
3505 CPREF
3525 CPREF
3800 CPREF
DEFAULT command CMSREF
DEFINE debug subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
DEFINE LINE command
IBM CPREF
TELE CPREF
DEFINE 3800 command
AS CPREF
BTS CPREF
CFS CPREF
DATCH CPREF
NODATCH CPREF
SIZE CPREF
2Wcgm CPREF
4Wcgm CPREF
DELETE command RSCSUG
DELETE edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
DESBUF command CMSREF
DETACH CHANNEL command CPREF, OPGDE
FROM OPGDE
DETACH command CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
FROM OPGDE
SYSTEM OPGDE
DIAGNOSE X'0C' instruction SPG
X'00' instruction SPG
X'04' instruction SPG
X'08' instruction SPG
X'1C' instruction SPG
X'10' instruction SPG
X'14' instruction SPG
X'18' instruction SPG
X'2C' instruction SPG
X'20' instruction SPG
X'24' instruction SPG
X'28' instruction SPG
X'3C' instruction SPG
X'30' instruction SPG
X'34' instruction SPG
X'38' instruction SPG
X'4C' instruction SPG
X'40' instruction SPG
X'5C' instruction SPG
X'50' instruction SPG
X'54' instruction SPG
X'58' instruction SPG
X'6C' instruction SPG
X'60' instruction SPG
X'64' instruction SPG
X'68' instruction SPG
X'70' instruction SPG
X'78' instruction SPG
DIAL command CPREF
DIRECT command OPGDE, SYSGEN
DIRECT OPGDE, SYSGEN
EDIT OPGDE, SYSGEN
USER OPGDE, SYSGEN
DIRECT command control statements OPGDE, SYSGEN
Account number OPGDE
account number SYSGEN
Console OPGDE, SYSGEN
Dedicate OPGDE, SYSGEN
DIRECTORY OPGDE, SYSGEN
IPL OPGDE, SYSGEN
Mdisk OPGDE, SYSGEN
Option Realtimer OPGDE, SYSGEN
SPECIAL OPGDE, SYSGEN
SPOOL OPGDE, SYSGEN
User OPGDE, SYSGEN
DIRECTORY control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
directory control statements OPGDE, SYSGEN
ACCOUNT OPGDE, SYSGEN
CONSOLE OPGDE, SYSGEN
DEDICATE OPGDE, SYSGEN
DIRECTORY OPGDE, SYSGEN
IPL OPGDE, SYSGEN
LABEL OPGDE, SYSGEN
LINK OPGDE, SYSGEN
MDISK OPGDE, SYSGEN
OPTION OPGDE, SYSGEN
SPECIAL OPGDE, SYSGEN
SPOOL OPGDE, SYSGEN
USER OPGDE, SYSGEN
DISABLE command OPGDE
ALL OPGDE
SNA OPGDE
DISCONN command CPREF, RSCSUG
HOLD CPREF
DISK command CMSREF
DUMP CMSREF
LOAD CMSREF
DISPLAY command CPREF
CAW CPREF
CSW CPREF
END CPREF
Greg1 CPREF
hexloc1 CPREF
Khexloc1 CPREF
Lhexloc1 CPREF
PSW CPREF
Thexloc1 CPREF
Xreg1 CPREF

Yreg1 CPREF
DISPW macro SPG
BUFAD SPG
BYTES SPG
CANCEL SPG
ERASE SPG
LINE SPG
DLBL command CMSREF
BUFSP option CMSREF
CAT option CMSREF
CHANGE option CMSREF
CLEAR CMSREF
CMS CMSREF
CMS FILE CMSREF
DSN CMSREF
DUMMY CMSREF
EXTENT option CMSREF
MULT option CMSREF
NOCHANGE option CMSREF
PERM option CMSREF
SYSxxx option CMSREF
VSAM option CMSREF
DMCP command OPGDE
END OPGDE
Lhexloc1 OPGDE
Mhexloc1 OPGDE
MLhexloc1 OPGDE
MThexloc1 OPGDE
Nhexloc1 OPGDE
NLhexloc1 OPGDE
NThexloc1 OPGDE
Thexloc1 OPGDE
DMSABN macro SPG
TYPCALL SPG
DMSFREE macro SPG
AREA SPG
DWORDS SPG
ERR SPG
MIN SPG
TYPCALL SPG
TYPE SPG
DMSFRES macro SPG
CALOC SPG
CHECK SPG
CKOFF SPG
CKON SPG
INIT1 SPG
INIT2 SPG
TYPCALL SPG
UREC SPG
DMSFRET macro SPG
DWORDS SPG
ERR SPG
LOC SPG
TYPCALL SPG
DOSLIB command CMSREF
COMP CMSREF
DEL CMSREF
DISK option for MAP CMSREF
MAP CMSREF
PRINT option for MAP CMSREF
TERM option for MAP CMSREF
DOSLKED command CMSREF
DISK option CMSREF
PRINT option CMSREF
TERM option CMSREF
DOWN edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
DRAIN command OPGDE, RSCSUG
ALL OPGDE
PRINTER OPGDE
PUNCH OPGDE
READER OPGDE
DROPBUF command CMSREF
DSERV command CMSREF
ALL CMSREF
CD CMSREF
DISK option CMSREF
PD CMSREF
PHASE CMSREF
PRINT option CMSREF
RD CMSREF
SD CMSREF
SORT option CMSREF
TD CMSREF
TERM option CMSREF
DSTRING edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
DTFCD macro SPG
DTFCN macro SPG
DTFDI macro SPG
DTFMT macro SPG
FILABL SPG
DTFPR macro SPG
DTFSD macro SPG
DUMP command CPREF
bytecount CPREF
END CPREF
hexloc1 CPREF
hexloc2 CPREF
Lhexloc1 CPREF
Thexloc1 CPREF
DUMP debug subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
DUMPSCAN command IPCSUG
DUMPSCAN subcommands
&NAME IPCSUG
? IPCSUG
AREGS IPCSUG
C IPCSUG
DISPLAY IPCSUG
DMK? IPCSUG
DMKmmmee IPCSUG
END IPCSUG
G IPCSUG
HELP IPCSUG
HX IPCSUG
LOCATE IPCSUG
MAP IPCSUG
MREGS IPCSUG
PRINT IPCSUG
QUIT IPCSUG
REGS IPCSUG
RIOBLOK IPCSUG
SCROLL IPCSUG
TRACE IPCSUG
VIOBLOK IPCSUG
VMBLOK IPCSUG

E

ECHO command CPREF, OLTSEP
EDIT command CMSREF
LRECL CMSREF
NODISP CMSREF
EDIT macros CMSUG, CMSREF
$COL CMSUG
$DUP CMSUG, CMSREF
$MACROS CMSUG
$MARK CMSUG
$MOVE CMSUG, CMSREF
$POINT CMSUG
EDIT subcommands CMSUG, CMSREF

? CMSUG, CMSREF
= CMSUG, CMSREF
ALTER CMSUG, CMSREF
AUTOSAVE CMSUG, CMSREF
BACKWARD CMSUG, CMSREF
BOTTOM CMSUG, CMSREF
CASE CMSUG, CMSREF
CHANGE CMSUG, CMSREF
CMS CMSUG, CMSREF
DELETE CMSUG, CMSREF
DOWN CMSUG, CMSREF
DSTRING CMSUG, CMSREF
FILE CMSUG, CMSREF
FIND CMSUG, CMSREF
FMODE CMSUG, CMSREF
FNAME CMSUG, CMSREF
FORMAT CMSUG, CMSREF
FORWARD CMSUG, CMSREF
GETFILE CMSUG, CMSREF
IMAGE CMSUG, CMSREF
INPUT CMSUG, CMSREF
LINEMODE CMSUG, CMSREF
LOCATE CMSUG, CMSREF
LONG CMSUG, CMSREF
NEXT CMSUG, CMSREF
nnnnn CMSUG, CMSREF
OVERLAY CMSUG, CMSREF
PRESERVE CMSUG, CMSREF
PROMPT CMSUG, CMSREF
QUIT CMSUG, CMSREF
RECFM CMSUG, CMSREF
RENUM CMSUG, CMSREF
REPEAT CMSUG, CMSREF
REPLACE CMSUG, CMSREF
RESTORE CMSUG, CMSREF
RETURN CMSUG, CMSREF
REUSE CMSUG, CMSREF
SAVE CMSUG, CMSREF
SCROLL CMSUG, CMSREF
SERIAL CMSUG, CMSREF
SHORT CMSUG, CMSREF
STACK CMSUG, CMSREF
TABSET CMSUG, CMSREF
TOP CMSUG, CMSREF
TRUNC CMSUG, CMSREF
TYPE CMSUG, CMSREF
UP CMSUG, CMSREF
VERIFY CMSUG, CMSREF
X CMSUG, CMSREF
Y CMSUG, CMSREF
ZONE CMSUG, CMSREF

ENABLE command OPGDE
ALL OPGDE
SNA OPGDE

ERASE command CMSREF
NOTYPE option CMSREF
TYPE option CMSREF

ESERV command CMSREF

EXEC built-in functions CMSREF
&CONCAT CMSREF
&DATATYPE CMSREF
&LENGTH CMSREF
&LITERAL CMSREF
&SUBSTR CMSREF

EXEC command CMSREF

EXEC control statements CMSREF
&ARGS CMSREF
&BEGEMSG CMSREF
&BEGPUNCH CMSREF
&BEGSTACK CMSREF
&BEGTYPE CMSREF
&CONTINUE CMSREF
&CONTROL CMSREF
&EMSG CMSREF
&END CMSREF
&ERROR CMSREF
&EXIT CMSREF
&GOTO CMSREF
&HEX CMSREF
&IF CMSREF
&LOOP CMSREF
&PUNCH CMSREF
&READ CMSREF
&SKIP CMSREF
&SPACE CMSREF
&STACK CMSREF
&TIME CMSREF
&TYPE CMSREF

EXEC special variables CMSREF
&$ CMSREF
&* CMSREF
&DISK* CMSREF
&DISK? CMSREF
&DISKx CMSREF
&DOS CMSREF
&EXEC CMSREF
&GLOBAL CMSREF
&GLOBALn CMSREF
&INDEX CMSREF
&LINENUM CMSREF
&n CMSREF
&READFLAG CMSREF
&RETCODE CMSREF
&TYPEFLAG CMSREF
&0 CMSREF

EXEC 2 control statements
&ARGS EXEC2
&BEGPRINT EXEC2
&BEGSTACK EXEC2
FIFO EXEC2
LIFO EXEC2
&BEGTYPE EXEC2
&BUFFER EXEC2
&CALL EXEC2
&CASE EXEC2
&COMMAND EXEC2
&DUMP EXEC2
ARGS EXEC2
VAR EXEC2
&ERROR EXEC2
&EXIT EXEC2
&GOTO EXEC2
&IF EXEC2
&LOOP EXEC2
UNTIL EXEC2
WHILE EXEC2
&PRESUME EXEC2
&COMMAND EXEC2
&SUBCOMMAND EXEC2
&PRINT EXEC2
&READ EXEC2
ARGS EXEC2
STRING EXEC2
VAR EXEC2
&RETURN EXEC2
&SKIP EXEC2
&STACK EXEC2
FIFO EXEC2
LIFO EXEC2 &SUBCOMMAND EXEC2
&TRACE EXEC2

ALL EXEC2
ERR EXEC2
OFF EXEC2
ON EXEC2
&TRUNC EXEC2
&TYPE EXEC2
&UPPER EXEC2
ARGS EXEC2
VAR EXEC2
EXEC 2 predefined functions
&CONCATENATION OF EXEC2
&DATATYPE OF EXEC2
&DIVISION OF EXEC2
&LEFT OF EXEC2
&LENGTH OF EXEC2
&LITERAL OF EXEC2
&LOCATION OF EXEC2
&MULTIPLICATION OF EXEC2
&PIECE OF EXEC2
&POSITION OF EXEC2
&RANGE OF EXEC2
&RIGHT OF EXEC2
&STRING OF EXEC2
&SUBSTR OF EXEC2
&TRANSLATION OF EXEC2
&TRIM OF EXEC2
&WORD OF EXEC2
EXEC 2 predefined variables
& EXEC2
&ARGSTRING EXEC2
&BLANK EXEC2
&COMLINE EXEC2
&DATE EXEC2
&DEPTR EXEC2
&FILEMODE EXEC2
&FILENAME EXEC2
&FILETYPE EXEC2
&FROM EXEC2
&INDEX EXEC2
&LINE EXEC2
&LINENUM EXEC2
&LINK EXEC2
&n EXEC2
&N EXEC2
&RC EXEC2
&RETCODE EXEC2
&TIME EXEC2
&0 EXEC2
&1 EXEC2
&2 EXEC2
EXEC 2 User-Defined functions EXEC2
label EXEC2
line-number OF EXEC2
EXECIO command CMSREF
EXTERNAL command CPREF
CODE CPREF

F

FCB macro SPG
FETCH command CMSREF
COMP option CMSREF
ORIGIN option CMSREF
START option CMSREF
FILE edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
FILEDEF command SPG, CMSREF
AUXPROC SPG
BLKSIZE option CMSREF
BLOCK option CMSREF
BLP CMSREF
CHANGE option CMSREF
CLEAR CMSREF
CONCAT CMSREF
DEN option CMSREF
200 CMSREF
556 CMSREF
800 CMSREF
1600 CMSREF
6250 CMSREF
DISK SPG, CMSREF
DISP MOD option CMSREF
DSORG option CMSREF
DA CMSREF
PO CMSREF
PS CMSREF
DUMMY SPG, CMSREF
KEYLEN option CMSREF
LABOFF CMSREF
LEAVE option CMSREF
LIMCT option CMSREF
LOWCASE option CMSREF
LRECL option CMSREF
MEMBER option CMSREF
NL CMSREF
NOCHANGE option CMSREF
NOEOV option CMSREF
NSL CMSREF
OPTCD option CMSREF
A CMSREF
E CMSREF
F CMSREF
J CMSREF
R CMSREF
PERM option CMSREF
PRINTER CMSREF
PUNCH CMSREF
READER CMSREF
RECFM option CMSREF
A CMSREF
F CMSREF
FB CMSREF
FBS CMSREF
FS CMSREF
M CMSREF
U CMSREF
V CMSREF
VB CMSREF
VBS CMSREF
VS CMSREF
SL CMSREF
SUL CMSREF
TAPn CMSREF
TERMINAL CMSREF
TRTCH option CMSREF
E CMSREF
ET CMSREF
OT CMSREF
O CMSREF
OC CMSREF
UPCASE option CMSREF
XTENT option CMSREF
7TRACK option CMSREF
9TRACK option CMSREF
FILELIST command CMSREF
FIND edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
FINIS command CMSREF
FLUSH command OPGDE, RSCSUG
ALL OPGDE, RSCSUG
HOLD OPGDE, RSCSUG
FMODE edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF

FNAME edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
FORCE command OPGDE
FORMAT command CMSREF
BLKSIZE option CMSREF
800 CMSREF
1024 CMSREF
2048 CMSREF
4096 CMSREF
1K CMSREF
2K CMSREF
4K CMSREF
ERASE option CMSREF
LABEL option CMSREF
NOERASE option CMSREF
RECOMP option CMSREF
FORMAT control statement OPGDE
FORMAT edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
FORWARD edit subcommand CMSUG, MSREF
FREE command OPGDE, RSCSUG
ALL OPGDE
PRINTER OPGDE
PUNCH OPGDE
FSCB macro CMSREF
BSIZE CMSREF
BUFFER CMSREF
FORM CMSREF
NOREC CMSREF
RECFM CMSREF
RECNO CMSREF
FSCBD macro CMSREF
FSCLOSE macro CMSREF
ERROR CMSREF
FSERASE macro CMSREF
ERROR CMSREF
FSCB CMSREF
FSOPEN macro CMSREF
ERROR CMSREF
FORM CMSREF
FSCB CMSREF
FSPOINT macro
ERROR CMSREF
FORM CMSREF
FSCB CMSREF
RPTR CMSREF
WPTR CMSREF
FSREAD ERROR CMSREF
FORM CMSREF
FSCB CMSREF
FSSTATE macro CMSREF
ERROR CMSREF
FORM CMSREF
FSCB CMSREF
FSWRITE macro CMSREF
ERROR CMSREF
FORM CMSREF
FSCB CMSREF
FWDSPACE command RSCSUG

G

GENDIRT command SPG, CMSREF
GENEND macro SYSGEN
GENERATE EXEC procedure SYSGEN
BUILD SYSGEN
CMS SYSGEN
CP SYSGEN
DIRECT SYSGEN
DMKFCB SYSGEN
DMKRIO SYSGEN
DMKSNT SYSGEN
DMKSYS SYSGEN
IPLDECK SYSGEN
NOLOAD SYSGEN
NUCLEUS SYSGEN
ONLY SYSGEN
RSCS SYSGEN
SRVCPGM SYSGEN
VM370 SYSGEN
GENIMAGE command OPGDE
GENLINE macro SYSGEN
LINE SYSGEN
GENLINK macro SYSGEN
CLASS SYSGEN
ID SYSGEN
KEEP SYSGEN
LINE SYSGEN
TASK SYSGEN
TYPE SYSGEN
GENMOD command CMSREF
ALL option CMSREF
DOS option CMSREF
FROM option CMSREF
MAP option CMSREF
MODULE option CMSREF
NOMAP option CMSREF
NOSTR option CMSREF
OS option CMSREF
STR option CMSREF
SYSTEM option CMSREF
TO option CMSREF
GENTAGQ macro SYSGEN
NUM SYSGEN
GEN3705 command SYSGEN
NORUN option SYSGEN
NOSAVE option SYSGEN
RUN option SYSGEN
SAVE option SYSGEN
GETFILE edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
GLOBAL command CMSREF
DOSLIB CMSREF
LOADLIB CMSREF
MACLIB CMSREF
TXTLIB CMSREF
GLOBALV command CMSREF
GO debug subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
GPR debug subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
GROUP macro SYSGEN
ATTN SYSGEN
CDATA SYSGEN
CRDLAY SYSGEN
DIAL SYSGEN
DUPLEX SYSGEN
FEATURE SYSGEN
LNCTL SYSGEN
MONITOR SYSGEN
MTALIST SYSGEN
POLLED SYSGEN
SPEED SYSGEN
TERM SYSGEN

H

HALT command OPGDE
HB Immediate command CMSREF
HELP command
.BX (BOX) format word CMSUG, CMSREF
.CM (COMMENT) format word CMSUG, CMSREF
.CS (CONDITIONAL SECTION) format word CMSUG, CMSREF

.FO (FORMAT MODE) format word CMSUG, CMSREF
.IL (INDENT LINE) format word CMSUG, CMSREF
.IN (INDENT) format word CMSUG, CMSREF
.OF (OFFSET) format word CMSUG, CMSREF
.SP (SPACE) format word CMSUG, CMSREF
.TR (TRANSLATE) format word CMSUG, CMSREF
ALL CMSREF
DESC CMSREF
FORM CMSREF
PARM CMSREF
HNDEXT macro CMSREF
CLR CMSREF
SET CMSREF
HNDINT macro CMSREF
ASAP CMSREF
CLR CMSREF
ERROR CMSREF
SET CMSREF
WAIT CMSREF
HNDSVC macro CMSREF
CLR CMSREF
ERROR CMSREF
SET CMSREF
HO Immediate command CMSREF
HOLD command OPGDE, RSCSUG
ALL OPGDE
IMMED RSCSUG
PRINTER OPGDE
PUNCH OPGDE
HT Immediate command CMSREF
HX debug subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
HX Immediate command CMSREF

I

IMAGE edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
IMAGELIB command OPGDE
IMAGEMOD command OPGDE
ADD OPGDE
DEL OPGDE
GEN OPGDE
MAP OPGDE
DISK option OPGDE
PRINT option OPGDE
TERM option OPGDE
REP OPGDE
INCLUDE command CMSREF
AUTO option CMSREF
CLEAR option CMSREF
DUP option CMSREF
INV option CMSREF
LIBE option CMSREF
MAP option CMSREF
NOAUTO option CMSREF
NOCLEAR option CMSREF
NODUP option CMSREF
NOINV option CMSREF
NOLIBE option CMSREF
NOMAP option CMSREF
NOREP option CMSREF
NOTYPE option CMSREF
ORIGIN option CMSREF
REP option CMSREF
RESET option CMSREF
SAME option CMSREF
START option CMSREF
TYPE option CMSREF
IDENTIFY command CMSREF
INDICATE command SPG, CPREF, OPGDE
FAVORED SPG, OPGDE
I/O SPG, OPGDE
LOAD SPG, CPREF, OPGDE
PAGING SPG, OPGDE
PAGING ALL SPG, OPGDE
PAGING WAIT SPG,OPGDE
QUEUES SPG, OPGDE
USER SPG, CPREF, OPGDE
IOCP command CMSREF
INPUT edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
IPL command CPREF
ATTN CPREF
AUTOCR CPREF
CLEAR CPREF
NOCLEAR CPREF
PARM CPREF
STOP CPREF
IPL control statement OPGDE,SYSGEN

L

LABEL control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
LABELDEF command CMSREF
CHANGE CMSREF
CHANGE option CMSREF
CLEAR CMSREF
CRDTE CMSREF
EXDTE CMSREF
FID CMSREF
FSEQ CMSREF, CMSREF
GENN CMSREF
GENV CMSREF
NOCHANGE CMSREF
NOCHANGE option CMSREF
PERM CMSREF
PERM option CMSREF
SEC CMSREF
SEQ CMSREF
VOLID CMSREF
VOLSEQ CMSREF
LINE macro SYSGEN
ADDRESS SYSGEN
LINEDIT macro CMSREF
BUFFA CMSREF
COMP CMSREF
DISP CMSREF
DOT CMSREF
MAXSUBS CMSREF
MF CMSREF
RENT CMSREF
SUB CMSREF
TEXT CMSREF
TEXTA CMSREF
LINEMODE edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
LINK command CPREF
AS CPREF
PASS CPREF
TO CPREF
LINK control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
LISTDS command CMSREF
EXTENT option CMSREF
FORMAT option CMSREF
FREE option CMSREF
PDS option CMSREF
LISTFILE command CMSREF
ALLOC option CMSREF
APPEND option CMSREF
DATE option CMSREF

EXEC option CMSREF
FMODE option CMSREF
FNAME option CMSREF
FORMAT option CMSREF
FTYPE option CMSREF
HEADER option CMSREF
LABEL option CMSREF
NOHEADER option CMSREF
LISTIO command CMSREF
A CMSREF
ALL CMSREF
APPEND option CMSREF
EXEC option CMSREF
PROG CMSREF
STAT option CMSREF
SYS CMSREF
SYSxxx CMSREF
UA CMSREF
LKED command SYSGEN
ALIGN2 option SYSGEN
DISK option SYSGEN
LET option SYSGEN
LIBE option SYSGEN
LIST option SYSGEN
MAP option SYSGEN
NAME option SYSGEN
NCAL option SYSGEN
NE option SYSGEN
NOPRINT option SYSGEN
NOTERM option SYSGEN
OL option SYSGEN
OVLY option SYSGEN
PRINT option SYSGEN
REFR option SYSGEN
RENT option SYSGEN
REUS option SYSGEN
TERM option SYSGEN
XCAL option SYSGEN
XREF option SYSGEN
LOAD command CMSREF
AUTO option CMSREF
CLEAR option CMSREF
DUP option CMSREF
INV option CMSREF
LIBE option CMSREF
MAP option CMSREF
NOAUTO option CMSREF
NOCLEAR option CMSREF
NODUP option CMSREF
NOINV option CMSREF
NOLIBE option CMSREF
NOMAP option CMSREF
NOREP option CMSREF
NOTYPE option CMSREF
ORIGIN option CMSREF
ORIGIN TRANS option CMSREF
REP option CMSREF
RESET option CMSREF
START option CMSREF
TYPE option CMSREF
FCB OPGDE
FOLD OPGDE
INDEX OPGDE
UCS OPGDE
VER OPGDE
LOADER control statements CMSREF
ENTRY CMSREF
ICS CMSREF
LDT CMSREF
LIBRARY CMSREF
REP CMSREF
SLC CMSREF
LOADMOD command CMSREF
MODULE CMSREF
LOADVFCB command CPREF
FCB CPREF
INDEX CPREF
LOCATE command OPGDE
LOCATE edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
LOCK command OPGDE
MAP OPGDE
SYSTEM OPGDE
LOCK macro SPG
OBTAIN SPG
RELEASE SPG
SAVE SPG
SPIN=YES | NO SPG
TYPE=PRIVATE SPG
LOG control record OPGDE
LOGOFF command CPREF
HOLD CPREF
LOGON command CPREF
MASK CPREF
NOIPL CPREF
LONG edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF

M

MACLIB command CMSREF
ADD CMSREF
COMP CMSREF
DEL CMSREF
DISK CMSREF
GEN CMSREF
MAP CMSREF
PRINT option CMSREF
REP option CMSREF
TERM option CMSREF
MAKEBUF command CMSREF
MDISK control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
MESSAGE command CPREF, OPGDE
ALL OPGDE
OPERATOR CPREF, OPGDE
MIGRATE command OPGDE
MODMAP command SPG, CMSREF
MONITOR command SPG, OPGDE
AUTODISK SPG, OPGDE
CLOSE SPG, OPGDE
DELETE SPG, OPGDE
DISPLAY SPG, OPGDE
ENABLE SPG, OPGDE
EXCLUDE OPGDE
INCLUDE OPGDE
INTERVAL SPG, OPGDE
LIMIT SPG, OPGDE
SAMPLE OPGDE
SEEKS OPGDE
START SPG, OPGDE
STOP SPG, OPGDE
TIME SPG, OPGDE
MOVEFILE command CMSREF
INMOVE CMSREF
OUTMOVE CMSREF
PDS CMSREF
MSG command CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
MSGNOH command OPGDE
MTALCST macro SYSGEN
CLOCKING SYSGEN
CODE SYSGEN
GROUP SYSGEN

LCTYPE SYSGEN
SPEED SYSGEN
MTALIST macro SYSGEN
LCTYPE SYSGEN
MTAPOLL macro SYSGEN
POLL SYSGEN
MTATABL macro SYSGEN
CODE SYSGEN
LCST SYSGEN
LCTYPE SYSGEN

N

NAMEFIND command CMSREF
NAMENCP macro SYSGEN
CPNAME SYSGEN
CPSIZE SYSGEN
CPTYPE SYSGEN
SYSPGCT SYSGEN
SYSSTRT SYSGEN
SYSVOL SYSGEN
NAMES command CMSREF
NAMESYS macro SPG, SYSGEN
IGNORE SPG, SYSGEN
PROTECT SYSGEN
RCVRID SPG, SYSGEN
SAVESEQ SPG, SYSGEN
SYSCYL SPG, SYSGEN
SYSHRSG SPG, SYSGEN
SYSNAME SPG, SYSGEN
SYSPGCT SPG, SYSGEN
SYSPGNM SPG, SYSGEN
SYSSIZE SPG, SYSGEN
SYSSTRT SPG, SYSGEN
SYSVOL SPG, SYSGEN
USERID SPG, SYSGEN
VSYSADR SPG, SYSGEN
VSYSRES SPG, SYSGEN
NAME3800 macro
CPNAME SYSGEN
CPSIZE SYSGEN
SYSPGCT SYSGEN
SYSSTRT SYSGEN
SYSVOL SYSGEN
NCPDUMP command OPGDE
DUMPxx OPGDE
ERASE option OPGDE
MNEMONIC option OPGDE
NCPBUFF option OPGDE
NOFORM option OPGDE
NETWORK command OPGDE, SYSGEN
ATTACH OPGDE
DETACH OPGDE
DISABLE OPGDE
DISPLAY OPGDE
DUMP OPGDE
ENABLE OPGDE
HALT OPGDE
LOAD OPGDE, SYSGEN
POLLDLAY OPGDE
QUERY OPGDE
SHUTDOWN OPGDE
VARY OPGDE
NEXT edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
nnnnn edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
NOTE command CMSREF
NOTREADY command CPREF
NUCXDROP command CMSREF
NUCXLOAD command CMSREF
NUCXMAP command CMSREF

O

OPTION command CMSREF
DECK option CMSREF
DUMP option CMSREF
ERRS option CMSREF
LIST option CMSREF
LISTX option CMSREF
NODECK option CMSREF
NODUMP option CMSREF
NOERRS option CMSREF
NOLIST option CMSREF
NOLISTX option CMSREF
NOSYM option CMSREF
NOTERM option CMSREF
NOXREF option CMSREF
SYM option CMSREF
TERM option CMSREF
XREF option CMSREF
48C option CMSREF
60C option CMSREF
OPTION control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
ACCT OPGDE, SYSGEN
AFFINITY OPGDE, SYSGEN
BMX OPGDE, SYSGEN
CPUID OPGDE, SYSGEN
ECMODE OPGDE, SYSGEN
ISAM OPGDE, SYSGEN
REALTIMER OPGDE, SYSGEN
STFIRST OPGDE, SYSGEN
SVCOFF OPGDE, SYSGEN
VIRT=REAL OPGDE, SYSGEN
VMSAVE OPGDE, SYSGEN
370E OPGDE, SYSGEN
ORDER command CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
CLASS CPREF,OPGDE
FORM CPREF, OPGDE
PRINTER CPREF, OPGDE
PUNCH CPREF, OPGDE
READER CPREF, OPGDE
SYSTEM OPGDE
ORIGIN debug subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
OSRUN command CMSREF, CMSUG
PARM CMSREF
OVERLAY edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF

P

PEEK command CMSREF
PRB command IPCSUG
APAR IPCSUG
CLOSE IPCSUG
DSPLY IPCSUG
DUPOF IPCSUG
HELP IPCSUG
IBM IPCSUG
NEEDINFO IPCSUG
PTFIS IPCSUG
PTFON IPCSUG
SEV IPCSUG
USER IPCSUG
PRESERVE edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
PRINT command CMSREF
CC option CMSREF
HEX option CMSREF
LINECOUN option CMSREF
MEMBER option CMSREF
NOCC option CMSREF
UPCASE option CMSREF

PRINTL macro CMSREF
ERROR CMSREF
PROB command IPCSUG
PROMPT edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
PROP command OPGDE, SPG
PSERV command CMSREF
DISK option CMSREF
PRINT option CMSREF
PROC CMSREF
PUNCH option CMSREF
TERM option CMSREF
PSW debug subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
PUNCH command CMSREF
HEADER option CMSREF
MEMBER option CMSREF
NOHEADER option CMSREF
PUNCHC macro CMSREF
ERROR CMSREF
PURGE command CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
ALL CPREF, OPGDE, RSCSUG
CLASS CPREF, OPGDE
FORM CPREF, OPGDE
PRINTER CPREF, OPGDE
PUNCH CPREF, OPGDE
READER CPREF, OPGDE
SYSTEM OPGDE

Q

QUERY command CPREF, OPGDE, CMSREF, RSCSUG, XEDIT
ABBREV CMSREF
ACTIVE OPGDE, RSCSUG
AFFINITY OPGDE
ALL CPREF, OPGDE
ATTACH OPGDE
BLIP CMSREF
CHANNELS CPREF
CLASS CPREF, OPGDE
CMSLEVEL CMSREF
CONSOLE CPREF
CPASSIST OPGDE
CPLEVEL CPREF
CPUID CPREF
DASD CPREF, OPGDE
DEF RSCSUG
DISK CMSREF
DLBL CMSREF
DOS CMSREF
DOSLIB CMSREF
DOSLNCNT CMSREF
DOSPART CMSREF
DUMP OPGDE
FILE RSCSUG
FILEDEF CMSREF
FILES CPREF, OPGDE
FORM CPREF, OPGDE
FREE OPGDE
GRAF CPREF, OPGDE
HOLD OPGDE
IMPCP CMSREF
IMPEX CMSREF
INPUT CMSREF
JOURNAL OPGDE
LABELDEF CMSREF
LDRTBLS CMSREF
LIBRARY CMSREF
LINES CPREF, OPGDE
LINKS CPREF
LOADLIB CMSREF
LOGMSG CPREF, OPGDE
MACLIB CMSREF
NAMES CPREF, OPGDE
OFFLINE OPGDE
OPTION CMSREF
OUTPUT CMSREF
PAGING OPGDE
PF CPREF
PRINTER CPREF, OPGDE
PRIORITY OPGDE
PROCESSOR OPGDE
PROTECT CMSREF
PUNCH CPREF, OPGDE
QUEUE RSCSUG
RDYMSG CMSREF
READER CPREF, OPGDE
REDTYPE CMSREF
RELPAGE CMSREF
RSCSU RSCSUG
SASSIST OPGDE
SEARCH CMSREF
SET CPREF
SPMODE CPREF
SRM CPREF, OPGDE
STAT RSCSUG
STORAGE CPREF, OPGDE
SYNONYM CMSREF
ALL CMSREF
SYSTEM CMSREF
USER CMSREF
SYSHOLD CPREF, OPGDE
SYSNAMES CMSREF
SYSTEM OPGDE, RSCSUG
SYSVIRT OPGDE
S370E CPREF, OPGDE
TAPES CPREF, OPGDE
TBL CPREF, OPGDE
TDSK OPGDE
TERMINAL CPREF
TIME CPREF
TXTLIB CMSREF
UPSI CMSREF
UR CPREF, OPGDE
USERHOLD CPREF, OPGDE
USERID CPREF
USERS CPREF, OPGDE
VIRTUAL CPREF, OPGDE
VM RSCSUG
VMSAVE CPREF, OPGDE
QUIT edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
QVM command OPGDE
NORETURN OPGDE

R

RCHANNEL macro SYSGEN
ADDRESS SYSGEN
CHTYPE SYSGEN
RCTLUNIT macro SYSGEN
ADDRESS SYSGEN
ALTCH SYSGEN
CUTYPE SYSGEN
FEATURE SYSGEN
RDCARD macro CMSREF
ERROR CMSREF
RDEVICE macro SYSGEN
ADAPTER SYSGEN
ADDRESS SYSGEN
ALTCU SYSGEN
BASEADD SYSGEN

CHARS SYSGEN
CLASS SYSGEN
CLUSTER SYSGEN
CPNAME SYSGEN
CPTYPE SYSGEN
DEVTYPE SYSGEN
DPMSIZE SYSGEN
FCB SYSGEN
FEATURE SYSGEN
IMAGE SYSGEN
MAXDIAL SYSGEN
MODEL SYSGEN
SETADDR SYSGEN
RDR command CMSREF
RDRLIST command CMSREF
RDTAPE macro CMSREF
ERROR CMSREF
MODE CMSREF
RDTERM macro CMSREF
ATTREST CMSREF
EDIT CMSREF
LENGTH CMSREF
READ subcommand XEDIT
READCARD command CMSREF
READY command CPREF
RECEIVE command CMSREF
RECFM edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
REGEQU macro CMSREF
RELEASE command CMSREF
DET CMSREF
RENAME command CMSREF
NOTYPE CMSREF
NOUPDIRT CMSREF
TYPE CMSREF
UPDIRT CMSREF
RENUM edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
REPEAT command OPGDE
HOLD OPGDE
REPEAT edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
REPLACE edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
REQUEST command CPREF
RESET command CPREF
RESTORE edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
RETURN debug subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
RETURN edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
REUSE edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
REWIND command CPREF
RIOGEN macro SYSGEN
ALTCONS SYSGEN
CONS SYSGEN
SRF SYSGEN
RO Immediate command CMSREF
RSERV command CMSREF
DISK option CMSREF
PRINT option CMSREF
PUNCH option CMSREF
TERM option CMSREF
TEXT option CMSREF
RT Immediate command CMSREF
RUN command CMSREF

S

SAVENCP command SYSGEN
CAMOD option SYSGEN
CXFINIT option SYSGEN
ENTRY option SYSGEN
LIBE option SYSGEN
NAME option SYSGEN
SAVESYS command SPG, OPGDE
SCREEN command CPREF, SYSGEN
ALL CPREF, SYSGEN
BLINK CPREF, SYSGEN
BLUE CPREF, SYSGEN
DEFAULT CPREF, SYSGEN
GREEN CPREF, SYSGEN
INAREA CPREF, SYSGEN
NONE CPREF, SYSGEN
OUTAREA CPREF, SYSGEN
CPOUT CPREF, SYSGEN
INREDISP CPREF, SYSGEN
VMOUT CPREF, SYSGEN
PINK CPREF, SYSGEN
RED CPREF, SYSGEN
REVVIDEO CPREF, SYSGEN
STATAREA CPREF, SYSGEN
TURQUOIS CPREF, SYSGEN
UNDERLIN CPREF, SYSGEN
WHITE CPREF, SYSGEN
YELLOW CPREF, SYSGEN
SCROLL edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
SCROLLUP edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
SEND command CPREF
SENDFILE command CMSREF
SENTRIES command CMSREF
SERIAL edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
SET command TUG, CPREF, OPGDE, CMSREF
subcommand XEDIT
ABBREV function CMSREF
ACNT CPREF
AFFINITY CPREF, OPGDE
ASSIST CPREF
AUTOPOLL CPREF
AUTOREAD function CMSREF
BLIP function CMSREF
CPASSIST OPGDE
CPCONIO CPREF
CPUID CPREF
DELAYED TUG
DOS function CMSREF
DOSLNCNT function CMSREF
DOSPART function CMSREF
DUMP OPGDE
ECMODE CPREF
EMSG CPREF
FAVORED OPGDE
IMMED TUG, CPREF
IMPCP function CMSREF
IMPEX function CMSREF
IMSG CPREF
INPUT function CMSREF
ISAM CPREF
JOURNAL OPGDE
LDRTBLS function CMSREF
LINEDIT CPREF
LINK OFF OPGDE
LOGMSG OPGDE
LOGON ON OPGDE
MODE OPGDE
MSG CPREF
NONSHARE function CMSREF
NOTRANS CPREF
OUTPUT function CMSREF
PAGEX CPREF
PAGING CPREF, OPGDE
PF TUG, CPREF
PRIORITY OPGDE
PROTECT function CMSREF
RDYMSG function CMSREF
RECORD OPGDE

REDTYPE function CMSREF
RELPAGE function CMSREF
RESERVE OPGDE
RUN CPREF
SASSIST OPGDE
SMSG CPREF
SRM CPREF, OPGDE
STBYPASS CPREF, OPGDE
STMULTI CPREF, OPGDE
SYSNAME function CMSREF
S370E OPGDE
TIMER CPREF
UPSI function CMSREF
VMCONIO CPREF
VMSAVE CPREF, OPGDE
VSAM function CMSREF
WNG CPREF
370E CPREF

SET debug subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
SETKEY command SPG
SETPRT command SPG
CHARS SPG
COPIES SPG
COPYNR SPG
FCB SPG
FLASH SPG
INIT SPG
MODIFY SPG

SHORT edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
SHUTDOWN command OPGDE
SLEEP command CPREF
HRS CPREF
MIN CPREF
SEC CPREF

SMSG command CPREF
SO Immediate command CMSREF
SORT command CMSREF
SPACE command OPGDE
SPECIAL control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
SPMODE command
OFF OPGDE
ON OPGDE

SPOOL command CPREF
CHARS CPREF
CLASS CPREF
CLOSE CPREF
CONSOLE CPREF
CONT CPREF
COPY CPREF
DIST CPREF
EOF CPREF
FCB CPREF
FLASH CPREF
FOR CPREF
FORM CPREF
HOLD CPREF
MODIFY CPREF
NOCONT CPREF
NOEOF CPREF
NOHOLD CPREF
NOTERM CPREF
OFF CPREF
PRINTER CPREF
PUNCH CPREF
PURGE CPREF
READER CPREF
START CPREF
STOP CPREF
SYSTEM CPREF
TERM CPREF
TO CPREF

SPOOL control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN
SPTAPE command OPGDE
ALL OPGDE
CANCEL OPGDE
CLASS OPGDE
DUMP OPGDE
END OPGDE
FORM OPGDE
LEAVE OPGDE
LOAD OPGDE
MODE OPGDE
800 OPGDE
1600 OPGDE
6250 OPGDE
NOHOLD OPGDE
PRINTER OPGDE
PUNCH OPGDE
PURGE OPGDE
READER OPGDE
REWIND OPGDE
RUN OPGDE
SCAN OPGDE
STOP OPGDE
SYSHOLD OPGDE
USERHOLD OPGDE

SSERV command CMSREF
copy CMSREF
DISK option CMSREF
PRINT option CMSREF
PUNCH option CMSREF
TERM option CMSREF

STACK edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
START command OPGDE, CMSREF, RSCSUG
ALL OPGDE
ANY3800 OPGDE
AUTO OPGDE
BEG3800 OPGDE
CHARS OPGDE
CLASS OPGDE, RSCSUG
FCB OPGDE
FLASH OPGDE
FORM OPGDE
IMAGE OPGDE
LINE RSCSUG
MANUAL RSCSUG
NO operand CMSREF
NOSEP OPGDE
NO3800 OPGDE
PARM RSCSUG
PRINTER OPGDE
PUNCH OPGDE
PURGE OPGDE
READER OPGDE
SETUP OPGDE
TASK RSCSUG
TYPE RSCSUG

STAT command IPCSUG
ABEND failure keyword IPCSUG
ALL IPCSUG
APARED status keyword IPCSUG
CLOSED failure keyword IPCSUG
DD failure keyword IPCSUG
DOC failure keyword IPCSUG
INCORR failure keyword IPCSUG
INF failure keyword IPCSUG
LOOP failure keyword IPCSUG
LP failure keyword IPCSUG
MSG failure keyword IPCSUG
NEEDINFO status keyword IPCSUG

OPEN status keyword IPCSUG
OPENIBM status keyword IPCSUG
OPENUSER status keyword IPCSUG
PERFORM failure keyword IPCSUG
PR failure keyword IPCSUG
PTFON status keyword IPCSUG
PTFRCVD status keyword IPCSUG
WAIT failure keyword IPCSUG
WS failure keyword IPCSUG
STATE/ STATEW command CMSREF
STCP command OPGDE
Lhexloc OPGDE
Mhexloc OPGDE
MLhexloc OPGDE
MShexloc OPGDE
Nhexloc OPGDE
NLhexloc OPGDE
NShexloc OPGDE
Shexloc OPGDE
STORE command CPREF
Greg CPREF
Lhexloc CPREF
PSW CPREF
Shexloc CPREF
STATUS CPREF
Xreg CPREF
Yreg CPREF
STRINIT macro SPG
TYPCALL SPG
SVCTRACE command CMSREF
OFF CMSREF
ON CMSREF
SYNONYM command CMSREF
CLEAR option CMSREF
NOSTD option CMSREF
STD option CMSREF
SYNONYM CMSREF
SYSACNT macro SYSGEN
CLASS SYSGEN
LIMIT SYSGEN
OUTPUT SYSGEN
USERID SYSGEN
SYSCNTRL macro SYSGEN
ACTDV SYSGEN
DEACTDV SYSGEN
LTRACE SYSGEN
MODE SYSGEN
RCNTRL SYSGEN
RCOND SYSGEN
RDEVQ SYSGEN
RECMD SYSGEN
RIMM SYSGEN
STORDSP SYSGEN
SYSCOR macro SYSGEN
AP SYSGEN
FREE SYSGEN
RMSIZE SYSGEN
TRACE SYSGEN
SYSJRL macro
JOURNAL SYSGEN
LNKLMT SYSGEN
LNKUID SYSGEN
LOGLMT SYSGEN
LOGUID SYSGEN
PSUPRS SYSGEN
STQUERY SYSGEN
SYSLOCS macro SYSGEN
SYSMON macro SYSGEN
AUTO SYSGEN
BUFFS SYSGEN
CLASS SYSGEN
ENABLE SYSGEN
LIMIT SYSGEN
TIME SYSGEN
USERID SYSGEN
SYSOPR macro SYSGEN
SYSDUMP SYSGEN
SYSOPR SYSGEN
SYSOWN macro SYSGEN
PAGE SYSGEN
TEMP SYSGEN
SYSPRINT control statement OPGDE, CMSREF
SYSRES macro SYSGEN
SYSCKP SYSGEN
SYSERR SYSGEN
SYSNUC SYSGEN
SYSRES SYSGEN
SYSTYPE SYSGEN
SYSVOL SYSGEN
SYSWRM SYSGEN
SYSTEM command CPREF
CLEAR CPREF
RESET CPREF
RESTART CPREF
SYSTIME macro SYSGEN
ID SYSGEN
LOC SYSGEN
ZONE SYSGEN

T

TABSET edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF
TAG command CPREF
DEV CPREF
CONSOLE CPREF
PRINTER CPREF
PUNCH CPREF
FILE CPREF
QUERY CPREF
QUERY DEV CPREF
CONSOLE CPREF
PRINTER CPREF
PUNCH CPREF
QUERY FILE CPREF
TAPE command CMSREF
BLKSIZE CMSREF
BSF CMSREF
BSR CMSREF
DEN CMSREF
200 CMSREF
556 CMSREF
800 CMSREF
1600 CMSREF
6250 CMSREF
DISK CMSREF
DUMP CMSREF
DVOL1 CMSREF
EOF CMSREF
EOT CMSREF
ERG CMSREF
FSF CMSREF
FSR CMSREF
LEAVE CMSREF
LOAD CMSREF
MODESET CMSREF
NOPRINT CMSREF
NOWTM CMSREF
PRINT CMSREF
REW CMSREF
REWIND CMSREF

RUN CMSREF
SCAN CMSREF
SKIP CMSREF
TAPn CMSREF
TERM CMSREF
TRTCH CMSREF
E CMSREF
ET CMSREF
O CMSREF
OC CMSREF
OT CMSREF
WTM CMSREF
WVOL1 CMSREF
7TRACK CMSREF
9TRACK CMSREF

TAPECTL macro CMSREF
ERROR CMSREF
MODE CMSREF

TAPEMAC command CMSREF
ID CMSREF
ITEMCT CMSREF
NSL CMSREF
SL CMSREF
TAPn CMSREF

TAPESL macro CMSREF
BLKCT CMSREF
DEVICE CMSREF
EIN CMSREF
EOUT CMSREF
ERROR CMSREF
EVOUT CMSREF
HIN CMSREF
HOUT CMSREF
LABID CMSREF
MODE CMSREF
SPACE CMSREF
TM CMSREF

TAPPDS command CMSREF
COL1 CMSREF
END CMSREF
ID CMSREF
MAXTEN CMSREF
NOCOL1 CMSREF
NOEND CMSREF
NOMAXTEN CMSREF
NOPDS CMSREF
NSL CMSREF
PDS CMSREF
SL CMSREF
TAPn CMSREF
UPDATE CMSREF

TERMINAL command CPREF
APL CPREF
ATTN CPREF
BREAKIN CPREF
BRKKEY CPREF
CHARDEL CPREF
CONMODE CPREF
ESCAPE CPREF
HILIGHT CMSUG, CPREF
LINEDEL CPREF
LINEND CPREF
LINESIZE CPREF
MASK CPREF
MODE CPREF
CP CPREF
VM CPREF
SCRNSAVE CMSUG, CPREF
PROMPT CPREF
SCROLL CPREF
TABCHAR CMSUG, CPREF
TEXT CPREF
TYPE CPREF

TERMINAL macro SYSGEN
FEATURE SYSGEN
MODEL SYSGEN
SELECT SYSGEN
TERM SYSGEN

TOP edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF

TRACE command CPREF, RSCSUG
ALL CPREF, RSCSUG
BOTH CPREF
BRANCH CPREF
CCW CPREF
CSW CPREF
END CPREF, RSCSUG
ERRORS RSCSUG
EXTERNAL CPREF
INSTRUCT CPREF
I/O CPREF
NORUN CPREF
OFF CPREF
PRINTER CPREF
PRIV CPREF
PROGRAM CPREF
RUN CPREF
SIO CPREF
SVC CPREF

TELL command CMSREF TERMINAL CPREF

TRANSFER command CPREF, OPGDE
subcommand XEDIT
ALL CPREF, OPGDE
CLASS CPREF, OPGDE
FORM CPREF, OPGDE
FROM CPREF, OPGDE
PRINTER CPREF, OPGDE
PUNCH CPREF, OPGDE
READER CPREF, OPGDE
SYSTEM CPREF, OPGDE
TO CPREF, OPGDE

TRAPRED command OPGDE

TRUNC edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF

TXTLIB command CMSREF
ADD CMSREF
DEL CMSREF
GEN CMSREF
MAP CMSREF
DISK option CMSREF
PRINT option CMSREF
TERM option CMSREF

TYPE command CMSREF
COL CMSREF
HEX CMSREF
MEMBER CMSREF

TYPE edit subcommand CMSUG,CMSREF

U

UCBCCW macro SPG

UCS macro SPG

UCSB macro SPG

UCSCCW macro SPG

UNLOCK command OPGDE
SYSTEM OPGDE
VIRT=REAL OPGDE

UP edit subcommand CMSUG

UPDATE command CMSREF
ASSEMBLE CMSREF
CTL CMSREF
DISK CMSREF

INC CMSREF
NOCTL CMSREF
NOINC CMSREF
NOREP CMSREF
NOSEQ8 CMSREF
NOSTK CMSREF
NOSTOR CMSREF
NOTERM CMSREF
PRINT CMSREF
REP CMSREF
SEQ8 CMSREF
STK CMSREF
STOR CMSREF
TERM CMSREF

UPDATE control statements CMSREF
COMMENT CMSREF
DELETE CMSREF
INSERT CMSREF
REPLACE CMSREF
SEQUENCE CMSREF

USER control statement OPGDE, SYSGEN

V

VARY command OPGDE
FORCE OPGDE
OFFLINE OPGDE
ONLINE OPGDE
PROCESSOR OPGDE

VERIFY edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF

VMDUMP command CPREF
*DUMPID CPREF
DSS CPREF
END CPREF
SYSTEM CPREF
TO CPREF

VMFASM EXEC procedure SYSGEN
DECK SYSGEN
DISK SYSGEN
EXP SYSGEN
LIST SYSGEN
NODECK SYSGEN
NOLIST SYSGEN
NORENT SYSGEN
NOTERM SYSGEN
PRINT SYSGEN
RENT SYSGEN
TERM SYSGEN
XREF SYSGEN

VMFBLD EXEC procedure SYSGEN
BUILD SYSGEN
CMS SYSGEN
CP SYSGEN
IPCS SYSGEN
RSCS SYSGEN

VMFDOS command
ALL SYSGEN
LOAD SYSGEN
PRIVATE SYSGEN
RL SYSGEN
SCAN SYSGEN
SELECT SYSGEN
SL SYSGEN
SYSIN SYSGEN
SYSTEM SYSGEN
TAP1 SYSGEN
TAP2 SYSGEN

VMFDUMP command OPGDE, PCSUG
ERASE OPGDE, IPCSUG
NOFORM OPGDE, IPCSUG
NOHEX OPGDE, IPCSUG
NOMAP OPGDE, IPCSUG
NOVIRT OPGDE, IPCSUG
PRB OPGDE
PRBnnnnn IPCSUG

VMFLOAD EXEC procedure SYSGEN

VMFMAC EXEC procedure SYSGEN

W

WAITD macro CMSREF
ERROR CMSREF

WAITT macro CMSREF

WARNING command OPGDE
ALL OPGDE
OPERATOR OPGDE

WRTAPE macro CMSREF
ERROR CMSREF
MODE CMSREF

WRTERM macro CMSREF
COLOR CMSREF
EDIT CMSREF

X

X debug subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF

X edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF

XEDIT command XEDIT
& subcommand XEDIT
? subcommand XEDIT
= subcommand XEDIT
ADD subcommand XEDIT
ALTER macro XEDIT
BACKWARD subcommand XEDIT
BOTTOM subcommand XEDIT
CANCEL macro XEDIT
CAPPEND macro XEDIT
CDELETE subcommand XEDIT
CFIRST subcommand XEDIT
CHANGE subcommand XEDIT
CINSERT subcommand XEDIT
CLAST subcommand XEDIT
CLOCATE subcommand XEDIT
CMS subcommand XEDIT
CMSG subcommand XEDIT
COMMAND subcommand XEDIT
COMPRESS subcommand XEDITR
COPY subcommand XEDIT
COUNT subcommand XEDIT
COVERLAY subcommand XEDIT
CP subcommand XEDIT
CTL option (only in Update mode) XEDIT
CURSOR subcommand XEDIT
  CMDLINE XEDIT
  COLUMN XEDIT
  FILE XEDIT
  SCREEN XEDIT
DELETE subcommand XEDIT
DOWN subcommand XEDIT
DUPLICATE subcommand XEDIT
EMSG subcommand XEDIT
EXPAND subcommand XEDIT
FILE subcommand XEDIT
FIND subcommand XEDIT
FINDUP subcommand XEDIT
FORWARD subcommand XEDIT
FUP subcommand XEDIT
GET subcommand XEDIT
HELP subcommand XEDIT
HEXTYPE macro XEDIT

INCR option (only in Update mode) XEDIT
INPUT subcommand XEDIT
JOIN subcommand XEDIT
  COLUMN XEDIT
  CURSOR XEDIT
LEFT subcommand XEDIT
LOAD subcommand XEDIT
  CTL option, only in Update mode XEDIT
  INCR option, only in Update mode XEDIT
  MERGE option, only in Update mode XEDIT
  NOCLear option XEDIT
  NOCTL option, only in Update mode XEDIT
  NOPROFIL option XEDIT
  NOSCREEN option XEDIT
  NOSEQ8 option, only in Update mode XEDIT
  NOUPDATE option, only in Update mode
XEDIT
  PROFILE option XEDIT
  SEQ8 option, only in Update mode XEDIT
  SIDCODE option, only in Update mode XEDIT
  UPDATE option, only in Update mode XEDIT
  WIDTH option XEDIT
LOCATE subcommand XEDIT
LOWERCASE subcommand XEDIT
MACRO subcommand XEDIT
MERGE option (only in Update mode) XEDIT
MODIFY macro XEDIT
  APL keyword XEDIT
  ARBCHAR keyword XEDIT
  AUTOSAVE keyword XEDIT
  CASE keyword XEDIT
  CMDLINE keyword XEDITr
  COLPTR keyword XEDIT
  COLUMN keyword XEDIT
  CURLINE keyword XEDIT
  ESCAPE keyword XEDIT
  FILLER keyword XEDIT
  FMODE keyword XEDIT
  FNAME keyword XEDIT
  FTYPE keyword XEDIT
  HEX keyword XEDIT
  IMAGE keyword XEDIT
  IMPCMSCP keyword XEDIT
  LINEND keyword XEDIT
  LRECL keyword XEDIT
  MACRO keyword XEDIT
  MASK keyword XEDIT
  MSGMODE keyword XEDIT
  NONDISP keyword XEDIT
  NULLS keyword XEDIT
  NUMBER keyword XEDIT
  PACK keyword XEDIT
  PFn keyword XEDIT
  POINT keyword XEDIT
  PREFIX keyword XEDIT
  RANGE keyword XEDIT
  RECFM keyword XEDIT
  SCALE keyword XEDIT
  SCREEN keyword XEDIT
  SERIAL keyword XEDIT
  SPAN keyword XEDIT
  STAY keyword XEDIT
  STREAM keyword XEDIT
  SYNONYM keyword XEDIT
  TABLINE keyword XEDIT
  TABS keyword XEDIT
  TERMINAL keyword XEDIT
  TEXT keyword XEDIT
  TOFEOF keyword XEDIT
  TRUNC keyword XEDIT
  VARBLANK keyword XEDIT
  VERIFY keyword XEDIT
  VERSHIFT keyword XEDIT
  WRAP keyword XEDIT
  ZONE keyword XEDIT
MOVE subcommand XEDIT
MSG subcommand XEDIT
NEXT subcommand XEDIT
NFIND subcommand XEDIT
NFINDUP subcommand XEDIT
NFUP subcommand XEDIT
NOCLear option XEDIT
NOCTL option (only in Update mode) XEDIT
NOPROFIL option XEDIT
NOSCREEN option XEDIT
NOSEQ8 option (only in Update mode) XEDIT
NOUPDATE option (only in Update mode)
XEDIT
OVERLAY subcommand XEDIT
PARSE macro XEDIT
POWERINP macro XEDIT
PRESERVE subcommand XEDIT
PROFILE option XEDIT
PURGE subcommand XEDIT
PUT subcommand XEDIT
PUTD subcommand XEDIT
QUERY subcommand XEDIT
  = option XEDIT
  APL option XEDIT
  ARBCHAR option XEDIT
  AUTOSAVE option XEDIT
  CASE option XEDIT
  CMDLINE option XEDIT
  COLPTR option XEDIT
  COLUMN option XEDIT
  CTLchar option xedit
  CURLINE option XEDIT
  CURSOR option XEDIT
  EOF option XEDIT
  ESCAPE option XEDIT
  FILLER option XEDIT
  FMODE option XEDIT
  FNAME option XEDIT
  FTYPE option XEDIT
  HEX option XEDIT
  IMAGE option XEDIT
  IMPCMSCP option XEDIT
  LASTMSG option XEDIT
  LENGTH option XEDIT
  LINE option XEDIT
  LINEND option XEDIT
  LRECL option XEDIT
  LSCREEN option XEDIT
  SEQ8 option XEDIT
  SERIAL option XEDIT
  SIDCODE option XEDIT
  SIZE option XEDIT
  SPAN option XEDIT
  STAY option XEDIT
  STREAM option XEDIT
  SYNONYM option XEDIT
  TABLINE option XEDIT
  TABS option XEDIT
  TARGET option XEDIT
  TERMINAL option XEDIT
  TEXT option XEDIT
  TOF option XEDIT
  TOFEOF option XEDIT
  TRUNC option XEDIT
  UPDATE option XEDIT

VARBLANK option XEDIT
VERIFY option XEDIT
VERSHIFT option XEDIT
WIDTH option XEDIT
WRAP option XEDIT
ZONE option XEDIT
QUIT subcommand XEDIT
READ subcommand XEDIT
ALL XEDIT
CMDLINE XEDIT
NOCHANGE XEDIT
NOTAG XEDIT
NUMBER XEDIT
TAG XEDIT
RECOVER subcommand XEDIT
RENUM subcommand XEDIT
REPEAT subcommand XEDIT
REPLACE subcommand XEDIT
RESET subcommand XEDIT
RESTORE subcommand XEDIT
RIGHT subcommand XEDIT
SAVE subcommand XEDIT
SCHANGE subcommand XEDIT
SEQ8 option (only in Update mode) XEDIT
SET subcommand XEDIT
(Point) .symbol OFF option XEDIT
= option XEDIT
APL OFF option XEDIT
APL ON option XEDIT
ARBCHAR OFF option XEDIT
ARBCHAR ON option XEDIT
AUTOSAVE OFF option XEDIT
AUTOSAVE option XEDIT
CMDLINE option XEDIT
COLPTR OFF option XEDIT
COLPTR ON option XEDIT
CTLchar option XEDIT
CURLINE ON option XEDIT
ESCAPE OFF option XEDIT
ESCAPE ON option XEDIT
FILLER option XEDIT
FMODE option XEDIT
FNAME option XEDIT
FTYPE option XEDIT
HEX OFF option XEDIT
HEX ON option XEDIT
IMAGE OFF option XEDIT
IMAGE ON option XEDIT
INPCMSCP OFF option XEDIT
INPCMSCP ON option XEDIT
LINEND OFF option XEDIT
LINEND ON option XEDIT
LRECL option XEDIT
MACRO OFF option XEDIT
MACRO ON option XEDIT
MASK option XEDIT
MIXED option XEDIT
MSGMODE OFF option XEDIT
MSGMODE ON option XEDIT
NONDISP option XEDIT
NULLS option XEDIT
NUMBER OFF option XEDIT
NUMBER ON option XEDIT
PACK OFF option XEDIT
PACK ON option XEDIT
PFn COPYKEY option XEDIT
PFn option XEDIT
PFn TABKEY option XEDIT
PREFIX OFF option XEDIT
PREFIX ON option XEDIT
RANGE option XEDIT
RECFM option XEDIT
RESERVED OFF option XEDIT
RESERVED option XEDIT
SCALE OFF option XEDIT
SCALE ON option XEDIT
SCREEN option XEDIT
SERIAL OFF option XEDIT
SERIAL ON option XEDIT
SPAN OFF option XEDIT
SPAN ON option XEDIT
STAY OFF option XEDIT
STAY ON option XEDIT
STREAM OFF option XEDIT
STREAM ON option XEDIT
SYNONYM OFF option XEDIT
SYNONYM ON option XEDIT
TABLINE OFF option XEDIT
TABLINE ON option XEDIT
TABS option XEDIT
TERMINAL option XEDIT
TEXT OFF option XEDIT
TEXT ON option XEDIT
TOFEOF OFF option XEDIT
TOFEOF ON option XEDIT
TRUNC option XEDIT
UPPERCASE option XEDIT
VARBLANK OFF option XEDIT
VARBLANK ON option XEDIT
VERIFY OFF option XEDIT
VERIFY ON option XEDIT
WRAP OFF option XEDIT
WRAP ON option XEDIT
ZONE option XEDIT
SHIFT subcommand XEDIT
SIDCODE option (only in Update mode) XEDIT
SORT subcommand XEDIT
SOS subcommand XEDIT
ALARM option XEDIT
BFIELD option XEDIT
CLEAR option XEDIT
DOWN option XEDIT
LEFT option XEDIT
LINEADD option XEDIT
LINEDEL option XEDIT
NFIELD option XEDIT
NLINE option XEDIT
NULLS OFF option XEDIT
NULLS ON option XEDIT
NULLS option XEDIT
PFn option XEDIT
POP option XEDIT
PUSH option XEDIT
RIGHT option XEDIT
TABB option XEDIT
TABCMD option XEDIT
TABCMDB option XEDIT
TABCMDF option XEDIT
TABF option XEDIT
UP option XEDIT
SPLIT COLUMN subcommand XEDIT
SPLIT CURSOR subcommand XEDIT
SPLIT subcommand XEDIT
STACK subcommand XEDIT
STATUS subcommand XEDIT
TOP subcommand XEDIT
TRANSFER subcommand XEDIT
= keyword XEDIT
APL keyword XEDIT
ARBCHAR keyword XEDIT

AUTOSAVE keyword XEDIT
CASE keyword XEDIT
CMDLINE keyword XEDIT
COLPTR keyword XEDIT
COLUMN keyword XEDIT
CTLchar keyword XEDIT
CURLINE keyword XEDIT
CURSOR keyword XEDIT
EOF keyword XEDIT
ESCAPE keyword XEDIT
FILLER keyword XEDIT
FMODE keyword XEDIT
FNAME keyword XEDIT
FTYPE keyword XEDIT
HEX keyword XEDIT
IMAGE keyword XEDIT
IMPCMSCP keyword XEDIT
LASTMSG keyword XEDIT
LENGTH keyword XEDIT
LINE keyword XEDIT
LINEND keyword XEDIT
LRECL keyword XEDIT
LSCREEN keyword XEDIT
MACRO keyword XEDIT
MASK keyword XEDIT
MSGMODE keyword XEDIT
NBFILE keyword XEDIT
NONDISP keyword XEDIT
NULLS keyword XEDIT
NUMBER keyword XEDIT
PACK keyword XEDIT
PFn keyword XEDIT
POINT keyword XEDIT
PREFIX keyword XEDIT
RANGE keyword XEDIT
RECFM keyword XEDIT
RESERVED keyword XEDIT
SCALE keyword XEDIT
SCREEN keyword XEDIT
SEQ8 keyword XEDIT
SERIAL keyword XEDIT
SIDCODE keyword XEDIT
SIZE keyword XEDIT
SPAN keyword XEDIT
STAY keyword XEDIT
STREAM keyword XEDIT
SYNONYM keyword XEDIT
TABLINE keyword XEDIT
TABS keyword XEDIT
TARGET keyword XEDIT
TERMINAL keyword XEDIT
TEXT keyword XEDIT
TOF keyword XEDIT
TOFEOF keyword XEDIT
TRUNC keyword XEDIT
UPDATE keyword XEDIT
VARBLANK keyword XEDIT
VERIFY keyword XEDIT
VERSHIFT keyword XEDIT
WIDTH keyword XEDIT
WRAP keyword XEDIT
ZONE keyword XEDIT
TYPE subcommand XEDIT
UP subcommand XEDIT
UPDATE option (only in Update mode) XEDIT
UPPERCASE subcommand XEDIT
WIDTH option XEDIT

XEDIT Prefix subcommand
.xxxx XEDIT
/ XEDIT
" XEDIT
"" XEDIT
""n XEDIT
"n XEDIT
A XEDIT
An XEDIT
C XEDIT
CC XEDIT
Cn XEDIT
D XEDIT
DD XEDIT
Dn XEDIT
E XEDIT
F XEDIT
I XEDIT
In XEDIT
M XEDIT
MM XEDIT
Mn XEDIT
n" XEDIT
n"" XEDIT
nA XEDIT
nC XEDIT
nD XEDIT
nI XEDIT
nM XEDIT
P XEDIT
SCALE XEDIT
TABL XEDIT

XEDIT subcommand XEDIT

Y

Y edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF

Z

ZAP command OPGDE
INPUT option OPGDE
LOADLIB OPGDE
MODULE OPGDE
NOPRINT option OPGDE
PRINT option OPGDE
TERM option OPGDE
TEXTLIB OPGDE

ZAP control statement OPGDE
* OPGDE
ALL OPGDE
BASE OPGDE
DUMP OPGDE
END OPGDE
LOG OPGDE
NAME OPGDE
REP OPGDE
VERIFY OPGDE
ZAPLOG OPGDE

ZONE edit subcommand CMSUG, CMSREF

Chapter 5. Master Index

Master Index Table

To enable you to use the VM/SP Master Index with ease, the following table lists the abbreviations used in the index for each of the VM/SP publications, the title of the publication, and the document order number for each publication.

Abbreviation	Title	Order Number
CMSREF	*CMS Command & Macro Reference*	SC19-6209
CMSUG	*CMS User's Guide*	SC19-6210
CPREF	*CP Command Reference for General Users*	SC19-6211
EXEC2	*EXEC 2 Reference*	SC24-5219
GIM	*General Information Manual*	GC20-1838
INTRO	*Introduction*	GC19-6200
IPCSUG	*Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) User's Guide*	GC20-1823
OLTSEP	*OLTSEP & Error Recording Guide*	SC19-6205
OPGDE	*Operator's Guide*	SC19-6202
OSVM	*Operating Systems in a Virtual Machine*	SC19-6212
PRIMER	*CMS Primer*	SC24-5236
RSCSUG	*Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem (RSCS) User's Guide*	GC20-1816
SPG	*System Programmer's Guide*	SC19-6203
SYSGEN	*Planning & System Generation Guide*	SC19-6201
SYSMSG	*System Messages and Codes*	SC19-6204
TUG	*Terminal User's Guide*	SC19-6206
XEDIT	*System Product Editor Command and Macro Reference*	SC24-5221
XEDITUG	*System Product Editor User's Guide*	SC24-5220

The VM/SP Master Index itself is listed in hierarchical and alphabetical sequence. The hierarchical listings do not have a prefix character separating the list. Each alphabetical section has its letter prefixing the listing. If any letter of the alphabet is missing, it means there was no listing that began with the missing letter in any of the publications.

Note: The subjects listed for RSCSUG and IPCSUG are at the VM/370 Release 6 level of these publications. If your installation has the RSCS Networking Program Product (5748-XP1) or the IPCS Extension Program Product (5748-SA1) implemented, you should use the cumulative index that accompanies each of those program products.

For your convenience, there is a copy of this Master Index Table in fold out form at the back of this publication.

./ * (comments) UPDATE control statement **CMSREF**
./ D (DELETE) UPDATE control statement **CMSREF**
./ I (INSERT) UPDATE control statement **CMSREF**
./ R (REPLACE) UPDATE control statement **CMSREF**
./ S (SEQUENCE) UPDATE control statement **CMSREF**
.BX (BOX) format word **CMSREF**
.CM (COMMENT) format word **CMSREF**
.CM format word **CMSUG**
.CS (CONDITIONAL SECTION) format word **CMSREF**
.CS format word **CMSUG**
.FO (FORMAT MODE) format word **CMSREF**
.FO format word **CMSUG**
.IL (INDENT LINE) format word **CMSREF**
.IL format word **CMSUG**
.IN (INDENT) format word **CMSREF**
.IN format word **CMSUG**
.OF (OFFSET) format word **CMSREF**
.OF format word **CMSUG**
.SP (SPACE LINES) format word **CMSREF**
.SP format word **CMSUG**
.TR (TRANSLATE CHARACTER) format word **CMSREF**
.TR format word **CMSUG**
.xxxx prefix subcommand **XEDIT**

¢ logical line delete symbol **CMSUG, OLTSEP**

& **CMSUG, EXEC2**
& subcommand **XEDIT**
&$ special variable **CMSREF**
  format and usage **CMSREF**
&* special variable **CMSREF**
  format and usage **CMSREF**
&ARGS **EXEC2**
&ARGS control statement, changing &n special variables with **CMSUG**
&ARGS control statement, description **CMSREF**
&ARGSTRING **EXEC2**
&BEGEMSG control statement **CMSUG**
  ALL operand **CMSREF**
  description **CMSREF**
&BEGPRINT **EXEC2**
&BEGPUNCH control statement format and usage **CMSREF, CMSUG**
&BEGSTACK control statement
  ALL operand **CMSREF**
  description **CMSREF, CMSUG**
  FIFO operand **CMSREF**
  LIFO operand **CMSREF**
  when to use **CMSUG**
&BEGTYPE control statement
  ALL operand **CMSREF**
  description **CMSREF, CMSUG, EXEC2**
  examples **CMSUG**
  when to use **CMSUG**
&BLANK **EXEC2**
&BUFFER **EXEC2**
&CALL **EXEC2**
  label search **EXEC2**
&CASE **EXEC2**
&CMDSTRING **EXEC2**
&COMLINE **EXEC2**
&COMMAND **XEDITUG**
&COMMAND **EXEC2**
  &PRESUME **EXEC2**
&CONCAT built-in function, description **CMSREF, EXEC2**
&CONCAT OF **EXEC2**
&CONCATENATION OF **EXEC2**
  example **EXEC2**
&CONTINUE control statement **CMSREF**
  following label **CMSUG**
  used with &ERROR control statement **CMSREF, CMSUG**
&CONTROL control statement
  format and description **CMSREF, CMSUG**
&CRASH **EXEC2**
&CRASH command **SPG**
&DATATYPE built-in function
  description **CMSREF**
  usage **CMSUG**
&DATATYPE OF **EXEC2**
&DATE **EXEC2**
&DEPTH **EXEC2**
&DISK* special variable **CMSREF**
&DISK? special variable **CMSREF**
&DISKx special variable **CMSREF**
&DIV OF **EXEC2**
&DIVISION OF **EXEC2**
&DOS special variable **CMSREF**
&DUMP **EXEC2**
&EMSG control statement
  description **CMSREF**
  usage **CMSUG**
&END control statement **CMSREF**
&ERROR **EXEC2**
&ERROR control statement, format and usage **CMSUG**
&EXEC special variable **CMSREF**
&EXIT **EXEC2, PRIMER**
&EXIT control statement
  format and usage **CMSREF, CMSUG**
&FILEMODE **EXEC2**
&FILENAME **EXEC2**
&FILETYPE **EXEC2**
&FROM **EXEC2**
&GLOBAL special variable **CMSREF**
  testing recursion level of CMS EXEC **CMSUG**
&GLOBALn special variable **CMSREF, CMSUG**
&GOTO **EXEC2**
&GOTO control statement
  description **CMSREF**
  examples **CMSUG**
  TOP operand **CMSREF**
  transferring control in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
&HEX control statement **CMSUG**
  format and description **CMSREF**
&IF control statement, description **CMSREF**
  format **CMSUG**
&INDEX **CMSREF, CMSUG, EXEC2**
&LEFT OF **EXEC2**

embedded blanks **EXEC2**
&LENGTH built-in function
description **CMSREF**
using to test arguments **CMSUG**
&LENGTH OF **EXEC2**
&LINE **EXEC2**
&LINENUM **EXEC2**
&LINENUM special variable **CMSREF**
&LINK **EXEC2**
&LITERAL built-in function **CMSUG**
&LITERAL OF **EXEC2**
&LOCATION OF **EXEC2**
&LOOP **EXEC2**
&LOOP control statement **CMSUG**
description **CMSREF**
&MULT OF **EXEC2**
&MULTIPLICATION OF **EXEC2**
&N **EXEC2**
&n special variable **CMSREF, CMSUG**
&NAME subcommand of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
&NAME table **IPCSUG**
&PIECE OF **EXEC2**
&POSITION OF **EXEC2**
&PRESUME **EXEC2**
&COMMAND **EXEC2**
&SUBCOMMAND **EXEC2**
&PRINT **EXEC2**
&PUNCH control statement **CMSREF, CMSUG**
&RANGE OF **EXEC2**
&RC **EXEC2**
&READ **CPREF, PRIMER, XEDITUG**
examples **EXEC2**
n,1,* **EXEC2**
STRING **EXEC2**
used after READ **XEDITUG**
used after STACK **XEDITUG**
used after TRANSFER **XEDITUG**
&READ control statement
ARGS operand **CMSREF, CMSUG**
description **CMSREF**
reading CMS commands **CMSUG**
VARS operand **CMSREF**
&READFLAG special variable **CMSREF, CMSUG**
&RETCODE special variable **CMSREF, EXEC2**
&RETURN **EXEC2**
&RIGHT OF **EXEC2**
&SKIP control statement **CMSUG, EXEC2**
&SPACE control statement, description **CMSREF**
&STACK **EXEC2**
&STACK control statement
description and usage **CMSREF, CMSUG**
&STRING OF **EXEC2**
&SUBCOMMAND **EXEC2**
&SUBSTR built-in function, description **CMSREF, CMSUG**
&SUBSTR OF **EXEC2**
&TIME control statement
description and usage **CMSREF, CMSUG, EXEC2**
&TRACE **PRIMER EXEC2**
&TRACE statement, in EXEC **CMSUG**
&TRANS OF **EXEC2**
&TRANSLATION OF **EXEC2**
&TRUNC **EXEC2**
&TYPE **EXEC2, PRIMER, XEDITUG**
&TYPE control statement
description **CMSREF**
displaying prompting messages in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
&TYPE OF **EXEC2**
&TYPEFLAG special variable **CMSREF**
testing whether CMS EXEC is displaying data **CMSUG**
&UPPER **EXEC2**
0 **EXEC2**
&1 &2 ... **EXEC2, PRIMER**
&ARGS **EXEC2**
&READ ARGS **EXEC2**
arguments **EXEC2**
embedded blanks **EXEC2**

! (attention symbol) **OLTSEP**
! (exclamation point)
controlling whether it is displayed **CMSUG**
used to signify attention interrupt **TUG**

$$BCLOSE transient **SPG**
$$BDUMP transient **SPG**
$$BOPEN transient **SPG**
$$BOPENR transient **SPG**
$$BOPNLB transient **SPG**
$$BOPNR2 transient **SPG**
$$BOPNR3 transient **SPG**
$$BOSVLT transient **SPG**
$, used as first character of filename for edit macros **CMSUG**
$COL edit macro **CMSUG**
$CONT EXEC **CMSUG**
$DUP edit macro **CMSREF**
example **CMSUG**
$LISTIO EXEC file **CMSREF, CMSUG**
$MACROS edit macro **CMSUG**
$MARK edit macro
used to enter continuation character **CMSUG**
$MOVE edit macro **CMSUG**
DOWN operand **CMSREF**
TO operand **CMSREF**
UP operand **CMSREF**
$POINT edit macro **CMSUG**

* (asterisk)
usage **CMSREF, CMSUG**
used in place of userid **OLTSEP**
* (comment) command **CMSREF**
* operand
of MESSAGE command **CPREF**
of SPOOL command **CPREF**
* command
description **CPREF**
*COPY statement **CMSREF, CMSUG**
*dumpid operand, VMDUMP command **CPREF**

/ (diagonal)
description and usage **CMSREF, CMSUG**
/ prefix command **PRIMER**
/ prefix subcommand **XEDIT**
/* CMS batch facility control card, used to signal
end of job **CMSUG**
end-of-file indicator **CMSUG**
// record, used as delimiter in MACLIBs **CMSUG**
/JOB control card, description **CMSUG**
/SET control card, description **CMSUG**

% (percent symbol), setting CMS EXEC arguments to blanks **CMSUG**
% operand

of hexloc **IPCSUG**
of Thexloc **IPCSUG**
%, used to pass null argument to EXEC procedure **CMSREF**

? subcommand
description and usage **CMSREF, CMSUG, XEDIT, XEDITUG**
? subcommand of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
????????, in DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
?EDIT message **CMSUG**
?subcommand **XEDITUG**

(logical line end) **OLTSEP**
(pound symbol), line edit use **OLTSEP**
logical line end symbol **CMSUG, IPCSUG**
restriction on stacking in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
using to enter null line in input mode **CMSUG**
using when setting program function (PF) keys **CMSUG**
#CP (CP) command **CPREF, TUG**
#CP function (*see* CP function) **IPCSUG, OSVM**
using in edit or input mode **CMSUG**
using on display terminals **CMSUG**
#Hx, in PROB command **IPCSUG**
#Lnnnn, use of in PROB **IPCSUG**

@ (At sign), line edit use **OLTSEP**
@ (logical character delete) **CMSUG, OLTSEP**

'color' operand, of SCREEN command **CPREF**
'exthilight' operand, of SCREEN command **CPREF**

= (equal sign)
description and usage **CMSREF, CMSUG**
= option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
= command description **PRIMER**
= subcommand **CMSREF, CMSUG, XEDIT, XEDITUG**

" (double quotes), line edit use **OLTSEP**
" (logical escape character) **OLTSEP**
" logical escape symbol **CMSUG, IPCSUG**
" prefix command **PRIMER**
" prefix subcommand **XEDIT**
"in memory file" **EXEC2**

A

A option of LISTIO command **CMSREF**
A prefix command **PRIMER**
A prefix subcommand **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
A-disk **CMSUG, IPCSUG, PRIMER**
accessed after IPLing CMS **CMSREF**
CMS primary user disk **SYSGEN**
usage by IPCS **IPCSUG**
AB operand of STAT command **IPCSUG**
ABBREV option
of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
of CMS SET command **CMSREF**
relationship to SYNONYM command **CMSREF**
abbreviation
of command names **CMSREF**
of subcommand name **XEDIT**
of subcommand operand **XEDIT**
of synonym defining **XEDIT**
use of **CPREF**
used with synonyms **CMSREF**
abbreviation command **PRIMER**
abbreviations of commands **OPGDE**
abbreviations, message **SYSMSG**
abend (*see* abnormal termination (abend)) **IPCSUG, SPG, SYSMSG**
abend dump files, automatic spooling **OLTSEP**
abend dump, printing for virtual machines **OSVM**
ABEND dumps, system **OPGDE**
ABEND macro **SPG**
ABEND operand of STAT command **IPCSUG**
abnormal termination (abend) **OLTSEP, SPG**
(*see also* problem types) **SPG**
CMS abend **SPG**
collect information **SPG**
CP abend **SPG**
CP dump **SPG**
effect on DLBL definitions **CMSREF**
effect on FILEDEF definitions **CMSREF, CMSUG, SYSMSG**
encountered by CMSBATCH command **CMSREF**
entering debug environment after **CMSREF**
in CMS, CP, DOS, OS, **SPG**
internal trace table **SPG**
messages **SPG**
absolute column number **XEDITUG**
specifying column-target as **XEDIT**
absolute line number **XEDITUG**
specifying target as **XEDIT**
target as **XEDITUG**
ACC= operand **OLTSEP**
ACCEPT
IUCV function **SPG**
logical device support facility subfunction **SPG**
ACCESS command **PRIMER**
accessing CMS disks **CMSUG**
accessing OS data sets **SPG**
description **CMSREF**
ERASE option **CMSREF**
first command after IPL **CMSREF**
NODISK option **CMSREF**
NOPROF option **CMSREF**
read-only access **CMSREF**
response when you access VSAM disks **CMSUG**
usage with DEFINE command **CMSREF**
used with OS disks **CMSUG**
ACCESS command (CMS), use in file sharing **SYSGEN**
access method services
allocating VSAM space **CMSREF**
control statements, executing **CMSUG**
control statements, operands not supported in CMS (OS users) **CMSREF**
determine free space extents for **CMSREF**
DOS/VSE, using in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
functions **CMSUG**
invoking in CMS **CMSREF**
LISTING file created by **CMSREF**
OS/VS, restriction on using in CMS **CMSUG**
restrictions **CMSREF**
return codes **CMSUG**
sample terminal session **CMSUG**
using in CMS **CMSUG**
using tape input/output **CMSUG**
access method

DOS, OS supported in CMS **CMSUG**
OS, support of **SPG**
access
filemodes, CMS files **SYSGEN**
mode **INTRO**
modes, defining for minidisks **SYSGEN**
to real processor **INTRO**
accessing
devices, by VM/SP virtual machine **OSVM**
directories of DOS/VSE libraries **CMSUG**
disks **CMSUG**
DOS,OS disks **CMSUG**
error records, for operating systems under VM/SP **OSVM**
file directories for CMS disks **CMSUG**
multiple access systems with DIAL command **CMSUG**
terminals logged on via AUTOLOG facility, with secondary user's console **OSVM**
VM/SP **TUG**
VSE/AF system residence volume **CMSUG**
account number, replacing directory entry **SPG**
ACCOUNT, directory control statement **SYSGEN**
accounting
ACCTOFF routine **SPG**
ACCTON routine **SPG**
information, displaying **CPREF**
number, defining in directory **SYSGEN**
records **SPG**
user options **SPG**
VM/SP SNA support **SPG**
accounting-records-on-disk support **GIM**
accounting virtual machine **INTRO**
ACCT option, generating job accounting cards for virtual user **OSVM**
elapsed processor time, in DOS/VS virtual machine **OSVM**
ACCT option
defining in directory **SYSGEN**
OPTION control statement, accounting considerations unique to operating systems **OSVM**
accumulation tape (ACC=Y) **OLTSEP**
ACK option
of NOTE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
of SENDFILE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
acknowledgment **PRIMER**
ACNT operand of SET command **CPREF**
ACNT command (CP) **CPREF, OPGDE**
ACTION, DOS/VSE linkage editor control statement **CMSUG**
activating the TOD-clock accounting interface **SPG**
Active Disk Table (ADT) **SPG**
Active File Table (AFT) **SPG**
ADAPTER operand of RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
ADD operand
of MACLIB command **CMSUG**
ADD option
of MACLIB command **CMSREF**
of NOTE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
of TXTLIB command **CMSREF**
ADD subcommand
example of **XEDIT**
adding
blank lines **PRIMER**
information, with PROB **IPCSUG**
lines **XEDITUG**
members to macro library **CMSUG**
using prefix subcommand **XEDIT**
using ADD **XEDIT**
text **XEDITUG**
to the problem report file **IPCSUG**
addition to VM/370 extended control-program support (ECPS:VM/370) **GIM**
additional information, collected by VMFDUMP **IPCSUG**
address
assigning to sysres volume during system generation **SYSGEN**
console, alteration **OLTSEP**
cuu-type **IPCSUG**
error record **OLTSEP**
field on NAMES screen **PRIMER**
hexloc type **IPCSUG**
stops **CMSUG, SPG**
terminal, alteration **OLTSEP**
virtual **CMSUG**
VMBLOK, displaying with DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
ADDRESS operand
RCHANNEL macro **SYSGEN**
RCTLUNIT macro **SYSGEN**
RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
adjacent subcommands
entered separated by line end characters **XEDIT**
ADSTOP command **CPREF, OLTSEP, SPG**
how to set address stops **CMSUG**
ADT (*see* Active Disk Table (ADT)) **SPG**
advanced control program support feature **SYSGEN**
advancing the line pointer **XEDIT**
AFFINITY
automatic reset **OPGDE**
affinity
description of **INTRO**
in attached processor or multiprocessor mode **OPGDE, SPG**
setting, relation to the logon process **CPREF**
AFFINITY operand of SET command **CPREF**
AFFINITY option **OLTSEP**
defining in directory **SYSGEN**
AFT (*see* Active File Table (AFT)) **SPG**
alarm, display terminal audible **TUG**
how to sound **XEDIT**
ALIAS, OS linkage editor control statement, supported by TXTLIB command **CMSUG**
ALIGN option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
alignment of boundaries in assembler program statements **CMSREF**
ALIGN2 option of LKED command **CMSREF**
ALL operand
of &BEGEMSG control statement **CMSREF**
of &BEGPUNCH control statement **CMSREF**
of &BEGSTACK control statement **CMSREF**
of &BEGSTACK control statement, when to use **CMSUG**
of &BEGTYPE control statement **CMSREF**
of &BEGTYPE control statement, when to use **CMSUG**
of &CONTROL control statement **CMSREF**
of &CONTROL control statement, using to debug CMS EXECs **CMSUG**
of CHANGE command **CPREF**
of PURGE command **CPREF**
of QUERY command **CPREF**
of SERIAL subcommand **CMSREF**
of SMSG command **CPREF**
of STAT command **IPCSUG**
of TRACE command **CPREF**
of TRANSFER command **CPREF**
ALL option
of GENMOD command **CMSREF**
of HELP command **CMSREF**
of LISTIO command **CMSREF**
of NUCXMAP command **CMSREF**

ALLOC option of LISTFILE command **CMSREF**
ALLOCATE, control statement,
Format/Allocate program **OPGDE**
allocating space **CMSUG**
CP disks, for VM/SP virtual machine **OSVM**
for VSAM files **CMSUG**
for temporary disks, with CP format/allocate program **OSVM**
allocating
DASD space for CP use **OPGDE**
DASD space for the directory **SYSGEN**
DASD space on CP-owned volumes **SYSGEN**
page frames **INTRO**
storage **SPG**
ALOGIC option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
alphabetical order, sorting in **PRIMER, XEDIT**
alphameric message summary **IPCSUG**
ALT key, action of
use defined **TUG**
ALTCH operand, RCTLUNIT macro **SYSGEN**
ALTCONS operand, RIOGEN macro **SYSGEN**
ALTCU operand, RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
ALTER **XEDITUG**
ALTER subcommand
description and format **CMSREF**
altering
a character **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
characteristics of spool files **CMSUG**
characters in CMS file, with ALTER subcommand **CMSUG**
multiple occurrences of character in file **CMSUG**
altering storage **SPG**
attributes of **CPREF**
logical editing symbols **CPREF**
virtual machine environment **CPREF**
alternate blocks, FB-512 disks **SYSGEN**
alternate console
defining in RIOGEN macro **SYSGEN**
description **OPGDE**
specifying for virtual machine **OSVM**
alternate path support **SPG**
defining hardware features to VM/SP, using RDEVICE macro **OSVM**
for virtual machines **OSVM**
mutually exclusive with reserve/release support **OSVM**
restrictions **OSVM, SYSGEN**
summary of VM/SP reserve/release effect on **OSVM**
supported switches **SYSGEN**
two-channel switch **SYSGEN**
alternate tracks
minidisks **SYSGEN**
system residence devices **SYSGEN**
alternating between operating systems (*see* alternating technique) **OSVM**
alternating operating systems **INTRO**
alternating technique
between virtual machine operating systems **OSVM**
AMS **SYSGEN**
AMSERV
command **CMSREF, CMSUG**
files, examples **CMSUG**
filetype **CMSREF, CMSUG**
functions under CMS **CMSUG**
using to read tapes **CMSUG**
analysis function **IPCSUG**
annotated, edit macro **CMSUG**
annotating
CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
your console sheet **CPREF**
Any user, described **CPREF**
AP (attached processor) environment **INTRO, OLTSEP**
AP operand, SYSCOR macro **SYSGEN**
APAR
field **IPCSUG**
number **IPCSUG**
operand of PRB command **IPCSUG**
APARED operand of STAT command **IPCSUG**
APFZAP, replacing IEHATLAS and DMKMSS in program properties table **SYSGEN**
APL option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
APL keys
allowing use of **XEDIT**
APL operand of TERMINAL command **CPREF**
APL/text support for the 3270 **GIM**
APL
control of translation tables **CPREF**
parameter of TERMINAL command **TUG**
precautions for using **TUG**
support for text processing **SYSGEN**
using from display devices **TUG**
using from typewriter terminals **TUG**
using from 3232 keyboard-printer terminal **TUG**
using on display terminal **CMSUG**
2741 graphic-hex. substitution **TUG**
3270 graphic-hex. substitution **TUG**
APPEND option
of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
of FILELIST command **CMSREF**
of LISTFILE command **CMSREF**
of LISTIO command **CMSREF**
of RDRLIST EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
appended status, updates **IPCSUG**
appending
data to existing files, during program execution **CMSUG**
text **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
application programs
designing to run efficiently under VM/SP **OSVM**
developing and testing **OSVM**
timer-driven, specifying REALTIMER option for **OSVM**
VIRT=REAL option, using for **OSVM**
applications
batch **INTRO**
programming **INTRO**
VM/SP **INTRO**
applying diagnostic program against device condition **OLTSEP**
ARBCHAR
option in QUERY **XEDIT**
option in SET **XEDIT**
option in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
arbitrary character **XEDITUG**
defining **XEDIT**
used in targets **XEDIT**
used with CHANGE **XEDIT**
areas of display screen
operator information **TUG**
output display **TUG**
status **TUG**
user input **TUG**
areas, error recording **OLTSEP**
AREGS subcommand of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
ARGS operand of &READ control statement **CMSREF**
arguments **EXEC2**
&1 &2 ... **EXEC2**
in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
on RUN command **CMSREF**
on RUN command, passing parameter list **CMSUG**

on START command **CMSREF**
on START command, parameter list **CMSUG**
passed to EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
ARNGEND EXEC procedure, 3704/3705 control program, invoking **SYSGEN**
ASA carriage control characters **CMSREF**
ASAP operand of HNDINT macro **CMSREF**
ascending order sorting in **PRIMER, XEDIT**
ASCII mode, switching to from APL
3232 keyboard-printer terminal **TUG**
ASM 3705 filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG, IPCSUG**
ASMGEND EXEC procedure
generating the assembler **SYSGEN**
responses **SYSGEN**
ASM3705 command **SYSGEN**
files created **SYSGEN**
ASP virtual machine
connecting with real ASP machine **OSVM**
using virtual CTCA, to connect two virtual machines **OSVM**
ASSEMBLE
assembler input ddname **CMSREF**
command **CMSREF**
filetype **CMSREF**
assembler
building 3705 assembler **SYSGEN**
conditional assembly statements, listing **CMSREF**
overriding CMS file defaults **CMSREF**
use with CMS **SYSGEN**
using ASMGEND to generate **SYSGEN**
using under CMS **CMSREF**
assembler language programs **EXEC2**
SVC 202 calls **EXEC2**
tokenized plist **EXEC2**
untokenized plist **EXEC2**
assembler, VM/370 **INTRO, SYSGEN**
assembling
OS programs in CMS **CMSUG**
programs in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
programs, using CMS batch facility **CMSUG**
source files, from OS disks **CMSUG**
VSAM programs in CMS **CMSUG**
ASSGN command **SPG**
DEN option **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
entering before program execution **CMSUG**
IGN option **CMSREF**
LOWCASE option **CMSREF**
PRINTER option **CMSREF**
PUNCH option **CMSREF**
READER option **CMSREF**
SYSxxx option **CMSREF**
TAPn option **CMSREF**
TERMINAL option **CMSREF**
TRTCH option **CMSREF**
UPCASE option **CMSREF**
using to assign logical units **CMSUG**
7TRACK option **CMSREF**
9TRACK option **CMSREF**
assigning
dedicated channels to virtual machine **SPG**
filemode letters to disks **CMSUG**
logical units in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
values to variable symbols, in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
assignment statement **CMSREF, CMSUG, EXEC2**
assignments
logical unit, listing **CMSREF**
system and programmer, unassigning **CMSREF**
ASSIST operand of SET command **CPREF**
assistance, system operator **OLTSEP**
asterisk (*), used in place of userid **OLTSEP**
asynchronous output queue **OLTSEP**
At sign (@), line edit use **OLTSEP**
ATTACH CHANNEL, command (CP) **OPGDE**
ATTACH command **CPREF, OLTSEP, OPGDE**
ATTACH macro **SPG**
attached processor **INTRO**
(AP) mode **IPCSUG**
abnormal termination, dump **SPG**
affinity **SPG**
application, use of SET ASSIST **CPREF**
dedicating to MVS V=R virtual machine **OSVM**
disabling the **INTRO**
examine real storage **SPG**
I/O handling **SPG**
improving performance of **SPG**
INDICATE command use for monitor of system load **CPREF**
locking **SPG**
mode **OLTSEP**
operation, results of uncorrectable errors **OLTSEP**
PSA **SPG**
real I/O interrupts **SPG**
special code in CP **SPG**
summary of machine check handler action **OLTSEP**
support of **INTRO**
synchronous interrupts **SPG**
system damage **OLTSEP**
TOD clock **SPG**
virtual machine I/O management **SPG**
attached processor system
AFFINITY command usage **OPGDE**
clock synchronization **OPGDE**
generating **SYSGEN**
initialization **OPGDE**
locked shared pages, restriction **OPGDE**
modules **SYSGEN**
performance measurement **SYSGEN**
restarting **OPGDE**
specifying AP initialization, SYSCOR macro **SYSGEN**
specifying one processor **OPGDE**
specifying at system generation **SYSGEN**
system identification, SYSID macro **SYSGEN**
System/370 Extended Feature **SYSGEN**
using shared segments **SYSGEN**
3033AP, channel-set switching **SYSGEN**
attaching, and detaching volumes, user and system **OPGDE**
attaching, virtual devices **SPG**
attachment **SYSMSG**
types of **TUG**
3101 considerations **TUG**
3270s **SYSGEN**
attention
handling, terminal control of **CPREF**
interrupt **CPREF**
signaling **OLTSEP**
symbol (!) sample usage **OLTSEP**
attention interrupt
causing **CMSUG**
effect of mode setting **CMSUG**
handling in CP mode **TUG**
handling in VM mode **TUG**
how signified on typewriter-like terminal **TUG**
ATTN (attention)
keys used to signal **TUG**
ATTN (CP) command **TUG**
ATTN CMS function
description **CMSREF**
using **CMSREF**

ATTN command **CPREF, OLTSEP**
ATTN operand **CPREF**
ATTN parameter of TERMINAL command **TUG**
ATTREST operand of RDTERM macro **CMSREF**
attribute byte, display screen **TUG**
attributes
  modifying, for 3800 printer **CPREF**
  spool file **OPGDE**
  spool file, changing **CPREF**
  virtual device, modifying **CPREF**
audit trail, IUCV **SPG**
AUTHORIZE, VMCF subfunction **SPG**
AUTO - SET DUMP operand **IPCSUG**
AUTO operand, SYSMON macro **SYSGEN**
AUTO option
  of INCLUDE command **CMSREF**
  of LOAD command **CMSREF**
AUTOCR option of PARM operand,
 for IPL command **CPREF**
AUTOLOG command **OPGDE**
  defining AUTOLOG facility, in AUTOLOG1 virtual
   machine **OSVM**
  journaling **SPG**
  use with AUTOLOG facility **OSVM**
AUTOLOG facility **OSVM**
  AUTOLOG1 virtual machine **OSVM**
  generating secondary users **OSVM**
  logging on users automatically, using CP AUTOLOG
   command **OSVM**
AUTOLOG1 (*see* AUTOLOG facility) **OSVM**
automatic
  logon, operator **OPGDE**
  IPL **CMSUG**
  line wrapping **XEDIT**
  read function, setting **CMSREF**
  restart, VM/SP reinitialized **OLTSEP**
  save **PRIMER, XEDITUG, XEDIT**
  save function of CMS Editor **CMSUG**
  spooling of abend dump files **OLTSEP**
  volume mount and demount **GIM, OPGDE**
AUTOPOLL operand of SET command **CPREF**
autopoll, channel program, bypassing when using BTAM
 under VM/SP **OSVM**
AUTOREAD operand of CMS SET
 command **CMSREF, CMSUG**
AUTOREAD parameter of SET command **TUG**
AUTOSAVE option
  in QUERY **XEDIT**
  in SET **XEDIT**
  in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
AUTOSAVE file **PRIMER**
AUTOSAVE subcommand **CMSREF**
AUX files **SYSGEN**
auxiliary control files **CMSUG, IPCSUG**
  preferred **CMSUG**
auxiliary directories **CMSREF, SPG**
auxiliary files
  definition **SYSGEN**
  directories, creating for assembler **SYSGEN**
  identification records **SYSGEN**
  updating VM/SP **SYSGEN**
auxiliary processing routine, receiving control
 during I/O operation **CMSUG**
auxiliary, storage, required by CMS **SYSGEN**
AUXPROC option
  of FILEDEF command **CMSUG**
  of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
AUXSP file **SYSGEN**
AUXxxxx filetype
  auxiliary control files **CMSUG**
available real storage
  calculating **SYSGEN**
  Formula 1 **SYSGEN**

B

B (*see* BEGIN command) **TUG**
BACKSPAC command (CP) **OPGDE**
  description **RSCSUG**
  summary **CPREF**
  SML operator command **RSCSUG**
  3800 printer **SPG**
backspace
  character affected by SET IMAGE **XEDIT**
  characters **CMSUG, XEDITUG**
  characters, how CMS editor handles **CMSREF**
  key, used with OVERLAY subcommand **CMSREF**
backup **INTRO**
BACKWARD **XEDITUG**
backward LOCATE **PRIMER**
backward search **XEDITUG**
BACKWARD subcommand
  assigned to PF key **XEDIT**
  subcommand, description **CMSREF**
BALRSAVE (BAL register save area) **SPG**
BAM segment
  entry in DMKSNT **SYSGEN**
BASDATA filetype, default CMS editor settings **CMSREF**
base address, for debugging, set with ORIGIN
 subcommand **CMSREF**
BASE, ZAP control record **OPGDE**
BASEADD operand, RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
BASIC filetype, default CMS editor settings **CMSREF**
basic terminal check
  via the ECHO command **OLTSEP**
  via the MESSAGE command **OLTSEP**
batch
  applications **INTRO**
  facility (*see* CMS Batch Facility)
   CMSUG, INTRO, SPG, SYSGEN
  jobs for CMS batch facility **CMSUG**
  processing, in CMS **CMSUG**
  usage **OPGDE**
  virtual machine **INTRO, OPGDE, OSVM**
batch mode
  for DOS/VS, OS virtual machine, using **OSVM**
BATCH option of PARM operand,
 for IPL command **CPREF**
batch systems, supported **INTRO**
BATEXIT1 **SPG**
BATEXIT2 **SPG**
BATLIMIT **SPG**
BCD characters, converting to EBCDIC **CMSREF**
BDAM
  access method, CMS support **CMSUG**
  files, specifying in CMS **CMSREF**
  restrictions on **SPG**
  support of **SPG**
BEGIN (CMS) command **SPG, TUG**
  description **CPREF**
  to return to virtual machine environment **CMSUG**
  used with the DISCONN command **CPREF**
beginning
  tracing **CMSUG**
  virtual machine execution **CMSUG**
Binary Synchronous Lines **SYSGEN**
blank

character entry **TUG**
characters removed by COMPRESS **XEDIT**
lines, adding **PRIMER**
lines, displaying at terminal during EXEC processing **CMSREF**
separating file lines during string target search **XEDIT**
blanks
as delimiters **CMSREF, CPREF**
as delimiters, on CMS EDIT subcommands **CMSUG**
displaying in LINEDIT message text **CMSREF**
in character strings changed with CHANGE subcommand **CMSUG**
in target **XEDITUG**
overlaying characters with **CMSREF, CMSUG**
trailing **CMSREF**
variable number of **XEDITUG**
blanks between words, determining significance of **XEDIT**
BLDL macro **SPG**
blip
characters **CMSREF**
characters, setting **CMSUG**
CMS altering on 3767 **TUG**
function **CMSREF**
BLIP option **CMSREF**
BLKCT operand of TAPESL macro **CMSREF**
BLKSIZE option **CMSREF**
block address, to load a system, at IPL **CPREF**
BLOCK INCOMPLETE, as status notice **PRIMER**
block multiplexer channel mode **INTRO**
block of lines
copying **PRIMER, XEDIT, XEDITUG**
deleting **PRIMER, XEDIT, XEDITUG**
duplicating **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
moving **PRIMER, XEDIT, XEDITUG**
BLOCK option of FILEDEF command **CMSREF, CMSUG**
blocks
control **SPG**
FB-512, alternate **SYSGEN**
minidisks, alternate **SYSGEN**
blocksize, specifying with FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
BLP operand of FILEDEF command **CMSREF, CMSUG**
BMX option
defining in directory **SYSGEN**
using block multiplexer channels, for virtual machine operating systems **OSVM**
BNF syntax **EXEC2**
books
from DOS/VSE source statement libraries, copying **CMSUG**
from VSE source statement libraries, copying **CMSREF**
BOTH operand of TRACE command **CPREF**
BOTTOM **XEDITUG**
BOTTOM command **PRIMER**
bottom of range **XEDIT**
BOTTOM operand, SYSPCLAS macro **SYSGEN**
BOTTOM subcommand
description **CMSREF, XEDIT**
moving current line pointer to end of file **CMSUG**
boundary alignment, of statements in assembler program **CMSREF**
BOX (.BX) format word **CMSREF**
BPAM access method, CMS support **CMSUG, SPG**
braces, usage **CPREF, OPGDE**
brackets, usage **CPREF, OPGDE**
BRANCH operand of TRACE command **CPREF**
branches, tracing **CPREF**
branching in CMS EXEC procedure
&GOTO control statement **CMSUG**
&SKIP control statement **CMSUG**
based on &IF control statement **CMSUG**
BREAK subcommand, description **CMSREF, CMSUG**
BREAKIN operand of TERMINAL command **CPREF**
breakpoints, setting **CMSREF, CMSUG**
BRKKEY operand of TERMINAL command **CPREF**
BRKKEY parameter of TERMINAL command **TUG**
BSAM access method, CMS support **CMSUG**
BSAM/QSAM, support of **SPG**
BSC lines
CLUSTER macro **SYSGEN**
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
coding, DMKRIO **SYSGEN**
3270 support **SYSGEN**
BSEP, generating new system on **SYSGEN**
BSF, tape control function **CMSREF**
BSIZE operand of FSCB macro **CMSREF**
BSP macro **SPG**
BSR, tape control function **CMSREF**
BTAM, autopoll channel program, VM/SP checking and bypassing for **OSVM**
BUFFA operand of LINEDIT macro **CMSREF**
buffer
log full condition **OLTSEP**
overflow, statistics **OLTSEP**
size **CMSREF**
BUFFER operand of FSCB macro **CMSREF**
buffers **SPG**
spool **OPGDE**
used by FSCB **CMSUG**
BUFFS operand, SYSMON macro **SYSGEN**
BUFSIZE option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
BUFSP option
of DLBL command **CMSUG**
BUFSP option of DLBL command **CMSREF**
BUILD macro, 3704/3705 control program **SYSGEN**
busout check **OLTSEP**
bypass
shadow tables for V=R **INTRO**
bypassing profile macro **XEDITUG**
byte alignment, DISPLAY command **CPREF**
byte multiplexer mode **INTRO**
bytecount operand, VMDUMP command **CPREF**

C

C prefix command **PRIMER**
subcommand **PRIMER, XEDIT**
C subcommand of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
calculating
dispatching priority **SPG**
storage available in your virtual machine **CMSUG**
caller id, in tape label processing **CMSUG**
calling HELP files **CMSUG**
CANCEL **XEDITUG**
CANCEL key
restrictions, for 3066/3215/3270 terminal console **OPGDE**
use to change screen status **TUG**
CANCEL macro **XEDIT**
CANCEL option of NOTE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
CANCEL, VMCF subfunction **SPG**
canceling
changes made during CMS edit session **CMSUG**
DLBL definitions **CMSUG**
FILEDEF definitions **CMSUG**
system output to the terminal **TUG**
verification of changes made by CMS Editor **CMSUG**
CANON operand of IMAGE subcommand **CMSREF**
canonical order

specified by SET IMAGE **XEDIT**
capacity of device when formatted **OPGDE**
CAPPEND macro **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
card input **OPGDE**
CARD option of EXECIO command **CMSREF**
card punch **SYSGEN**
used to send jobs to CMS batch facility **CMSUG**
using in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
card reader **CMSUG, SYSGEN**
card separator, spool punch output **OPGDE**
cardless system
required devices **SYSGEN**
cards
used as input to CMS batch facility **CMSUG**
/* as end-of-file indicator **CMSUG**
CASE option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
case
ignoring difference in **PRIMER**
mixed **PRIMER**
of SCRIPT files **PRIMER**
respecting difference in target search **XEDIT**
setting **XEDIT**
specifying **XEDITUG**
translating to lowercase **XEDIT**
translating to uppercase **XEDIT**
CASE subcommand, description and usage **CMSREF**
CAT option
of DLBL command **CMSREF, CMSUG**
cataloged procedures, OS, equivalent in CMS **CMSUG**
causing breaks in text **CMSUG**
CAW (channel address word) **CMSREF, CPREF, IPCSUG**
changing in debug environment **CMSREF**
displaying **CPREF, SPG**
displaying in debug environment **CMSREF**
format **CMSREF**
CAW (Channel Address Word) operand
of DISPLAY command **SPG**
of DISPLAY command **CMSUG, CPREF**
of SET subcommand **CMSREF**
CAW subcommand
description **CMSREF**
of DEBUG command **SPG**
CB
different linkage, 3330, 3340, 3350, 3375, 3380 or FB-512 **OLTSEP**
linkage, environmental data recording **OLTSEP**
2310 structure **OLTSEP**
CC option
in NOTE **PRIMER**
of EXECIO command **CMSREF**
of NOTE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
of PRINT command **CMSREF**
CCB address (DOS control block for I/O) **OLTSEP**
CCH (Channel Check Handler) **OPGDE**
additional functions **OLTSEP**
error messages **OLTSEP**
function **OLTSEP**
initialization **OLTSEP**
overview **OLTSEP**
reaction to errors **OLTSEP**
summary **OLTSEP**
CCW command codes **OLTSEP**
CCW indicators **OLTSEP**
CCW operand of TRACE command **CPREF**
CCW string **OLTSEP**
CCW translation
controlling **CPREF**
reserve/release **SYSGEN**
CCWs and CCW chains **OLTSEP**
CD option of DSERV command **CMSREF**
CDELETE subcommand **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
CE logon, VM/SP system **OLTSEP**
CE meter key **OLTSEP**
CE's
-system operator, relationship **OLTSEP**
area, FB-512 device **OLTSEP**
configuration, interpreted **OLTSEP**
device checkout tool **OLTSEP**
diagnostic program on a task queue **OLTSEP**
diagnostic program page out **OLTSEP**
exclusive use, device(s) to be tested **OLTSEP**
hardware maintenance commands **OLTSEP**
monitoring a teleprocessing line **OLTSEP**
monitoring control signals **OLTSEP**
points to consider, virtual machine use **OLTSEP**
privilege class command **OLTSEP**
privilege class F **OLTSEP**
use of IPCS **OLTSEP**
virtual machine **OLTSEP**
virtual system **OLTSEP**
VM/SP options to aid **OLTSEP**
cent symbol (¢), line edit use **OLTSEP**
CFIRST subcommand **XEDITUG**
affected by zone **XEDIT**
example of **XEDIT**
chains, CCW **OLTSEP**
CHANGE **XEDITUG**
CHANGE command **PRIMER, RSCSUG**
changing hold status on spool files **CMSUG**
change
global **PRIMER, XEDIT**
selective **XEDIT**
throughout file **PRIMER**
CHANGE option
of DLBL command **CMSREF**
of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
of LABELDEF command **CMSREF**
CHANGE subcommand
description and usage **CMSREF**
example of **XEDIT**
used in selective change **XEDIT**
CHANGE command (CP) **OPGDE**
CHANGE
command, operands **CPREF**
NPT operator command **RSCSUG**
RSCS operator command **RSCSUG**
SML operator command **RSCSUG**
3800 printer support **SPG**
changed lines
displayed **XEDIT**
changing
characters using CHANGE **XEDIT**
characteristics of spool files **CMSUG**
characteristics of unit record devices **CMSUG**
data **PRIMER**
file identifier, on SAVE subcommand **CMSUG**
filemode numbers **CMSUG**
filemode of file, FMODE subcommand **CMSUG**
lines in file being edited **CMSUG**
multiple occurrences of character string in file **CMSUG**
output representation of a character **CMSUG**
changing the HELP facility **CMSUG**
extended control registers in your virtual machine **CPREF**
filename of a spool file **CPREF**
floating-point registers in your virtual machine **CPREF**

general registers in your virtual machine **CPREF**
Program Status Word (PSW) in your virtual machine **CPREF**
spool class of a file **CPREF**
spool file attributes **CPREF**
spoolid of a file **CPREF**
virtual storage locations **CPREF**
channel address word **CMSUG**
Channel Address Word (*see* CAW (Channel Address Word)) **SPG**
channel attached connection(s) described **TUG**
channel c operand, of DETACH CHANNEL command **CPREF**
channel check **SPG**
channel check (CC) **OLTSEP**
description and usage **OLTSEP**
Channel Check Handler **OPGDE**
channel control check handling **OLTSEP**
channel control word **SYSGEN**
channel index table, generating **SYSGEN**
Channel Indirect Data Addressing feature **SYSGEN**
channel interface **SYSGEN**
channel model-dependent functions **GIM**
restrictions **SYSGEN**
channel program
dynamically modified **SYSMSG**
ISAM, option for executing under VM/SP **OSVM**
modification **SPG**
restrictions **GIM**
channel status word **CMSUG**
Channel Status Word (*see* CSW (Channel Status Word)) **SPG**
channel switching **SYSGEN**
channel-set switching facility **OLTSEP**
channel-to-channel adapter (*see* CTCA) **OSVM**
processor feature **INTRO, SYSGEN**
virtual, connecting **CPREF**
channel, dedicated assignment **INTRO**
channel
alternate, RCTLUNIT macro **SYSGEN**
errors, RCTLUNIT macro **SYSGEN**
CHANNELS operand
of DEFINE command **CPREF**
of QUERY command **CPREF**
channels, description and usage **OSVM**
CHAP macro **SPG**
CHAR, result of &DATATYPE built-in function **CMSREF**
character
for blip string **CMSREF**
nondisplayable, defining character used in place of **XEDIT**
overlaying, with OVERLAY subcommand **CMSREF**
sets, used in CMS **CMSREF**
special, changing on 3270 **CMSREF**
specifying in hexadecimal **XEDIT**
strings **CMSREF, CMSUG**
translation tables, APL, controlling **CPREF**
valid in CMS command lines **CMSREF**
character arrangement tables **OPGDE**
3800 printer **SPG**
character delete, using CDELETE **XEDIT**
character insert, using CINSERT **XEDIT**
character modification, 3800 printer **SPG**
character overlay, using COVERLAY **GIM, XEDIT**
character replacement, using CREPLACE **XEDIT**
character set **CPREF**
usage **XEDIT**
3800 printer **OPGDE**
characteristics, virtual machine **SYSMSG**
characters
altering **CMSUG**
deleting from line **CMSUG**
special **CMSUG**
translated to uppercase, in edit macros **CMSUG**
used for line editing **TUG**
valid in CMS file identifiers **CMSUG**
CHARDEL operand of TERMINAL command **CPREF**
CHARS operand **CPREF, SYSGEN**
CHARS option of SETPRT command **CMSREF**
CHECK macro **SPG**
checkpoint (CKPT) start, VM/SP **OPGDE**
checkpoint cylinder, number of cylinders required by device type **SYSGEN**
checkpoint start
data **SYSGEN**
CHKPT macro **SPG**
CHTYPE operand, RCHANNEL macro **SYSGEN**
CINSERT subcommand **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
CKPT **OPGDE**
class **OPGDE**
class
ANY commands **CPREF, OLTSEP**
classifying printed output, SYSPCLAS macro **SYSGEN**
device **SPG**
F commands **OLTSEP**
G commands **CPREF, OLTSEP**
privilege **CMSUG, OLTSEP, SPG**
privilege, for CP commands **CMSUG, CPREF**
spool, changing for a file **CMSUG, CPREF**
virtual device spool, modifying **CPREF**
CLASS operand
of CHANGE command **CPREF**
of ORDER command **CPREF**
of PURGE command **CPREF**
of QUERY command **CPREF**
of SPOOL command **CPREF**
of TRANSFER command **CPREF**
RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
SYSACNT macro **SYSGEN**
SYSMON macro **SYSGEN**
CLAST subcommand **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
CLEAR key
action of **TUG**
usage **PRIMER**
CLEAR operand
exclusive to VM/SP **OLTSEP**
of IPL command **CPREF**
of SYSTEM command **CPREF**
CLEAR option
of DLBL command **CMSREF**
of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
of INCLUDE command **CMSREF**
of LABELDEF command **CMSREF**
of LOAD command **CMSREF**
of SYNONYM command **CMSREF**
clearing
console stack **CMSUG**
DLBL definitions **CMSUG**
FILEDEF definitions **CMSUG**
interrupts from a virtual machine **CPREF**
job catalogs **CMSUG**
job catalogs in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
storage to zeros **CPREF**
CLOCATE subcommand **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
clock
setting, uniprocessor application **OPGDE**
synchronization, (attached processor) **OPGDE**
time-of-day (TOD), description **OPGDE**
clock comparator, processor feature **SPG, SYSGEN**
CLOSE command, usage **SPG**

CLOSE macros, OS simulation **CMSUG**
CLOSE operand
  of PRB command **IPCSUG**
  of SPOOL command **CPREF**
CLOSE/TCLOSE commands
  CONSOLE operand **CPREF**
  described **CPREF**
  DIST operand **CPREF**
  dsname operand **CPREF**
  fnft operand **CPREF**
  FORM operand **CPREF**
  HOLD operand **CPREF**
  NAME operand **CPREF**
  NOHOLD operand **CPREF**
  PRINTER operand **CPREF**
  PUNCH operand **CPREF**
  PURGE operand **CPREF**
  READER operand **CPREF**
CLOSE/TCLOSE
  HOLD restrictions **CPREF**
CLOSE/TCLOSE macros **SPG**
CLOSED operand of STAT command **IPCSUG**
closing
  CMS files, after reading or writing **CMSUG**
  virtual card punch, after using &PUNCH control statement **CMSUG**
closing CMS files, via FINIS command **CMSREF**
  files **CPREF**
  TRACE output **CPREF**
  virtual devices **CPREF**
CLR operand
  of HNDEXT macro **CMSREF**
  of HNDINT macro **CMSREF**
  of HNDSVC macro **CMSREF**
CLUSTER macro **SYSGEN**
  CUTYPE operand **SYSGEN**
  DIAL operand **SYSGEN**
  examples **SYSGEN**
  format **SYSGEN**
  GPOLL operand **SYSGEN**
  label requirements **SYSGEN**
  LINE operand **SYSGEN**
  3270s **SYSGEN**
CLUSTER operand, RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
cluster, remote attachments, 3270s **SYSGEN**
CMD command
  description **CMSREF, EXEC2**
  RSCS usage **OLTSEP**
  RSCS operator command **RSCSUG**
CMDCALL command
  description **RSCSUG**
CMNDLINE (command line) **SPG**
  option in QUERY **XEDIT**
  option in SET **XEDIT**
  option in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
CMS (Conversational Monitor System) **CMSREF, EXEC2, INTRO, SPG, SYSGEN, SYSMSG, XEDITUG**
  (*see also* virtual machines)
  A-disk **SYSGEN**
  ABEND macro **SPG**
  abnormal termination **SPG, SYSMSG**
  accessing with no virtual disks attached to virtual machine **CMSREF**
  alternating technique **OSVM**
  assembler, use with CMS **SYSGEN**
  auxiliary directories **SPG**
  auxiliary storage requirements **SYSGEN**
  basic description **CMSREF, CMSUG**
  batch facility **CMSREF, INTRO**
  Batch Facility (*see* CMS Batch Facility) **SPG**
  called routine table **SPG**
  capacity of virtual disks **SYSGEN**
  command language, basic description **CMSREF, INTRO, SPG, SYSGEN**
  command processing **SPG**
  command-to-message cross-reference **SYSMSG**
  commands (*see* CMS commands) **CMSREF, CMSUG, INTRO, SPG, TUG**
  component **INTRO**
  configuration **INTRO**
  control blocks, relationships **SPG**
  CMSXGEN EXEC procedure **SYSGEN**
  creating disk-resident modules **SYSGEN**
  debugging facilities **INTRO**
  default device addresses **SYSGEN**
  definition of **PRIMER**
  description of **INTRO**
  development facilities **SPG**
  devices supported **SPG, SYSGEN**
  DEVTAB (Device Table) **SPG**
  disk and file management **SYSGEN**
  disk, support **INTRO**
  disks **SYSGEN**
  display PSW **SPG**
  DMSABN macro description **SPG**
  DMSFREE **SPG**
  DMSFRES macro description **SPG**
  DMSFRET macro description **SPG**
  DMSFST macro description **SPG**
  DMSITS **SPG**
  DMSNUC **SPG**
  dump **SPG**
  dump at abnormal termination **SYSMSG**
  EDIT command **INTRO, OLTSEP**
  editing files **SYSGEN**
  editor **CMSREF, INTRO**
  editor, invoking **CMSUG, XEDIT**
  environment **TUG**
  environment, for CPEREP command execution **OLTSEP**
  error messages **SYSMSG**
  EXEC and EXEC2 **INTRO**
  EXEC and EXEC2 procedures **INTRO**
  EXEC, processors **INTRO**
  examine low storage **SPG**
  executable program products **SYSGEN**
  FB-512 blocks **SYSGEN**
  files **CMSREF, CMSUG, INTRO, SYSGEN**
  file directory **SYSGEN**
  file identification **INTRO**
  file system **CMSUG, INTRO, SPG**
  file system commands, samples **CMSUG, INTRO**
  formatted disks volume label contents **SYSGEN**
  free storage management **SPG**
  function table **SPG**
  functional information **SPG**
  generating a module **SYSGEN**
  halt execution (HX) **SPG**
  how to approach problem **SPG**
  how to save it **SPG**
  IBM programs executable under **INTRO**
  interface with display terminals **SPG**
  interrupt handling **SPG**
  introduction **SPG, SYSGEN**
  invoking the directory program **SYSGEN**
  I/O (diagnose interface), CP I/O requests **OLTSEP**
  IVP, functions **SYSGEN**
  language processors **INTRO**
  limited support of OS and VSE **SYSGEN**
  load map **SPG**

loader **CMSREF**
loader tables **SPG**
loading during system generation **SYSGEN**
loading for use with DOS/VS **OSVM**
loading into your virtual machine **CMSUG**
loading (IPL) **TUG**
low storage **SPG**
macros **CMSREF**
master file directory **SYSGEN**
messages issued while nucleus
is being generated **SYSGEN**
minidisk labels **SYSGEN**
minimum configurations **SYSGEN**
modules, when to regenerate **SYSGEN**
nucleus **INTRO, SPG, SYSGEN**
nucleus load map **SPG**
operand of &CONTROL control statement **CMSREF**
operand of DLBL command **CMSUG**
option of DLBL command **CMSREF**
OS simulation **CMSUG**
partitioned data sets **SYSGEN**
planning considerations **SYSGEN**
prerequisite for CPEREP **OLTSEP**
printing files **SYSGEN**
program, exception **SPG**
program languages supported under CMS **SYSGEN**
punching card files **SYSGEN**
reading card files **SYSGEN**
records, maximum usable number per file **SYSGEN**
register usage **SPG**
restrictions **SYSGEN, SYSMSG**
return codes **SYSMSG**
returning to calling routine **SPG**
sample load map **SPG**
saved system **CMSUG, SPG**
saved system name **CMSUG**
saving the CMS system **SYSGEN**
shared segment of **INTRO**
sharing the system residence volume **SYSGEN**
simulated partitioned data sets **SYSGEN**
simulation of VSE functions **SPG**
storage **SPG**
storage size **INTRO**
structure of DMSNUC **SPG**
subcommand, description **CMSREF**
subset **CMSREF**
support **INTRO**
support of DL/I **SYSGEN**
SVC handling **SPG**
symbol references **SPG**
symbolic names for devices **SYSGEN**
system abend **SPG**
system disk **INTRO, SYSGEN**
system save area modification **SPG**
system libraries **SYSGEN**
tape support **SYSGEN**
transmitting command to **XEDIT**
transient area **SPG**
understanding it **CMSUG**
unit record support **SYSGEN**
updating procedures **SYSGEN**
user **SPG**
user disk **INTRO**
user files **INTRO**
USERSECT (User Area) **SPG**
using **OPGDE**
using tape label processing **SYSGEN**
virtual storage requirements **SYSGEN**
VMFDOS, creating CMS files **SYSGEN**
VM/SP component **OSVM**
VM SP-related publications **INTRO**
VSE/AF simulation **CMSUG**
warning, file destruction **OLTSEP**
3704/3705, required resources **SYSGEN**
CMS Batch Facility **CMSREF, CMSUG, SPG, SYSGEN**
/JOB control card **SPG**
BATEXIT1 **SPG**
BATEXIT2 **SPG**
BATLIMIT MACRO file **SPG**
control cards **CMSUG**
controlling spool files **CMSUG**
data security **SPG**
description **CMSUG**
EXEC procedures **SPG, SYSGEN**
halting **CMSREF**
housekeeping done after executing job **CMSUG**
how jobs are processed **CMSUG**
installation input **SPG**
job accounting considerations **RSCSUG**
jobs for non-CMS users **CMSUG**
remote input **SPG**
remote job entry with RSCS **RSCSUG**
system limits **SPG**
user control cards **SPG**
using CMS EXEC procedure to submit jobs **CMSUG**
VM/SP directory entries **SYSGEN**
CMS blip facility **SPG**
CMS commands (*see* CMS) **INTRO, SPG, SYSMSG**
ACCESS **CMSREF, SPG**
AMSERV **CMSREF**
ASSEMBLE **CMSREF**
ASSGN **CMSREF, SPG**
CMDCALL **CMSREF**
CMSBATCH **CMSREF**
COMPARE **CMSREF**
CONWAIT **CMSREF**
COPYFILE **CMSREF**
CP **CMSREF**
DDR **CMSREF, SPG**
DEBUG **CMSREF, SPG**
DEFAULTS **CMSREF**
DESBUF **CMSREF**
DIRECT **SYSGEN**
DISK **CMSREF**
displaying during EXEC processing **CMSREF**
DLBL **CMSREF**
DOSLIB **CMSREF**
DOSLKED **CMSREF**
DROPBUF **CMSREF**
DSERV **CMSREF**
EDIT **CMSREF**
entering **CMSREF**
entering by synonym **CMSREF**
ERASE **CMSREF**
ESERV **CMSREF**
EXEC **CMSREF**
EXECIO **CMSREF**
executing **CMSUG**
FETCH **CMSREF**
FILEDEF **CMSREF, SPG**
FILELIST **CMSREF**
FINIS **CMSREF**
FORMAT **CMSREF**
GENDIRT **CMSREF, SPG**
GENIMAGE **OPGDE**
general information **CMSUG**
GENMOD **CMSREF**
GLOBAL **CMSREF**
GLOBALV **CMSREF**
halting execution **CMSREF**

HELP **CMSREF**
how to add one **SPG**
IDENTIFY **CMSREF**
IMAGELIB **OPGDE**
INCLUDE **CMSREF**
issued from a macro **XEDITUG**
LABELDEF **CMSREF**
LISTDS **CMSREF**
LISTFILE **CMSREF, SPG**
LISTIO **CMSREF**
LKED **CMSREF**
LOAD **CMSREF**
LOADLIB **CMSREF**
LOADMOD **CMSREF**
MACLIB **CMSREF**
MAKEBUF **CMSREF**
MODMAP **CMSREF, SPG**
MOVEFILE **CMSREF, SPG**
NAMEFIND **CMSREF**
NAMES **CMSREF**
NCPDUMP **OPGDE**
not for general users **CMSREF**
NOTE **CMSREF**
nucleus-resident **CMSREF, CMSUG**
NUCXDROP **CMSREF**
NUCXLOAD **CMSREF**
NUCXMAP **CMSREF**
OPTION **CMSREF**
OSRUN **CMSREF**
PEEK **CMSREF**
PRINT **CMSREF, SPG**
processing tape labels **CMSUG**
PSERV **CMSREF**
PUNCH **CMSREF**
QUERY **CMSREF**
RDR **CMSREF**
RDRLIST **CMSREF**
READCARD **CMSREF**
RECEIVE **CMSREF**
RELEASE **CMSREF**
RENAME **CMSREF**
RSERV **CMSREF**
RUN **CMSREF**
search order **CMSREF, CMSUG**
SENDFILE **CMSREF**
SENTRIES **CMSREF**
SET **CMSREF**
SETPRT **CMSREF**
SETPRT, loading a virtual 3800 printer **SPG**
SORT **CMSREF**
SSERV **CMSREF**
stacking in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
START **CMSREF**
STATE **CMSREF**
STATEW **CMSREF**
summary **CMSREF, CMSUG**
SVCTRACE **CMSREF, SPG**
SYNONYM **CMSREF**
TAPE **CMSREF**
TAPEMAC **CMSREF**
TAPPDS **CMSREF**
TELL **CMSREF**
that execute in transient area **CMSUG**
transient area **CMSREF**
TXTLIB **CMSREF**
TYPE **CMSREF**
UPDATE **CMSREF**
used in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
used in macros **XEDITUG**
used with OS data sets **CMSUG**
using CMS EXEC procedure to modify **CMSUG**
using commands **OPGDE**
valid in CMS subset **CMSREF**
valid in edit macros **CMSUG**
VMFDUMP **SPG**
XEDIT **CMSREF**
ZAP **OPGDE, SPG**
CMS CPEREP command, invoking **OLTSEP**
CMS EDIT subcommand, messages **CMSUG, SYSMSG**
CMS Editor **CMSUG**
advantages when generating operating systems under VM/SP **OSVM**
invoking **CMSUG**
line mode on display terminal **CMSUG**
messages **SYSMSG**
sample terminal session **CMSUG**
using on display terminal **CMSUG**
CMS End User Functions **OPGDE**
CMS environment **CMSUG**
CMS EXEC **EXEC2**
&$ **EXEC2**
&* **EXEC2**
&ARGS **EXEC2**
&BEGEMSG **EXEC2**
&BEGPUNCH **EXEC2**
&BEGSTACK **EXEC2**
&BEGTYPE **EXEC2**
&CONCAT **EXEC2**
&CONTINUE **EXEC2**
&CONTROL **EXEC2**
&DATATYPE **EXEC2**
&DISK* **EXEC2**
&DISK? **EXEC2**
&DISKX **EXEC2**
&DOS **EXEC2**
&EMSG **EXEC2**
&END **EXEC2**
&ERROR **EXEC2**
&EXEC **EXEC2**
&EXIT **EXEC2**
&GLOBAL **EXEC2**
&GLOBALn **EXEC2**
&GOTO **EXEC2**
&HEX **EXEC2**
&IF **EXEC2**
&INDEX **EXEC2**
&LENGTH **EXEC2**
&LINENUM **EXEC2**
&LITERAL **EXEC2**
&LOOP **EXEC2**
&PUNCH **EXEC2**
&READ **EXEC2**
&READFLAG **EXEC2**
&RETCODE **EXEC2**
&SKIP **EXEC2**
&SPACE **EXEC2**
&STACK **EXEC2**
&SUBSTR **EXEC2**
&TIME **EXEC2**
&TYPE **EXEC2**
&TYPEFLAG **EXEC2**
0 **EXEC2**
&1 &2 ... **EXEC2**
ALL **EXEC2**
built-in functions, summary **CMSUG**
command **CMSUG**
control statements **CMSUG, EXEC2**
files **CMSUG**
predefined functions, variables **EXEC2**
TOP **EXEC2**

CMS EXEC and EXEC 2 relationship **EXEC2**
CMS EXEC file **CMSREF, CMSUG**
CMS exec interpreter (EXEC 2) support **GIM**
CMS EXEC messages **SYSMSG**
CMS file **CMSREF, CMSUG**
CMS file system extensions **GIM**
CMS functions
  ATTN **CMSREF**
  description **CMSREF**
  invoking **CMSREF**
  NUCEXT **CMSREF**
  WAITRD **CMSREF**
CMS HELP facility **INTRO**
CMS Immediate commands **CMSREF**
CMS limits **EXEC2**
  &EXIT return codes **EXEC2**
  &TRACE **EXEC2**
  console **EXEC2**
  console stack **EXEC2**
  filename **EXEC2**
  line length **EXEC2**
  lookaside buffer **EXEC2**
  NUMERIC OVERFLOW **EXEC2**
  numeric values **EXEC2**
  printed line length **EXEC2**
  statement length **EXEC2**
  word length **EXEC2**
CMS LOADLIBs, description **CMSREF**
CMS macro instructions **CMSREF**
  COMPSWT **CMSREF**
  entering operands on **CMSREF**
  examples **CMSUG**
  FSCB **CMSREF**
  FSCBD **CMSREF**
  FSCLOSE **CMSREF**
  FSERASE **CMSREF**
  FSOPEN **CMSREF**
  FSPOINT **CMSREF**
  FSREAD **CMSREF**
  FSSTATE **CMSREF**
  FSWRITE **CMSREF**
  HNDEXT **CMSREF**
  HNDINT **CMSREF**
  HNDSVC **CMSREF**
  LINEDIT **CMSREF**
  PRINTL **CMSREF**
  PUNCHC **CMSREF**
  RDCARD **CMSREF**
  RDTAPE **CMSREF**
  RDTERM **CMSREF**
  REGEQU **CMSREF**
  TAPECTL **CMSREF**
  TAPESL **CMSREF**
  usage **CMSUG**
  WAITD **CMSREF**
  WAITT **CMSREF**
  WRTAPE **CMSREF**
  WRTERM **CMSREF**
CMS menu, example **CMSUG**
CMS nucleus
  generation **SYSGEN**
  tokenization eight-byte restriction **GIM**
CMS OS loader support **GIM**
CMS related publications **INTRO**
CMS restrictions **GIM**
CMS stack enhancement **GIM**
CMS stacks, example **CMSUG**
CMS subcommand **XEDIT**
CMS subset
  entering **CMSREF, XEDIT**
  environment **CMSUG**
  returning to edit mode **CMSREF**
  using **CMSUG, XEDIT**
  using to test CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
CMS tape command improvement **GIM**
CMS tape label processing **INTRO**
CMS use of CP page management interfaces **GIM**
CMS/DOS
  beginning program execution in **CMSREF**
  command summary **SPG**
  considerations for execution **SPG**
  control blocks used by **SPG**
  defining files for **CMSREF**
  directory entries **SYSGEN**
  end-of-tape processing **CMSUG**
  environment **CMSUG**
  environment defined **SPG**
  environment restrictions **SYSGEN**
  environment using instead of a guest DOS/VS or VSE system **OSVM**
  generating **SPG**
  label information area **SYSGEN**
  library volume directory entries **SPG**
  linkage editor, program execution under CMS/DOS **OSVM**
  module summary **GIM**
  performance **SPG**
  planning considerations **SYSGEN**
  program development using **CMSUG**
  relationship to CMS and to VSE/AF **CMSUG**
  restrictions **SPG**
  restrictions on executing OS programs **CMSUG**
  simulation in VM/SP **GIM**
  support **SPG**
  tape handling **SYSGEN**
  tape label processing **CMSUG, SPG**
  terminology **CMSUG**
  upgrade to VSE/advanced functions release 3 **GIM**
  user responsibilities **SPG**
  VSE system generation considerations **SYSGEN**
  VSE volumes needed **SPG**
  when VSE system must be online **SYSGEN**
CMS/DOS commands
  ASSGN **CMSUG**
  DOSLIB **CMSUG**
  DOSLKED **CMSUG**
  DSERV **CMSUG**
  entering **CMSUG**
  ESERV **CMSUG**
  FETCH **CMSUG**
  LISTIO **CMSUG**
  PSERV **CMSUG**
  RSERV **CMSUG**
  sample terminal session **CMSUG**
  SSERV **CMSUG**
  summary **CMSUG**
CMSAMS, saved system name **CMSREF, CMSUG**
CMSBAM segment
  applying PTFs **SYSGEN**
  entry in DMKSNT **SYSGEN**
  installing **SYSGEN**
CMSBATCH command
  description **CMSREF**
  recursive abends encountered by **CMSREF**
CMSCB (OS control blocks) **SPG**
CMSDOS discontiguous saved segment **SPG**
CMSDOS segment
  entry in DMKSNT **SYSGEN**
  loading and saving **SYSGEN**

updating considerations **SYSGEN**
CMSDOS, saved system name **CMSREF, CMSUG**
CMSG **XEDITUG**
CMSG subcommand **XEDIT**
CMSGEND EXEC procedure
access requirements **SYSGEN**
creating CMS disk-resident modules **SYSGEN**
format **SYSGEN**
function **SYSGEN**
generating a CMS module **SYSGEN**
responses **SYSGEN**
update procedure **SYSGEN**
when to use **SYSGEN**
CMSL, generating a saved segment **SYSGEN**
CMSLEVEL option of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
CMSLIB MACLIB **CMSUG**
CMSLIB
assembler macro library ddname **CMSREF**
ddname used to identify OS macro libraries **CMSUG**
CMSSEG
discontiguous saved segment **SPG**
usage options **SPG**
CMSSEG segment
discontiguous saved segment **SYSGEN**
entry in DMKSNT **SYSGEN**
generating during system generation **SYSGEN**
updating CMS **SYSGEN**
CMSSEG, saved system name **CMSREF, CMSUG**
CMSTYPE option of CMS SET command **CMSREF**
CMSUT **CMSUG**
CMSUT1 file
created by DISK LOAD command **CMSREF**
created by READCARD command **CMSREF**
created by TAPE LOAD command **CMSREF**
created by TAPPDS command **CMSREF**
CMSVSAM segment
entry in DMKSNT **SYSGEN**
loading and saving **SYSGEN**
requirements **SYSGEN**
CMSVSAM, saved system name **CMSREF, CMSUG**
CMSXGEN EXEC procedure **SYSGEN**
discontiguous saved segment **SYSGEN**
CNTRL filetype
control files **CMSUG**
usage in CMS **CMSUG**
COBOL
compiler **CMSREF**
compiling programs under CMS **SYSGEN**
filetype, default CMS editor settings **CMSREF**
code
abend **SYSMSG**
comparison, LOGON command **OLTSEP**
completed without error, in IOBLOK **OLTSEP**
explanation **OLTSEP**
line transmission **OLTSEP**
type **OLTSEP**
wait state **OLTSEP, SYSMSG**
code conversion
of APL keys **XEDIT**
of TEXT keys **XEDIT**
CODE key **TUG**
code operand of EXTERNAL command **CPREF**
coding conventions
addressing **SPG**
constants **SPG**
CP **SPG**
error messages **SPG**
loadlist requirements **SPG**
module names **SPG**
register usage **SPG**
COL option
of COMPARE command **CMSREF**
of TYPE command **CMSREF**
cold start, VM/SP **OPGDE**
COLOR operand of WRTERM macro **CMSREF**
color, defining, SCREEN directory
control statement **SYSGEN**
COLPTR
option in QUERY **XEDIT**
option in SET **XEDIT**
option in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
COLUMN
option in QUERY **XEDIT**
option in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
column binary, restriction **SYSGEN**
column number
specifying column-target as **XEDIT**
column pointer
displayed in scale **XEDITUG**
displayed on typewriter terminal **XEDITUG**
displaying on typewriter terminal **XEDIT**
indicator in file identification line **XEDITUG**
moved by CFIRST **XEDIT**
moved by CLAST **XEDIT**
moved by CLOCATE **XEDIT**
movement restricted by zone **XEDIT**
moving **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
removing from typewriter terminal **XEDIT**
resetting **XEDITUG**
splitting a line at **XEDIT**
subcommands based on position of **XEDITUG**
use in CAPPEND **XEDIT**
use in CDELETE **XEDIT**
use in CINSERT **XEDIT**
use in COVERLAY **XEDIT**
use in CREPLACE **XEDIT**
use in JOIN **XEDIT**
use in SPLIT **XEDIT**
column-target **XEDITUG**
as absolute column number **XEDIT**
as complex string expression **XEDIT**
as relative displacement **XEDIT**
description of **XEDIT**
search for affected by SET STREAM **XEDIT**
use in CDELETE **XEDIT**
use in CLOCATE **XEDIT**
columns
comparing disk files by **CMSREF**
displaying particular **CMSREF**
of data, copying **CMSREF**
specifying **CMSREF**
specifying for viewing **XEDITUG**
columns displayed
multiple pairs of **XEDIT**
specifying **XEDIT**
COL1 option of TAPPDS command **CMSREF**
combining SET options **XEDITUG**
command
(*see also* CMS and CP commands) **TUG**
abbreviating **CMSREF**
access, CP storage areas **OLTSEP**
ADSTOP **OLTSEP**
assigning to PF key **PRIMER**
ATTACH **OLTSEP**
ATTN **OLTSEP**
BUFFER UNLOAD, MDR record **OLTSEP**
class ANY **OLTSEP**
class F **OLTSEP**
class G **OLTSEP**

classes discussed **TUG**
CMS CPEREP, invoking **OLTSEP**
CMS EDIT **OLTSEP**
code **OLTSEP**
console function **OLTSEP**
CP ATTACH **OLTSEP**
CP ECHO, invoking **OLTSEP**
defaults **CMSUG**
defaults, shown by underscore in command format box **CMSREF**
DEFINE **OLTSEP**
DEFINE (CP), usage **OLTSEP**
DISPLAY **OLTSEP**
ECHO **OLTSEP**
entered from CMS environment **TUG**
entered from CP environment **TUG**
entering **CMSREF**
environment **CMSREF, CMSUG**
execution, halting **CMSREF**
EXTERNAL **OLTSEP**
how to enter **CMSUG**
IPL **OLTSEP**
keyboard differences in entering **CMSREF**
language **CMSUG, SPG**
language, CMS **CMSREF**
lines, how scanned in CMS **CMSUG**
LINK **OLTSEP**
MESSAGE OPERATOR **OLTSEP**
modules, creating **CMSREF**
name **CPREF**
NETWORK SHUTDOWN **OLTSEP**
NETWORK VARY OFFLINE **OLTSEP**
NOTREADY **OLTSEP**
operands **CMSREF**
options **CMSREF**
privilege class for the CE **OLTSEP**
privilege class, CE's **OLTSEP**
processing, RSCS **SPG**
QUERY (CP) **OLTSEP**
READY **OLTSEP**
REQUEST **OLTSEP**
REWIND **OLTSEP**
SET **OLTSEP**
SET ASSIST NOSVC **OLTSEP**
SET MODE MAIN **OLTSEP**
SHUTDOWN **OLTSEP**
stacking in terminal input buffer **CMSREF**
STORE **OLTSEP**
summary, RSCS **SPG**
system response to invalid or unknown **TUG**
truncating **CMSREF**
used following logon **TUG**
valid in CMS subset **CMSREF**
VARY OFFLINE **OLTSEP**
VARY ONLINE **OLTSEP**
VM/SP, CE applications **OLTSEP**
when to enter **CMSREF**
command environment
CP **CPREF**
defined **CPREF**
command format summaries **SYSGEN**
command language, CMS **INTRO**
command line
changing position of **XEDIT**
displaying message in **XEDIT**
how to move **XEDITUG**
large arrow **PRIMER**
location on screen **XEDITUG**
logon **PRIMER**
redisplaying subcommand in **XEDIT**
stacked by READ **XEDIT**
command names, synonyms **INTRO**
command responses
BACKSPAC **RSCSUG**
CHANGE **RSCSUG**
CMD **RSCSUG**
DEFINE **RSCSUG**
DELETE **RSCSUG**
DISCONN **RSCSUG**
DRAIN **RSCSUG**
FLUSH **RSCSUG**
FREE **RSCSUG**
FWDSPACE **RSCSUG**
general **RSCSUG**
HOLD **RSCSUG**
ORDER **RSCSUG**
PURGE **RSCSUG**
QUERY **RSCSUG**
SIGNON **RSCSUG**
specific **RSCSUG**
START **RSCSUG**
TRACE **RSCSUG**
command retrieve capability **GIM**
module summary **GIM**
COMMAND subcommand **XEDIT**
command syntax **IPCSUG**
command-to-message cross-reference
CMS **SYSMSG**
CP **SYSMSG**
IPCS **SYSMSG**
RSCS **SYSMSG**
commandline operand
of #CP command **CPREF**
of CP command **CPREF**
commands (*see* CMS commands, CP commands and RSCS commands) **CPREF, INTRO, OPGDE, SPG**
CMS **XEDITUG**
CP **XEDITUG, OPGDE**
IMAGEMOD **OPGDE**
3704/3705 control program **OPGDE**
commands displayed, CMS HELP **INTRO**
commands, IPCS, generating command names **SYSGEN**
commands, rules for entering **PRIMER**
commands, transmitted to CMS/CP **XEDIT**
ADSTOP command, halting execution of virtual machine **CPREF**
ATTACH command, with dedicated devices **CPREF**
ATTN command, simulates real console function **CPREF**
brief description **IPCSUG**
CHANGE command, altering spool file attributes **CPREF**
CLOSE command, using with spool files **CPREF**
CP, summarized **CPREF**
DEFINE command **CPREF**
DETACH CHANNEL command, with dedicated channels **CPREF**
DETACH command **CPREF**
detailed format **IPCSUG**
DISPLAY command, displaying virtual storage **CPREF**
DUMP command, printing virtual storage **CPREF**
DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
EXTERNAL command, simulating interruptions **CPREF**
LINK command, sharing virtual disks **CPREF**
MESSAGE command, obtaining operator assistance **CPREF**
notational conventions **CPREF**
ORDER command, reordering spool files **CPREF**
PRB **IPCSUG**
PROB **IPCSUG**

PURGE command, deleting spool files **CPREF**
QUERY command, determining device or file attributes **CPREF**
REQUEST command, simulates real console function **CPREF**
SPOOL command, altering device attributes **CPREF**
STAT **IPCSUG**
STORE command, altering virtual storage **CPREF**
summary of use **CPREF**
TRACE command, follow virtual machine activities **CPREF**
used to control a terminal session, summary of **CPREF**
VMFDUMP **IPCSUG**
COMMENT (.CM) format word **CMSREF**
COMMENT statement **CMSUG**
COMMENT, ZAP control record **OPGDE**
comments
how to write **CPREF**
in CMS command lines **CMSREF**
in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
in HELP text files **CMSUG**
common area, calculating for OS/VS2 virtual machines **OSVM**
common segment facility **SPG**
communicating **PRIMER**
between virtual machines **OSVM, SPG, SYSGEN**
with CMS and CP during editing session **CMSUG**
with VM/SP **CMSUG**
communication
code for device type **OLTSEP**
controllers **OLTSEP**
IUCV **SPG**
line, 270x **OLTSEP**
communication commands
NPT remote operator **RSCSUG**
RSCS operator **RSCSUG**
SML remote operator **RSCSUG**
communication facility, virtual machine **INTRO**
communication lines, defining, by using SPECIAL control statement **OSVM**
communication system(s)
printer-keyboard **TUG**
Communications Controller
(*see also* 3704/3705 Communications Controller)
considerations **OPGDE**
communications system, testing, using multiple-access virtual machines **OSVM**
communications with the processor
establishing **TUG**
how VM/SP acknowledges **TUG**
terminating **TUG**
communications, remote spooling **INTRO**
COMND macro **SPG**
COMP
operand of MACLIB command **CMSUG**
operand of LINEDIT macro **CMSREF**
option **CMSREF**
COMPARE command **CMSREF, PRIMER**
comparing contents of CMS files **CMSUG**
comparing
two files **PRIMER**
variable symbols in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
comparison operators, in EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
compatibilities
migration **GIM**
compatibility **XEDIT**
with Display Editing System **XEDIT**
compatibility/incompatibility **GIM**
compiler input/output assignments **SPG**
compilers
executable under CMS **INTRO**
supported for CMS/VSAM **SYSGEN**
supported in CMS **CMSUG**
using under CMS **CMSREF**
completion code
X'00B' **SPG**
IUCV **SPG**
complex string expression
as target **XEDITUG**
complimentary copy, of note **PRIMER**
component code, description of **SYSMSG**
component
of VM/SP **CMSREF, INTRO**
of VM/370 **CMSREF, INTRO**
of RSCS **RSCSUG**
COMPRESS option of LOADLIB command **CMSREF**
COMPRESS subcommand **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
compressing
DOSLIB files **CMSUG**
records using SET PACK **XEDIT**
COMPSWT macro, description **CMSREF**
computer
identification **PRIMER**
system integrity **OLTSEP**
CONCAT option of FILEDEF command **CMSREF, CMSUG**
concatenation
of lines during string target search **XEDIT**
of words **EXEC2**
condition
and/or action table for uncorrectable errors **OLTSEP**
buffer log full **OLTSEP**
environmental data **OLTSEP**
conditional execution
&IF control statement **CMSREF**
&LOOP control statement **CMSREF, CMSUG**
conditional interpretation of statements **EXEC2**
conditional phrases, description **EXEC2**
CONDITIONAL SECTION (.CS) format word **CMSREF**
conditional swapping feature (#1051) **SYSGEN**
conditionally displaying text **CMSUG**
configuration (*see* virtual machine) **OSVM**
aid **SYSGEN**
frame (C1) **OLTSEP**
of CMS virtual machine **INTRO**
of RSCS **RSCSUG**
other considerations for planning **SYSGEN**
remote spooling **SYSGEN**
RSCS, assembling table **SYSGEN**
supported by CMS **GIM**
supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
TCUs **SYSGEN**
terminals, devices not supported **SYSGEN**
3704/3705, macros **SYSGEN**
CONMODE operand of TERMINAL command **CPREF**
CONNECT
IUCV function **SPG**
CONNECT, authorizing, IUCV directory control statement **SYSGEN**
connecting
remote terminals to virtual machines **CPREF**
virtual channel-to-channel adapters **CPREF**
connections, terminal-to-processor
channel-attached **TUG**
illustrated **TUG**
leased line **TUG**
switched line **TUG**
CONS operand, RIOGEN macro **SYSGEN**
console **INTRO**
address, alteration **OLTSEP**
alternate **OPGDE**

alternate, defining in RIOGEN macro **SYSGEN**
definition **OPGDE**
defining real system console **SYSGEN**
function (*see* CP (Control Program)) **SPG**
input **OPGDE**
input/output, terminating **CPREF**
log **CMSUG**
messages, after VM/SP initialization **OPGDE**
output, spooling for display terminal **CMSUG**
primary **OPGDE**
read, after CMS command execution, controlling **CMSREF**
sheet, annotation of **CPREF**
single console image facility **INTRO**
SNA **INTRO**
spool file, modifying **CPREF**
spooling, controlling **CPREF**
stack **CMSREF**
supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
system, description **OPGDE**
terminal input buffer **CMSREF**
terminal communications considerations **OLTSEP**
virtual, (*see also* virtual console) **OPGDE**
CONSOLE control statement
defining the operator's console, for a virtual VM/SP system **OSVM**
examples **OSVM**
used to define a secondary user **OSVM**
console function
commands **OLTSEP**
described **TUG**
mode **OLTSEP**
systems, CP command equivalency **OLTSEP**
console input buffer **CMSUG, EXEC2**
console log
as supplementary data **IPCSUG**
spooling **IPCSUG**
CONSOLE operand
of CLOSE command **CPREF**
of DEFINE command **CPREF**
of QUERY command **CPREF**
of SPOOL command **CPREF**
console spooling **INTRO**
console stack **EXEC2**
cleared in case of error during edit macro execution **CMSUG**
clearing **CMSUG**
clearing for edit macro execution **CMSUG**
exchanging data between programs **CMSUG**
used by PARSE **XEDIT**
used by READ **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
used by STACK **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
used by TRANSFER **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
using in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
using to write edit macros **CMSUG**
CONSOLE
directory control statement **SYSGEN**
value of &READFLAG special variable **CMSREF**
consoles (*see* multiple consoles) **OSVM**
system operator typewriter-like **TUG**
virtual machine spooling I/O **TUG**
constants
altering **CMSREF**
CONT operand
of SPOOL command **CMSUG, CPREF**
contacting the processor **TUG**
continuation character
how to enter in column **CMSUG**
on COPYFILE specification list **CMSREF**
on COPYFILE translation list **CMSREF**
CONTINUE option of SCRIPT command **PRIMER**
continuous reading of an entire file **CPREF**
continuous spooling **CMSUG**
continuous typing **PRIMER**
control
blocks **OLTSEP, SPG**
DMKRIO, defining **SYSGEN**
registers, displayed by DISPLAY command **SPG**
control block linkage
I/O operation **OLTSEP**
I/O retry **OLTSEP**
SDR recording **OLTSEP**
structure for sense byte analysis **OLTSEP**
unrecoverable error **OLTSEP**
2305 environmental data recording **OLTSEP**
3330 environmental data recording **OLTSEP**
3340 environmental data recording **OLTSEP**
3350 environmental data recording **OLTSEP**
control cards, for CMS batch facility **CMSUG**
control commands, CMS **INTRO**
control file update, example **CMSUG**
control files
auxiliary file identification records **SYSGEN**
MACS record **SYSGEN**
preparation, update level identifier **SYSGEN**
supplied by IBM **SYSGEN**
system updates **SYSGEN**
update identification records **SYSGEN**
control of the virtual machine **OLTSEP**
control paths, use of **OLTSEP**
control program **CMSREF, OPGDE, OSVM**
Control Program (*see* CP (Control Program)) **SPG, SYSGEN, SYSMSG**
Control Program, console function mode **CPREF**
control program, VM/SP **OLTSEP**
control records
BASE, ZAP program **OPGDE**
COMMENT, ZAP program **OPGDE**
DUMP, ZAP program **OPGDE**
END, ZAP program **OPGDE**
LOG, ZAP program **OPGDE**
NAME, ZAP program **OPGDE**
REP, ZAP program **OPGDE**
VERIFY, ZAP program **OPGDE**
ZAP service program **OPGDE**
control register **OLTSEP**
control statements **EXEC2**
&ARGS **EXEC2**
&BEGPRINT **EXEC2**
&BEGSTACK **EXEC2**
&BEGTYPE **EXEC2**
&BUFFER **EXEC2**
&CALL **EXEC2**
&CASE **EXEC2**
&COMMAND **EXEC2**
&DUMP **EXEC2**
&ERROR **EXEC2**
&EXIT **EXEC2**
&GOTO **EXEC2**
&IF **EXEC2**
&LOOP **EXEC2**
&PRESUME **EXEC2**
&PRINT **EXEC2**
&READ **EXEC2**
&RETURN **EXEC2**
&SKIP **EXEC2**
&STACK **EXEC2**
&SUBCOMMAND **EXEC2**
&TRACE **EXEC2**
&TRUNC **EXEC2**

&TYPE **EXEC2**
&UPPER **EXEC2**
DDR program (*see also* function statements, DDR) **OPGDE**
for access method services **CMSREF**
for DDR command **CMSREF**
for UPDATE command **CMSREF**
Format/Allocate program **OPGDE**
control storage malfunction **OLTSEP**
control tables
3800 printer **SPG**
Control Type 1, IBM Terminal **OLTSEP**
Control Type 2, IBM Telegraph Terminal **OLTSEP**
control units
display **OLTSEP**
line **OLTSEP**
transmission **OLTSEP**
control units, virtual transmission **INTRO**
DASD, supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
error messages for RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
magnetic tape control units supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
unit record control units supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
control words
examples **EXEC2**
control, functions, setting for your virtual machine **CPREF**
CONTROLLER operand **OLTSEP**
controllers, communications **OLTSEP**
controlling
a disconnected user, on secondary user's console **OSVM**
a disconnected user, via CP SEND command, from a secondary user's console **OSVM**
CMS loader **CMSUG**
execution of CMS EXEC procedure, summary of control statements **CMSUG**
the CMS batch facility **OPGDE**
virtual machine, during terminal session **CPREF**
3704/3705 Communications Controller **OPGDE**
controls, screen management **TUG**
conventions
environment **OPGDE**
notation **XEDIT**
notational **CMSREF, IPCSUG**
Conversational Monitor System (*see* CMS) **CMSREF, OPGDE**
conversational, user, definition of **INTRO**
conversion, of operating system **INTRO**
converting
CMS EXEC files to EXEC 2 files **EXEC2**
decimal values to hexadecimal, in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
EDGAR $PROFILE **XEDIT**
fixed-length files to variable-length format **CMSUG**
hexadecimal values to decimal, in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
CONWAIT command
description **CMSREF**
using **CMSREF**
CONWAIT function
example **CMSUG**
using to clear console stack **CMSUG**
copies of notes, keeping **PRIMER**
COPIES option of SETPRT command **CMSREF**
copies, number of printed **PRIMER**
COPY **XEDITUG**
files **CMSUG**
filetype **CMSREF**
function statement, of DDR command **CMSREF**
function, on display terminals **CMSUG**
operand of SPOOL command **CMSUG**
option of LOADLIB command **CMSREF**
COPY function, PFnn key
examples of setting **TUG**
copy modification
description for 3800 printer **OPGDE**
3800 printer **SPG**
COPY operand
of CHANGE command **CPREF**
of SPOOL command **CPREF**
COPY subcommand **XEDIT**
COPY* operand
of CHANGE command **CPREF**
of SPOOL command **CPREF**
COPY/MOVE PENDING, as status notice **PRIMER**
COPY, function control statement, DDR program **OPGDE**
COPYFILE command **PRIMER**
APPEND option **CMSREF**
changing filemode numbers **CMSUG**
changing record format of file **CMSUG**
copying files from one virtual disk to another **CMSUG**
creating small files from large one **CMSUG**
description **CMSREF**
EBCDIC option **CMSREF**
FILL option **CMSREF**
FOR option **CMSREF**
FRLABEL option **CMSREF**
FROM option **CMSREF**
incompatible options **CMSREF**
LOWCASE option **CMSREF**
LRECL option **CMSREF**
NEWDATE option **CMSREF**
NEWFILE option **CMSREF**
NOPROMPT option **CMSREF**
NOSPECS option **CMSREF**
NOTRUNC option **CMSREF**
NOTYPE option **CMSREF**
OLDDATE option **CMSREF**
OVLY option **CMSREF**
PACK option **CMSREF**
PROMPT option **CMSREF**
RECFM option **CMSREF**
REPLACE option **CMSREF**
SINGLE option **CMSREF**
specification list **CMSREF**
SPECS option **CMSREF**
TOLABEL option **CMSREF**
TRANS option **CMSREF**
TRUNC option **CMSREF**
TYPE option **CMSREF**
UNPACK option **CMSREF**
UPCASE option **CMSREF**
usage **CMSREF**
copying
block of lines **PRIMER, XEDIT**
books from DOS/VSE source statement libraries **CMSUG**
contents of display screen **CMSUG**
DOS files into CMS files **CMSUG**
files **CMSUG**
lines in CMS file **CMSUG, XEDIT, XEDITUG**
macros from DOS/VSE libraries to add to CMS MACLIB **CMSUG**
members of MACLIBs **CMSUG**
modules from DOS library or SYSin tapes **CMSUG**
modules from DOS/VSE relocatable libraries **CMSUG**
OS data sets into CMS files **CMSUG**
parts of CMS file, with GETFILE subcommand **CMSUG**
spool files **CMSUG**
VSAM data sets **CMSUG**
using COPY **XEDIT, XEDITUG**

COPYNR option of SETPRT command **CMSREF**
COPYV command for MSS volumes **SPG**
core image libraries
  CMS **CMSUG**
  DOS/VSE, using in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
corrections
  of lines as you enter them **CMSUG**
  on a display terminal **CMSUG**
correspondence (line transmission code) **OLTSEP**
CORTABLE, defining in DMKSYS **SYSGEN**
COUNT option of DDR command TYPE/PRINT function control statement **CMSREF**
COUNT subcommand
  example of **XEDIT**
count-key-data DASD
  copy restriction **OPGDE**
  formatting cylinder volumes **OPGDE**
  label requirements **OPGDE**
  record count area, initializing **OPGDE**
  tape dump, movement of data **OPGDE**
count-key-data devices **OLTSEP**
  CMS block **SYSGEN**
  characteristics **SYSGEN**
counter overflow
  setting exceeded **OLTSEP**
  statistics **OLTSEP**
counters
  SDR **OLTSEP**
  using in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
counting a string **XEDIT**
COUPLE
  command **CPREF**
  described **CPREF**
COVERLAY subcommand **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
CP (CMS) command **TUG**
CP (Control Program) **INTRO, SYSGEN, SYSMSG, XEDITUG** abnormal termination **SPG, SYSMSG**
  attached processor mode **SPG**
  basic description **CMSREF, CMSUG**
  checkpoint start data, DASD storage requirements **SYSGEN**
  coding conventions **SPG**
  command (*see* CP commands) **CMSREF, CPREF, SPG**
  command-to-message cross-reference **SYSMSG**
  concurrent execution of virtual machines **SPG**
  console functions, how to add one **SPG**
  control block relationships **SPG**
  debugging CP on virtual machine **SPG**
  description **INTRO**
  disabled loop **SPG**
  disabled wait **SPG**
  disk access **SYSGEN**
  dump **SPG**
  dump space, DASD requirements **SYSGEN**
  enabled wait **SPG**
  environment **TUG**
  environment, entering **CMSUG**
  errors encountered by warmstart program **SPG**
  error message numbers **SYSMSG**
  error messages **SYSMSG**
  error recording, DASD storage requirements **SYSGEN**
  equivalency to system console functions **OLTSEP**
  examine low storage **SPG**
  free storage requirements **SYSGEN**
  how to approach problem **SPG**
  I/O management on virtual machine **SPG**
  I/O requests **OLTSEP**
  identifying and locating pageable module **SPG**
  initiated I/O operation, error recovery **OLTSEP**
  input/output (I/O) errors **OLTSEP**
  internal trace table **SPG**
  (*see also* CP trace table) **SPG**
  introduction **SYSGEN**
  IVP, functions **SYSGEN**
  load address **SYSGEN**
  load map **SPG, SYSGEN**
  looping condition **SPG**
  low storage **SPG**
  machine check **SPG**
  messages **SYSMSG**
  minimum configurations **SYSGEN**
  mode **TUG**
  multiprocessor mode **SPG**
  nucleus
  owned volumes, linking to, for test purposes **OLTSEP**
  page zero handling **SPG**
  paging, DASD requirements **SYSGEN**
  privilege class descriptions **INTRO**
  privilege classes **CMSUG**
  privileged instruction simulation **SPG**
  problem determination **SYSMSG**
  problem state execution **SPG**
  program check **SPG**
  PSA, Prefix Storage Area **SPG**
  READ status on display screen **TUG**
  real control blocks **SPG**
  real control blocks storage requirements **SYSGEN**
  real storage requirements **SYSGEN**
  regeneration requirements **SYSGEN**
  register usage **SPG**
  related request error handling **OLTSEP**
  resident nucleus storage requirements **SYSGEN**
  restrictions **SPG, SYSGEN**
  return codes **SYSMSG**
  RMS (Recovery Management Support) **SPG**
  save areas **SPG**
  saved systems, DASD requirements **SYSGEN**
  small CP option **SPG**
  source file identifier, DMKSP CNTRL **SYSGEN**
  Special Message Facility **SYSGEN**
  spooling **CMSUG, SPG**
  spooling, DASD requirements **SYSGEN**
  storage dump **SPG**
  SVC 0 **SPG**
  SYSTEM RESTART button **SPG**
  trace table entries **SPG**
  trace table storage requirements **SYSGEN**
  transmitting command to **XEDIT**
  unexpected results **SPG**
  using **OPGDE**
  updating **SYSGEN**
  virtual control blocks **SPG**
  virtual machine interrupt handling **SPG**
  VM/SP component, brief description of **OSVM**
  VM/SP directory, DASD storage requirements **SYSGEN**
  wait state codes **SYSMSG**
  wait state status messages **SPG**
  warm start data, DASD storage requirements **SYSGEN**
CP assist **OPGDE, SPG, SYSGEN**
  attached processor application **OPGDE**
  supported processors **OPGDE**
CP command environment **CPREF**
CP commands (*see* CP) **CMSUG, INTRO, IPCSUG, OPGDE, SPG, SYSMSG**
  ACNT **OPGDE**
  ADSTOP **SPG**
  ATTACH **OPGDE**
  ATTACH CHANNEL **OPGDE**
  ATTACH **OLTSEP**
  ATTN **TUG**

AUTOLOG **OPGDE**
BACKSPAC **OPGDE**
CHANGE **OPGDE**
changing environment to enter **TUG**
CLOSE **SPG**
CPTRAP **OPGDE, SPG**
DCP **OPGDE, SPG**
DEFINE **OPGDE**
description **CMSREF**
DETACH **OPGDE**
DETACH CHANNEL **OPGDE**
DIAL **TUG**
DISABLE **OPGDE**
DISPLAY **SPG**
DMCP **OPGDE, SPG**
DRAIN **OPGDE**
DUMP **SPG**
ECHO **TUG**
ECHO, invoking **OLTSEP**
ENABLE **OPGDE**
entering from CMS environment **TUG**
entering from the virtual machine environment **CPREF**
executing **CMSREF**
executing from programs **CMSUG**
FLUSH **OPGDE**
FORCE **OPGDE**
FREE **OPGDE**
general users **INTRO**
HALT **OPGDE**
HOLD **OPGDE**
how to add command **SPG**
implied **CMSREF**
INDICATE **INTRO, OPGDE, SPG**
INDICATE FAVORED, E privilege class **SPG**
IPL **SPG**
issued from a macro **XEDITUG**
LOADBUF **OPGDE**
LOCATE **OPGDE, SPG**
LOCK **OPGDE**
LOGOFF **TUG**
LOGON **TUG**
MESSAGE **OPGDE, TUG**
MIGRATE **OPGDE**
MIGRATE command **SPG**
MONITOR **INTRO, OPGDE, SPG**
MSGNOH **OPGDE**
NETWORK **OPGDE**
ORDER **OPGDE**
other users **INTRO**
privilege classes, described **CPREF**
PURGE **OPGDE**
QUERY **OPGDE, SPG, TUG**
QVM **OPGDE**
REPEAT **OPGDE**
REQUEST **TUG**
SAVESYS **OPGDE**
SEND, use with single console image facility **SPG**
SET **OPGDE, SPG, TUG**
SET SRM MHFULL **SPG**
SHUTDOWN **OPGDE**
SPACE **OPGDE**
SPMODE **OPGDE**
SPOOL **OPGDE**
SPTAPE **OPGDE**
START **OPGDE**
STCP **OPGDE, SPG**
STORE **SPG**
summary **CMSUG, OPGDE**
SYSTEM **SPG**
TERMINAL BREAKIN GUESTCTL **SPG**
TERMINAL BRKKEY **SPG**
TERMINAL CONMODE 3270 **SPG**
TERMINAL SCRNSAVE ON **SPG**
text format of **CPREF**
TRACE **SPG**
TRANSFER **OPGDE**
UNLOCK **OPGDE**
used for debugging **CMSUG**
used in macros **XEDITUG**
using in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
using in job for CMS batch facility **CMSUG**
VARY **OPGDE**
WARNING **OPGDE**
when to use **CMSREF**
CP component **INTRO**
CP console function mode **XEDIT**
CP disks, formatting and allocating space, for VM/SP virtual machine **OSVM**
CP dump
erasing with VMFDUMP **IPCSUG**
reading with VMFDUMP **IPCSUG**
CP execution, virtual machine's I/O **INTRO**
CP extensions **GIM**
CP function, for OS/VS virtual machine, how to use **OSVM**
CP ID card
description and usage **OPGDE**
CP initiated I/O operations **OLTSEP**
CP load map
generating **IPCSUG**
required by VMFDUMP **IPCSUG**
CP nucleus
generation **SYSGEN**
resident routines **OLTSEP**
storage errors **OLTSEP**
CP operand of SEND command **CPREF**
CP option of EXECIO command **CMSREF**
CP query command enhanced **GIM**
CP READ
as status notice **PRIMER**
status, on display screen **CMSUG**
CP spooling enhancements **GIM**
CP subcommand **XEDIT**
CP supported devices **OLTSEP**
CP trace table **SPG**
CPABEND (abend code) **SPG**
CPEREP **OLTSEP**
ACCDEV **OLTSEP**
ACCIN **OLTSEP**
applications **OLTSEP**
brief description of use **OLTSEP**
CMS the environment for **OLTSEP**
command **OLTSEP**
command entry **OLTSEP**
command format **OLTSEP**
consolidation of error recording from different systems **OLTSEP**
DIRECTWK **OLTSEP**
duplication of VS EREP's IFCOFFLD (offload) function **OLTSEP**
edit facilities **OLTSEP**
EREPPT **OLTSEP**
FILEDEFs **OLTSEP**
invoked, console entry methods **OLTSEP**
operand entry, rules **OLTSEP**
operands, brief descriptions **OLTSEP**
OS/VS EREP overview **OLTSEP**
OS/VS EREP relationship **OLTSEP**
publication requirements for use **OLTSEP**
required user class(es) **OLTSEP**
screening of operands **OLTSEP**

SERLOG **OLTSEP**
shared I/O configuration changes **OLTSEP**
SYSIN **OLTSEP**
terminal session **OLTSEP**
TOURIST **OLTSEP**
type of error records recorded **OLTSEP**
use with MSS error records **OLTSEP**
use with VS1/VS2 Subsystem Data Analyzer (SDA) Program **OLTSEP**
using, and the facilities of OS/VS EREP **OLTSEP**
vs OS/EREP record formats **OLTSEP**
CPEREP and EREP operands, entering **OLTSEP**
CPEREP operands **OLTSEP**
CPEREP program **SPG**
error recording, I/O **OPGDE**
user, publications required for use **OLTSEP**
CPLEVEL operand of QUERY command **CPREF**
CPNAME operand
NAMENCP macro **SYSGEN**
NAME3800 macro **SYSGEN**
RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
CPSIZE operand
NAMENCP macro **SYSGEN**
NAME3800 macro **SYSGEN**
CPSTAT (CP running status) **SPG**
CPT-TWX, 3704/3705, sign-on procedure **SYSGEN**
CPTRAP command (CP) **CPREF, OPGDE, OSVM, SPG**
READER file **OPGDE**
TRAPRED **OPGDE**
usage **SPG**
CPTYPE operand
NAMENCP macro **SYSGEN**
RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
CPU (*see* processor) **OSVM**
CPU operand **OLTSEP**
CPUCUA operand **OLTSEP**
CPUID operand of QUERY command **CPREF**
CPUID option, defining in directory **SYSGEN**
CRDTE operand of LABELDEF command **CMSREF**
CREATED output field of STAT command **IPCSUG**
creating
a CMS dump file **OPGDE**
a file **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
buffers **CMSUG**
CMS EXEC file **CMSUG**
CMS files **CMSUG**
CMS macro libraries **CMSUG**
disk space with DEFINE command, precautions **CPREF**
DOSLIB files **CMSUG**
dump files **OPGDE**
file system control block (FSCB) **CMSUG**
files with CMS Editor **CMSUG**
HELP text files **CMSUG**
manuscripts, under SCRIPT/VS **INTRO**
modules from DOS library or SYSIN tapes **CMSUG**
one spool file from many files being printed or punched **CMSUG**
problem report, with PROB **IPCSUG**
program modules **CMSUG**
program stack buffer, via MAKEBUF **CMSREF**
programs, sample terminal session **CMSUG**
reserved filetypes **CMSUG**
user-written commands **CMSUG**
user-written edit macros **CMSUG**
virtual machine **INTRO**
CREPLACE subcommand **XEDITUG**
compared to OVERLAY **XEDIT**
cross reference **IPCSUG**
command-to-message **SYSMSG**
message text-to-message identifier **SYSMSG**
message-to-module **SYSMSG**
CSB macro, 3704/3705 control program **SYSGEN**
CSECTs, duplicate, for LOAD command **CMSREF**
CSW (channel status word) **IPCSUG**
changing in debug environment **CMSREF**
displaying **CMSUG, CPREF, SPG**
displaying in debug environment **CMSREF**
format **CMSREF**
subcommand, description **CMSREF**
subcommand, of DEBUG command **SPG**
CSW operand
of DISPLAY command **SPG**
of SET subcommand **CMSREF**
of TRACE command **CPREF**
CTCA (channel-to-channel adapter)
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
defining, by using SPECIAL control statement **OSVM**
real, connecting real and virtual ASP systems **OSVM**
virtual, specifying for ASP virtual machines **OSVM**
CTCA operand of DEFINE command **CPREF**
CTL options
of UPDATE command **CMSREF**
of XEDIT command **CMSREF**
CTLCRD operand **OLTSEP**
CUA= operand **OLTSEP**
CURLINE option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
current column **XEDITUG**
current line
advancing **XEDIT**
appending text to **XEDIT**
appending words to **XEDITUG**
as starting line for subcommands **XEDITUG**
changing **XEDITUG**
changing position on screen of **PRIMER, XEDIT**
defining line on screen as **XEDIT**
in file identification line **PRIMER**
indicator in file identification line **XEDITUG**
location on screen **XEDITUG**
moving position of **XEDITUG**
pointer **CMSUG**
position on screen **PRIMER**
replacing **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
setting **XEDIT**
current load map name **IPCSUG**
current status, obtaining **IPCSUG**
current VM user generation procedure **SYSGEN**
cursor
displaying position of, moving **XEDIT**
CURSOR option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
CURSOR subcommand **XEDIT**
controls on 3101 **TUG**
joining two lines at **PRIMER**
keys that move **PRIMER**
moving to command line **PRIMER**
splitting a line at **PRIMER**
used on FILELIST screen **PRIMER**
used on RDRLIST screen **PRIMER**
CUTYPE operand
CLUSTER macro **SYSGEN**
RCTLUNIT macro **SYSGEN**
cuu-type address **IPCSUG**
CVTSECT (CMS Communications Vector Table) **SPG**
cylinder assignments, 3340 **SYSGEN**
cylinder faults, MSS, VM/SP processing **SPG**
cylinders (areas), error recording **OLTSEP**

cylinders **CMSUG**
extents **CMSUG**
format for CP use **OPGDE**
format of cylinder zero **OPGDE**
on 2314/2319 disk **CMSUG**
on 3330 disk **CMSUG**
on 3340 Model 35 disk **CMSUG**
on 3340 Model 70 disk **CMSUG**

D

D prefix command **PRIMER**
D prefix subcommand **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
D-disk, accessed after IPL of CMS **CMSREF**
damage assessment, RMS **OLTSEP**
damage to system, recovery attempts **OLTSEP**
DASD (Direct Access Storage Device) **OLTSEP, OPGDE**
configuration aid **SYSGEN**
control units supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
environmental data recording, sense data **OLTSEP**
error recording conditions **OLTSEP**
error recording space requirements **SYSGEN**
for spool buffering **OPGDE**
for virtual machine **OSVM**
sharing **SYSGEN**
sharing data between users **OSVM**
space **SYSGEN**
space, allocating on CP owned volumes **OPGDE**
storage **SYSGEN**
supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
SYSOWN macro, allocating on CP-owned volumes **SYSGEN**
SYSRES macro **SYSGEN**
testing **OLTSEP**
units (system-owned volumes) **OLTSEP**
volumes **OPGDE**
VM/SP reserve/release support for **OSVM**
DASD Dump Restore (DDR) program **OPGDE, SPG**
control statements **OPGDE**
DDR command **OPGDE**
function control statements **OPGDE**
I/O definition statements **OPGDE**
invoking **OPGDE**
DASD Dump Restore (DDR) program, invoking via DDR command **CMSREF**
DASD I/O function **SPG**
DASD linkage, journalling of **INTRO**
DASD operand of QUERY command **CPREF**
DASD shared, access mode **INTRO**
DASD sharing **INTRO**
DASD, temporarily defined **INTRO**
DASTAP, data collection class **SYSGEN**
data **XEDITUG**
base, online **IPCSUG**
check **OLTSEP**
collection procedures **IPCSUG**
destroying customer **OLTSEP**
destroying system **OLTSEP**
dump **IPCSUG**
entering on display terminal **XEDITUG**
entering on typewriter terminal **XEDITUG**
extraction **IPCSUG**
files on IPCS A-disk **IPCSUG**
hexadecimal, displaying with DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
locating **XEDITUG**
paths, use of **OLTSEP**
recording, environmental, I/O **OLTSEP**
records, VM Monitor **SPG**
security **OLTSEP**
security, batch **SPG**
data buffer area, restriction for FB-512 devices **SYSGEN**
data collection
defining in SYSMON macro **SYSGEN**
performance measurement and analysis **SYSGEN**
data control block (DCB)
relationship to FILEDEF command **CMSUG**
that define system fault cause **OLTSEP**
data entry (*see* input data) **TUG**
data handling, screen **TUG**
data path, failure **OLTSEP**
data set
compatibility, CMS/VSAM **SYSGEN**
control block (DSCB) **SPG**
connections via **TUG**
OS **CMSUG, SPG**
VSAM, compatibility considerations **SPG**
SYS1.LOGREC **OLTSEP**
Data Streaming, processor feature **SYSGEN**
data transfer, logical device facility **SYSGEN**
between virtual machines, using IUCV **OSVM**
DATE option of LISTFILE command **CMSREF**
date, displaying **PRIMER**
DATE= operand **OLTSEP**
day of week, displaying **PRIMER**
DCB macro **SPG**
DCF (*see* Document Composition Facility) **PRIMER**
DCP command (CP) **OPGDE, SPG**
summary **CPREF**
DD (data definition), simulating in CMS **CMSREF**
DD operand of STAT command **IPCSUG**
ddnames
defining **CMSREF**
entering tape ddnames for AMSERV **CMSREF**
for DLBL command, restrictions for OS users **CMSREF**
in CMS/DOS **CMSREF**
in OS VSAM programs, restricted to seven characters in CMS **CMSUG**
relating to CMS file **CMSREF**
specifying with FILEDEF command **CMSUG**
to identify VSAM catalogs **CMSREF**
used by assembler **CMSREF, CMSUG**
used with assembler **CMSUG**
DDR (DASD dump restore)
VM/SP utility program, description of **OSVM**
DDR command
control statements, entering **CMSREF**
COPY function statement **CMSREF**
COUNT option of TYPE/PRINT function control statement **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
DUMP function statement **CMSREF**
example of TYPE/PRINT output **CMSREF**
FTR option of DUMP/COPY/RESTORE function **CMSREF**
GRAPHIC option of TYPE/PRINT function control statement **CMSREF**
HEX option of TYPE/PRINT function control statement **CMSREF**
INPUT control statement **CMSREF**
OUTPUT control statement **CMSREF**
PRINT function statement **CMSREF**
RESTORE function statement **CMSREF**
return codes **SYSMSG**
SYSPRINT control statement **CMSREF**
TYPE function statement **CMSREF**
usage **SPG**
used with OS data sets **CMSUG**
DDR program **SYSGEN**

dumping to tape **CMSUG**
restrictions **OPGDE**
de-editing, DOS/VSE macros **CMSUG**
deadline priority **SPG**
DEBUG (CMS) command environment **TUG, CMSUG**
subcommands **CMSREF, CMSUG**
DEBUG command **CMSREF, CMSUG**
BREAK subcommand, summary **SPG**
CAW subcommand, summary **SPG**
CSW subcommand, summary **SPG**
DUMP subcommand **CMSREF**
error messages **SYSMSG**
GO subcommand, summary **SPG**
GPR subcommand, summary **SPG**
messages **SPG**
PSW subcommand **SPG**
rules for using **SPG**
SET CAW subcommand, summary **SPG**
SET CSW subcommand, summary **SPG**
SET GPR subcommand, summary **SPG**
SET PSW subcommand, summary **SPG**
STORE subcommand, summary **SPG**
usage **SPG**
X (Examine) subcommand, summary **SPG**
debugging
analyzing problem **SPG**
applying PTF **SPG**
CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
comparison of CP and CMS facilities **SPG**
EXEC 2 interpreter **EXEC2**
hardware **OLTSEP**
facilities, CMS **INTRO**
how to start **SPG**
identifying **SPG**
introduction **SPG**
nonrelocatable MODULE files **CMSUG**
on virtual machine **SPG**
printing dumps for operating systems under VM/SP **OSVM**
procedure **SPG**
programs **CMSUG, CPREF**
recognizing problem **SPG**
summary of VM/SP debugging tools **SPG**
tool, DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
under VM/SP **OSVM**
unproductive processing time **SPG**
using CP commands **CMSUG**
VM/SP commands **SPG**
with VM/SP facilities **SPG**
decimal, and hexadecimal conversion in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
decision prompting **IPCSUG**
DECK option
of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
of OPTION command **CMSREF**
declarative macros **SPG**
DECLARE BUFFER
IUCV function **SPG**
DEDICATE control statement
defining remote devices, for guest systems **OSVM**
examples **OSVM**
unique considerations, for virtual machine operating systems **OSVM**
DEDICATE
directory control statement **SYSGEN**
dedicated channel, detaching **CPREF**
device and address translation **INTRO**
dedicated device, 3800 printer support **OPGDE**
dedicated display device(s) **TUG**
dedicated environment **OLTSEP**
dedicated leased line **TUG**
dedicated remote 3270 information display printers to virtual machines **GIM**
dedicated System/370, failures **OLTSEP**
dedicated
channel, assigning to virtual machine **SPG**
channels, specifying for virtual machine **OSVM**
devices **OSVM**
processor, for MVS V=R virtual machine **OSVM**
volumes, VM/SP release/release support for (specification example) **OSVM**
default
command **CMSUG**
DLBL definition **CMSUG**
FILEDEF definition **CMSUG**
for filetypes for CMS Editor, establishing in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
logical line editing symbols **CMSUG**
setting up in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
DEFAULT operand, SYSID macro **SYSGEN**
DEFAULTS EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
defaults
according to filetype **XEDIT**
usage in underscored notation **OPGDE**
DEFCON operand, SYSFORM macro **SYSGEN**
defective tracks, 2314/2319 disks **SYSGEN**
DEFINE
access method services function **CMSUG**
DEFINE command **CMSUG, OLTSEP**
format **RSCSUG**
response **RSCSUG**
RSCS operator command **RSCSUG**
temporary disks **CPREF**
use with MSS devices **CPREF**
virtual addresses **CPREF**
DEFINE command (CP) **OPGDE**
DEFINE subcommand, description **CMSREF**
DEFINE command operands **CPREF**
defining
logical line editing symbols **CMSUG**
minidisks **SYSGEN**
OS/VS virtual machine devices **OSVM**
program input and output files in CMS **CMSUG**
screen size **XEDITUG**
space for VSAM files **CMSUG**
tapes **CMSUG**
temporary disks **CMSUG**
translate tables **CMSUG**
virtual console, for a second level VM/SP system **OSVM**
virtual devices **CPREF**
virtual devices, using VM/SP directory control statements **OSVM**
virtual lines, to multiple-access virtual machine **OSVM**
virtual printer for trace information **CMSUG**
virtual storage **CMSUG**
VSAM files **CMSUG**
VSAM master catalog **CMSUG**
your system **SYSGEN**
DEFPRT operand, SYSFORM macro **SYSGEN**
DEFPUN operand, SYSFORM macro **SYSGEN**
DEL key, action of **TUG**
DEL operand
of MACLIB command **CMSUG**
DEL option
of DOSLIB command **CMSREF**
of MACLIB command **CMSREF**
of TXTLIB command **CMSREF**
DELETE **XEDITUG**
access method services function **CMSUG**
control statement, for UPDATE command **CMSREF**

subcommand, description **CMSREF**
subcommand, how to use **CMSUG**
DELETE command, description **RSCSUG**
delete key **PRIMER**
DELETE macro **SPG**
DELETE statement **CMSUG**
DELETE subcommand **XEDIT**
DELETE RSCS operator command **RSCSUG**
deleted lines, recovering **PRIMER, XEDIT**
deleting
characters **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
characters, using delete key **PRIMER**
lines in file being edited **CMSUG**
members of MACLIB **CMSUG**
program stack buffer **CMSREF**
VSAM clusters and catalogs **CMSUG**
deleting lines
block of lines **PRIMER, XEDITUG**
using D (prefix subcommand) **PRIMER, XEDIT, XEDITUG**
using DELETE **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
delimiters
on CMS EDIT subcommand lines **CMSUG**
parenthesis **EXEC2**
space **EXEC2**
demand paging **SPG**
DEN option
of ASSGN command **CMSREF**
of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
of TAPE command **CMSREF**
density of tapes, when to specify **CMSUG**
deoptimizing macro **XEDIT**
dependencies, timing **SYSMSG**
DEQ macro **SPG**
DES(*see* Display Editing System) **XEDIT**
DESBUF command
description **CMSREF**
used to create buffers **CMSUG**
DESBUF function
example **CMSUG**
using to clear console stack **CMSUG**
DESC option of HELP command **CMSREF**
descending order, sorting in **PRIMER, XEDIT**
DESCRIBE
IUCV function **SPG**
destination line
F prefix subcommand **XEDITUG**
for copied lines **XEDITUG**
for moved lines **XEDITUG**
P prefix subcommand **XEDITUG**
destination of copied lines **XEDIT**
specifying using F **PRIMER**
specifying using P **PRIMER**
destination of moved lines **XEDIT**
specifying using F **PRIMER**
specifying using P **PRIMER**
destruction, file **OLTSEP**
DET option of RELEASE command **CMSREF**
DETACH CHANNEL, command (CP) **OPGDE**
channel c operand **CPREF**
described **CPREF**
DETACH command **CMSREF**
temporary disks **CPREF**
DETACH option in RELEASE command **PRIMER**
DETACH command (CP) **OPGDE**
after RELEASE command **CMSUG**
described **CPREF**
DETACH, macro **SPG**
detaching
disks **CMSUG**
detaching, and attaching volumes, user and system **OPGDE**
detaching, virtual devices **SPG**
dedicated channels **CPREF**
virtual devices **CPREF**
determining, virtual machine storage size **SPG**
DEV operand of TAG command **CPREF**
DEV= operand **OLTSEP**
developing programs **INTRO**
DEVICE (last I/O interrupt) **SPG**
device
applications, not VM/SP supported **OLTSEP**
checkout tool **OLTSEP**
class codes **SPG**
CMS-supported **SPG**
count-key-data **OLTSEP**
faults, isolating **OLTSEP**
feature codes **SPG**
FB-512 **OLTSEP**
for which OBRs are written **OLTSEP**
model codes **SPG**
paging **INTRO**
processes, not VM/SP supported **OLTSEP**
sense information **SPG**
supported, for VSAM under CMS **SPG**
supported, line equipment **OLTSEP**
type codes **SPG**
VM/SP supported, OBR reason **OLTSEP**
with SDR counter, reason for OBR **OLTSEP**
2311 **OLTSEP**
2314 **OLTSEP**
device address, real **OLTSEP**
device control - CP commands used **OPGDE**
device error recovery **OLTSEP**
Device Support Facilities
description **OPGDE**
minidisk allocation **SYSGEN**
device testing **OLTSEP**
device types
assignments in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
communication code **OLTSEP**
exceptions **OLTSEP**
specifying with FILEDEF command **CMSUG**
device-end interrupt pending for a virtual device, specifying **CPREF**
devices, disks, cylinders and tracks **CMSUG**
addresses, changing for loader **SYSGEN**
channel switching **SYSGEN**
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
compatible with RSCS **SYSGEN**
configuration aid **SYSGEN**
configuring **SYSGEN**
DASD supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
dedicated **INTRO**
dedicating to virtual machines **SYSGEN**
default addresses for CMS **SYSGEN**
hardware, supported by CMS VSAM **SYSGEN**
linking at logon **SYSGEN**
logical **INTRO**
magnetic tape supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
making available during system generation **SYSGEN**
processors supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
real devices supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
real, needed for system generation **SYSGEN**
remote spooling **SYSGEN**
required for cardless system **SYSGEN**
sample configuration **SYSGEN**
simulated by programming **SYSGEN**
simulated I/O, specifying **SYSGEN**
special, configuration aid **SYSGEN**

subclass, defining unsupported devices **SYSGEN**
supported by CMS **SYSGEN**
system generation, defining **SYSGEN**
terminals supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
unit record devices supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
unsupported devices dedicated to virtual machines **SYSGEN**
unsupported, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
virtual **CPREF**
virtual I/O **INTRO**
virtual, unit records **INTRO**
DEVSER= operand **OLTSEP**
DEVTAB (Device Table) **SPG**
DEVTYPE macro **SPG**
DEVTYPE operand, of RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
DIAGNOSE code
X'0C', pseudo timer **SPG**
X'00', store extended-identification code **SPG**
X'04', examine real storage **SPG**
X'08', virtual console function **SPG**
X'1C', clear I/O recording **SPG**
X'10', page release function **SPG**
X'14', input spool file manipulation **SPG**
X'18', DASD I/O function **SPG**
X'2C', start of LOGREC area **SPG**
X'20', general I/O function **SPG**
X'24', device type and features **SPG**
X'28', channel program modification **SPG**
X'3C', update user directory **SPG**
X'30', read LOGREC data **SPG**
X'34', read system dump spool file **SPG**
X'38', read system symbol table **SPG**
X'4C', generate accounting records for virtual user **SPG**
X'40', clean-up after virtual IPL by device **SPG**
X'48', issue SVC 76 from a second level VM/370 or VM/SP virtual machine **SPG**
X'5C', error message editing **SPG**
X'50', save 3704/3705 control program **SPG**
X'54', define function of PA2 function key **SPG**
X'58' **SPG**
X'6C', special diagnose for shadow table maintenance **SPG**
X'60', determine virtual machine storage size **SPG**
X'64'
FINDSYS function **SPG**
LOADSYS function **SPG**
PURGESYS function **SPG**
X'68', VMCF function **SPG**
X'7C', logical device support facility **SPG**
X'70', activating TOD-clock accounting interface **SPG**
X'74', saving or loading a 3800 named system **SPG**
X'78', MSS communication **SPG**
X'80', MSSFCALL **SPG**
X'84', directory update in-place **SPG**
DIAGNOSE instruction **SPG**
activating the TOD-clock accounting interface **SPG**
channel program modification **SPG**
clean-up after virtual IPL by device **SPG**
clear I/O recording **SPG**
DASD I/O function **SPG**
define function of PA2 function key **SPG**
determine virtual machine storage size **SPG**
device type and features **SPG**
directory update in-place **SPG**
display data on 3270 console screen **SPG**
error message editing **SPG**
examine real storage **SPG**
executing CP commands **CMSUG**
find address of discontiguous saved segment **SPG**
FINDSYS function **SPG**
general I/O function **SPG**
generate accounting records for the virtual user **SPG**
input spool file manipulation **SPG**
invoking logical device facility **SYSGEN**
issue SVC 76 from a second level VM/370 or VM/SP virtual machine **SPG**
load discontiguous saved segment **SPG**
LOADSYS function **SPG**
logical device support facility **SPG**
MSS communication **SPG**
MSS mount and demount processing **SPG**
page release function **SPG**
pseudo timer **SPG**
purge discontiguous saved segment **SPG**
PURGESYS function **SPG**
read LOGREC data **SPG**
read system dump spool file **SPG**
read system symbol table **SPG**
restrictions **SYSGEN**
save 3704/3705 control program **SPG**
saving or loading a 3800 named system **SPG**
special diagnose for shadow table maintenance **SPG**
start of LOGREC area **SPG**
store extended-identification code **SPG**
update user directory **SPG**
virtual console function **SPG**
VMCF function **SPG**
X'50', usage with SAVENCP command **SYSGEN**
3270 virtual console interface **SPG**
DIAGNOSE instruction codes
invalidating entries below high-water mark **OSVM**
notifying VM/SP of BTAM autopoll channel programs **OSVM**
using VMCF **OSVM**
DIAGNOSE interface **INTRO**
for communication between operating systems and VM/SP **OSVM**
used by CMS **INTRO**
diagnostic
program, CE's, task queue **OLTSEP**
program load virtual address **OLTSEP**
residence device, hookup to **OLTSEP**
test, run time **OLTSEP**
tests **OLTSEP**
diagonal (*see* slash) **PRIMER**
DIAL (CP) command **CMSUG, TUG**
described **CPREF**
device restriction **CPREF**
module summary **GIM**
summary **CPREF**
support for remote BSC 3270 users **GIM**
differences/exceptions in VM/SP support of OS/VS EREP **OLTSEP**
direct access storage device **OPGDE, SYSGEN**
supported **GIM**
DIAL operand, CLUSTER macro **SYSGEN**
dial-up terminals (*see* terminals) **OSVM**
DIRECT command **SYSGEN**
return codes **SYSMSG**
DIRECT operand, GENERATE command **SYSGEN**
DIRECT program
creating directory entries, for VM/SP virtual machine **OSVM**
using for VM/SP virtual machine, example **OSVM**
DIRECT, filetype, default CMS editor settings **CMSREF**
usage in CMS **CMSUG**
directories
CMS auxiliary **CMSREF**
CMS file, writing to disk **CMSREF**

of VSE libraries, sorting **CMSREF**
directory entries, VM/SP (*see* virtual machine) **OLTSEP, OSVM**
controlling, virtual machine attributes **CPREF**
directory program **SYSGEN**
ACCOUNT control statement **SYSGEN**
ACCT option **SYSGEN**
AFFINITY option **SYSGEN**
allocating DASD space **SYSGEN**
authorization for IUCV **SPG**
BMX option **SYSGEN**
CMS file directory **SYSGEN**
considerations for preparing entries **SYSGEN**
CONSOLE control statement **SYSGEN**
control statements **SYSGEN**
control statements for creating **SYSGEN**
CPUID option **SYSGEN**
DEDICATE control statement **SYSGEN**
defining accounting number **SYSGEN**
defining distribution code **SYSGEN**
defining volume to contain **SYSGEN**
DIRECTORY control statement **SYSGEN**
ECMODE option **SYSGEN**
entries for CMS/DOS library volumes **SYSGEN**
entry **INTRO**
example **SYSGEN**
file, VM/SP **INTRO**
formatting DASD space **SYSGEN**
hardware support **SYSGEN**
hooks **SPG**
invoking under CMS **SYSGEN**
IPCS sample **IPCSUG**
IPL control statement **SYSGEN**
ISAM option **SYSGEN**
IUCV control statement **SYSGEN**
LINK control statement **SYSGEN**
MAXCONN option **SYSGEN**
MDISK control statement **SYSGEN**
minidisks, overlapping extents **SYSGEN**
OPTION control statement **SYSGEN**
operator directory entry, example **SYSGEN**
other system virtual machines **SYSGEN**
REALTIMER option **SYSGEN**
replacing entries **SPG**
requirements for changing **SYSGEN**
running standalone **SYSGEN**
sample entries **SYSGEN**
SCREEN control statement **SYSGEN**
SPECIAL control statement **SYSGEN**
SPOOL control statement **SYSGEN**
software support **SYSGEN**
supplied with starter systems **SYSGEN**
SVCOFF option **SYSGEN**
system support virtual machines **SYSGEN**
updating **SYSGEN**
user content **INTRO**
USER control statement **SYSGEN**
virtual device definition **INTRO**
VIRT=REAL option **SYSGEN**
update in-place **SPG**
370E option **SYSGEN**
DISABLE command (CP) **OPGDE**
summary **CPREF**
disabled wait
PSW **OLTSEP**
state **OLTSEP**
disabling the primary VM/SP console **OPGDE**
DISCARD command
use with FILELIST EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
use with PEEK EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
use with RDRLIST EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
used on FILELIST screen **PRIMER**
used on PEEK screen **PRIMER**
used on RDRLIST screen **PRIMER**
discarding a file
from PEEK screen **PRIMER**
from reader **PRIMER**
on disk **PRIMER**
DISCONN command **CMSUG**
described **CPREF**
format **RSCSUG**
HOLD operand **CPREF**
response **RSCSUG**
summary **CPREF**
RSCS operator command **RSCSUG**
disconnect status of a virtual machine
conditions causing **TUG**
consequences of **TUG**
disconnect, full screen switched to line mode after **XEDIT**
disconnected operation
for DOS/VS virtual machine **OSVM**
for OS/VS virtual machine **OSVM**
with a secondary user's console **OSVM**
with secondary user specified **OSVM**
disconnecting
virtual console **CPREF**
virtual machine **CPREF**
your terminal from your virtual machine **CMSUG**
discontiguous saved segments **SPG, SYSGEN**
CMSSEG **SYSGEN**
DMKSNT entry **SYSGEN**
EXEC procedures **SYSGEN**
load addresses **SYSGEN**
loading **SPG**
loading and saving **SYSGEN**
purging **SPG**
special considerations **SYSGEN**
suggested layout of storage **SYSGEN**
usage requirements **SYSGEN**
discontiguous segment, shared **INTRO**
defined via NAMESYS macro **SPG**
user requirements **SPG**
discontiguous, saved systems **CMSUG**
discontiguous, shared segment, saved system names **CMSREF**
disk **PRIMER**
DISK command **CMSREF**
LOAD operand, restriction in job for CMS batch facility **CMSUG**
options **CMSREF**
using **CMSUG**
disk determination
default for reading files **CMSUG**
default for writing files **CMSUG**
filemode selection by CMS Editor **CMSUG**
disk initialization program **INTRO**
disk number **PRIMER**
DISK option in QUERY **PRIMER**
disk space
displaying amount used **PRIMER**
managing **IPCSUG**
requirements **IPCSUG**
temporary, obtaining for virtual machines **OSVM**
disk-resident modules, CMS, creating **SYSGEN**
DISKR option of EXECIO command **CMSREF**
disks **INTRO, SYSGEN**
accessing **CMSREF**
allocating space for CP use **OPGDE**
CMS, access **SYSGEN**
defined in VM/SP directory entry **CMSUG**

defining temporary disks for terminal session **CMSUG**
definition **CMSUG**
detaching **CMSREF**
determining status **CMSREF**
DOS, accessing **CMSUG**
dumping to and restoring from tape **CMSREF**
erasing files from **CMSREF**
extensions **CMSUG**
files **CMSREF**
for spool buffering **OPGDE**
formatting **CMSREF**
formatting for CMS **SYSGEN**
full, during CMS edit session **CMSUG**
how much space is on a disk **CMSUG**
IPCS **IPCSUG**
labels, CMS **SYSGEN**
linking **CMSUG**
listing information about **CMSUG**
management **SYSGEN**
master file directory **CMSUG**
OS **CMSUG**
OS and DOS **CMSUG**
providing for CMS batch virtual machine **CMSUG**
querying status of **CMSUG**
read-only **INTRO**
read-only extension **CMSUG**
read-only, exporting VSAM files from **CMSUG**
read/write **INTRO**
read/write, sharing **CMSREF**
real **INTRO**
releasing **CMSREF**
search order **CMSUG**
sharing **CMSUG**
storage capacity, displaying status **CMSREF**
support, CMS **INTRO**
system **INTRO**
user **INTRO**
virtual **INTRO**
volumes **OPGDE**
VSAM, accessing **CMSUG**
writing files on, how CMS Editor selects disk **CMSUG**
writing files to **CMSREF**
DISKW option of EXECIO command **CMSREF**
DISP
operand of LINEDIT macro **CMSREF**
option of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
DISP MOD option of FILEDEF command **CMSUG**
dispatch list, use in deadline priority **SPG**
dispatching
interactive users **SPG**
noninteractive users **SPG**
priority, calculating **SPG**
priority, replacing directory entry **SPG**
scheme, for virtual machines **SPG**
virtual machines **SPG**
display
full screen, System Product Editor **CMSUG**
help **XEDITUG**
multiple views, System Product Editor **CMSUG**
DISPLAY command **CPREF, OLTSEP**
byte alignment **CPREF**
CAW operand **CPREF**
CSW operand **CPREF**
described **CPREF**
description and usage **SPG**
displaying storage and registers while debugging **CMSUG**
PSW operand **CPREF**
summary **CPREF, SPG**
display control for the 3270 **GIM**
display control units **OLTSEP**
list of VM/SP supported **TUG**
local vs. remote **TUG**
use with standalone service routines **TUG**
use with VS APL **TUG**
3101 **TUG**
327x type **TUG**
Display Editing System
compatibility with **XEDIT**
invoking **XEDIT**
subcommands supported **XEDIT**
DISPLAY operand of FORMAT subcommand **CMSREF**
display screen(s)
areas described **TUG**
attribute byte **TUG**
copying image to printer **TUG**
layout described **TUG**
management control considerations with VM/SP service routines **TUG**
protected fields **TUG**
size **TUG**
status **TUG**
status conditions **CMSUG**
display size, using DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
DISPLAY subcommand
of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
output **IPCSUG**
display terminals
changing editor verification setting **CMSUG**
CMS interface **SPG**
controlling screen, during edit session **CMSUG**
corrections **CMSUG**
display mode **CMSUG**
entering backspace characters **CMSUG**
entering commands **CMSUG**
example of display screen **CMSUG**
how CMS Editor formats screen **CMSUG**
line mode **CMSUG**
retrieving previously entered data **CMSUG**
setting PF keys **CMSUG**
signaling interruptions **CMSUG**
text feature **CMSUG**
using CMS Editor **CMSUG**
using in full screen mode **XEDIT**
using in line mode **XEDIT**
using tab characters **CMSUG**
display-operator-console mode (*see* DOC) **OSVM**
displayed commands and messages, CMS HELP **INTRO**
displaying
account information **CPREF**
changed lines **XEDIT**
channel address word **CPREF**
Channel Status Word (CSW) **CPREF**
CMS files **CMSUG**
column numbers in file being edited, using $COL **CMSUG**
commands **CMSUG**
data from a macro **XEDITUG**
data in hexadecimal **XEDIT**
data lines at terminal **CMSUG**
data on 3270 console screen **SPG**
directories of DOS/VSE libraries **CMSUG**
DLBL definitions **CMSUG**
extended control registers **CPREF**
FILEDEF definitions **CMSUG**
floating-point registers **CPREF**
floating-point registers, DISPLAY command **SPG**
general registers **CPREF, SPG**
HELP files **CMSUG**
line numbers on screen **XEDIT**
lines at terminal, in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**

lines on typewriter terminal **XEDITUG**
lines using TYPE **XEDIT**
listings from access method services **CMSUG**
message identifier **SYSMSG**
message **XEDIT**
multiple files **XEDITUG**
particular columns of file,
during CMS edit session **CMSUG**
performance data **INTRO**
prompting messages in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
PSW **SPG**
PSW (program status word), during
program execution **CMSUG**
screensful of data **CMSUG**
setting of editing options **XEDIT**
short form of editor error message **CMSUG**
special characters on display terminal **CMSUG**
storage **SPG**
storage keys **CPREF**
tab settings **XEDITUG**
timing information in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
trace information on terminal **CMSUG**
virtual storage during program execution **CMSUG**
virtual storage **CPREF**
virtual storage locations **CPREF**
disposition of spool files **CMSUG**
DISPSW macro display terminals, DISPSW macro **SPG**
DIST operand
of CHANGE command **CPREF**
of CLOSE command **CPREF**
distribution code
defining in the directory **SYSGEN**
for an output file **CPREF**
distribution library
restoring **OSVM**
distribution of VM/SP **GIM**
distribution word, replacing directory entry **SPG**
dividing numbers **EXEC2**
DL/I programs in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
support in CMS/DOS environment **SYSGEN**
DLBL command
assigning filemode numbers **CMSUG**
CAT option **CMSREF**
CHANGE option **CMSREF**
CLEAR option **CMSREF**
CMS option **CMSREF**
ddname restrictions (OS users) **CMSREF**
default file definition **CMSUG**
defining OS data sets **CMSUG**
definitions **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
displaying volumes on which multivolume data
sets reside **CMSREF**
displaying VSAM data set extents **CMSREF**
DSN option **CMSREF**
DUMMY option **CMSREF**
entering before program execution **CMSUG**
entering SYSxxx operand **CMSREF**
establishing file definitions for
STATE command **CMSREF**
EXTENT option **CMSREF, CMSUG**
how to use in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
identifying VSAM data sets **CMSUG**
identifying VSAM data sets in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
MULT option **CMSREF**
NOCHANGE option **CMSREF**
option of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
PERM option **CMSREF**
relationship to ASSGN command **CMSUG**
specifying extents **CMSUG**
specifying extents in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
SYSxxx option **CMSREF**
to identify files for AMSERV **CMSREF**
VSAM option **CMSREF**
when to use (OS users) **CMSREF**
DMCP command (CP) **CPREF, OPGDE, SPG**
DMK? subcommand of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
DMKCFC (console function) support **SPG**
DMKDDR (*see* DASD Dump Restore (DDR) program)
OPGDE, SPG
DMKDIR, directory program,
invoking under CMS **SYSGEN**
DMKFCB operand, GENERATE command **SYSGEN**
DMKFMT **OPGDE**
DMKmmmee subcommand of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
DMKMSS program, installing **SYSGEN**
DMKMSS, mass storage system error messages **OPGDE**
DMKRIO and MSC Table Create Program, relationship of
I/O configuration, error recording **OLTSEP**
DMKRIO
assembly **SYSGEN**
example of VM/SP system **SYSGEN**
file definitions, introduction **SYSGEN**
module, defining, for VM/SP virtual machine **OSVM**
operand of GENERATE command **SYSGEN**
preparing for system generation **SYSGEN**
RCHANNEL macro **SYSGEN**
RCTLUNIT macro **SYSGEN**
RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
RIOGEN macro **SYSGEN**
sample file **SYSGEN**
sequence of macros **SYSGEN**
TERMINAL macro **SYSGEN**
3270, example assemble file **SYSGEN**
DMKSNT
assembly **SYSGEN**
file definitions, introduction **SYSGEN**
NAMENCP macro **SYSGEN**
NAMESYS macro **SYSGEN**
NAME3800 macro **SYSGEN**
operand, GENERATE command **SYSGEN**
system name table, preparing **SPG, SYSGEN**
DMKSP CNTRL **SYSGEN**
DMKSPA CNTRL **SYSGEN**
DMKSPA maclib, attached processor system **SYSGEN**
DMKSPM CNTRL **SYSGEN**
DMKSPM maclib, multiprocessor system **SYSGEN**
DMKSYS operand, GENERATE command **SYSGEN**
DMKSYS
file definitions, introduction **SYSGEN**
module, defining, for VM/SP virtual machine **OSVM**
performance considerations for coding **SYSGEN**
preparing system control file **SYSGEN**
supplied with starter systems **SYSGEN**
SYSCOR macro **SYSGEN**
SYSFORM macro **SYSGEN**
SYSID macro **SYSGEN**
SYSJRL macro **SYSGEN**
SYSLOCS macro **SYSGEN**
SYSMON macro **SYSGEN**
SYSOPR macro **SYSGEN**
SYSORD macro **SYSGEN**
SYSOWN macro **SYSGEN**
SYSPCLAS macro **SYSGEN**
SYSRES macro **SYSGEN**
SYSTIME macro **SYSGEN**
DMMmmm layout of IPCS modules **IPCSUG**
DMMmmmnnnx format of system messages **IPCSUG**
DMS, prefixing error messages in

CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
DMSABN (abend routine) **SPG**
DMSABN macro **SPG**
operands **SPG**
DMSEXE085E **EXEC2**
DMSEXE175E **EXEC2**
DMSEXE255T **EXEC2**
DMSEXS **SPG**
DMSFREE **SPG**
allocating nucleus free storage **SPG**
allocating user free storage **SPG**
error codes **SPG**
operands **SPG**
service routines **SPG**
storage management **SPG**
DMSFRES **SPG**
error codes **SPG**
operands **SPG**
DMSFRET **SPG**
error codes **SPG**
operands **SPG**
releasing storage **SPG**
DMSINA **SPG**
DMSINT **SPG**
DMSIOW **SPG**
DMSITE **SPG**
DMSITI **SPG**
DMSITP **SPG**
DMSKEY **SPG**
DMSLADAD, entry for auxiliary directory **SPG**
DMSLDR SYSUT **CMSREF**
DMSMSP CNTRL **SYSGEN**
DMSNUC **SPG**
DMSSP CNTRL **SYSGEN**
DMSSP MACLIB **CMSUG**
DOC (display-operator-console)
mode, specifying local 3270 as primary console **OSVM**
operand of STAT command **IPCSUG**
Document Composition Facility **PRIMER**
documenting, CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
DOS (Disk Operating System) (*see also* DOS/VS) **OSVM, SYSGEN**
abnormal termination **SPG**
disks, accessing **CMSREF**
disks, compatibility with OS disks **CMSUG**
DOSMAC EXEC, copying VSE macros into a CMS MACLIB **SYSGEN**
files **CMSREF, CMSUG**
files, using T-disk space for **OSVM**
initializing minidisks **SYSGEN**
ISAM, using under VM/SP **OSVM**
macro libraries for CMS **SYSGEN**
macros supported in CMS **CMSUG**
operating standalone in System/370 Model 145 **OLTSEP**
program development, summary of commands **CMSUG**
programs, assembling **SYSGEN**
simulation in CMS **CMSUG**
support under CMS **SYSGEN**
virtual machine, directory entry example **OSVM**
VMFDOS, creating CMS files **SYSGEN**
DOS option
of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
of CMS SET command **CMSREF**
of GENMOD command **CMSREF**
DOS virtual=real storage assignments **OPGDE**
DOS/VS
(*see also* virtual machine, VM/SP) **OSVM**
accounting, elapsed processor time under VM/SP **OSVM**
Advanced Functions Program Product incorporating VM/SP linkage enhancements **OSVM**
application programs, designing to run efficiently under VM/SP **OSVM**
BTAM autopoll channel programs, bypassing and checking for under VM/SP **OSVM**
disconnected operation, with a secondary user specified **OSVM**
double spooling under VM/SP, eliminating by specifying DEDICATE control statement **OSVM**
entering statements, with logical line end character **OSVM**
handshaking, use of autopoll required **OSVM**
ISAM, using under VM/SP **OSVM**
linkage editor, program execution under CMS/DOS **OSVM**
printing abend dumps under VM/SP **OSVM**
processing of non-standard label cylinders, in a virtual machine **OSVM**
running disconnected, under the control of a secondary user **OSVM**
supervisor **OSVM**
system generation under VM/SP **OSVM**
using a secondary user's console, with CMS and the guest system **OSVM**
virtual machine **OSVM**
DOS/VSE
(*see also* DOS/VS) **OSVM**
system generation under VM/SP, handshaking support **OSVM**
using as an alternate method, for sharing the system residence volume **OSVM**
DOSGEN EXEC procedure
discontiguous saved segments **SYSGEN**
loading and saving CMSDOS **SYSGEN**
DOSLIB command
COMP option **CMSREF**
DEL option **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
DISK option **CMSREF**
MAP option **CMSREF**
PRINT option **CMSREF**
TERM option **CMSREF**
DOSLIB command, compressing DOSLIBs **CMSUG**
files **CMSREF, CMSUG**
filetype, usage in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
options **CMSREF**
DOSLKED command
description **CMSREF**
DISK option **CMSREF**
link-editing programs in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
PRINT option **CMSREF**
TERM option **CMSREF**
DOSLNCNT option
of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
of CMS SET command **CMSREF**
DOSLNK
files, using in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
filetype **CMSREF**
DOSMAC EXEC procedure
copying VSE macros into a CMS MACLIB **SYSGEN**
DOSMACRO MACLIB **CMSUG**
DOSPART operand of CMS SET command, example **CMSUG**
DOSPART option
of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
of CMS SET command **CMSREF**
DOT operand of LINEDIT macro **CMSREF**
double error recording **OLTSEP**
double quotes ("), line edit use **OLTSEP**
DOWN

example of **XEDITUG**
operand of $MOVE edit macro **CMSREF**
subcommand, description **CMSREF, XEDIT**
DOWN command **PRIMER**
DPMSIZE operand, RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
DRAIN
NPT operator command **RSCSUG**
RSCS operator command **RSCSUG**
SML operator command **RSCSUG**
DRAIN command
format **RSCSUG**
response **RSCSUG**
summary **CPREF**
drawing boxes **CMSUG**
driver program (OLTEP) **OLTSEP**
DROPBUF command
description **CMSREF**
used to create buffers **CMSUG**
using **CMSREF**
DSCB **SPG**
DSECT, for file system control block (FSCB) **CMSREF**
DSERV command
CD option **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
DISK option **CMSREF**
examples **CMSUG**
PD option **CMSREF**
PRINT option **CMSREF**
RD option **CMSREF**
SD option **CMSREF**
SORT option **CMSREF**
TD option **CMSREF**
TERM option **CMSREF**
DSN operand of DLBL command **CMSUG**
DSN option of DLBL command **CMSREF**
dsname operand, of CLOSE command **CPREF**
DSORG option
of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
of FILEDEF command, when to specify **CMSUG**
DSPLY operand of PRB command **IPCSUG**
DSS operand, VMDUMP command **CPREF**
DSTRING subcommand
description **CMSREF**
example **CMSUG**
using in edit macros **CMSUG**
DTFCD macro **SPG**
DTFCN macro **SPG**
DTFDI macro **SPG**
DTFMT macro **SPG**
DTFPR macro **SPG**
DTFSD macro **SPG**
DUM
command, example **CMSUG**
subcommand, example **CMSUG**
dummy data set, specifying with FILEDEF command **CMSUG**
DUMMY option
of DLBL command **CMSREF**
of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
dump (*see also* CP dump and CMS dump) **SPG**
DUMP command **IPCSUG, SPG**
described **CPREF**
dump
analysis, using IPCS **SYSGEN**
device specified by SET command **OLTSEP**
directory entry **SYSGEN**
from 3704/3705 **OPGDE**
naming by VMFDUMP **IPCSUG**
numbering, by VMFDUMP **IPCSUG**
printing virtual machine abends **OSVM**
routing **SYSGEN**
space, DASD requirements **SYSGEN**
system **OLTSEP**
system ABEND **OPGDE**
unit, for system failure **OPGDE**
used in problem determination **SPG**
virtual machine **IPCSUG**
DUMP
function control statement, DDR program **OPGDE**
function statement, of DDR command **CMSREF**
NETWORK command usage **OPGDE**
operand **OPGDE**
options **CMSREF**
subcommand, description **CMSREF**
dump file
CMS, creating and printing **OPGDE**
CP ABEND, creating and printing from tape **OPGDE**
dump processing
for V=R users using shadow table bypass function, page zero table entry changed **OSVM**
for VM/SP virtual machine **OSVM**
system operator procedures when using dedicated processor **OSVM**
DUMP, ZAP control record **OPGDE**
dumping
storage **SPG**
to real printer **SPG**
DUMPSAVE (DMKDMP save area) **SPG**
DUMPSCAN command
brief description **IPCSUG**
format **IPCSUG**
DUMPSCAN
as debugging tool **IPCSUG**
generating IPCS command names **SYSGEN**
invoking **IPCSUG**
LOCAT subcommand **IPCSUG**
PRINT subcommand **IPCSUG**
subcommands, summary **IPCSUG**
DUMPT, printing lists in system program properties table **SYSGEN**
DUMPxx operand of VMFDUMP **IPCSUG**
DUP field **IPCSUG**
DUP option
of INCLUDE command **CMSREF**
of LOAD command **CMSREF**
DUPLICAT subcommand **XEDIT**
duplicate
problem recognition **IPCSUG**
search **IPCSUG**
duplicating
block of lines **XEDIT**
filenames or filetypes **CMSUG**
lines **XEDITUG**
lines in CMS file **CMSUG**
using DUPLICAT **XEDIT**
using "(prefix subcommand) **PRIMER, XEDIT**
DUPOF operand of PRB command **IPCSUG**
DVOL **CMSUG**
DVOL1 operand, of TAPE command **CMSREF**
dynamic
address translation feature, System/370, introduction **SYSGEN**
linkage, SUBCOM function **SPG**
linkages using the SUBCOM function **GIM**
load overlay **SPG**
loading of TXTLIB members **CMSUG**
SCP switching **INTRO**
dynamic SCP transitions
operating procedures **OSVM**
restrictions **OSVM**

to or from native mode **GIM, OSVM, SPG**
system operator procedures **OSVM**
dynamically modified channel programs **GIM**
restrictions **SYSGEN**

E

E EXEC **CMSUG**
E prefix subcommand **XEDIT**
EBCDIC
display file in **CMSREF**
option of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
order, sorting in **XEDIT**
EC (Extended Control) mode **SPG**
EC (Extended Control) PSW **SPG**
ECC (error checking and correction) reporting **OLTSEP**
ECHO (CP) command **TUG**
ECHO command
basic terminal check via the **OLTSEP**
described **CPREF**
format and use **OLTSEP**
invoking **OLTSEP**
nn operand **CPREF**
sample printout **OLTSEP**
summary **CPREF**
used for terminal checkout **OLTSEP**
ECMODE operand, of SET command **CPREF**
ECMODE option **SPG**
defining in directory **SYSGEN**
directory entry example, specifying for VM/SP virtual machine **OSVM**
specifying for Sysing for operating systems run under VM/SP **OSVM**
ECPS (Extended Control-Program Support VM/370 **SPG, SYSGEN**
attached processor application **OPGDE**
CP assist **SPG**
expanded virtual machine assist **SPG**
restricted use **SPG**
processor feature **SYSGEN**
supported processors **OLTSEP, OPGDE**
using **SPG**
virtual interval timer assist **SPG**
ECPS: VM/370 **INTRO**
effect on DOS/VS accounting **OSVM**
effect on virtual machine paging performance **OSVM**
effect on virtual machine performance **OSVM**
effect on performance option, specifying for virtual machines **OSVM**
ECRLOG (control registers) **SPG**
EDGAR (*see* Display Editing System) **XEDIT**
EDGAR $PROFILE, converting **XEDIT**
EDIT (CMS) command **TUG**
FORMAT subcommand **TUG**
NODISP parameter **TUG**
TABSET subcommand **TUG**
EDIT
operand of RDTERM macro **CMSREF**
operand of WRTERM macro **CMSREF**
subcommand environment **CMSREF**
subcommands **CMSREF**
EDIT command
assigning a filemode when editing **CMSUG**
creating CMS files **CMSUG**
description **CMSREF**
entering CMS Editor environment **CMSUG**
executing in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
invoking **CMSUG**
invoking CMS Editor **CMSUG**
LRECL option **CMSREF**
NODISP option **CMSREF**
EDIT compatibility mode **OLTSEP, XEDIT**
EDIT EXEC S2, suppressing execution of **CMSREF**
edit facilities
CPEREP **OLTSEP**
error recording **OLTSEP**
edit macros
$COL **CMSUG**
$CONT **CMSUG**
$DOUBLE **CMSUG**
$DUP **CMSUG**
$MACROS **CMSUG**
$MARK **CMSUG**
$MOVE **CMSUG**
$POINT **CMSUG**
CMS commands valid in **CMSUG**
distributed with CMS **CMSUG**
effect of IMPEX setting **CMSUG**
examples **CMSUG**
executing **CMSUG**
how to write **CMSUG**
using variable-length EXEC files **CMSUG**
edit mode **CMSUG, XEDITUG**
EDIT subcommands **CMSREF**
= **CMSREF**
affected by zone setting **CMSREF**
ALTER **CMSREF**
AUTOSAVE **CMSREF**
BACKWARD **CMSREF**
BOTTOM **CMSREF**
CASE **CMSREF**
CMS **CMSREF**
DELETE **CMSREF**
displaying last one executed **CMSREF**
DOWN **CMSREF**
DSTRING **CMSREF**
entering on display terminals **CMSUG**
executing in edit macros **CMSUG**
FILE **CMSREF**
FIND **CMSREF**
FMODE **CMSREF**
FNAME **CMSREF**
FORMAT **CMSREF**
FORWARD **CMSREF**
GETFILE **CMSREF**
IMAGE **CMSREF**
INPUT **CMSREF**
LINEMODE **CMSREF**
LOCATE **CMSREF**
LONG **CMSREF**
NEXT **CMSREF**
nnnnn **CMSREF**
OVERLAY **CMSREF**
PRESERVE **CMSREF**
PROMPT **CMSREF**
QUIT **CMSREF**
re-executing **CMSREF**
RECFM **CMSREF**
RENUM **CMSREF**
REPEAT **CMSREF**
REPLACE **CMSREF**
RESTORE **CMSREF**
RETURN **CMSREF**
REUSE **CMSREF**
SAVE **CMSREF**
SCROLL **CMSREF**
SCROLLUP **CMSREF**

SERIAL **CMSREF**
settings saved by PRESERVE subcommand **CMSREF**
SHORT **CMSREF**
STACK **CMSREF**
stacking in console stack **CMSUG**
TABSET **CMSREF**
TOP **CMSREF**
TRUNC **CMSREF**
TYPE **CMSREF**
UP **CMSREF**
VERIFY **CMSREF**
X **CMSREF**
Y **CMSREF**
ZONE **CMSREF**
EDIT subcommands, supported in compatibility mode **XEDIT**
edit, error records **OPGDE**
editing
by line-number **CMSUG**
CMS files **CMSUG**
control keys, 3101 **TUG**
error messages **SPG**
error records, CPEREP **OLTSEP**
files at display terminals **INTRO**
illustration of **XEDITUG**
in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
input line **OLTSEP**
input lines at typewriter terminals **TUG**
lines as you enter them from terminal **CMSUG**
multiple files **XEDIT**
on display terminal **CMSUG**
session **CMSUG**
use of PFnn keys for **TUG**
use of tabulation **TUG**
editing options
displaying setting of **XEDIT**
transferring **XEDITUG**
transferring setting of **XEDIT**
editing symbols
controlling **CPREF**
logical, controlling use of **CPREF**
editing variables
preserving **XEDITUG**
restoring **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
saving **XEDIT**
editor
CMS **CMSREF, INTRO, SYSGEN**
discontiguous saved segments, special considerations **SYSGEN**
invoking **XEDIT**
System Product **CMSREF**
editor macros **EXEC2**
efficiency, of VM/SP performance options **SPG**
eligible list, use in deadline priority **SPG**
elimination, queue drop **OPGDE**
embedded blanks **EXEC2**
examples **EXEC2**
exceptions **EXEC2**
handling **EXEC2**
variables **EXEC2**
EMSG **XEDITUG**
EMSG operand of SET command **CPREF**
EMSG option of EXECIO command **CMSREF**
EMSG subcommand **XEDIT**
Emulation Program (EP) **OPGDE, SYSGEN**
special considerations for loading **OPGDE**
coding the RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
loading, special considerations **SYSGEN**
3704/3705 **SYSGEN**
emulators **INTRO**
integrated emulators under VM/SP **SYSGEN**
integrated, restrictions **SYSGEN**
integrated, that execute under VM/SP **INTRO**
ENABLE operand, SYSMON macro **SYSGEN**
ENABLE, command (CP) **OPGDE**
summary **CPREF**
END
ZAP control record **OPGDE**
end of file
effect of LOCATE subcommand **CMSREF**
executing edit macros **CMSUG**
indicating for input stream to batch virtual machine **CMSUG**
indicating on jobs sent to batch virtual machine **CMSUG**
indication in file being edited **CMSUG**
input data from terminal **CMSUG**
position current line pointer at **CMSREF**
END OF FILE line
controlling display of **XEDIT**
END OF RANGE line
controlling display of **XEDIT**
END operand of TRACE command **CPREF**
END option of TAPPDS command **CMSREF**
END subcommand of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
end-of-input signaling
list of keys used by terminal type **TUG**
purpose described **TUG**
end-of-tape, processing **CMSUG**
end-of-volume, processing **CMSUG**
end, ECHO command test usage **OLTSEP**
ending editing session **XEDITUG**
using CANCEL **XEDIT**
using FILE **XEDIT**
using QUIT **XEDIT**
engineering change (EC) **OLTSEP**
enhanced
ASCII support **GIM**
DASD support **GIM**
help file installation **GIM**
module summary **GIM**
3270 support **GIM**
3800 support **GIM**
ENQ macro **SPG**
ENTER key
use to change screen status **TUG**
entering
APL characters on display terminal **CMSUG**
CMS commands, in CMS subset environment **CMSUG**
CMS EDIT subcommands **CMSUG**
CMS Editor environment **CMSUG**
CMS environment **CMSUG**
CMS/DOS environment **CMSUG**
commands **CMSUG**
continuation character in column **CMSUG**
CP commands **CMSUG, CPREF**
CP environment **CMSUG**
data **XEDITUG**
debug environment **CMSUG**
DEBUG subcommands **CMSUG**
DLBL definitions, in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
EDIT subcommands **CMSUG**
extent information when defining VSAM master catalog **CMSUG**
file identifications **CMSUG**
FILEDEF definitions, in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
Immediate commands **CMSUG**
lines at terminal, during program execution **CMSUG**
logical line editing symbols as data **CMSUG**
multivolume VSAM extents **CMSUG**
null lines **CMSUG**

prefix subcommands **XEDITUG**
special characters **CMSUG**
subcommands **XEDITUG**
tab characters on display terminal **CMSUG**
VSAM extent information, in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
entry point
determined by loader **CMSREF**
displayed following FETCH command **CMSUG**
displayed with FETCH command **CMSREF**
for program execution, determining **CMSUG**
specifying for program execution **CMSUG**
specifying with ENTRY statement **CMSREF**
specifying with GENMOD command **CMSREF**
specifying, using OS ENTRY statement **CMSUG**
entry, linkage, for assembler language programs in CMS **CMSUG**
ENTRY
loader control statement **CMSREF**
OS linkage editor control statement, supported by TXTLIB command **CMSUG**
ENVIR output field of STAT command **IPCSUG**
environment
changing to enter CP commands **TUG**
CMS **TUG**
CP **TUG**
conventions **OPGDE**
debug, interactive **TUG**
echo **TUG**
edit **TUG**
IPCS commands **TUG**
program, input-processing **TUG**
returning to CMS (BEGIN command) **TUG**
RSCS commands **TUG**
system load **SPG**
under CE control **OLTSEP**
verifying current **TUG**
VM (virtual machine) **TUG**
VM/SP **CMSUG**
environmental
data condition **OLTSEP**
Environmental Recording and Editing program **SYSGEN**
EOF option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
of TAPE command **CMSREF**
EOF operand of SPOOL command **CPREF**
EOF message **CMSUG**
EOF token stacked when edit macro executed at end of file **CMSUG**
EOT option of TAPE command **CMSREF**
EP **OPGDE**
epoch clock value **OPGDE**
EQU statements, generating for registers, REGEQU macro **CMSREF**
equal buffer, inserting string in **XEDIT**
equipment check **OLTSEP**
ERASE
command **CMSREF, CMSUG**
operand of VMFDUMP **IPCSUG**
option of ACCESS command **CMSREF**
ERASE EOF key, action of **TUG**
ERASE INPUT key, action of **TUG**
erasing
CMS files **CMSUG**
EREP (*see also* CPEREP) **OPGDE**
CPEREP equivalency **OLTSEP**
data set requirements **OLTSEP**
operands, entering **OLTSEP**
OS/VS, CPEREP relationship **OLTSEP**
planning to run **OLTSEP**
reports, operand requirements **OLTSEP**
ERG, tape control function **CMSREF**
error
multiple-bit storage **OLTSEP**
ERROR operand
of TAPESL macro **CMSREF**
of WAITD macro **CMSREF**
error **EXEC2**
action by system operator **SYSMSG**
analysis **INTRO**
channel check **OLTSEP**
correction code **OLTSEP**
DMSEXE085E **EXEC2**
DMSEXE175E **EXEC2**
DMSEXE255T **EXEC2**
during CMS commands, handling in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
during CMS EXEC processing **CMSUG**
handling, I/O **OPGDE**
handling in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
I/O device **OLTSEP**
I/O, discussion **OLTSEP**
in edit macros **CMSUG**
logging, determination for error recording **OLTSEP**
machine check, system action **OLTSEP**
messages **EXEC2**
messages, CCH, a referral **OLTSEP**
record fields, source of data **OLTSEP**
record formats, header layout **OLTSEP**
record layout **OLTSEP**
record modifications, SVC **OLTSEP**
recording **INTRO**
reflection of **OLTSEP**
single-bit storage **OLTSEP**
storage **OLTSEP**
time-of-day clock **OLTSEP**
timer **OLTSEP**
types recorded **OLTSEP**
error checking and correction (ECC) **OLTSEP**
error codes **SPG**
DMSFREE **SPG**
DMSFRES **SPG**
DMSFRET **SPG**
error condition list **OLTSEP**
error handling
CP **OLTSEP**
CP related request **OLTSEP**
overview **OLTSEP**
virtual user **OLTSEP**
virtual user related request **OLTSEP**
error messages **IPCSUG**
(*see also* messages) **OPGDE**
action by general user **SYSMSG**
controlling whether you receive them **CMSUG**
detected by IUCV macro instruction **SPG**
displayed by CMS editor, short form **CMSUG**
displaying **XEDIT**
displaying in red **CMSUG**
DMKMSS, mass storage system **OPGDE**
editing **SPG**
handling, controlling **CPREF**
HELP display of **XEDIT**
in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
error messages, to operator **OLTSEP**
CMS **SYSMSG**
CMS EXEC interpreter **SYSMSG**
CP **SYSMSG**
DEBUG command **SYSMSG**
EXEC 2 interpreter **SYSMSG**
IPCS **SYSMSG**

RSCS **SYSMSG**
ERROR operand
of &CONTROL control statement **CMSREF**
of FSCLOSE macro **CMSREF**
of FSERASE macro **CMSREF**
of FSOPEN macro **CMSREF**
of FSPOINT macro **CMSREF**
of FSREAD macro **CMSREF**
of FSSTATE macro **CMSREF**
of FSWRITE macro **CMSREF**
of HNDINT macro **CMSREF**
of HNDSVC macro **CMSREF**
of PRINTL macro **CMSREF**
of PUNCHC macro **CMSREF**
of RDCARD macro **CMSREF**
of RDTAPE macro **CMSREF**
of TAPECTL macro **CMSREF**
of WAITD macro **CMSREF**
of WRTAPE macro **CMSREF**
error processing
messages **CMSUG**
NSL routines **CMSUG**
OS simulation **CMSUG**
standard label processing **CMSUG**
error record
editing **OPGDE**
for operating systems under VM/SP, accessing and recording **OSVM**
layout information **OLTSEP**
length, two's complement **OLTSEP**
modification, SVC 76 **OLTSEP**
24-byte header **OLTSEP**
error recording
area **OLTSEP**
areas (cylinders) **OLTSEP**
conditions, specific devices **OLTSEP**
CP modules used **OLTSEP**
cylinders (areas), full condition **OLTSEP**
cylinders, clear **SPG**
dedicated devices **OLTSEP**
differences **OLTSEP**
edit facilities **OLTSEP**
facilities **OLTSEP**
functions **OLTSEP**
I/O **OLTSEP**
intensive **OLTSEP**
outboard recordings **OLTSEP**
record layout **OLTSEP**
relationship of I/O configuration to DMKRIO and MSC Table Create Program **OLTSEP**
soft **OLTSEP**
SVC 76 **OLTSEP**
system area **OLTSEP**
types of errors **OLTSEP**
virtual vs real addressing **OLTSEP**
VM/SP I/O **OLTSEP**
VM/SP, area **OLTSEP**
error recording, with CPEREP program **OPGDE**
by VM/SP, for virtual machine operating systems **OSVM**
cylinders, defining **SYSGEN**
DASD storage requirements **SYSGEN**
for operating systems under VM/SP **OSVM**
when SCP makes dynamic transition to native mode **OSVM**
when using dedicated processor for MVS V=R virtual machine **OSVM**
error recovery
CP-initiated I/O operations **OLTSEP**
device **OLTSEP**
features, introduction **OLTSEP**
from soft machine checks **OLTSEP**
functional **OLTSEP**
I/O, detailed description **OLTSEP**
levels **OLTSEP**
machine check, hard **OLTSEP**
modes **OLTSEP**
operator-initiated restart **OLTSEP**
procedure **OLTSEP**
processor errors **OLTSEP**
processor retry **OLTSEP**
protection key errors **OLTSEP**
routine **OLTSEP**
storage error **OLTSEP**
system **OLTSEP**
system repair **OLTSEP**
user termination **OLTSEP**
virtual machine initiated I/O operations **OLTSEP**
error recovery, 3340 and 3344 **SYSGEN**
procedures, for model-dependent processors and channels, effect on SCPs run under VM/SP **OSVM**
virtual machine, provided by operating system in **OSVM**
error testing priority
DOS **OLTSEP**
OS **OLTSEP**
error type
CC **OLTSEP**
MC **OLTSEP**
UC **OLTSEP**
ERRORID= operand **OLTSEP**
ERRS option of OPTION command **CMSREF**
ESCAPE option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
escape character
used on typewriter terminal **XEDIT**
ESCAPE operand of TERMINAL command **CPREF**
ESD option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
ESERV
command, description **CMSREF, CMSUG**
filetype **CMSUG**
evaluation of &DATE and &TIME **EXEC2**
EVENT= operand **OLTSEP**
examining, output listings from access method services **CMSUG**
example, keywords, PRBnnnnn report **IPCSUG**
examples
&BLANK **EXEC2**
&CONCAT OF **EXEC2**
&CONCATENATION OF **EXEC2**
&DIV OF **EXEC2**
&DIVISION OF **EXEC2**
&LITERAL OF **EXEC2**
&LOCATION OF **EXEC2**
&LOOP **EXEC2**
&MULT OF **EXEC2**
&MULTIPLICATION OF **EXEC2**
&PIECE OF **EXEC2**
&POSITION OF **EXEC2**
&RANGE OF **EXEC2**
&STRING OF **EXEC2**
&SUBSTR OF **EXEC2**
&TRACE ALL **EXEC2**
&TRANS OF **EXEC2**
&TRANSLATION OF **EXEC2**
assembler language programs **EXEC2**
assignment statement **EXEC2**
CLUSTER macro **SYSGEN**
conditional phrases **EXEC2**
control words **EXEC2**

EDIT and CMS commands in one file **EXEC2**
editor macros **EXEC2**
generating EXEC variable names **EXEC2**
labels **EXEC2**
leading zeros **EXEC2**
name substitution **EXEC2**
operating systems in a virtual machine, system dump directory entry **SYSGEN**
plus signs **EXEC2**
programming techniques **EXEC2**
remote 3270 addressing **SYSGEN**
SCREEN directory control statement **SYSGEN**
SVC 202 **EXEC2**
SYSFORM macro **SYSGEN**
SYSID macro **SYSGEN**
SYSPCLAS macro **SYSGEN**
SYSRES macro **SYSGEN**
TERMINAL macro **SYSGEN**
tokenized plist **EXEC2**
untokenized plist **EXEC2**
user-defined functions **EXEC2**
variable **EXEC2**
exceptions
embedded blanks **EXEC2**
EXEC 2 words **EXEC2**
EXCLUDE SYSIN control statement **CMSREF**
EXCP, CMS/DOS support for **SPG**
EXDTE operand, of LABELDEF command **CMSREF**
EXEC **CMSUG**
built-in functions **CMSREF**
command **CMSREF**
control statements **CMSREF**
files **CMSREF**
filetype **CMSREF**
option of LISTFILE command **CMSREF**
option of LISTIO command **CMSREF**
procedures **CMSREF**
special variables **CMSREF**
EXEC procedures
ASMGEND **SYSGEN**
CMSGEND **SYSGEN**
CMSXGEN **SYSGEN**
command format summaries **SYSGEN**
DOSGEN **SYSGEN**
for alternating between CMS and DOS/VS **OSVM**
GENERATE **SYSGEN**
PRELOAD **SYSGEN**
SAMGEN, loading and saving CMSBAM **SYSGEN**
used to regenerate CMS **SYSGEN**
VSAMGEN **SYSGEN**
EXEC processors, discontiguous saved segments, special considerations **SYSGEN**
EXEC 2
&TRACE statement **CMSUG**
comparison to EXEC **CMSUG**
control statements **XEDITUG**
files **CMSUG**
invoking **CMSUG**
language statements **CMSUG**
parameter lists **CMSUG**
programs **CMSUG**
used with System Product Editor **CMSUG**
using **CMSUG**
EXEC 2 files **EXEC2**
filetype **EXEC2**
format **EXEC2**
recursive execution **EXEC2**
sample of **EXEC2**
terminating **EXEC2**
used as XEDIT macro **XEDITUG**
EXEC 2 in CMS **EXEC2**
assembler language programs **EXEC2**
EXECCOMM **EXEC2**
identifying EXEC 2 files **EXEC2**
limits in CMS **EXEC2**
XEDIT macros **EXEC2**
EXEC 2 interpreter **EXEC2**
as a macro processor **EXEC2**
invoked **EXEC2**
loading and saving **SYSGEN**
EXEC 2 language **EXEC2**
EXEC 2 messages **SYSMSG**
EXEC 2 parameter lists **EXEC2**
EXEC 2 procedures, executing **CMSREF**
EXEC 2 programs **EXEC2**
assembler language programs **EXEC2**
EXEC 2 file **EXEC2**
EXEC 2 interpreter **EXEC2**
executing **EXEC2**
interaction with users **EXEC2**
EXEC 2 statements **EXEC2**
comment **EXEC2**
executable statement **EXEC2**
EXEC
procedures of CMS **INTRO**
processors of CMS **INTRO**
EXECCOMM **EXEC2**
FETCH **EXEC2**
length limit for external names of shared variables **EXEC2**
length limit for values assigned by **EXEC2**
STORE **EXEC2**
EXECIO command
CARD option **CMSREF**
CC option **CMSREF**
CP option **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
DISKR option **CMSREF**
DISKW option **CMSREF**
EMSG option **CMSREF**
EXEC 2 example **CMSREF**
machine code **CMSREF**
PRINT option **CMSREF**
PUNCH option **CMSREF**
use in EXEC 2 EXECs **CMSREF**
executable statements **EXEC2**
assignment **EXEC2**
assignment statement **EXEC2**
command **EXEC2**
control statement **EXEC2**
in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
interpreting **EXEC2**
null statement **EXEC2**
types **EXEC2**
EXECUTE command
use in FILELIST EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
use in RDRLIST EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
executing
access method services, in EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
CMS commands **CMSUG**
CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
CMS EXECs **CMSUG**
commands, using program function (PF) keys **CMSUG**
CP commands **CMSUG**
DOS programs **CMSUG**
DOS/VSE procedures **CMSUG**
EDIT SUBCOMMANDS **CMSUG**
EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
executable statements in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
Immediate commands, in CMS EXEC

procedure **CMSUG**
MODULE files **CMSUG**
OS programs **CMSUG**
programs in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
TEXT files **CMSUG**
VSAM programs **CMSUG**
execution
conditional, using &IF control statement **CMSUG**
favored **OPGDE**
halting at an instruction address **CPREF**
of a virtual machine, resuming **CPREF**
paths in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
summary of CMS EXEC procedure, example **CMSUG**
when &CONTROL ALL is in effect **CMSUG**
exit linkage, for assembler language programs in CMS **CMSUG**
exiting from CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
EXPAND **XEDITUG**
EXPAND subcommand
example of **XEDIT**
used with COMPRESS **XEDIT**
expanded virtual machine assist **SPG, SYSGEN**
expanding data **XEDIT**
expanding tabs
filler character used in **XEDIT**
explanation code **OLTSEP**
EXPORT, access method services function **CMSUG**
exporting, VSAM data sets **CMSUG**
Extended Control mode (*see* EC (Extended Control) mode) **SPG**
ECMODE option, specifying for System/370 operating systems **OSVM**
setting **CPREF**
extended control registers
changing your virtual machine **CPREF**
displaying **CPREF**
printing **CPREF**
Extended Control-Program Support (ECPS) (*see* ECPS; ECPS: VM/370) **INTRO, OPGDE, OSVM, SPG, SYSGEN**extended
floating-point feature **SYSGEN**
highlighting unit **OLTSEP**
VMFDUMP, description **IPCSUG**
Extended Storage Key Protection **OLTSEP**
extended-control mode, System/370, introduction **SYSGEN**
extended-identification code **SPG**
extending a line **XEDIT**
extensions of read-only **CMSREF, CMSUG**
EXTENT option
of DLBL command **CMSREF, CMSUG**
of LISTDS command **CMSREF**
extents
determining for VSAM functions **CMSUG**
for VSAM files **CMSUG**
EXTERNAL command **OLTSEP**
example of use **OLTSEP**
external interrupt
BLIP character **SPG**
external console interrupt **SPG**
HNDEXT macro **SPG**
in CMS **SPG**
in RSCS **SPG**
in VMCF **SPG**
interval timer **SPG**
IUCV **SPG**
simulated **CPREF**
timer **SPG**
EXTERNAL operand of TRACE command **CPREF**
external references, how CMS loader resolves **CMSUG**
External Storage Requirements **IPCSUG**
EXTERNAL command **CMSREF**
code operand **CPREF**
described **CPREF**
interrupting program execution **CMSUG**
summary **CPREF**
EXTOPSW (external old PSW) **SPG**
EXTRACT macro **SPG**
extracting
abend information, with VMFDUMP **IPCSUG**
members of MACLIBs **CMSUG**

F

F prefix command **PRIMER**
F prefix subcommand **XEDIT**
facilities, VM/SP **OPGDE**
failure (*see also* errors) **OLTSEP**
analysis **IPCSUG**
channel recovery, DMKACR attempt **OLTSEP**
code **IPCSUG**
in dedicated System/370 environment **OLTSEP**
output field of STAT command **IPCSUG**
VM/SP, recovery from **OPGDE**
system hardware **OLTSEP**
fault analysis, another method -- queued diagnostic system task **OLTSEP**
favored execution
description of **INTRO**
option **SPG**
option, description and usage **OPGDE**
performance option, specifying for virtual machines **OSVM**
FB-512 DASD
block format **OPGDE**
copy restriction **OPGDE**
device capacity **OPGDE**
format **OPGDE**
Format/Allocate program **OPGDE**
general description **OPGDE**
initialization **OPGDE**
label requirements **OPGDE**
page formatting/allocating **OPGDE**
tape dump, movement of data **OPGDE**
FB-512 devices **OLTSEP**
allocating DASD space **SYSGEN**
alternate blocks, minidisks **SYSGEN**
CE area **OLTSEP**
CMS block **SYSGEN**
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
DASD space requirements, CP **SYSGEN**
disks **SYSGEN**
format defective block procedure **SYSGEN**
information, obtained with QUERY **CPREF**
minidisk space allocation **SYSGEN**
restrictions **SYSGEN**
specifying in SYSRES macro **SYSGEN**
starter system, introduction **SYSGEN**
suggested virtual machine for updating FB-512 system **SYSGEN**
3704/3705 CMS requirements **SYSGEN**
FCB
(*see also* forms control buffer) **SPG**
File Control Block **SPG**
macro, loaded by PRINT command **CMSREF**
option of SETPRT command **CMSREF**
FCB operand
of CHANGE command **CPREF**
of LOADVFCB command **CPREF**

of SPOOL command **CPREF**
RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
FCBTAB (file control block table) **SPG**
FDP (Field Developed Program), used under VM/SP (reference) **OSVM**
feature
(*see also* DEFINE command) **OPGDE**
defining for a 3330V **OPGDE**
MTA **OLTSEP**
sysvirt **OPGDE**
virtual **OPGDE**
FEATURE operand
of TERMINAL macro **SYSGEN**
RCTLUNIT macro **SYSGEN**
RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
features of
device **SPG**
keyboard lock **TUG**
processor **SYSGEN**
RSCS **SYSGEN**
two-channel Switch **SYSGEN**
VM/VS Handshaking **SYSGEN**
327x devices supported by VM/SP **TUG**
FEOV macro **SPG**
FETCH command
COMP option **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
executing programs in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
ORIGIN option **CMSREF**
fetch storage protection **SPG**
fetching, core image phases for execution in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
FID operand of LABELDEF command **CMSREF**
field
IOBLFLAG **OLTSEP**
IOBRCNT **OLTSEP**
Field Developed Program (FDP), used under VM/SP (reference) **OSVM**
fields, information, in processor storage **OLTSEP**
FIFO (first-in, first-out) **EXEC2**
FIFO command
operand **CMSREF**
option **CMSREF**
FIFO, first-in first-out stacking, in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
file **PRIMER, XEDITUG**
area on screen **XEDITUG**
CMS, creating/editing **TUG**
creating **CMSREF**
defining for CMS/DOS **CMSREF**
definitions, making with FILEDEF command **CMSUG**
directories, CMS **CMSUG**
format, specifying on FILEDEF command **CMSUG**
identifier **CMSREF, CMSUG**
inserting **XEDITUG**
inserting lines in **CMSREF**
listing information about **CMSREF**
loading **CMSREF**
management **SPG**
modifying **CMSREF**
moving from device to device **CMSREF**
NUC MAP **IPCSUG**
numbering lines in **CMSREF**
opening, during program execution **CMSREF**
overlaying data in **CMSREF**
packing **CMSREF**
PRBnnnnn dump **IPCSUG**
PRBnnnnn report **IPCSUG**
printing **CMSREF**
processed by TAPE command, listing **CMSREF**
protecting data during edit session **CMSREF**
punched **CMSREF**
punching to virtual card punch **CMSREF**
reading **CMSREF**
relating to OS ddname **CMSREF**
renaming **CMSREF**
renumbering lines in **CMSREF**
replacing lines in **CMSREF**
replacing old file with new copy **CMSREF**
serializing lines in **CMSREF**
size, relationship to record length **CMSUG**
sorting records in **CMSREF**
STATALL LOCAL **IPCSUG**
structure, of CMS **INTRO**
summary record **IPCSUG**
symptom summary **IPCSUG**
system **CMSUG**
system, of CMS **INTRO**
tape, writing to disk **CMSREF**
transferring, with DISK DUMP command **CMSREF**
unpacking **CMSREF**
updating, FSWRITE macro **CMSREF**
verifying existence of **CMSREF**
writing to disk **CMSREF**
FILE command **PRIMER**
file control block **SPG**
file identification line **XEDITUG**
file identification, CMS **INTRO**
file identifier **XEDIT**
changing **XEDIT**
of AUTOSAVE file **XEDIT**
file label **PRIMER**
file manipulation, System Product Editor **CMSUG**
file names, selecting, for DOS/VS minidisks **OSVM**
FILE NOT FOUND error message, suppressing during EXEC processing **CMSREF**
FILE operand of TAG command **CPREF**
FILE option of NAMEFIND command **CMSREF**
file serialization **XEDIT**
file status table (FST) **CMSREF, CMSUG, SPG**
FILE subcommand **XEDIT**
description **CMSREF**
file system, CMS, migrating from 800-byte to VM/SP **SPG**
FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
assigning filemode numbers **CMSUG**
AUXPROC option **CMSREF, SPG**
BLKSIZE option **CMSREF**
BLOCK option **CMSREF**
BLP operand **CMSREF**
CHANGE option **CMSREF**
CLEAR option **CMSREF**
commands, issued by assembler, overriding **CMSUG,**
CONCAT option **CMSREF**
default definition **CMSUG**
default FILEDEF commands issued by assembler **CMSREF**
defining OS data sets **SPG**
definitions for MOVEFILE command **CMSREF**
definitions **CMSREF**
DEN option **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
DISK option **CMSREF**
DISP MOD option **CMSREF**
DSORG option **CMSREF**
DUMMY option **CMSREF**
establishing file definitions for STATE command **CMSREF**
examples **CMSREF**
GRAF option **CMSREF**
guidelines for entering **CMSUG**

how to use **CMSUG**
issued by assebler, overriding **CMSUG**
KEYLEN option **CMSREF**
LABOFF operand **CMSREF**
LEAVE option **CMSREF**
LIMCT option **CMSREF**
LOWCASE option **CMSREF**
LRECL option **CMSREF**
MEMBER option **CMSREF**
NL operand **CMSREF**
NOCHANGE option **CMSREF**
NOEOV option **CMSREF**
NSL operand **CMSREF**
OPTCD option **CMSREF**
OS simulation **CMSUG**
PERM option **CMSREF**
positioning read/write pointer **CMSREF**
PRINTER option **CMSREF**
PUNCH option **CMSREF**
READER option **CMSREF**
RECFM option **CMSREF**
SL operand **CMSREF**
standard labels **CMSUG**
SUL operand **CMSREF**
TAPn option **CMSREF**
TERMINAL option **CMSREF**
TRTCH option **CMSREF**
UPCASE option **CMSREF**
usage **SPG**
used to identify OS macro libraries **CMSUG**
used with OS data sets **CMSUG**
VOLID operand **CMSREF**
when to use (OS users) **CMSREF**
when to use in CMS/DOS **CMSREF**
XTENT option **CMSREF**
7TRACK option **CMSREF**
9TRACK option **CMSREF**
FILEDEF option of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
defining OS data sets **SPG**
OS simulation **CMSUG**
standard labels **CMSUG**
usage **SPG**
FILEDEF statement, tape label processing **CMSUG**
FILEDEFs for CPEREP **OLTSEP**
fileid **INTRO**
in command syntax **CMSREF**
FILELIST EXEC procedure
APPEND option **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
DISCARD command use with FILELIST **CMSREF**
examples **CMSREF**
EXECUTE command use with FILELIST **CMSREF**
FILELIST option **CMSREF**
NOFILELIST option **CMSREF**
FILELIST option
of FILELIST EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
of SENDFILE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
FILELIST command **CMSUG, PRIMER**
using to save list of files to send **PRIMER**
filemode **INTRO, PRIMER**
changing **XEDIT**
displaying, FMODE subcommand **CMSREF**
in file identifier **CMSUG**
letters **CMSUG**
numbers **CMSUG**
numbers, changing **CMSREF**
specifying on READCARD command **CMSREF**
specifying, for FSWRITE macro **CMSREF**
filemode 0 **CMSUG**
filemode 1 **CMSUG**
filemode 2 **CMSUG**
filemode 3 **CMSUG**
filemode 4 **CMSUG**
filemode 5 **CMSUG**
filename **CMSUG, INTRO, PRIMER**
attribute, spool files **OPGDE**
changing **XEDIT**
changing, with FNAME subcommand **CMSREF**
for edit macros **CMSUG**
of EXEC file **CMSREF**
files **CMSUG**
abend dump, automatic spooling **OLTSEP**
CMS **CMSUG**
destruction **OLTSEP**
erased after being read **CMSUG**
HELP **CMSUG**
logical grouping **CMSUG**
manipulating with CMS macro instructions **CMSUG**
private **CMSUG**
protection **OLTSEP**
requesting information about **CMSUG**
security **OLTSEP**
shared by users **CMSUG**
splitting into smaller files **CMSUG**
too large to edit, what to do **CMSUG**
files lines, stacking **XEDIT**
FILES operand of QUERY command **CPREF**
files, OS format, support of **SPG**
changing the spool class of **CPREF**
changing the spoolid for **CPREF**
closing **CPREF**
CMS **INTRO, SYSGEN**
control commands **RSCSUG**
directory **SYSGEN**
distribution code for **CPREF**
holding before output processing **CPREF**
holding from further processing **CPREF**
holding via CLOSE **CPREF**
identification **INTRO**
management **SYSGEN**
processing in RJE mode **RSCSUG**
purging **CPREF**
purging via SPOOL **CPREF**
reclaiming **CPREF**
reordering closed spool files **CPREF**
spool, changing filename for **CPREF**
terminating processing of **CPREF**
transferring to another user **CPREF**
transmitting to a virtual reader **CPREF**
filetype **INTRO, PRIMER**
attribute, spool files **OPGDE**
changing **XEDIT**
created by assembler and language processors **CMSUG**
default record length when editing **CMSUG**
defaults according to **XEDIT**
for documentation **CMSUG**
for temporary workfiles **CMSUG**
HELP facility **CMSUG**
in file identifiers **CMSUG**
reserved for language processors **CMSUG**
reserved, default CMS editor settings for **CMSREF**
FILL option of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
FILLER option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
filler character
defining **XEDIT**
removed by COMPRESS **XEDIT**
FIND subcommand

description **CMSREF**
effect of image setting **CMSREF**
example of **XEDIT**
how to use **CMSUG**
FIND, macro **SPG**
finding
address of discontiguous saved segment **SPG**
saved systems **SPG**
finding data **XEDIT**
using LOCATE **PRIMER**
finding files in FILELIST **PRIMER**
FINDUP subcommand **XEDIT**
FINIS command, description **CMSREF**
first level storage **INTRO**
definition **OSVM**
requesting via DISPLAY command **CPREF**
first-in first-out stacking
in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
in EXEC procedure (FIFO) **CMSREF**
fix application **IPCSUG**
fixed head feature, RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
fixed packed record format **XEDIT**
fixed record format **XEDIT**
fixed storage
assignments **OLTSEP**
logout areas **OLTSEP**
fixed-block
DASD (*see* FB-512 DASD) **OPGDE**
mode, (*see* FB-512 DASD) **OPGDE**
fixed-head preferred paging area, migration **SPG**
fixed-length files, converting to
variable-length **CMSREF, CMSUG**
fixed-length, CMS EXEC files, difference between
&STACK and &BEGSTACK **CMSUG**
FI1E0S, MSS CYLINDER, VM/SP PROCESSING **SPG**
FLAG option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
FLASH operand
of CHANGE command **CPREF**
of SPOOL command **CPREF**
FLASH option of SETPRT command **CMSREF**
flashing (forms overlay), 3800 printer **SPG**
flip-flop technique (*see* alternating technique) **OSVM**
floating-point feature **SYSGEN**
floating-point registers
changing your virtual machine **CPREF**
displaying **CPREF**
printing **CPREF**
FLUSH command
format **RSCSUG**
response **RSCSUG**
FLUSH command (CP) **OPGDE**
NPT operator command **RSCSUG**
RSCS operator command **RSCSUG**
SML operator command **RSCSUG**
summary **CPREF**
fm (See filemode) **INTRO**
FMODE option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
of LISTFILE command **CMSREF**
FMODE subcommand
description **CMSREF**
used to change filemode numbers **CMSUG**
fn (*see* filename) **INTRO**
fn ft fm, used to represent file identifier **CMSREF**
FNAME option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
of LISTFILE command **CMSREF**
FNAME subcommand, description **CMSREF**
fnft operand, of CLOSE command **CPREF**
FOB, (*see* font offset buffer) **OPGDE**
for 3289 Model 4 printer **SPG**
following, line as destination **PRIMER, XEDIT**
font offset buffer (*see* FOB) **SPG**
altering **SYSGEN**
loading print belt image **OPGDE**
system generation, altering **SYSGEN**
usage with 3289 model 4 printer **OPGDE**
FOR operand, of SPOOL command **CMSUG, CPREF**
FOR option of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
force start, VM/SP **OPGDE**
FORCE command (CP) **OPGDE**
summary **CPREF**
FORM operand
of CHANGE command **CPREF**
of CLOSE command **CPREF**
of FSCB macro **CMSREF**
of FSOPEN macro **CMSREF**
of FSPOINT macro **CMSREF**
of FSREAD macro **CMSREF**
of FSSTATE macro **CMSREF**
of FSWRITE macro **CMSREF**
of ORDER command **CPREF**
of PURGE command **CPREF**
of SPOOL command **CPREF**
of TRANSFER command **CPREF**
FORM option of HELP command **CMSREF**
form width codes **SYSGEN**
FORMAT command
BLKSIZE option **CMSREF**
choosing appropriate blocksize **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
examples **CMSREF**
formatting CMS disk **CMSUG**
formatting operator's virtual disk **SYSGEN**
LABEL option **CMSREF**
NOERASE option **CMSREF**
performance consideration **CMSREF**
RECOMP option **CMSREF**
format
of cylinder zero **OPGDE**
of cylinders for use by CP **OPGDE**
of disk files, on FILEDEF command **CMSUG**
of messages **SYSMSG**
of user identification card **OPGDE**
FORMAT option
of LISTDS command **CMSREF**
of LISTFILE command **CMSREF**
FORMAT subcommand
description **CMSREF**
DISPLAY operand **CMSREF**
LINE operand **CMSREF**
format defective block procedure, FB-512 disks **SYSGEN**
FORMAT MODE (.FO) format word **CMSREF**
FORMAT vmtype operand, VMDUMP command **CPREF**
format words
.BX **CMSUG**
.CM **CMSUG**
.CS **CMSUG**
.FO **CMSUG**
.IL **CMSUG**
.IN **CMSUG**
.OF **CMSUG**
.SP **CMSUG**
.TR **CMSUG**
functions **CMSUG**
summary **CMSUG**

format-mode processing **CMSUG**
Format/Allocate program **OPGDE**
ALLOCATE control statement **OPGDE**
allocate space on CP disks **OSVM**
allocating temporary disk space, for virtual machines **OSVM**
card input **OPGDE**
console input **OPGDE**
control statements **OPGDE**
example of program execution **OPGDE**
for VM/SP virtual machine, how to format and allocate space **OSVM**
FORMAT control statement **OPGDE**
flagging defective tracks **SYSGEN**
formatting minidisks **SYSGEN**
LABEL control statement **OPGDE**
loading from starter system tape **SYSGEN**
updating **SYSGEN**
FORMAT, control statement, Format/Allocate program **OPGDE**
formats, error record (*see* record, formats) **OLTSEP**
formatted
device capacity **OPGDE**
VMFDUMP, sample output **OLTSEP**
formatting
a file **PRIMER**
CMS disks, example **CMSUG**
count-key-data DASD **OPGDE**
CP disks for VM/SP virtual machine **OSVM**
FB-512 DASD **OPGDE**
FB-512 disks **CMSUG**
numbered lists **CMSUG**
OS and DOS disks, example **CMSUG**
volumes, general information **OPGDE**
formatting error recording cylinders, with SRF devices, for hardcopy reports **OSVM**
forming, tokens of words in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
forms control buffer
FCB **SPG**
index feature **SPG**
3800 printer **SPG**
assembling during system generation **SYSGEN**
file definitions, introduction **SYSGEN**
modifying the starter system supplied copy **SYSGEN**
supplied with starter systems **SYSGEN**
forms control, description for 3800 printer **OPGDE**
forms controls for a virtual printer, specifying **CPREF**
forms overlay
(flashing), 3800 printer **SPG**
description for 3800 printer **OPGDE**
Formula 1 (calculating available real storage) **SYSGEN**
Formula 2 (calculating maximum size of virtual=real area) **SYSGEN**
FORTRAN filetype, default CMS editor settings **CMSREF**
FORTRAN IV, compiling programs under CMS **SYSGEN**
FORWARD subcommand **CMSREF, XEDITUG**
assigned to PF key **XEDIT**
four-channel switch
RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
VM/SP alternate path support for **OSVM**
FPRLOG (floating-point registers) **SPG**
frames, SRF (Service Record File), description **OLTSEP**
FREE command **OPGDE, RSCSUG**
format **RSCSUG**
summary **CPREF**
FREE command (CP) **OPGDE**
summary **CPREF**
FREE operand, SYSCOR macro **SYSGEN**
FREE option of LISTDS command **CMSREF**
free space on OS and DOS disks, determining for use with VSAM **CMSUG**
free storage
management **SPG**
lock **SPG**
permanently allocated for CP **SYSGEN**
FREE
NPT operator command **RSCSUG**
RSCS operator command **RSCSUG**
SML operator command **RSCSUG**
FREEDBUF macro **SPG**
FREEFORT
files, renumbering **CMSREF, XEDIT**
filetype, default CMS editor settings **CMSREF**
FREELOWE **CMSUG**
FREEMAIN macro **SPG**
FREEPOOL macro **SPG**
FREESAVE (DMKFRE register save area) **SPG**
FRERESPG **CMSUG**
FRLABEL option of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
FROM operand of TRANSFER command **CPREF**
FROM option
of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
of GENMOD command **CMSREF**
FSCB (file system control block) **CMSUG**
creating **CMSREF, CMSUG**
fields defined **CMSUG**
format **CMSREF**
modifying for read/write operations **CMSUG**
usage **CMSUG**
using with I/O macros **CMSUG**
FSCB macro
BUFFER operand **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
FORM operand **CMSREF**
generationg DSECT for FSCB **CMSUG**
NOREC operand **CMSREF**
RECNO operand **CMSREF**
usage **CMSUG**
FSCB Operand
of FSCLOSE macro **CMSREF**
of FSERASE macro **CMSREF**
of FSOPEN macro **CMSREF**
of FSPOINT macro **CMSREF**
of FSREAD macro **CMSREF**
of FSSTATE macro **CMSREF**
of FSWRITE macro **CMSREF**
FSCLOSE macro
description **CMSREF**
example **CMSUG**
ERROR operand **CMSREF**
FSCB operand **CMSREF**
FSEQ operand of LABELDEF command **CMSREF**
FSERASE macro
description **CMSREF**
ERROR operand **CMSREF**
FSCB operand **CMSREF**
usage **CMSUG**
FSF, tape control function **CMSREF**
FSOPEN macro
description **CMSREF**
ERROR operand **CMSREF**
FORM operand **CMSREF**
FSCB operand **CMSREF**
FSPOINT macro
description **CMSREF**
ERROR operand **CMSREF**
FORM operand **CMSREF**
FSCB operand **CMSREF**
RDPNT operand **CMSREF**
WRPNT operand **CMSREF**

FSR, tape control function **CMSREF**
FSREAD macro
  description **CMSREF**
  ERROR operand **CMSREF**
  examples **CMSUG**
  FORM operand **CMSREF**
  FSCB operand **CMSREF**
FSSTATE macro
  description **CMSREF**
  ERROR operand **CMSREF**
  FORM operand **CMSREF**
  FSCB operand **CMSREF**
FST **CMSREF**
FSWRITE macro
  description **CMSREF, CMSUG**
  ERROR operand **CMSREF**
  FORM operand **CMSREF**
  FSCB operand **CMSREF**
ft (*See* filetype) **INTRO**
FTYPE option
  in QUERY **XEDIT**
  in SET **XEDIT**
  in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
  of LISTFILE command **CMSREF**
Full American National Standard Common Business Oriented Language **SYSGEN**
full disk **CMSUG**
  during CMS edit session **CMSUG**
full screen
  console enhancements **GIM**
  console support for virtual operating systems **OSVM**
  display System Product Editor **CMSUG**
  mode, editing in **XEDIT**
  support via DIAGNOSE x'58' **GIM**
function control statements
  DDR program **OPGDE**
function invocation
  predefined function **EXEC2**
  user-defined functions **EXEC2**
functional
  highlights **GIM**
  overview, IPCS **IPCSUG**
  recovery **OLTSEP**
functions
  predefined **EXEC2**
  unique to EXEC 2 **EXEC2**
  user-defined **EXEC2**
  channel, model-dependent **SYSMSG**
  processor, mode-dependent **SYSMSG**
FWDSPACE command
  format **RSCSUG**
  response **RSCSUG**
FWDSPACE
  NPT operator command **RSCSUG**
  RSCS operator command **RSCSUG**
  SML operator command **RSCSUG**

G

G subcommand of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
GEN operand
  of MACLIB command **CMSUG**
GEN option
  of MACLIB command **CMSREF**
  of TXTLIB command **CMSREF**
GENDIRT command
  creating auxiliary directory **SPG**
  description **CMSREF**
  format **SPG**
general command responses **RSCSUG**
general polling characters **SYSGEN**
general registers
  changing in debug environment **CMSREF**
  changing in your virtual machine **CPREF**
  comparison, various systems **OLTSEP**
  contents, various systems **OLTSEP**
  conventions used in CMS **CMSUG**
  displaying **CPREF**
  displaying in debug environment **CMSREF, CMSUG**
  displaying with DISPLAY command **CMSUG**
  generating list of EQU statements for **CMSREF**
  modifying during program execution **CMSUG**
  printing contents of **CMSREF**
general user **INTRO**
  action on CP errors **SYSMSG**
  described **CPREF**
Generalized Markup Language **PRIMER**
GENERATE EXEC
  assemble DMKRIO4 **SYSGEN**
  assemble DMKSNT **SYSGEN**
  assemble DMKSYS **SYSGEN**
  generate a CMS nucleus **SYSGEN**
  generate a CP directory **SYSGEN**
  generate a CP nucleus **SYSGEN**
  generate a nucleus map **SYSGEN**
  generate temporary work space **SYSGEN**
GENERATE
  DIRECT operand **SYSGEN**
  DMKFCB operand **SYSGEN**
  DMKRIO operand **SYSGEN**
  DMKSNT operand **SYSGEN**
  DMKSYS operand **SYSGEN**
  format **SYSGEN**
  IPLDECK operand **SYSGEN**
  NUCLEUS operand **SYSGEN**
  SRVCPGM operand **SYSGEN**
  update procedure **SYSGEN**
  virtual addresses assumed during processing **SYSGEN**
  VMSP operand **SYSGEN**
  when to use **SYSGEN**
generating
  a CP load map **IPCSUG**
  a large CMS nucleus (CMSL) **SYSGEN**
  CMS/DOS **SPG**
  operating systems, under VM/SP, advantages of **OSVM**
  VM/SP without a starter system **SYSGEN**
  system **INTRO**
generation procedures, under VM/SP, for other operating systems **OSVM**
GENIMAGE
  service program, description **OPGDE**
  updating a 3800 named system **SYSGEN**
  utility program **SPG**
GENLINK macro, use with RSCS **SYSGEN**
GENMOD command
  ALL option **CMSREF**
  creating user-written CMS command **CMSUG**
  description **CMSREF**
  DOS option **CMSREF**
  FROM option **CMSREF**
  MAP option **CMSREF**
  NOMAP option **CMSREF**
  NOSTR option **CMSREF**
  OS option **CMSREF**
  regenerating existing MODULEs **CMSUG**
  STR option **CMSREF**
  SYSTEM option **CMSREF**
  TO option **CMSREF**

GENN operand of LABELDEF command **CMSREF**
GEN3705 command
  files created **SYSGEN**
  3704/3705 control program **SYSGEN**
GEN3705 macro library **SYSGEN**
GET command **PRIMER**
GET macro **SPG**
GET subcommand **XEDITUG**
  example of **XEDIT**
GETFILE subcommand
  description **CMSREF**
  how to use **CMSUG**
  used to create small files from large one **CMSUG**
GETMAIN
  free element chain **SPG**
  GETMAIN/FREEMAIN macros **SPG**
  macro **SPG**
  simulation **SPG**
GETPOOL macro **SPG**
getting a file **XEDIT**
global change **XEDIT**
  with ALTER subcommand **CMSREF**
  with CHANGE subcommand **CMSREF**
  with EDIT subcommands **CMSUG**
  with OVERLAY subcommand **CMSREF**
GLOBAL command
  description **CMSREF**
  DOSLIB option **CMSREF**
  LOADLIB option **CMSREF**
  MACLIB option **CMSREF**
  querying which DOSLIBs were last specified **CMSREF**
  querying which MACLIBs were last specified **CMSREF**
  querying which TXTLIBs were last specified **CMSREF**
  TXTLIB option **CMSREF**
  used to identify DOSLIBs **CMSUG**
  used to identify macro libraries **CMSUG**
  used to identify OS macro libraries **CMSUG**
  used to identify TXTLIBs **CMSUG**
global system lock **SPG**
GLOBALV command
  description **CMSREF**
  examples **CMSREF**
  GRPLIST option **CMSREF**
  GRPSTACK option **CMSREF**
  INIT option **CMSREF**
  LIST option **CMSREF**
  PURGE option **CMSREF**
  SELECT option **CMSREF**
  SESSION file **CMSREF**
  STACK option **CMSREF**
  STACKR option **CMSREF**
  use in CMS EXECs **CMSREF**
GLOBALV filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
GML (*see* Generalized Markup Language) **PRIMER**
GML tag **PRIMER**
GO subcommand
  description **CMSREF**
  to resume program execution **CMSUG**
GPOLL operand, CLUSTER macro **SYSGEN**
GPR
  operand of SET subcommand **CMSREF**
  subcommand, description **CMSREF**
GPRLOG (general registers) **SPG**
GRAF operand
  of DEFINE command **CPREF**
  of QUERY command **CPREF**
GRAF option of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
graphic devices, eliminating support **SYSGEN**
GRAPHIC option of DDR command TYPE/PRINT function control statement **CMSREF**
graphic-hexadecimal substitution
  APL for 2741 **TUG**
  APL for 3270 **TUG**
  text for 3270 **TUG**
group of lines (*see* block of lines) **PRIMER**
GROUP, macro, 3704/3705 **SYSGEN**
GRPLIST option of GLOBALV command **CMSREF**
GRPSTACK option of GLOBALV command **CMSREF**
guest
  real storage, same as second level storage **OSVM**
  virtual storage, same as third level storage **OSVM**

H

HALT command (CP) **OPGDE**
  summary **CPREF**
halting
  execution at an instruction address **CPREF**
  program execution **CMSUG**
  screen displays **CMSUG**
  terminal displays **CMSUG**
handling
  I/O errors **OPGDE**
  OS files **SPG**
handshaking (*see* VM/VS handshaking) **OSVM**
  control of VM/VS **CPREF**
  feature, VM/VS **INTRO, SYSGEN**
  for OS/VS, VM/SP, VS1 **OSVM**
hardcopy of display screen images **TUG**
hardware
  local, 3270 support **SYSGEN**
  maintenance -- real machine System/370 vs VM/SP **OLTSEP**
  maintenance directory entry, example **SYSGEN**
  maintenance, virtual machine, overview **OLTSEP**
  Mass Storage System support **SYSGEN**
  problem analysis, from the dedicated real system, advantages **OLTSEP**
  problem analysis, from the dedicated real system, disadvantages **OLTSEP**
  remote, supported configurations **SYSGEN**
  requirements **GIM**
  support, virtual machines **SYSGEN**
  supported **GIM**
hardware assist **SPG, SYSGEN**
  (*see also* virtual machine assist Extended Control Program Support VM/370) **INTRO, OPGDE**
  description **OPGDE**
  restrictions **OPGDE**
hardware debugging **OLTSEP**
hardware maintenance commands, for CE use **OLTSEP**
hardware mix, typical **OLTSEP**
hardware problem analysis **OLTSEP**
  from a queued system task, advantages **OLTSEP**
  from the virtual machine, disadvantages **OLTSEP**
hardware status messages **OPGDE**
hardware support
  NPT line driver **RSCSUG**
  RSCS virtual machine **RSCSUG**
  SML line driver **RSCSUG**
HDR1 **CMSUG**
header
  layout, error record **OLTSEP**
  record **OLTSEP, SPG**
heading tags **PRIMER**
headings, on NOTE screen **PRIMER**
HELP command **PRIMER, XEDITUG**

CMS component **CMSUG**
CP component **CMSUG**
DEBUG component **CMSUG**
EDIT component **CMSUG**
EXEC component **CMSUG**
EXEC2 **CMSUG**
how to issue **CMSUG**
XEDIT component **CMSUG**
help display **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
HELP facility
components of **CMSUG**
displaying **CMSUG**
extensions **GIM**
format words **CMSUG**
how it works **CMSUG**
notational conventions **CMSUG**
PF keys **CMSUG**
using **CMSUG**
HELP files
adding **CMSUG**
changing **CMSUG**
creating new files **CMSUG**
deleting **CMSUG**
how to name **CMSUG**
notational conventions **CMSUG**
printing **CMSUG**
sample requests **CMSUG**
translating at system generation **SYSGEN**
using the PF1 key **CMSUG**
using the PF4 key **CMSUG**
using the PF5 key **CMSUG**
help menu **PRIMER, XEDIT**
HELP operand
of PRB command **IPCSUG**
of screen display **IPCSUG**
of subcommand of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
HELP subcommand **XEDIT**
HELP, CMS facility **INTRO**
HELPCMS, filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
HELPCP, filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
HELPDEBU, filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
HELPEDIT, filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
HELPEXC2 **CMSUG**
HELPEXEC, filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
HELPHELP, filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
HELPMENU, filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
HELPMSG, filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
HELPPREF, filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
HELPSET, filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
HELPXEDI, filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
HEX option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
hexadecimal
conversion in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
displaying in **XEDIT**
recognizing operands specified in **XEDIT**
hexloc operand
of ADSTOP command **CPREF**
of BEGIN command **CPREF**
of DISPLAY **IPCSUG**
hexloc% operand of DISPLAY **IPCSUG**
hexloc1 operand, VMDUMP command **CPREF**
hexloc2 operand, VMDUMP command **CPREF**
HEXTYPE macro **XEDIT**
example of **XEDIT**
hiding your password **CPREF**
high-water mark
defining for shadow tables **OSVM**
using with guest systems, to improve performance **OSVM**
highlight, defining, SCREEN directory
control statement **SYSGEN**
highlighting tags **PRIMER**
HILIGHT operand, of TERMINAL command **CPREF**
HIST= operand **OLTSEP**
HOLD command
format **RSCSUG**
response **RSCSUG**
HOLD operand
of CHANGE command **CPREF**
of CLOSE command **CPREF**
of DISCONN command **CPREF**
of LOGOFF command **CPREF**
of SPOOL command **CMSUG, CPREF**
hold status, placing virtual output devices in
during debugging **CMSUG**
HOLD, command (CP) **OPGDE**
summary **CPREF**
HOLD
NPT operator command **RSCSUG**
RSCS operator command **RSCSUG**
SML operator command **RSCSUG**
holding
a file before output processing **CPREF**
display on display terminal **CMSUG**
files by user hold status **CPREF**
files from further processing **CPREF**
spool files to keep them from being processed **CMSUG**
HOLDING status, on display screen **CMSUG, TUG**
as status notice **PRIMER**
HOST mode, signing on to SML **RSCSUG**
HT Immediate command **EXEC2**
executing in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
HX
DEBUG subcommand **CMSUG**
Immediate command **CMSUG**
Immediate command, efffect on PROB **IPCSUG**
subcommand of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**

I

I prefix subcommand **XEDIT**
I/O
assignments **SPG**
definition statements, DDR program **OPGDE**
device assignments in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
device errors **OLTSEP**
devices, specifying, error recording **OLTSEP**
environmental data recording **OLTSEP**
error recording **OLTSEP**
error recording and SVC 76 **OLTSEP**
error recording with CPEREP program **OPGDE**
errors **OLTSEP**
function **SPG**
in attached processor mode **SPG**
in multiprocessor mode **SPG**
interrupt **SPG**
lock **SPG**
logging, RSCS **SPG**
macros used in CMS programs **CMSUG**
management **SPG**
operations **OLTSEP**
overhead in CP, reducing **SPG**
statistics tables (SDR counters) **OLTSEP**
testing **OLTSEP**
virtual machines **SPG**

VM/SP SNA support **SPG**
I/O devices **INTRO**
AUTOLOG facility, to automatically initiate for defining for your virtual machine **CPREF**
virtual machine operating systems **OSVM**
using those unsupported by VM/SP **OSVM**
I/O error
recovery from **SPG**
recovery, responsibility **INTRO**
I/O handling **INTRO**
cylinder fault **INTRO**
MSS volumes **INTRO**
I/O interruptions, virtual machine, processed by operating system in **OSVM**
I/O logging **RSCSUG**
I/O operand of TRACE command **CPREF**
I/O operations **INTRO**
I/O programs, dynamically modified **INTRO**
I/O request, virtual machine **INTRO**
I/O supervisor **OLTSEP**
test of bit **OLTSEP**
IBCDASDI program, initializing T-disk space, for files **OSVM**
IBCDASDI **OPGDE**
IBM operand of PRB command **IPCSUG**
IBM program products, executable under CMS **INTRO**
IBM System/3 as a remote station **RSCSUG**
IBM System/3 Model 10 as a remote station
entering commands **RSCSUG**
error recovery **RSCSUG**
operating procedures **RSCSUG**
remote terminal processor program **RSCSUG**
supported configuration **RSCSUG**
terminating a session **RSCSUG**
IBM System/32 as a remote station **RSCSUG**
IBM System/360 as a remote station
entering commands **RSCSUG**
error recovery **RSCSUG**
operating procedures **RSCSUG**
remote terminal processor program **RSCSUG**
supported configuration **RSCSUG**
terminating a session **RSCSUG**
IBM System/360 Model 20 as a remote station
entering commands **RSCSUG**
error recovery **RSCSUG**
operating procedures **RSCSUG**
remote terminal processor program **RSCSUG**
supported configuration **RSCSUG**
terminating a session **RSCSUG**
IBM System/370 as a remote station
entering commands **RSCSUG**
error recovery **RSCSUG**
operating procedures **RSCSUG**
remote terminal processor program **RSCSUG**
supported configuration **RSCSUG**
terminating a session **RSCSUG**
IBM Telegraph Terminal Control Type 2 **OLTSEP**
IBM Terminal Control Type 1 **OLTSEP**
IBM 1130 System as a remote station
entering commands **RSCSUG**
error recovery **RSCSUG**
operating procedures **RSCSUG**
remote terminal processor program **RSCSUG**
supported configuration **RSCSUG**
terminating a session **RSCSUG**
IBM 2770 as a remote terminal
entering commands **RSCSUG**
error recovery **RSCSUG**
operational notes **RSCSUG**
supported configuration **RSCSUG**
terminating a session **RSCSUG**
IBM 2780 as a remote terminal
entering commands **RSCSUG**
error recovery **RSCSUG**
operational notes **RSCSUG**
supported configuration **RSCSUG**
terminating a session **RSCSUG**
IBM 2922 as a remote station
entering commands **RSCSUG**
error recovery **RSCSUG**
operating procedures **RSCSUG**
remote terminal processor program **RSCSUG**
supported configuration **RSCSUG**
terminating a session **RSCSUG**
IBM 3770 as a remote terminal
entering commands **RSCSUG**
error recovery **RSCSUG**
operational notes **RSCSUG**
supported configuration **RSCSUG**
terminating a session **RSCSUG**
IBM 3780 as a remote terminal
entering commands **RSCSUG**
error recovery **RSCSUG**
operational notes **RSCSUG**
supported configuration **RSCSUG**
terminating a session **RSCSUG**
IBM 3800 Printing Subsystem (*see* 3800 printer) **SPG**
IBM Field Developed Programs (FDPs) **SYSGEN**
program products **SYSGEN**
ICA **SYSGEN**
ICS control statement **CMSREF**
ID card
CP, example **CMSREF**
to submit jobs to CMS batch facility **CMSUG**
ID control card
NPT **RSCSUG**
SML in HOST mode **RSCSUG**
ID operand
of SYSTIME macro **SYSGEN**
of TAPEMAC command **CMSREF**
of TAPPDS command **CMSREF**
ideal repair environment **OLTSEP**
time for problem analysis **OLTSEP**
total resources of a System/370 **OLTSEP**
identification
bits for program products **SPG**
of CMS files **SYSGEN**
user (userid) **INTRO**
IDENTIFY
VMCF protocol **SPG**
VMCF subfunction **SPG**
IDENTIFY command **PRIMER**
description **CMSREF**
display user information **CMSREF**
FIFO option **CMSREF**
LIFO option **CMSREF**
STACK option **CMSREF**
TYPE option **CMSREF**
IDENTIFY macro **SPG**
identifying
macro libraries to search **CMSUG**
multivolume VSAM files **CMSUG**
VSAM master catalog **CMSUG**
VSAM master catalog in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
IEBPTPCH utility program, creating CMS files from tapes created by **CMSREF, CMSUG**
IEBUPDTE utility program, creating CMS files from tapes created by **CMSREF, CMSUG**
IEHDASDR, assigning alternate tracks **SYSGEN**
IEHMOVE utility program

creating CMS files from tapes created by **CMSREF**
creating CMS MACLIBs from tapes created by **CMSREF**
IEHMOVE utility program, creating CMS files from tapes created by **CMSUG**
IGN option
of ASSGN command **CMSREF**
ignore case difference **PRIMER, XEDIT**
IIP (ISAM Interface Program) **SPG**
IJSYSCL, defining in CMS/DOS **CMSREF, CMSUG**
IJSYSCT, defining in CMS/DOS **CMSREF, CMSUG**
IJSYSRL, defining in CMS/DOS **CMSREF, CMSUG**
IJSYSSL, defining in CMS/DOS **CMSREF, CMSUG**
IJSYSUC, defining in CMS/DOS **CMSREF, CMSUG**
IMAGE option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
IMAGE operand, RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
image setting
effect on FIND subcommand **CMSREF**
effect on logical tab settings **CMSREF**
effect on tab characters **CMSUG**
IMAGE subcommand
CANON operand **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
OFF operand **CMSREF**
ON operand **CMSREF**
using in edit macros **CMSUG**
IMAGELIB
service program, description **OPGDE**
updating a 3800 named system **SYSGEN**
utility program **SPG**
IMAGEMOD command
format and description **OPGDE**
modifying 3800 named system **OPGDE**
IMAGEMOD utility program **SPG**
IMAGEMOD, updating a 3800 named system **SYSGEN**
Immediate commands
HB **CMSREF**
HO **CMSREF**
HT **CMSREF**
HX **CMSREF**
RO **CMSREF**
RT **CMSREF**
SO **CMSREF**
summary **CMSREF**
Immediate commands, entering, on display terminal **CMSUG**
IMPCMSCP option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
IMPCP operand of CMS SET command, setting **CMSUG**
IMPCP option
of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
of CMS SET command **CMSREF**
IMPCP parameter of SET command **TUG**
imperative macro **SPG**
IMPEX option
of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
of CMS SET command **CMSREF**
implied
CMS EXEC function **CMSUG**
CP function **CMSREF, CMSUG**
EXEC function **CMSREF**
transmission to CMS/CP **XEDIT**
IMPORT, access method services function **CMSUG**
importing, VSAM data sets **CMSUG**
IMSG operand of SET command **CPREF**
IN operand of STAT command **IPCSUG**
inactive pages **INTRO**
inboard
error recording **OLTSEP**
recording **OLTSEP**
INC option of UPDATE command **CMSREF**
INCLUDE
command, entering after LOAD command **CMSUG**
DOS/VSE linkage editor control statement, specifying in DOSLNK file **CMSUG**
INCLUDE command
AUTO option **CMSREF**
called to load files dynamically **CMSREF**
CLEAR option **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
DUP option **CMSREF**
effect on loader tables **CMSREF**
examples **CMSREF**
following LOAD command **CMSREF**
identify TXTLIBs to be searched **CMSREF**
INV option **CMSREF**
LIBE option **CMSREF**
MAP option **CMSREF**
NOAUTO option **CMSREF**
NOCLEAR option **CMSREF**
NODUP option **CMSREF**
NOINV option **CMSREF**
NOLIBE option **CMSREF**
NOREP option **CMSREF**
NOTYPE option **CMSREF**
ORIGIN option **CMSREF**
REP option **CMSREF**
RESET option **CMSREF**
SAME option **CMSREF**
START option **CMSREF**
TYPE option **CMSREF**
include control section (ICS), loader control statement **CMSREF**
incompatibilities **GIM**
CMS file system extensions **GIM**
CMS tape label processing support **GIM**
IPCS with VM/SP **GIM**
multiprocessor support **GIM**
MVS/system extensions support **GIM**
RSCS incompatibilities with VM/SP **GIM**
single processor mode **GIM**
support of the 3262 models 1 and 11 printers **GIM**
support of the 3289 model 4 printer **GIM**
support of the 3310 direct access storage devices **GIM**
support of the 3370 direct access storage devices **GIM**
INCORR operand of STAT command **IPCSUG**
INCORROUT failure code **IPCSUG**
INCR option of XEDIT command **CMSREF**
increasing, virtual machine storage **CMSUG**
increment
specifying for line-number editing **CMSREF**
specifying for sequence numbers in file **CMSREF**
INDENT (.IN) format word **CMSREF**
INDENT LINE (.IL) format word **CMSREF**
indenting text **CMSUG**
INDEX operand, for LOADVFCB command **CPREF**
INDICATE command (CP) **INTRO, OPGDE, SPG**
A or E privilege classes **OPGDE**
A privilege class **OPGDE**
attached processor load indication **CPREF**
described **CPREF, SPG**
E privilege class **OPGDE**
format **SPG**
LOAD operand **CPREF**
multiprocessor load indication **CPREF**
performance measurement **SYSGEN**

summary **CPREF**
to measure VM/SP performance **OSVM**
USER operand **CPREF**
INDICATE FAVORED command, format, E privilege class **SPG**
indicator
of program execution **TUG**
of system load **SPG**
INF operand of STAT command **IPCSUG**
inhibiting display of password **INTRO**
INIT option
of GLOBALV command **CMSREF**
of SETPRT command **CMSREF**
INITDISK **OPGDE**
initial program load (IPL) **OLTSEP**
automatic, suppression of **CPREF**
of a virtual machine operating system **CPREF**
stopping **CPREF**
initial settings
of PF keys **XEDIT**
of SET options **XEDIT**
(*see also* each SET option description) **XEDIT**
initialization
attached processor system **OPGDE**
disk (*see* IBCDASDI) **OPGDE**
FB-512 DASD **OPGDE**
mass storage system (MSS) **OPGDE**
messages **OPGDE**
minidisk **OPGDE**
multiprocessor system **OPGDE**
system **OPGDE**
initialization and dump/restore program **INTRO**
initializing disks and minidisks, for DOS/VS virtual machines **OSVM**
INITIATE, logical device support facility subfunction **SPG**
initiating
line drivers **RSCSUG**
VMFDUMP **IPCSUG**
VM/SP operation **OPGDE**
INMOVE, MOVEFILE command ddname **CMSREF**
input
card, to Format/Allocate program **OPGDE**
console, to Format/Allocate program **OPGDE**
control records, ZAP **OPGDE**
spooled card **OPGDE**
INPUT
control statement, for DDR command **CMSREF, OPGDE**
operand of CMS SET command, defining input translate table **CMSUG**
subcommand **CMSREF, CMSUG, XEDIT**
to enter input mode **XEDITUG**
to enter one line **XEDITUG**
INPUT option
of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
of CMS SET command **CMSREF**
INPUT command **PRIMER**
input and output files, VSAM, defining **CMSUG**
input data
editing lines of **TUG**
entering from **TUG**
handling **TUG**
left margin while using CMS Editor **CMSUG**
right margin while using editor **CMSUG**
to VM/SP standalone utilities **TUG**
translated to uppercase by CMS Editor **CMSUG**
input entry area on display screen **TUG**
input file processing
NPT **RSCSUG**
SML in HOST mode **RSCSUG**
INPUT Line **XEDITUG**
input mode **CMSREF, CMSUG, XEDITUG**
during line-number editing **CMSREF**
edit on remote terminals **TUG**
entered after REPLACE subcommand **CMSUG**
entered using INPUT **XEDIT**
entered using REPLACE **XEDIT**
entering INPUT **PRIMER**
entering subcommand in **XEDIT**
getting out of **PRIMER**
leaving **CMSREF**
line editing **OLTSEP**
on display terminal **CMSUG**
on display terminal in line mode **CMSUG**
returning to edit mode, in edit macros **CMSUG**
screen layout in **PRIMER, XEDIT**
spool files **INTRO**
using PF keys in **XEDIT**
INPUT parameter of SET command **TUG**
input processing routines **TUG**
input stack, clearing **CMSUG**
INPUT subcommand **XEDIT**
input zone **PRIMER, XEDITUG**
area of screen **XEDIT**
changing size of **XEDIT**
input/output (*see* I/O) **INTRO, OPGDE, SPG**
Input/Output Configuration Program **SYSGEN**
input/output control
NPT **RSCSUG**
SML **RSCSUG**
input/output operations, tracing **CPREF**
INS MODE key, action of **TUG**
INSERT control statement, for UPDATE command **CMSREF**
insert key
using in power typing **XEDIT**
using with SET NULLS ON **XEDIT**
insert mode **PRIMER**
insert mode key
used in NOTE **PRIMER**
used in power typing **PRIMER**
used with PA2 key **PRIMER**
INSERT statement **CMSUG**
inserting
a single line **XEDIT**
a whole file **XEDITUG**
blank line **XEDITUG**
data from another file **XEDITUG**
lines in file being edited **CMSUG, XEDITUG**
inserting a file **XEDITUG**
using GET **XEDIT**
using PUT **XEDIT**
using PUTD **XEDIT**
inserting characters
in input mode **XEDITUG**
in power typing mode **XEDITUG**
using CINSERT **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
using PA2 key **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
using SET NULLS **XEDITUG**
using SET NULLS ON **XEDIT**
using the insert mode key **XEDITUG**
in power typing mode **PRIMER**
using PA2 and insert mode keys **PRIMER**
inserting data
from another file **PRIMER, XEDITUG**
inserting file
part of **XEDITUG**
whole file **XEDITUG**
inserting lines
using I (prefix subcommand) **XEDIT**
inserting part of a file

using GET **XEDIT**
using PUT **XEDIT**
using PUTD **XEDIT**
inserting words
using CINSERT **XEDITUG**
inserting
a file, using GET **PRIMER**
part of a file, using GET **PRIMER**
installation
procedures **IPCSUG**
when not using a starter system **SYSGEN**
Installation Verification Procedure (IVP) **SYSGEN**
Installed User Program (IUP), used under VM/SP (reference) **OSVM**
Installed User Programs (IUPs), supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
installing VM/System Product **SYSGEN**
INSTEP EXEC procedure
3704/3705 control program **SYSGEN**
INSTRUCT operand, of TRACE command **CPREF**
instructions
addresses, halting program execution at **CMSREF**
altering **CMSREF**
calculating virtual storage address **CMSUG**
tracing **CMSUG**
INSTVSAM
entry in DMKSNT **SYSGEN**
segment, loading and saving **SYSGEN**
INTDK utility program **CMSUG**
Integrated Communications Attachment
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
features, required and optional **SYSGEN**
remote 3270 support **SYSGEN**
integrated emulators **INTRO**
Integrated File Adapter, supported models **SYSGEN**
Integrated Printer Adapter, supported models **SYSGEN**
Integrated Storage Control, supported models **SYSGEN**
integrity,
computer system **OLTSEP**
preserving when updating VM/SP **SYSGEN**
intensive error recording **OLTSEP**
intensive mode (SET RECORD option) **OLTSEP**
intensive recording mode **OLTSEP**
inter user communication vehicle (IUCV) **GIM, INTRO OSVM, SYSGEN**
interactive **INTRO**
debugging facility **IPCSUG**
help facility under CMS **GIM**
Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) **CMSREF, CMSUG, IPCSUG, OPGDE, SYSGEN**
component of VM/370 **INTRO**
Extension **OPGDE**
interactive problem control systems **INTRO**
interactive virtual machine, operating systems supported under VM/SP **OSVM**
interactive
system **INTRO**
use, VM/SP applications **INTRO**
interface
control check handling **OLTSEP**
inoperative handling **OLTSEP**
VM/370 spool system **RSCSUG**
internal control block, generating **SYSGEN**
internal pointer variables, generating with SYSLOCS **SYSGEN**
internal print file duplication, by 3800 printer **CPREF**
interpreting executable statements **EXEC2**
interrogating input/output assignments **SPG**
interrupt codes
X'1004', clock comparator **CPREF**
X'1005', CPU timer **CPREF**
interrupt handling **SPG**
attached processor **SPG**
CMS **SPG**
DMSITS **SPG**
external interrupts **SPG**
I/O interrupts **SPG**
machine check interrupts **SPG**
multiprocessor **SPG**
program interrupts **SPG**
reader/punch/printer interrupts **SPG**
RSCS **SPG**
SVC interrupts **SPG**
user-controlled device interrupts **SPG**
interrupt
attention **TUG**
clearing from a virtual machine **CPREF**
device-end, specifying virtual **CPREF**
external, simulating **CPREF**
for a virtual machine **CPREF**
I/O, missing **SPG**
range of external codes **CPREF**
tracing **CPREF**
interrupting
execution of edit macros **CMSUG**
program execution **CMSUG**
interruptions
CMS macros for handling **CMSUG**
entering debug environment after **CMSREF**
external **CMSUG**
handling **CMSREF**
signaling on display terminal **CMSUG**
simulating **CPREF**
interval timer **OPGDE, SPG**
assist, part of ECPS **OPGDE**
at initialization **OPGDE**
using REALTIMER option, to allow updating under VM/SP **OSVM**
introduction to RSCS **RSCSUG**
INTSVC **SPG**
INV option
of INCLUDE command **CMSREF**
of LOAD command **CMSREF**
invoking
access method services **CMSUG**
CMS Editor **CMSUG**
CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
DDR **OPGDE**
IUCV functions **SPG**
OLTS-FRIEND, CE terminal session **OLTSEP**
operating system **INTRO**
System Product Editor **CMSUG**
tests, conditions **OLTSEP**
the CMS batch facility **OPGDE**
the CP ECHO command **OLTSEP**
the ECHO command **OLTSEP**
VSAPL on display terminal **CMSUG**
IOBLFLAG field **OLTSEP**
IOBLOK **SPG**
IOBRCNT field **OLTSEP**
IOCP (Input/Output Configuration Program) **CMSREF**
IOCS modules, adding to DOS/VS virtual machine **OSVM**
IOSECT (I/O interrupt work area) **SPG**
IPCS (Interactive Problem Control System) **CMSREF, CMSUG, INTRO**
CE usage **OLTSEP**
command environment **TUG**
component **IPCSUG**
considerations **INTRO, SYSGEN**

dump processing, for VM/SP virtual machine **OSVM**
files, descriptions **IPCSUG**
generating command names **SYSGEN**
messages **IPCSUG, SYSMSG**
operation **INTRO**
return codes **SYSMSG**
storage usage by device type **SYSGEN**
updating modules **SYSGEN**
VM/370 component (Release 6), brief description of **OSVM**
IPCS commands **IPCSUG**
VMDUMP **OPGDE**
VMFDUMP **OPGDE**
IPCS with VM/SP
incompatibilities **GIM**
IPL (initial program load) **OLTSEP**
automatic **PRIMER**
CMS **TUG**
CMS command **PRIMER**
device, replacing directory entry **SPG**
of a virtual machine **TUG**
IPL command **OLTSEP**
control statement **OSVM**
directory control statement **SYSGEN**
DOS/VS virtual machine **OSVM**
enhancement **GIM**
enhancement, VM/SP, for OS/VS **CPREF, OSVM**
entering CMS environment **CMSUG**
for named systems **CPREF**
for VM/SP virtual machine **OSVM**
loading alternate saved segment **CMSUG, SPG**
loading systems automatically, using IPL control statement **OSVM**
NO CLEAR restriction **SYSGEN**
IPLDECK operand, GENERATE command **SYSGEN**
ISAM access method
CMS restriction **CMSUG**
CMS/DOS restriction **CMSUG**
Interface Program (IIP) **SYSGEN**
ISAM operand
of SET command **CPREF**
ISAM option
defining in directory **SYSGEN**
using for operating systems run under VM/SP **OSVM**
using under VM/SP **OSVM**
issuing
CMS commands from a HELP file **CMSUG**
CP commands from a HELP file **CMSUG**
ITEMCT option of TAPEMAC command **CMSREF**
IUCV (inter-user communication vehicle) **OSVM**
audit trail **SPG**
authorizing communication path **SYSGEN**
communication with CP system services **SPG**
communication, example **SPG**
connections, specifying maximum number **SYSGEN**
data transfer and communication between virtual machines, brief description and reference **OSVM**
directory control statement **SYSGEN**
external interrupt **SPG**
functions (*see* IUCV functions) **SPG**
introduction **SPG**
invoking **SPG**
macro instruction **SPG**
message **SPG**
MSGBLOK, definition **SPG**
parameter list **SPG**
parameters, specifying **SPG**
paths **SPG**
priority messages **SPG**
queues, interrogating **SPG**
restrictions **SPG**
return codes and completion codes **SPG**
security considerations **SPG**
structure of the SNA environment **SYSGEN**
trace table entries **SPG**
using **SPG**
virtual machine communication facility **SYSGEN**
VM/SP use in SNA environment **SPG**
IUCV functions
ACCEPT **SPG**
CONNECT **SPG**
DECLARE BUFFER **SPG**
DESCRIBE **SPG**
PURGE **SPG**
QUERY, using **SPG**
QUIESCE **SPG**
RECEIVE **SPG**
REJECT **SPG**
REPLY **SPG**
RESUME **SPG**
RETRIEVE BUFFER, using **SPG**
SEND **SPG**
SET MASK **SPG**
SEVER **SPG**
TEST COMPLETION **SPG**
TEST MESSAGE, using **SPG**
IUP (Installed User Program), used under VM/SP (reference) **OSVM**
IVP
CMS functions tested **SYSGEN**
CP functions tested **SYSGEN**
executing **SYSGEN**
interpreting results **SYSGEN**
other functions tested **SYSGEN**
starting **SYSGEN**
system test, introduction **SYSGEN**
variations **SYSGEN**
virtual machine requirements **SYSGEN**
IXBLOK, for IUCV communication with CP system services **SPG**

J

job
accounting (*see* accounting) **OSVM**
catalog **CMSUG**
control language, equivalent in CMS **CMSUG**
for CMS batch facility, submitting **CMSUG**
jobname
for job sent to CMS batch facility **CMSUG**
JOIN macro
example of **XEDIT**
joining lines **XEDITUG**
at column number **XEDIT**
at column pointer **XEDIT**
at cursor **XEDIT, PRIMER**
with strings inserted **XEDIT**
JOURNAL operand, SYSJRL macro **SYSGEN**
journaling **INTRO**
accounting records **SPG**
facility, SYSJRL macro **SYSGEN**
LOGON, AUTOLOG, LINK commands **SPG**
security **INTRO**

K

key to message distribution **RSCSUG**

key(s), actions of
ALT **TUG**
ATTN **TUG**
CLEAR **TUG**
CODE **TUG**
DEL **TUG**
ENTER **TUG**
ERASE EOF **TUG**
ERASE INPUT **TUG**
INS MODE **TUG**
PAn **TUG**
PFnn **TUG**
SHIFT **TUG**
Teletype Model 33, described **TUG**
Teletype Model 35, described **TUG**
TESTREQ **TUG**
3101 editing control **TUG**
key
CLEAR **PRIMER**
cursor movement **PRIMER**
delete **PRIMER**
ENTER **PRIMER**
ERASE EOF **PRIMER**
insert mode **PRIMER**
lock **PRIMER**
meter, CE **OLTSEP**
PA2 **PRIMER**
PF (*see* PF keys) **PRIMER**
RESET, used to leave insert mode **PRIMER**
shift **PRIMER**
keyboard lock feature **TUG**
on display terminals **TUG**
on typewriter-like terminals **TUG**
on 3278/3279 during logon **TUG**
to safeguard protected fields **TUG**
keyboard problems test, ECHO command **OLTSEP**
Keyboard Send/Receive
Teletype Model 33 terminal **TUG**
Teletype Model 35 terminal **TUG**
KEYLEN option of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
keys
program function, controlling **CPREF**
storage **CPREF**
keyword(s) **OLTSEP**
(*see also* commands) **OPGDE**
failure **IPCSUG**
in PRBnnnnn report **IPCSUG**
status **IPCSUG**

L

L **OLTSEP, OPGDE**
L (*see* LOGON command) **TUG**
label
description of **EXEC2**
example **EXEC2**
performance **EXEC2**
search **EXEC2**
label information area, CMS/DOS **SYSGEN**
label off processing, tapes **CMSUG**
LABEL option
of FORMAT command **CMSREF**
of LISTFILE command **CMSREF**
label processing, general description **CMSUG**
label requirements, FB-512 DASD **OPGDE**
LABEL, control statement,
Format/Allocate program **OPGDE**
LABELDEF command
CHANGE option **CMSREF**
CLEAR operand **CMSREF**
CRDTE operand **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF, CMSUG**
EXDTE operand **CMSREF**
FID operand **CMSREF**
FSEQ operand **CMSREF**
GENN operand **CMSREF**
GENV operand **CMSREF**
in CMS/DOS tape label processing **CMSUG**
in tape processing **CMSUG**
NOCHANGE option **CMSREF**
PERM option **CMSREF**
SEC operand **CMSREF**
standard labels **CMSUG**
use of **CMSUG**
VOLID operand **CMSREF**
VOLSEQ operand **CMSREF**
LABELDEF operand of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
labeling
CMS disk labels **SYSGEN**
DASD volumes **OPGDE**
minidisks **SYSGEN**
labels
DOS VSAM disks, determining for AMSERV **CMSUG**
in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
OS VSAM disks, determining for AMSERV **CMSUG**
tape **CMSUG**
writing on CMS disks **CMSUG**
LABID operand of TAPESL macro **CMSREF**
LABOFF **CMSUG**
LABOFF operand of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
language processors **INTRO**
executable under CMS **INTRO**
language statements, in EXEC **CMSUG**
languages
available with CMS **INTRO**
programming, supported for CMS/VSAM **SYSGEN**
supported by CMS **SYSGEN**
large files, splitting into smaller files **CMSUG**
last command, re-executing **PRIMER**
LAST output field of STAT command **IPCSUG**
last subcommand
advancing line pointer and repeating **XEDIT**
displaying **XEDIT**
re-executing **XEDIT**
last-in first-out stacking, in EXEC
procedure (LIFO) **CMSREF**
LASTCMND (last command) **SPG**
LASTEXEC (last EXEC procedure) **SPG**
LASTFNCT
output field of STAT command **IPCSUG**
updating with PRB command **IPCSUG**
LASTLMOD (last module loaded) **SPG**
LASTMSG option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
LASTTMOD (last module in transient area) **SPG**
LDRTBLS operand of CMS SET command, usage **CMSUG**
LDRTBLS option
of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
of CMS SET command **CMSREF**
LDT statement **CMSREF**
leading zeros
example **EXEC2**
removing **EXEC2**
leased line connection(s)

described **TUG**
LEAVE option
of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
of TAPE command **CMSREF**
leaving
CMS edit environment **CMSUG**
CMS subset environment **CMSUG**
CMS/DOS environment **CMSUG**
debug environment **CMSUG**
edit environment **CMSUG**
input mode **CMSUG**
LEFT operand of LINEMODE subcommand **CMSREF**
left shift **XEDIT**
LEFT subcommand **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
left-justified **EXEC2**
LENGTH option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
length of words, finding **EXEC2**
LENGTH operand of RDTERM macro **CMSREF**
length of lines displayed at your terminal,
controlling **CMSUG**
LET option of LKED command **CMSREF**
level
PLC **IPCSUG**
SCP **IPCSUG**
severity **IPCSUG**
LIBADR= operand **OLTSEP**
LIBE option
of INCLUDE command **CMSREF**
of LKED command **CMSREF**
of LOAD command **CMSREF**
LIBMAC option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
libraries
CMS **CMSUG**
DOS/VSE **CMSUG**
DOS/VSE core image, executing phases from **CMSUG**
DOS/VSE procedure, copying procedures **CMSUG**
DOS/VSE relocatable **CMSUG**
DOS/VSE source statement, using in CMS **CMSUG**
OS, macro libraries **CMSREF**
OS, using in CMS **CMSUG**
system macro libraries for CMS **SYSGEN**
VSE **CMSREF**
VSE core image **CMSREF**
VSE procedure **CMSREF**
VSE relocatable **CMSREF**
VSE source statement **CMSREF**
LIBRARY
loader control statement **CMSREF**
option of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
volumes, CMS/DOS, directory entries for **SPG**
LIFO (last-in, first-out) **EXEC2**
last-in first-out stacking **CMSUG**
LIFO operand
of &BEGSTACK control statement **CMSREF**
of &STACK control statement **CMSREF**
LIFO option
of IDENTIFY command **CMSREF**
of NAMEFIND command **CMSREF**
of NUCXMAP command **CMSREF**
of RDR command **CMSREF**
LIMCT option of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
LIMIT operand
SYSACNT macro **SYSGEN**
SYSMON macro **SYSGEN**
limitations, IPCS component of VM/370 **INTRO**
limits
for column pointer movement, defining **XEDIT**
for EXEC 2 files in CMS **EXEC2**
for line pointer movement, defining **XEDIT**
line
allocation **RSCSUG**
check **OLTSEP**
code determining for 3270s **SYSGEN**
control units **OLTSEP**
delete, logical edit symbol **OLTSEP**
devices supported by VM/SP **OLTSEP**
duplicating, in CMS file **CMSREF**
edit functions, input **OLTSEP**
editing **OLTSEP**
image, of record **CMSREF**
locating by beginning character string **CMSREF**
mode of CMS Editor **CMSUG**
moving within CMS file **CMSREF**
number of EXEC statement, testing **CMSREF**
pointer **CMSUG**
printing **CMSREF**
punching **CMSREF**
reading from console stack **CMSREF**
transmission **OLTSEP**
transmission code, determining, for 2741 **OLTSEP**
LINE option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
line control commands
NPT remote operator **RSCSUG**
RSCS operator **RSCSUG**
SML remote operator **RSCSUG**
line editing
characters **TUG**
symbols, controlling **CPREF**
line end character
defining **XEDIT**
recognizing **XEDIT**
used in power typing **PRIMER, XEDIT**
line length, controlling at your terminal **CPREF**
line mode, editing in **XEDIT**
line name
assigning using .xxxx (prefix subcommand) **XEDIT**
assigning using SET POINT **XEDIT**
deleting **XEDIT**
specifying target as **XEDIT**
target as **XEDITUG**
line number
displaying **XEDIT**
displaying in prefix area **PRIMER**
removing from prefix area **PRIMER**
renumbering **XEDIT**
specifying target as **XEDIT**
used in GET command **PRIMER**
used in SORT command **PRIMER**
LINE operand
of FORMAT subcommand **CMSREF**
of CLUSTER macro **SYSGEN**
of DEFINE command **CPREF**
line pointer
advancing **XEDIT**
advancing and repeating last subcommand **XEDIT**
controlling movement of when string not found **XEDIT**
effect of SET STAY on **XEDIT**
moved by target **XEDITUG**
moving **XEDIT**
moving to last file line **XEDIT**
moving to TOF **XEDIT**
moving up **XEDIT**
line-number editing **CMSUG**
displaying line numbers **CMSREF**
inserting single line **CMSREF**
left-handed **CMSREF**

reserializing records in file **CMSREF**
right-handed **CMSREF**
sample terminal session **CMSUG**
setting prompting increment for **CMSREF**
LINECOUN option
of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
of PRINT command **CMSREF**
LINECT= operand **OLTSEP**
LINEDEL operand of TERMINAL command **CPREF**
LINEDIT macro
BUFFA operand **CMSREF**
COMP operand **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
DISP operand **CMSREF**
DOT operand **CMSREF**
executing CP commands **CMSUG**
MAXSUBS operand **CMSREF**
MF operand **CMSREF**
RENT operand **CMSREF**
SUB operand **CMSREF**
substitution list, specifying **CMSREF**
TEXT operand **CMSREF**
TEXTA operand **CMSREF**
LINEDIT operand of SET command **CPREF**
LINEDIT parameter of SET command **TUG**
LINEMODE subcommand
beginning line-number editing **CMSUG**
description **CMSREF**
LEFT operand **CMSREF**
OFF operand **CMSREF**
RIGHT operand **CMSREF**
LINEND option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
LINEND operand of TERMINAL command **CPREF**
LINENUM option of NAMEFIND command **CMSREF**
LINES operand of QUERY command **CPREF**
lines, deleting at terminal before entering **CMSUG**
LINESIZE operand of TERMINAL command **CPREF**
LINK command **OLTSEP, PRIMER**
accessing disks after **CMSREF**
batch job restrictions **CPREF**
format in job for CMS batch facility **CMSUG**
journaling **SPG**
linking to other user's disks **CMSUG**
passwords **CPREF**
password suppression **SPG**
to share DASD **INTRO**
use for testing CP-owned volumes **OLTSEP**
2305 restrictions **CPREF**
link control commands
NPT remote operator **RSCSUG**
RSCS operator **RSCSUG**
SML remote operator **RSCSUG**
LINK control statement
accessing minidisk with other users, subject to virtual reserve/release processing **OSVM**
accessing system residence volume, for OS/VS virtual machine **OSVM**
example, defining VM/SP virtual machine **OSVM**
link-editing
in CMS/DOS **CMSREF**
modules from DOS/VSE relocatable libraries **CMSUG**
modules from VSE relocatable libraries **CMSREF**
programs in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
TEXT files and TXTLIB members **CMSUG**
TEXT files in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
TEXT files in storage **CMSREF**
TXTLIB members **CMSREF**
LINK macro **SPG**
link
class **RSCSUG**
command, sharing minidisks **SYSGEN**
described **CPREF, RSCSUG**
line **RSCSUG**
linkid **RSCSUG**
password operand **CPREF**
summary **CPREF**
table **RSCSUG**
type **RSCSUG**
use in file sharing and access **SYSGEN**
userid operand **CPREF**
vaddr operand **CPREF**
LINK
directory control statement **SYSGEN**
linkage attempts, journalling **INTRO**
linkage conventions, for programs executing in CMS **CMSUG**
linkage editor
DOS/VSE **CMSUG**
maps, using when debugging **CMSUG**
OS, control statements supported by TXTLIB command **CMSUG**
linkage editor control statements
OS **CMSREF**
VSE supported in CMS/DOS **CMSREF**
program execution, under DOS/VS and CMS/DOS **OSVM**
LINKDMK, link editing object code for DMKMSS **SYSGEN**
linking **PRIMER**
a device to your virtual machine **CPREF**
CMS disks **SYSGEN**
to access CMS system residence volume, by VM/SP virtual machine **OSVM**
to CMS disks, by VM/SP virtual machine (example) **OSVM**
to other users' disks **CMSUG**
to your own disks **CMSUG**
LINKPROC, adding DMKMSS to SYS1.PROCLIB **SYSGEN**
LINKS operand of QUERY command **CPREF**
LIOCS routines supported by CMS/DOS **SPG**
list form of LINEDIT macro **CMSREF**
List of Names
field on NAMES screen **PRIMER**
preparing a note for **PRIMER**
list of people
sending file to **PRIMER**
sending note to **PRIMER**
LIST option
of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
of DEFAULTS EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
of GLOBALV command **CMSREF**
of LKED command **CMSREF**
of LOADLIB command **CMSREF**
of OPTION command **CMSREF**
list
tag for definition **PRIMER**
tag for ordered **PRIMER**
tag for simple **PRIMER**
tag for unordered **PRIMER**
LISTCAT, access method services function, output **CMSUG**
LISTCRA, access method services function, output **CMSUG**
LISTDS command
description **CMSREF**
examples **CMSREF**
EXTENT option **CMSREF**
FORMAT option **CMSREF**
FREE option **CMSREF**

listing DOS files **CMSUG**
listing extents occupied by VSAM files **CMSUG**
listing free space extents **CMSUG**
PDS option **CMSREF**
used with OS data sets **CMSUG**
LISTFILE command **SPG**
ALLOC option **CMSREF**
APPEND option **CMSREF**
DATE option **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
examples **CMSREF**
EXEC option **CMSREF**
FMODE option **CMSREF**
FNAME option **CMSREF**
FORMAT option **CMSREF**
FTYPE option **CMSREF**
HEADER option **CMSREF**
LABEL option **CMSREF**
NOHEADER option **CMSREF**
listing
edit macros, with $MACROS edit macro **CMSUG**
information **CMSUG**
logical unit assignments in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
listing files
created by AMSERV command **CMSUG**
changing filename **CMSUG**
created by assembler and language processors **CMSUG**
created by assembler, output filemode **CMSUG**
created by ESERV command **CMSUG**
LISTING filetype
controlling **CMSREF**
created by access method services **CMSREF**
created by AMSERV command **CMSUG**
created by ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
created by ESERV program **CMSREF**
default CMS editor settings **CMSREF**
printing **CMSREF**
usage in CMS **CMSUG**
usage in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
LISTING, assembler ddname, overriding
default definition **CMSUG**
LISTIO command
A option **CMSREF**
ALL option **CMSREF**
APPEND option **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
EXEC option **CMSREF**
listing device assignments **CMSUG**
PROG option **CMSREF**
STAT option **CMSREF**
SYS option **CMSREF**
SYSxxx option **CMSREF**
UA option **CMSREF**
LISTX option of OPTION command **CMSREF**
literal values
using in CMS EXEC **CMSUG**
using in EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
LKED command **CMSREF**
ALIGN2 option **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
DISK option **CMSREF**
LET option **CMSREF**
LIBE option **CMSREF**
LIST option **CMSREF**
MAP option **CMSREF**
NAME option **CMSREF**
NCAL option **CMSREF**
NE option **CMSREF**
NOPRINT option **CMSREF**
NOTERM option **CMSREF**
OL option **CMSREF**
OVLY option **CMSREF**
PRINT option **CMSREF**
REFR option **CMSREF**
RENT option **CMSREF**
REUS option **CMSREF**
SIZE option **CMSREF**
specifying input to **CMSUG**
TERM option **CMSREF**
using **CMSREF**
XCAL option **CMSREF**
XREF option **CMSREF**
LKEDIT filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
LNKLMT operand, SYSJRL macro **SYSGEN**
LNKUID operand, SYSJRL macro **SYSGEN**
LOAD command **XEDITUG**
AUTO option **CMSREF**
called to load files dynamically **CMSREF**
CLEAR option **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
DUP option **CMSREF**
duplicate CSECTs **CMSREF**
effect on loader tables **CMSREF**
executing program using **CMSREF**
identify TXTLIBs to be searched **CMSREF**
INV option **CMSREF**
LIBE option **CMSREF**
MAP option **CMSREF**
NOAUTO option **CMSREF**
NOCLEAR option **CMSREF**
NODUP option **CMSREF**
NOINV option **CMSREF**
NOLIBE option **CMSREF**
NOMAP option **CMSREF**
NOREP option **CMSREF**
NOTYPE option **CMSREF**
ORIGIN option **CMSREF**
REP option **CMSREF**
RESET option **CMSREF**
START option **CMSREF**
TYPE option **CMSREF**
used with GENMOD command **CMSREF**
load
environments of VM/SP **SPG**
indicators **SPG**
LOAD option
of DISK command **CMSREF**
of TAPE command **CMSREF**
load key, simulation of via IPL command **CPREF**
load map
building a new CP nucleus **SYSGEN**
CMS **SPG**
CMS nucleus at system generation **SYSGEN**
CP **IPCSUG**
CP, obtaining **SYSGEN**
creating **CMSREF**
displaying **CMSREF**
generated by GENMOD command **CMSREF**
how to print CMS load map **SPG**
invalid card images in **CMSREF**
LOAD MAP file, created by CMS loader **CMSUG**
of MODULE file, displaying **CMSREF**
produced by LOAD and INCLUDE commands **CMSUG**
replace card image in **CMSREF**
using when debugging **CMSUG**
undefined external names **SYSGEN**
LOAD operand of INDICATE commmand **CPREF**
load point, specifying **CMSREF**
LOAD subcommand **XEDIT**
LOAD command, loading and executing

TEXT files **CMSUG**
LOAD macro **SPG**
LOADBUF command (CP) **OPGDE**
  summary **CPREF**
loader
  assembling new loader **SYSGEN**
  CMS **CMSREF, CMSUG**
  control statements **CMSREF, CMSUG**
  loading new loader **SYSGEN**
  location in storage **SYSGEN**
  naming new loader **SYSGEN**
  punching **SYSGEN**
  search order, for unresolved references **CMSREF**
  tables **CMSREF**
  updating the loader program, generating
   a new loader **SYSGEN**
  wait conditions **SYSMSG**
  wait state codes **SYSMSG**
loader program **SYSGEN**
loader tables, (CMS) **SPG**
  CMS storage requirements **SYSGEN**
loader terminate (LDT) loader control statement
  usage **CMSREF, CMSUG**
loading
  a system with a block address, at IPL **CPREF**
  a virtual machine **TUG**
  a virtual 3800 printer via SETPRT command **CMSREF**
  alternate saved segment on IPL command **CMSUG**
  an operating system **CPREF, INTRO**
  and saving discontiguous saved segments **SPG**
  CMS into your virtual machine **CMSUG**
  core image phases into storage for execution **CMSUG**
  discontiguous saved segments **SPG**
  IPCS modules **IPCSUG**
  programs into storage, specifying storage
   locations **CMSUG**
  systems automatically, by specifying IPL
   control statement **OSVM**
  TEXT files into storage **CMSUG**
  TXTLIB members **CMSUG**
  3704/3705 Communications Controller **OPGDE**
  3704/3705 control program **OPGDE**
loading and saving
  CMSAMS segment **SYSGEN**
  CMSDOS segment **SYSGEN**
  CMSSEG segment **SYSGEN**
  discontiguous saved segments procedures **SYSGEN**
  INSTVSAM segment **SYSGEN**
LOADLIB command
  COMPRESS option **CMSREF**
  COPY option **CMSREF**
  description **CMSREF**
  DISK option **CMSREF**
  EXCLUDE SYSIN control statement **CMSREF**
  LIST option **CMSREF**
  MODIFY option **CMSREF**
  PRINT option **CMSREF**
  REPLACE option **CMSREF**
  SELECT SYSIN control statement **CMSREF**
  TERM option **CMSREF**
LOADLIB option
  of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
  of GLOBAL command **CMSREF**
LOADLIB filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
LOADLIBs, CMS
  compressing with LOADLIB command **CMSREF**
  copying with LOADLIB command **CMSREF**
  creating with LKED command **CMSREF**
  executing a load module from **CMSREF**
  listing with LOADLIB command **CMSREF**
loadlist **SPG**
  CP, creating the EXEC **SYSGEN**
  DMTLOAD EXEC, RSCS **SYSGEN**
  requirements **SPG, SYSGEN**
  used by VMFLOAD **SYSGEN**
LOADMOD command
  called to load files dynamically **CMSREF**
  CMS/DOS considerations **CMSREF**
  description **CMSREF**
  to debug MODULE file **CMSUG**
LOADVFCB command
  described **CPREF**
  FCB operand **CPREF**
  INDEX operand **CPREF**
  summary **CPREF**
  vaddr operand **CPREF**
LOC operand, SYSTIME macro **SYSGEN**
local (locally attached) terminal
 printing hardcopy of display screen images **TUG**
local attachments, 3270s **SYSGEN**
local hardware configurations, 3270 support **SYSGEN**
local troubleshooting techniques **OLTSEP**
LOCATE command
  backward **PRIMER**
  description of **PRIMER**
  using in FILELIST **PRIMER**
LOCATE command (CP) **OPGDE, SPG**
  summary **CPREF**
LOCATE subcommand **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
  description **CMSREF**
  effect of zone setting **CMSREF**
  how to use **CMSUG**
  of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
  using in edit macros **CMSUG**
locating
  a word in a character string **EXEC2**
  data using CLOCATE **XEDITUG**
  data using LOCATE **PRIMER**
  lines in file being edited **CMSUG**
  using CLOCATE **XEDIT**
  using LOCATE **XEDIT**
location
  remote, RETAIN/370 **OLTSEP**
  starting, for loading link-edited phases **CMSUG**
lock
  free storage **SPG**
  global system **SPG**
  I/O **SPG**
  real storage management (RM lock) **SPG**
  user-defined **SPG**
  VMBLOK **SPG**
LOCK command (CP) **OPGDE**
  summary **CPREF**
lock, keyboard
  feature described **TUG**
  on 3278/3279 during logon **TUG**
  to safeguard protected fields **TUG**
locked pages
  description of **INTRO**
  option, VM/SP **OPGDE, SPG**
  performance option, specifying for
   virtual machines **OSVM**
  shared pages, attached processor, restriction **OPGDE**
locking
  in attached processor mode **SPG**
  in multiprocessor mode **SPG**
  terminal keyboard to wait for communication **CMSUG**
LOCKSAVE (LOCK macro save area) **SPG**
log (LOGMSG) messages **TUG**
LOG option

of NOTE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
of RECEIVE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
of SENDFILE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
LOG record
NPT **SPG**
SML **OLTSEP, SPG**
LOG, ZAP control record **OPGDE**
logging errors, determination for error recording **OLTSEP**
logging off **PRIMER**
from VM/SP procedures for **TUG**
system acknowledgement of **TUG**
VM/SP **CMSUG**
your virtual machine **CPREF**
logging on **PRIMER**
to VM/SP **CMSUG, INTRO**
your virtual machine **CPREF**
logging onto VM/SP
error messages during **TUG**
keyboard lock during, on 3278/3279 **TUG**
line timeout during **TUG**
LOGON command use **TUG**
message prompts during **TUG**
operator's identification card reader use **TUG**
procedures for **TUG**
system acknowledgement of **TUG**
logical
character delete symbol **CMSUG**
escape symbol **CMSUG**
line delete symbol **CMSUG**
line editing symbols **CMSUG**
line end symbol **CMSUG**
operators, in EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
operators, used for comparisons in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
record length of CMS file, defaults used by CMS editor **CMSREF**
record length of CMS file, overriding editor defaults **CMSUG**
units **CMSREF, CMSUG**
logical character delete (@) **OLTSEP**
logical data sharing, definition of **OSVM**
logical device facility **SYSGEN**
subfunctions **SYSGEN**
logical device support facility **GIM**
description **SPG**
implementing via DIAGNOSE **SPG**
logical devices **INTRO**
logical editing symbols, replacing directory entry **SPG**
logical editing symbols
altering **CPREF**
controlling **CPREF**
logical escape character (") **OLTSEP**
logical line
delete **OLTSEP**
end, edit symbol **OLTSEP**
extending **XEDIT**
logical record length
defining **XEDIT**
displaying **XEDITUG**
logical records, CMS **SYSGEN**
logical screen **XEDIT**
multiple **XEDITUG**
logical tab stops, defining **XEDIT**
logical units
assignment of **SPG**
defined **SPG**
programmer assigned **SPG**
system assigned **SPG**
logically connected terminal **CPREF**
LOGLMT operand, SYSJRL macro **SYSGEN**
LOGMSG operand, of QUERY command **CPREF**
LOGO (*see* LOGOFF command) **TUG**
logo screen **TUG**
LOGOFF (CP) command **CMSUG, PRIMER**
HOLD option **CPREF, TUG**
summary **CPREF**
use of **TUG**
LOGON (CP) command
automatic **OPGDE**
code comparison **OLTSEP**
differences between codes **OLTSEP**
successful **OLTSEP**
use of **TUG**
logon
a prerequisite for testing **OLTSEP**
affinity setting effect **CPREF**
attempts, journalling **INTRO**
correspondence versus EBCD/PTTC codes **OLTSEP**
manual **OPGDE**
message, automatic **OPGDE**
procedure, VM/SP **INTRO**
LOGON AT message **OLTSEP**
LOGON command **CMSUG, CPREF, PRIMER**
contacting VM/SP **CMSUG**
journaling **SPG**
operands **OLTSEP**
password suppression **SPG**
using **OLTSEP**
logon procedure **PRIMER**
hiding your password during **CPREF**
logout
areas, and fixed storage assignments **OLTSEP**
storage assignment **OLTSEP**
LOGREC area
getting starting address **SPG**
reading **SPG**
LOKSAVE (DMKLOK save area) **SPG**
LONG
option of NOTE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
option in NOTE command **PRIMER**
subcommand description **CMSREF**
subcommand, when to use **CMSUG**
lookaside
entries **CMSREF**
buffer **EXEC2**
loop **SPG**
(*see also* problem types) **SPG**
disabled **SPG**
during program execution, debugging **CMSUG**
enabled, virtual machine **SPG**
in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
LOOP
failure code **IPCSUG**
operand of STAT command **IPCSUG**
looping, in EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
low address protection **SPG**
LOWCASE option
of ASSGN command **CMSREF**
of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
LOWERCAS **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
lowercase letters
suppressing translation to uppercase **CMSREF, CMSUG**
translated to uppercase by CMS Editor **CMSUG**
translating characters to **XEDIT**
translating to uppercase **CMSREF**
words and symbols **OPGDE**
LOWSAVE (debug save area) **SPG**
LP operand of STAT command **IPCSUG**
LRECL option

in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
of COPYFILE command, truncating records in file **CMSUG**
of EDIT command **CMSREF, CMSUG**
of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
LSCREEN option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
LUB (Logical Unit Block) table **SPG**

M

M
operand of CASE subcommand **CMSREF**
prefix command **PRIMER**
prefix subcommand **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
example of **XEDIT**
machine check (MC) **OLTSEP**
condition **OLTSEP**
CP **SPG**
during start-up **SPG**
error record layout **OLTSEP**
handler (MCH) **OLTSEP, OPGDE**
handler action **OLTSEP**
handler routine **OLTSEP**
hard, recovery **OLTSEP**
interrupt **OLTSEP, SPG**
not diagnosed **SPG**
on attached processor **SPG**
soft, error recovery **OLTSEP**
unrecoverable **SPG**
machine code **CMSREF**
machine recovery facilities **OLTSEP**
MACLIB command
ADD option **CMSREF**
COMP option **CMSREF**
DEL option **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
DISK option **CMSREF**
GEN option **CMSREF**
MAP option **CMSREF**
PRINT option **CMSREF**
reading files created by ESERV program **CMSREF**
REP option **CMSREF**
TERM option **CMSREF**
usage **CMSUG**
usage in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
MACLIB Files
adding MACRO files created by ESERV program **CMSUG**
creating **CMSREF**
displaying names of MACLIBs to be searched **CMSREF**
distributed with CMS system **CMSREF**
moving to other files **CMSUG**
querying, in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
specifying for assembly or compilation **CMSREF**
MACLIB filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
option **CMSREF**
MACRO **XEDITUG**
check, overriding with COMMAND **XEDIT**
containing SET options **XEDIT**
controlling search order for **XEDIT**
creating **XEDITUG**
definition of **XEDITUG**
deoptimizing **XEDIT**
example of **XEDITUG**
executing alphanumeric macro name **XEDIT**
executing without subcommand or synonym check **XEDIT**
files **CMSREF, CMSUG**
files, created by ESERV program **CMSREF**
filetype **CMSREF**
profile **XEDITUG**
removing copy from storage **XEDIT**
reserving a line for use by **XEDIT**
scanning format of **XEDIT**
macro definitions
in assembler listing **CMSREF**
in MACRO files **CMSREF**
macro instruction
IUCV **SPG**
macro libraries
CMS **CMSREF, CMSUG**
creating **CMSREF**
DOS/VSE assembler language, restriction on using in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
identifying for assembly **CMSREF**
OS **CMSREF, CMSUG**
OS, identifying for use in CMS **CMSUG**
VSE, copying macros from **CMSREF**
GEN3705 **SYSGEN**
MAC3705 **SYSGEN**
updating with VMFMAC **SYSGEN**
3704/3705 control program **SYSGEN**
3704/3705, generation **SYSGEN**
macro optimizing **XEDIT**
MACRO option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
MACRO subcommand **XEDIT**
macros
declarative **SPG**
DOS/VSE assembler language, supported in CMS **CMSUG**
imperative **SPG**
OS (*see* OS (Operating System) macros) **SPG**
OS, supported in CMS **CMSUG**
VSAM, supported under CMS **SPG**
VSE macros supported by CMS/DOS **SPG**
macros, list of optimized **XEDIT**
BUILD, 3704/3705 control program **SYSGEN**
CSB, 3704/3705 control program **SYSGEN**
DOS macro libraries under CMS **SYSGEN**
GENLINK, use with RSCS **SYSGEN**
GROUP, 3704/3705 control program **SYSGEN**
LINE, 3704/3705 control program **SYSGEN**
NAMENCP **SYSGEN**
NAMESYS **SYSGEN**
NAME3800 **SYSGEN**
OS macro libraries under CMS **SYSGEN**
OS macros under CMS, simulating **SYSGEN**
RCHANNEL **SYSGEN**
RCTLUNIT **SYSGEN**
RDEVICE **SYSGEN**
RIOGEN **SYSGEN**
SYSACNT **SYSGEN**
SYSCOR **SYSGEN**
SYSFORM **SYSGEN**
SYSID **SYSGEN**
SYSLOCS **SYSGEN**
SYSMON **SYSGEN**
SYSOPR **SYSGEN**
SYSORD **SYSGEN**
SYSOWN **SYSGEN**

SYSPCLAS **SYSGEN**
SYSRES **SYSGEN**
SYSTIME **SYSGEN**
TSO macro libraries under CMS **SYSGEN**
VSE macro libraries under CMS **SYSGEN**
MAC3705 macro library **SYSGEN**
magnetic tape drives
dedicating to virtual machines, by using DEDICATE control statement **OSVM**
defining, by using SPECIAL control statement **OSVM**
magnetic tape
control units supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
devices supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
supported **GIM**
main storage malfunction **OLTSEP**
MAINHIGH **CMSUG**
MAINT
maintenance virtual machine **SYSGEN**
maintenance, example, hardware maintenance directory entry **SYSGEN**
maintenance of your VM/SP system **GIM**
maintenance support, shadow tables **INTRO**
MAKEBUF command
description **CMSREF**
return code, effect on &ERROR statement **CMSREF**
used to create buffers **CMSUG**
malfunction **OLTSEP**
device, testing and troubleshooting **OLTSEP**
storage, testing and troubleshooting **OLTSEP**
managing files **PRIMER**
manual logon, operator **OPGDE**
MAP filetype
created by DOSLIB command **CMSREF**
created by DOSLKED command **CMSUG**
created by DSERV command **CMSREF, CMSUG**
created by LOAD command **CMSREF**
created by MACLIB command **CMSREF, CMSUG**
created by TAPE command **CMSREF**
created by TXTLIB command **CMSREF**
usage in CMS **CMSUG**
usage in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
MAP operand
of MACLIB command **CMSUG**
MAP option
of DOSLIB command **CMSREF**
of GENMOD command **CMSREF**
of INCLUDE command **CMSREF**
of LKED command **CMSREF**
of LOAD command **CMSREF**
of MACLIB command **CMSREF**
of TXTLIB command **CMSREF**
of DOS/VSE ACTION control statement, effect in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
MAP file, PRELOAD utility program **SYSGEN**
MAP subcommand of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
map, storage allocations **OPGDE**
map
CP load **IPCSUG**
created by DOS/VSE linkage editor **CMSUG**
created by DOSLIB command **CMSREF**
created by GENMOD command **CMSREF**
created by LOAD command **CMSREF**
created by MACLIB command **CMSREF**
created by TXTLIB command **CMSREF**
linkage editor, in CMS/DOS **CMSREF**
of CMS virtual storage **CMSUG**
margins
setting left margin for input with CMS Editor **CMSREF, CMSUG**
setting right margin for input with editor **CMSUG**
markup **PRIMER**
MASK option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
mask line
changing **XEDIT**
defining **XEDIT**
mask, type of **OLTSEP**
masking, password during logon **CPREF**
mass storage control (MSC) **SYSGEN**
communicating with **OPGDE**
channel interfaces **SYSGEN**
table create program **OLTSEP**
Mass Storage System (MSS) **INTRO, SYSGEN**
communication device, defining **SYSGEN**
communicator program **SYSGEN**
CP automatic volume demount **OPGDE**
CP automatic volume mount **OPGDE**
creating MSS volumes **SYSGEN**
error messages **OPGDE**
generating **SYSGEN**
generating VM/SP to support 3850 **SYSGEN**
hardware supported **SYSGEN**
initialization **OPGDE**
mass storage control table **SYSGEN**
restrictions **SYSGEN, SYSMSG**
SHUTDOWN process **OPGDE**
specifying a partition **OPGDE**
volumes **INTRO**
Mass Storage Systems **CPREF**
master catalog (VSAM) **CMSREF**
VSAM **CMSUG**
master file directory **CMSUG**
contents of **CMSREF**
suppressing updating after RENAME command **CMSREF**
updating entries in **CMSREF**
updating on disk **CMSREF**
MAXCONN option, defining in directory **SYSGEN**
maximum
number of records in CMS file **CMSUG**
storage size **INTRO**
MAXSUBS operand of LINEDIT macro **CMSREF**
MAXTEN option of TAPPDS command **CMSREF**
MCALL option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
MCH (machine check handler) **OPGDE**
description **OLTSEP**
function **OLTSEP**
interruption **OLTSEP**
overview **OLTSEP**
reaction to error **OLTSEP**
summary **OLTSEP**
with attached processor application **OLTSEP**
MCKOPSW (CMS machine check old PSW) **SPG**
MDISK control statement
defining system residence volume, for OS/VS virtual machine **OSVM**
examples, defining VM/SP virtual machine **OSVM**
specifying virtual reserve/release support **OSVM**
MDISK
control statement, sharing minidisks **SYSGEN**
directory control statement **SYSGEN**
MDR record, BUFFER UNLOAD command **OLTSEP**
measuring, performance factors, to evaluate virtual machine performance **OSVM**
MEMBER option
CMS commands that have MEMBER option **CMSUG**
of FILEDEF command **CMSREF, CMSUG**
of PRINT command **CMSREF**

of PUNCH command **CMSREF**
of TYPE command **CMSREF**
MEMO filetype **CMSUG**
default CMS editor settings **CMSREF**
Memo to Users **SYSGEN**
location on PUT **SYSGEN**
MENU option, of HELP command **CMSREF**
menu
changing **CMSUG**
creating **CMSUG**
example **CMSUG**
HELP **PRIMER, XEDIT**
parameter of the HELP command **CMSUG**
MERGE option, of XEDIT command **CMSREF**
MERGE= operand **OLTSEP**
MES= operand **OLTSEP**
MESSAGE (CP) command
example of use **TUG**
message **IPCSUG**
CMS EDIT subcommand **SYSMSG**
CMS EXEC interpreter **SYSMSG**
console, after VM/SP initialization **OPGDE**
controlling **SPG**
controlling transmission of **CPREF**
controlling whether you receive them **CMSUG**
data transfer, IUCV **SPG**
DEBUG command **SYSMSG**
default setting for displaying **SYSMSG**
displayed, CMS HELP **INTRO**
displayed controlled by SET MSGMODE **XEDIT**
displayed in command line **XEDIT**
displayed in message line **XEDIT**
displaying at the terminal **SYSMSG**
DMKMSS, mass storage system **OPGDE**
DMSEXE085E **EXEC2**
DMSEXE175E **EXEC2**
DMSEXE255T **EXEC2**
error **SYSMSG**
error, CCH, a referral **OLTSEP**
error during logon **TUG**
EXEC 2 interpreter **SYSMSG**
for virtual machine users **OPGDE**
format **SYSMSG**
from CMS batch facility **CMSUG**
from CMS Editor, on display terminal **CMSUG**
from CP during edit session,
effect on display screen **CMSUG**
hardware and program status **OPGDE**
how represented in manual **TUG**
identification, IUCV **SPG**
identifier **SYSMSG**
identifier **SYSMSG**
issued from a macro **XEDITUG**
issued while CMS nucleus is being generated **SYSGEN**
IUCV **SPG**
log, following logon **TUG**
logon **OPGDE**
LOGON AT **OLTSEP**
NPT **RSCSUG**
PRELOAD utility program **SYSGEN**
preventing receipt of **PRIMER**
queues, IUCV **SPG**
RCTLUNIT macro, channel errors **SYSGEN**
response to invalid/unknown command **TUG**
RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
return codes **EXEC2**
sending **PRIMER**
sending to other users **CPREF**
severity of **XEDIT**
SML **RSCSUG**
special **SYSMSG**
syntax conventions **SYSMSG**
statement "does not exist" **OLTSEP**
System Product Editor **SYSMSG**
text **SYSMSG**
text for LINEDIT macro **CMSREF**
to operator **OLTSEP**
to other virtual machine users **CMSUG**
to system operator, SVC 76 **OPGDE**
VMFASM **SYSGEN**
VMFDOS **SYSGEN**
VMFLOAD **SYSGEN**
VMFMAC **SYSGEN**
warning **XEDIT**
why included in manual **TUG**
MESSAGE command **OLTSEP**
basic terminal check via the **OLTSEP**
use as an aid to logon **OLTSEP**
using before logging on **CMSUG**
message handling, error, handling **CPREF**
message identification **XEDIT**
message line **PRIMER**
message number, description of **SYSMSG**
MESSAGE OPERATOR command **OLTSEP**
message summary
alphamerically by message identifier **SYSMSG**
message syntax conventions **SYSMSG**
Message System Service **SPG**
message text-to-message identifier cross-reference **SYSMSG**
message-to-module cross-reference
CMS **SYSMSG**
CP **SYSMSG**
IPCS **SYSMSG**
RSCS **SYSMSG**
MESSAGE, command (CP) **OPGDE**
* operand **CPREF**
described **CPREF**
msgtext operand **CPREF**
OPERATOR operand **CPREF**
summary **CPREF**
userid operand **CPREF**
messages and responses
general command **RSCSUG**
key to distribution **RSCSUG**
sign-on **RSCSUG**
specific command **RSCSUG**
spontaneous **RSCSUG**
system generation **RSCSUG**
system initialization **RSCSUG**
messages, system
following ipl of CMS **TUG**
following logoff **TUG**
following logon **TUG**
prompts during logon **TUG**
MF operand of LINEDIT macro **CMSREF**
MFASAVE (DMKMCT save area) **SPG**
MFT (*see also* OS/VS; virtual machine; VM/SP) **OSVM**
ISAM, using under VM/SP **OSVM**
virtual machine, directory entry example **OSVM**
MIGRATE, command (CP) **OPGDE, SPG**
migration
compatibilities **GIM**
considerations **GIM**
from EDGAR to XEDIT **XEDIT**
from EDIT to XEDIT **XEDIT**
from 800-byte to VM/SP file system **SPG**
page, managing **SPG**
minidisk **CMSUG, INTRO, SPG, SYSGEN**
copying **CMSREF**
counting cylinders on **CMSREF**

definition **CMSUG**
initializing **INTRO, OPGDE**
link mode, replacing directory entry **SPG**
multiple password, replacing directory entry **SPG**
read password, replacing directory entry **SPG**
restrictions **GIM**
testing **OLTSEP**
transporting to OS system after using with CMS VSAM **CMSUG**
using with VSAM data sets **CMSUG**
usage by IPCS **IPCSUG**
write password, replacing directory entry **SPG**
2314 **OLTSEP**
minidisk, sharing **INTRO**
accessing, by VM/SP virtual machine **OSVM**
definition of **OSVM**
file-name, selecting for DOS/VS virtual machine **OSVM**
for virtual machine, defining **OSVM**
initializing, for DOS/VS virtual machine **OSVM**
reserve/release support, not used for paging and spooling **OSVM**
restriction, cannot be on dedicated channels **OSVM**
shared, VM/SP reserve/release support for **OSVM**
sharing data between users **OSVM**
summary of VM/SP reserve/release effect on **OSVM**
temporary, defining and using for virtual machine **OSVM**
virtual reserve/release support, protecting with (caution) **OSVM**
virtual VM/SP reserve/release support, protecting with **OSVM**
minimum configuration, VM/SP **GIM**
CMS **SYSGEN**
RSCS **SYSGEN**
VM/SP **GIM, SYSGEN**
minus sign, used to LOCATE backward **PRIMER**
miscellaneous commands
NPT remote operator **RSCSUG**
RSCS operator **RSCSUG**
SML remote operator **RSCSUG**
miscellaneous restrictions **GIM, SYSGEN**
missing interrupt detector **SPG**
mixed case **PRIMER**
data **EXEC2**
specifying **XEDIT**
MIXED option in SET CASE **PRIMER**
MLOGIC option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
MNOTES **SYSMSG**
MOD= operand **OLTSEP**
mode
attached processor **OLTSEP**
batch **INTRO, TUG**
console function **OLTSEP**
edit and input **CMSUG**
error recovery **OLTSEP**
letter **CMSREF**
intensive (SET RECORD option) **OLTSEP**
intensive recording **OLTSEP**
multiprocessor **OLTSEP**
NCP **OLTSEP**
quiet **OLTSEP**
record **OLTSEP**
recording, intensive **OLTSEP**
setting for your terminal **CMSUG**
switching **CMSUG**
system recovery **OLTSEP**
uniprocessor **OLTSEP**
MODE operand
of RDTAPE macro **CMSREF**
of TAPECTL macro **CMSREF**
of TAPESL macro **CMSREF**
of TERMINAL command **CPREF**
of WRTAPE macro **CMSREF**
MODE option of DDR command INPUT/OUTPUT control statement **CMSREF**
MODE parameter of TERMINAL command **TUG**
mode switching, in virtual machine environment, for guest consoles **OSVM**
MODEL operand
RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
SYSID macro **SYSGEN**
TERMINAL macro **SYSGEN**
model-dependent functions
channel **SYSMSG**
processor **SYSMSG**
model
dependencies, restrictions **SYSGEN**
device **SPG**
3704/3705 communications controllers **SYSGEN**
MODESET option of TAPE command **CMSREF**
modifications, error record, SVC 76 **OLTSEP**
MODIFY macro
example of **XEDIT**
MODIFY operand
of CHANGE command **CPREF**
of SPOOL command **CPREF**
MODIFY option
of LOADLIB command **CMSREF**
of SETPRT command **CMSREF**
MODIFY TABS **XEDITUG**
modifying
CMS EXECs **CMSUG**
CMS files, examples of commands **CMSUG**
FSCB **CMSUG**
groups of CMS files **CMSUG**
modules **SPG**
registers during program execution **CMSUG**
SET values **XEDIT**
to tab settings **XEDITUG**
3800 named system **CPREF, OPGDE**
MODMAP command **SPG**
description **CMSREF**
MODULE files **CMSUG**
creating **CMSREF, CMSUG**
debugging **CMSREF, CMSUG**
defining synonyms for **CMSREF**
executing from programs **CMSUG**
executing with RUN command **CMSREF**
format **CMSREF**
generating **CMSREF**
generating, to execute in transient area **CMSUG**
loading dynamically during program execution **CMSREF**
loading into storage for execution **CMSREF**
mapping **CMSREF**
modifying **CMSUG**
VSE, link-editing **CMSREF**
MODULE filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
module code **IPCSUG**
description of **SYSMSG**
module summary
CMS nucleus restructured and removal of the CMS tokenization eight-byte restriction **GIM**
CMS/DOS upgrade to VSE/advanced functions release 3 **GIM**
command retrieve capability **GIM**
dial command support for remote BSC 3270 users **GIM**
enhanced ASCII support **GIM**
enhanced 3800 support **GIM**
new CMS productivity aids **GIM**
pass-through hooks **GIM**

programmable operator facility **GIM**
query command enhanced to obtain system identification information **GIM**
starter system full screen support **GIM**
trace table recording facility **GIM**
VM/SP release 2 **GIM**
modules
CMS, when to regenerate **SYSGEN**
CP, address where loaded **SYSGEN**
DOS/VSE relocatable, copying into CMS files **CMSUG**
generating a CMS module **SYSGEN**
updating with VMFASM **SYSGEN**
updating, IPCS **SYSGEN**
VSE, link-editing **CMSREF**
MONITOR command **INTRO, OPGDE, SPG**
format **SPG**
implemented classes **SPG**
performance measurement **SYSGEN**
summary **CPREF**
to measure VM/SP performance **OSVM**
trace data **OLTSEP**
monitor functions - CP commands used **OPGDE**
monitoring and service support facility (MSSF)
MSSFCALL instruction **SYSGEN**
SCPINFO command **SYSGEN**
monitoring system activity
collecting shadow table statistics **OSVM**
to measure VM/SP performance **OSVM**
monitoring, recommendations **SPG**
MORE... status on display screen **CMSUG, PRIMER, TUG**
MOVE **XEDITUG**
subcommand **XEDIT**
moveable head preferred paging area, managing migration **SPG**
MOVEFILE command
copying CMS files from tapes created by **CMSUG**
copying OS data sets **CMSUG**
copying tape files **CMSUG**
default device attributes **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF, CMSUG**
examples **CMSREF**
extracting member of MACLIB **CMSUG**
PDS option **CMSREF**
reading files from virtual card reader **CMSUG**
usage **SPG**
use of **CMSUG**
used with OS data sets **CMSUG**
moving
block of lines **XEDIT**
CMS files, examples of commands **CMSUG**
current line pointer **CMSUG**
down **XEDITUG**
lines **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
lines in file being edited **CMSUG**
up **XEDITUG**
MP (multiprocessor) environment **OLTSEP, SYSGEN**
MP operand, SYSCOR macro **SYSGEN**
MP operation and modified AP operation **GIM**
MREGS subcommand of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
MS operand of STAT command **IPCSUG**
MSC (*see* mass storage control) **OPGDE**
MSG (*see* MESSAGE command) **TUG, XEDITUG**
MSG command (CP) **OLTSEP, OPGDE**
format **RSCSUG**
MSG operand
of &CONTROL control statement **CMSREF**
of STAT command **IPCSUG**
of SET command **CPREF**
MSG option in SET command **PRIMER**
MSG subcommand **XEDIT**
MSG operator command
NPT operator command **RSCSUG**
RSCS operator command **RSCSUG**
SML operator command **RSCSUG**
MSGBLOK, IUCV, definition **SPG**
MSGMODE option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
MSGNOH, command (CP) **OPGDE**
summary **CPREF**
msgtext operand
for MESSAGE command **CPREF**
of SMSG command **CPREF**
MSmmmmmmmm failure code **IPCSUG**
MSS (Mass Storage System) (*see* 3850; Mass Storage System (MSS)) **INTRO, OLTSEP, OPGDE, OSVM, SYSGEN**
communication **SPG**
cylinder fault processing **INTRO**
cylinder faults, VM/SP processing **SPG**
I/O handling **INTRO**
mount and demount processing **SPG**
mount processing, asynchronous **SPG**
restrictions **GIM, SYSMSG**
virtual volumes, defined with DEFINE command **CPREF**
VM/SP access **SPG**
volumes **SPG**
MSSF **SYSGEN**
MTA (Multiple Terminal Access) feature **OLTSEP**
MULT option of DLBL command **CMSREF, CMSUG**
MULTI-LEAVING
block control byte (BCB) **SPG**
character string **SPG**
control fields **SPG**
description of **SPG**
function control sequence (FCS) **SPG**
in VM/SP **SPG**
Remote Job Entry Work Station (MRJE/WS) Program **RSCSUG**
transmission block **SPG**
multi-write access of minidisks **SYSGEN**
multilevel updates using UPDATE command, examples **CMSREF**
multiple
access system **TUG**
alternate consoles, selection **OPGDE**
channel errors **SPG**
consoles, specifying for virtual machine **OSVM**
copy printing, 3800 printer **SPG**
extents for VSAM files **CMSREF, CMSUG**
FSCBs **CMSREF**
input files **CMSREF**
operating systems, consecutive use of **INTRO**
output devices, restriction in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
output files **CMSREF**
substitution lists, LINEDIT macro **CMSREF**
updates **CMSUG**
variable symbols in token, examples **CMSUG**
write access of minidisks **SYSGEN**
multiple files **PRIMER**
displaying **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
editing **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
ending editing sessions for **XEDITUG**
on one screen **XEDITUG**
quitting **XEDIT**
multiple logical screens, defining **XEDIT**
multiple programming operating systems

(*see also* DOS/VS; OS/VS) **OSVM**
special considerations **OSVM**
multiple screens, defining **PRIMER**
multiple service record files, **SYSGEN**
multiple shadow table support **INTRO, SPG**
support, description of **OSVM**
multiple subcommands, entered on command line **XEDIT**
multiple views
of different files **XEDITUG**
of file **PRIMER**
of same file **XEDITUG**
multiple-access systems **INTRO**
supported **INTRO**
multiple-access virtual machine
defining and using **OSVM**
defining virtual addresses on real TCU **OSVM**
directory entry example **OSVM**
directory entry, how to specify virtual TCUs **OSVM**
for testing a communications system **OSVM**
operating systems supported under VM/SP **OSVM**
performance considerations **OSVM**
using local terminals **OSVM**
using remote terminals **OSVM**
using under VM/SP **OSVM**
multiple-bit storage error **OLTSEP**
3031 **OLTSEP**
3032 **OLTSEP**
3033 **OLTSEP**
multiplying numbers **EXEC2**
multiprocessing systems, improving performance of **SPG**
multiprocessing
dynamically transferring control to or from native mode **OSVM**
for MVS V=R virtual machine **OSVM**
multiprocessor
abnormal termination, dump **SPG**
affinity **SPG**
examine real storage **SPG**
I/O handling **SPG**
locking **SPG**
mode **OLTSEP**
mode, recovery management **OPGDE**
PSA **SPG**
real I/O interrupts **SPG**
special code in CP **SPG**
support (MP) **INTRO**
support incompatibilities **GIM**
synchronous interrupts **SPG**
virtual machine I/O management **SPG**
multiprocessor system
initialization **OPGDE**
generating **SYSGEN**
modules **SYSGEN**
performance measurement **SYSGEN**
restarting **OPGDE**
specifying at system generation **SYSGEN**
specifying MP initialization, SYSCOR macro **SYSGEN**
system identification, SYSID macro **SYSGEN**
System/370 Extended Feature **SYSGEN**
using shared segments **SYSGEN**
multiprocessor, INDICATE command to display system load **CPREF**
multivolume data sets, displaying volumes on which they reside **CMSREF**
multivolume VSAM extents
identifying with DLBL command **CMSREF**
maximum number of disks **CMSREF**
rules for specifying **CMSREF**
specifying **CMSUG**
specifying in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
MVS V=R virtual machine **OLTSEP**
MVS/system extension support **GIM, SPG**
common segment facility **SPG**
enabling **SPG**
enabling by use of 370E option **OSVM**
incompatibilities **GIM**
low address protection **SPG**
requirements **SYSGEN**
special operations and instructions **SPG**
System/370 Extended Facility, processors supported **SYSGEN**
System/370 Extended Feature, processors supported **SYSGEN**
MVS/System Product Support
requirements **SYSGEN**
System/370 Extended Facility, processors supported **SYSGEN**
System/370 Extended Feature, processors supported **SYSGEN**
MVS
uniprocessor mode, VM/SP restrictions **OSVM**
virtual machine, directory entry examples **OSVM**
MVT
(*see also* OS/VS; virtual machine; VM/SP) **OSVM**
ISAM, using under VM/SP **OSVM**

N

NAME filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
NAME operand
of CHANGE command **CPREF**
of CLOSE command **CPREF**
NAME option of LKED command **CMSREF**
name substitution
examples **EXEC2**
field on NAMES screen **PRIMER**
steps **EXEC2**
NAME, OS linkage editor control statement, supported by TXTLIB command **CMSUG**
NAME, ZAP control record **OPGDE**
name
current load map **IPCSUG**
of dump file **IPCSUG**
named system
allocating DASD space **SPG**
creating, 3800 printing subsystem **SYSGEN**
creation **INTRO**
generating **SPG**
IPL command for **CPREF**
protected **INTRO**
saved system **SPG**
SAVESYS command **SPG**
saving or loading a 3800 **SPG**
shared segments **SPG**
system name table (DMKSNT) **SPG**
unprotected **INTRO**
NAMEFIND command
description **CMSREF**
FIFO option **CMSREF**
FILE option **CMSREF**
LIFO option **CMSREF**
LINENUM option **CMSREF**
NAMES file format **CMSREF**
NAMES file tags **CMSREF**
sample names file **CMSREF**
SIZE option **CMSREF**
STACK **CMSREF**
START **CMSREF**

TYPE option **CMSREF**
NAMENCP macro
CPNAME operand **SYSGEN**
CPSIZE operand **SYSGEN**
CPTYPE operand **SYSGEN**
format **SYSGEN**
SYSPGCT operand **SYSGEN**
SYSSTRT operand **SYSGEN**
SYSVOL operand **SYSGEN**
names **XEDITUG**
avoiding conflicts of **XEDITUG**
NAMES command **PRIMER**
NAMES EXEC procedure
description **CMSREF**
nickname **CMSREF**
PF keys on NAMES menu **CMSREF**
sample NAMES screen **CMSREF**
NAMES file (*see* names file) **PRIMER**
names file
changing entry in **PRIMER**
creating **PRIMER**
deleting entry from **PRIMER**
finding information in **PRIMER**
NAMES operand, of QUERY command **CPREF**
NAMES option in QUERY **PRIMER**
NAMESYS macro
discontiguous saved segments **SPG**
for saved systems **SPG**
format **SYSGEN**
PROTECT operand **SYSGEN**
RCVRID operand **SYSGEN**
SAVESEQ operand **SYSGEN**
SYSBLOK operand **SYSGEN**
SYSCYL operand **SYSGEN**
SYSHRSG operand **SYSGEN**
SYSNAME operand **SYSGEN**
SYSPGCT operand **SYSGEN**
SYSPGNM operand **SYSGEN**
SYSSIZE operand **SYSGEN**
SYSSTRT operand **SYSGEN**
SYSVOL operand **SYSGEN**
USERID operand **SYSGEN**
VSYSADR operand **SYSGEN**
VSYSRES operand **SYSGEN**
NAME3800 macro
CPNAME operand **SYSGEN**
CPSIZE operand **SYSGEN**
format **SYSGEN**
SYSPGCT operand **SYSGEN**
sysstrt operand **SYSGEN**
SYSVOL operand **SYSGEN**
naming
a line **XEDITUG**
a line using .xxxx (prefix subcommand) **XEDIT**
CMS files **CMSUG**
user commands **CMSUG**
using SET POINT **XEDIT**
naming conventions, HELP files **CMSUG**
NARROW operand, SYSFORM macro **SYSGEN**
native mode, switching to or from **SPG**
SCP switching **INTRO**
NBFILE option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
NCAL option, of LKED command **CMSREF**
NCP (Network Control Program) mode **OLTSEP**
unsupported, 3704/3705 lines **OLTSEP**
structure of the SNA environment **SYSGEN**
VM/SP non support statement **TUG**
NCPDUMP
command **OPGDE**
program **OPGDE**
updating **SYSGEN**
usage **OPGDE**
NE option of LKED command **CMSREF**
NEEDINFO
operand of PRB command **IPCSUG**
operand of STAT command **IPCSUG**
nested commands (CP) **OPGDE**
nesting
&IF statements in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
&IF statements in EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
described **CPREF**
EXEC procedures **CMSREF**
loops in EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
NETLOfiletype, usage in CMS **CMSREF**
NETLOG file **PRIMER**
NETWORK command (CP) **OPGDE**
DUMP operand **OPGDE**
dump operations **OPGDE**
format, class A **OPGDE**
format, class A or B **OPGDE**
LOAD operand, usage **OPGDE**
usage for remote 3270/3704/3705 **OPGDE**
SHUTDOWN command **OLTSEP**
VARY OFFLINE command **OLTSEP**
Network Control Program (*see* NCP) **OSVM, SYSGEN**
NETWORK SHUTDOWN command **OLTSEP**
NETWORK, command, summary **CPREF**
network, remote spooling **INTRO**
LOAD command **SYSGEN**
never-call function, specifying in CMS TEXT file **CMSREF**
new CMS
end-user functions **GIM**
module summary **GIM**
productivity aids **GIM**
NEWDATE option
of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
of RECEIVE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
NEWFILE option of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
NEXT subcommand
example of **XEDIT**
description **CMSREF**
NFIND subcommand **XEDIT**
NFINDUP subcommand **XEDIT**
NFU (*see* NFINDUP) **XEDIT**
nickname **CMSREF**
field on NAMES screen **PRIMER**
used in NAMES command **PRIMER**
used in NOTE command **PRIMER**
used in TELL command **PRIMER**
used on SENDFILE screen **PRIMER**
NL operand of FILEDEF command **CMSREF, CMSUG**
nn operand of ECHO command **CPREF**
nnnnn subcommand, description **CMSREF**
examples **CMSUG**
nnnnn operand
of PRB command **IPCSUG**
of STAT command **IPCSUG**
of IPL command **CPREF**
no label processing **CMSUG**
NO option of START command **CMSREF**
NOACK option
of NOTE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
of SENDFILE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
NOALIGN option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
NOALOGIC option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
NOAUTO option

of INCLUDE command **CMSREF**
of LOAD command **CMSREF**
NOCC option of PRINT command **CMSREF**
NOCHANGE option **OLTSEP**
of DLBL command **CMSREF**
of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
of LABELDEF command **CMSREF**
NOCLEAR operand of IPL command **CPREF**
NOCLEAR option
of INCLUDE command **CMSREF**
of LOAD command **CMSREF**
of XEDIT command **CMSREF**
NOCOL1 option of TAPPDS command **CMSREF**
NOCONT operand of SPOOL command **CPREF**
NOCTL option
of UPDATE command **CMSREF**
of XEDIT command **CMSREF**
node field on NAMES screen **PRIMER**
NODECK option
of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
of OPTION command **CMSREF**
NODISK option
of ACCESS command **CMSREF**
NODISP option
of EDIT command **CMSREF**
NODISP option of EDIT command, using in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
NODUMP option
of OPTION command **CMSREF**
NODUP option
of INCLUDE command **CMSREF**
of LOAD command **CMSREF**
NOEND option of TAPPDS command **CMSREF**
NOEOF operand of SPOOL command **CPREF**
NOEOV option of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
NOERASE option of FORMAT command **CMSREF**
NOERRS option of OPTION command **CMSREF**
NOESD option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
NOFILELIST option of FILELIST EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
NOFORM operand of VMFDUMP **IPCSUG**
NOHEADER option
of LISTFILE command **CMSREF**
of PUNCH command **CMSREF**
NOHEX operand of VMFDUMP **IPCSUG**
NOHOLD operand
of CHANGE command **CPREF**
of CLOSE command **CPREF**
of SPOOL command **CPREF**
NOINC option
of UPDATE command **CMSREF**
NOINV option
of INCLUDE command **CMSREF**
of LOAD command **CMSREF**
NOIPL operand of LOGON command **CPREF**
NOLIBE option
of INCLUDE command **CMSREF**
of LOAD command **CMSREF**
NOLIBMAC option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
NOLIST option
of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
of OPTION command **CMSREF**
NOLISTX option of OPTION command **CMSREF**
NOLOG option
of NOTE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
of SENDFILE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
NOLOG password **OPGDE**
NOMAP operand of VMFDUMP **IPCSUG**
NOMAP option
of GENMOD command **CMSREF**
of LOAD command **CMSREF**
NOMAXTEN option of TAPPDS command **CMSREF**
NOMCALL option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
NOMLOG option of RECEIVE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
NOMLOGIC option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
NOMSG operand of &CONTROL control statement **CMSREF**
non-switched lines, defining for multiple-access virtual machine **OSVM**
nonconversational user, definition of **INTRO**
NONDISP option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
nondisplayable character, defining character used in place of **XEDIT**
nondisruptive transition
to and from native **INTRO**
to native mode, description **OSVM**
nonpaging mode, initiating, for VS1 **OSVM**
nonpreferred paging area **INTRO**
nonprogrammable remote stations **INTRO**
nonprogrammable remote terminals **RSCSUG**
nonprogrammable terminal (*see* NPT) **RSCSUG**
line driver **RSCSUG**
nonreentrant code, writing for LINEDIT macro **CMSREF**
nonrelocatable modules
creating **CMSUG**
in CMS **CMSREF**
NONSHARE option of CMS SET command **CMSREF**
nonshared copy
of CMS **CMSUG**
of named system, obtaining **CMSREF**
of saved system, obtained during debug **CMSREF**
of saved system, obtaining during debugging **CMSUG**
nonstandard (Non Std) **OLTSEP**
label processing, tapes **CMSUG**
labelled tapes, defining **CMSUG**
record layout, error record layout **OLTSEP**
tape label support **INTRO**
NONUM option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
NOOBJECT option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
NOPACK operand of &CONTROL control statement **CMSREF**
NOPDS option of TAPPDS command **CMSREF**
NOPRINT option
of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
of LKED command **CMSREF**
of TAPE command **CMSREF**
NOPROF option
of ACCESS command **CMSREF**
of ACCESS command, suppressing execution of PROFILE EXEC **CMSUG**
NOPROFIL option of XEDIT command **CMSREF**
NOPROMPT option of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
NOREC operand of FSCB macro **CMSREF**
NORENT option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
NOREP option
of INCLUDE command **CMSREF**
of LOAD command **CMSREF**
of UPDATE command **CMSREF**
NORLD option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
normal storage size **INTRO**
NORUN operand of TRACE command **CPREF**
NOSCREEN option of XEDIT command **CMSREF**
NOSEQ8 option **CMSREF**
NOSPECS option of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
NOSTD option of SYNONYM command **CMSREF**
NOSTK option of UPDATE command **CMSREF**

NOSTMT option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
NOSTOR option of UPDATE command **CMSREF**
NOSTR option of GENMOD command **CMSREF**
NOSYM option of OPTION command **CMSREF**
NOT ACCEPTED status on display screen **CMSUG**
  following COPY request **TUG**
not finding text **XEDIT**
NOT symbol **XEDITUG**
  used in string target **XEDITUG**
notational conventions **CMSREF, CPREF, IPCSUG, XEDIT**
  CP commands **OPGDE**
  for RSCS commands **RSCSUG**
NOTE command **PRIMER**
NOTE EXEC procedure
  ACK option **CMSREF**
  ADD option **CMSREF**
  CANCEL option **CMSREF**
  CC option **CMSREF**
  description **CMSREF**
  LOG option **CMSREF**
  LONG option **CMSREF**
  NOACK option **CMSREF**
  NOLOG option **CMSREF**
  NOTEBOOK option **CMSREF**
  PF key settings for NOTE **CMSREF**
  PROFILE option **CMSREF**
  REPLACE option **CMSREF**
  send a note **CMSREF**
  SHORT option **CMSREF**
NOTE macro **SPG**
NOTE option of SENDFILE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
note
  continuing **PRIMER**
  preparing **PRIMER**
  receiving **PRIMER**
  sending **PRIMER**
NOTEBOOK * option of RECEIVE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
NOTEBOOK file
  ALL NOTEBOOK **PRIMER**
  specifying name for **PRIMER**
NOTEBOOK
  filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
  fn option of RECEIVE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
  option of NOTE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
Notebook, field on NAMES screen **PRIMER**
NOTERM operand of SPOOL command **CPREF**
NOTERM option
  of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
  of LKED command **CMSREF**
  of OPTION command **CMSREF**
  of UPDATE command **CMSREF**
notes on EXEC 2 **EXEC2**
  &LOOP statement **EXEC2**
  &TRACE ALL **EXEC2**
  assignment statement **EXEC2**
  closing loops **EXEC2**
  conditional phrases **EXEC2**
  console input buffer **EXEC2**
  embedded blanks **EXEC2**
  evaluation of &DATE and &TIME **EXEC2**
  label search **EXEC2**
  leading zeros **EXEC2**
  numbers **EXEC2**
  plus signs **EXEC2**
  recursive execution **EXEC2**
  reserved words **EXEC2**
  termination **EXEC2**
  truncation column **EXEC2**
NOTEST option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
NOTIME operand of &CONTROL control statement **CMSREF**
notional conventions, brief description **OLTSEP**
NOTRANS operand of SET command **CPREF**
NOTRC option of PRINT command **CMSREF**
NOTREADY command **OLTSEP**
  described **CPREF**
  summary **CPREF**
  vaddr operand **CPREF**
NOTRUNC option of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
NOTYPE option
  of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
  of ERASE command **CMSREF**
  of INCLUDE command **CMSREF**
  of LOAD command **CMSREF**
  of RDR command **CMSREF**
  of RENAME command **CMSREF**
  of SENDFILE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
NOUPDATE option of XEDIT command **CMSREF**
NOUPDIRT option of RENAME command **CMSREF**
NOVIRT operand of VMFDUMP **IPCSUG**
NOWTM option of TAPE command **CMSREF**
NOXREF option
  of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
  of OPTION command **CMSREF**
NOYFLAG option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
NPT line driver
  input file processing **RSCSUG**
  input/output control **RSCSUG**
  line allocation **RSCSUG**
  output file processing **RSCSUG**
  remote operator functions **RSCSUG**
  RSCS operator functions **RSCSUG**
  signing on **RSCSUG**
  starting **RSCSUG**
  supported functions **RSCSUG**
  supported hardware **RSCSUG**
  VM/370 user functions **RSCSUG**
NPT LOG record **SPG**
NPT messages **RSCSUG**
NPT operational notes
  IBM 2770 **RSCSUG**
  IBM 2780 **RSCSUG**
  IBM 3770 **RSCSUG**
  IBM 3780 **RSCSUG**
NPT remote operator commands
  BACKSPAC **RSCSUG**
  CHANGE **RSCSUG**
  communication **RSCSUG**
  DRAIN **RSCSUG**
  file control **RSCSUG**
  FLUSH **RSCSUG**
  FREE **RSCSUG**
  FWDSPACE **RSCSUG**
  HOLD **RSCSUG**
  line control **RSCSUG**
  link control **RSCSUG**
  miscellaneous **RSCSUG**
  MSG **RSCSUG**
  ORDER **RSCSUG**
  PURGE **RSCSUG**
  QUERY **RSCSUG**
  START on active link **RSCSUG**
NSL **CMSUG**
NSL operand
  of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
  of TAPEMAC command **CMSREF**
  of TAPPDS command **CMSREF**
NSL routine, writing **CMSUG**

NSL tape label processing, routine **CMSUG**
NUC MAP
  generating **IPCSUG**
  name of load map **IPCSUG**
  usage on the IPCS A-disk **IPCSUG**
NUCEXT function
  description **CMSREF**
  linkage conventions **CMSREF**
  NUCXDROP command **CMSREF**
  NUCXLOAD command **CMSREF**
  NUCXMAP command **CMSREF**
  PLISTs **CMSREF**
  register contents upon entry **CMSREF**
  System and Service Attributes **CMSREF**
nucleus (CMS) **SPG**
  CMS, protected storage **CMSREF**
  protection feature **CMSREF**
  resident commands, list **CMSREF, CMSUG**
nucleus extensions
  cancel an extention **CMSREF**
  information about **CMSREF**
  installation **CMSREF**
NUCLEUS operand, GENERATE command **SYSGEN**
nucleus
  CMS **SYSGEN**
  CP **SYSGEN**
  RSCS **SYSGEN**
NUCON (nucleus constant area) **SPG**
NUCXDROP command
  description **CMSREF**
  look-aside entries **CMSREF**
NUCXLOAD command
  description **CMSREF**
  PUSH operand **CMSREF**
  SERVICE operand **CMSREF**
  SYSTEM operand **CMSREF**
NUCXMAP command
  ALL option **CMSREF**
  description **CMSREF**
  FIFO option **CMSREF**
  LIFO option **CMSREF**
  STACK option **CMSREF**
null
  arguments in EXEC procedure, setting with % **CMSREF**
  block, dumping to tape **CMSREF**
  line **CMSREF, CMSUG**
  line entering to verify current environment **TUG**
  statement **EXEC2**
  symbols in EXEC statement **CMSREF**
  variables in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
NULLS option
  in QUERY **XEDIT**
  in SET **XEDIT**
  in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
nulls, replacing tracing blanks with **XEDIT**
NUM, result of &DATATYPE built-in function **CMSREF**
number
  of characters in token in EXEC procedure, determining **CMSREF**
  of records to be read or written, specifying **CMSREF**
NUMBER option
  in QUERY **XEDIT**
  in SET **PRIMER, XEDIT**
  in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
  of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
number of copies, spool file attribute **OPGDE**
number of dump file, assigned by VMFDUMP **IPCSUG**
number of printed copies, specifying **PRIMER**
number sign, used in power typing **PRIMER**
numbers
  dividing **EXEC2**
  multiplying **EXEC2**
  size and treatment **EXEC2**
numeric
  data, determining if token contains **CMSREF**
  variables in EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
numerical order, sorting in **PRIMER**

O

object files
  created by assembler and language processors **CMSUG**
  loading into storage **CMSUG**
object modules, page boundaries **SYSGEN**
OBJECT option, of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
OBJ3705 text library **SYSGEN**
OBR
  devices for which written **OLTSEP**
  long, for 3400 tapes **OLTSEP**
  record, short **OLTSEP**
  summary records **OLTSEP**
OFF operand
  of &CONTROL control statement **CMSREF**
  of &HEX control statement **CMSREF**
  of &TIME control statement **CMSREF**
  of AUTOSAVE subcommand **CMSREF**
  of IMAGE subcommand **CMSREF**
  of LINEMODE subcommand **CMSREF**
  of SERIAL subcommand **CMSREF**
  of ADSTOP command **CPREF**
  of SPOOL command **CPREF**
  of TRACE command **CPREF**
offline
  repairs **OLTSEP**
  troubleshooting techniques **OLTSEP**
OFFSET (.OF) format word **CMSREF**
offsetting text **CMSUG**
OL option of LKED command **CMSREF**
OLD option of SENDFILE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
OLDDATE option
  of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
  of DISK LOAD command **CMSREF**
  of RECEIVE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
OLTEP (driver program) **OLTSEP**
OLTS (Online Test Sections)
  example of printout **OLTSEP**
  history files **OLTSEP**
  in a virtual machine **OLTSEP**
  invoking **OLTSEP**
  routine, looping **OLTSEP**
  selection (DEV/TEST/OPT) **OLTSEP**
  test patterns **OLTSEP**
  test runs from the virtual machine **OLTSEP**
  testing the virtual console **OLTSEP**
  using **OLTSEP**
  virtual machine vs standalone system environment, test results analysis **OLTSEP**
OLTS-FRIEND **OLTSEP**
  operation **OLTSEP**
  sample printout **OLTSEP**
  testing **OLTSEP**
OLTSEP (Online Test Standalone Executive Program)
  initialization **OLTSEP**
  loading, virtual machine **OLTSEP**
  OLTS **OLTSEP**
  OLTS test runs **OLTSEP**
  programs **OLTSEP**
  using **OLTSEP**

OLTSEP-RETAIN/370 **OLTSEP**
  invoking **OLTSEP**
  operation **OLTSEP**
  sample printout **OLTSEP**
ON operand
  of &HEX control statement **CMSREF**
  of &TIME control statement **CMSREF**
  of IMAGE subcommand **CMSREF**
  of SERIAL subcommand **CMSREF**
online diagnostics from a virtual
 environment -- test results **OLTSEP**
online display of commands and messages,
 CMS HELP **INTRO**
Online Test
  Sections **OLTSEP**
  Sections (OLTS), invoking **OLTSEP**
  Standalone Executive Program **OLTSEP**
OPEN macros, OS simulation **CMSUG**
OPEN operand of STAT command **IPCSUG**
OPEN/OPENJ macros **SPG**
OPENIBM operand of STAT command **IPCSUG**
opening, CMS files **CMSUG**
OPENUSER operand of STAT command **IPCSUG**
operand
  ACC= **OLTSEP**
  CLEAR **OLTSEP**
  CLEARF **OLTSEP**
  CONTROLLER **OLTSEP**
  CPEREP, command format **OLTSEP**
  CPU **OLTSEP**
  CPUCUA **OLTSEP**
  CTLCRD **OLTSEP**
  CUA= **OLTSEP**
  DATE= **OLTSEP**
  DEV= **OLTSEP**
  DEVSER= **OLTSEP**
  ERRORID= **OLTSEP**
  EVENT= **OLTSEP**
  HIST= **OLTSEP**
  LIBADR= **OLTSEP**
  LINECT= **OLTSEP**
  MERGE= **OLTSEP**
  MOD= **OLTSEP**
  PRINT= **OLTSEP**
  RDESUM **OLTSEP**
  SHARE=, exclusive to VM/SP **OLTSEP**
  SHORT= **OLTSEP**
  SYMCDE **OLTSEP**
  SYSUM= **OLTSEP**
  TABSIZE= **OLTSEP**
  target as **XEDITUG**
  TERMINAL **OLTSEP**
  TERMINAL=, exclusive to VM/SP **OLTSEP**
  TERMN= **OLTSEP**
  THRESHOLD= **OLTSEP**
  TIME= **OLTSEP**
  TRENDS= **OLTSEP**
  TYPE= **OLTSEP**
  VOLID= **OLTSEP**
  ZERO= **OLTSEP**
operand-to-operand relationships, unique **OLTSEP**
operands
  command **CMSREF, CPREF, OPGDE**
  CPEREP **OLTSEP**
  CPEREP command format **OLTSEP**
  EREP, entering **OLTSEP**
operating conditions **IPCSUG**
operating procedures **IPCSUG**
  VM/SP **OPGDE**
  IBM System/3 Model 10 **RSCSUG**
  IBM System/360 **RSCSUG**
  IBM System/360 Model 20 **RSCSUG**
  IBM System/370 **RSCSUG**
  IBM 1130 System **RSCSUG**
  IBM 2922 **RSCSUG**
  RSCS as an RJE station **RSCSUG**
operating systems
  alternating **INTRO**
  alternating between, technique for **OSVM**
  for a virtual machine, passing parameters to **CPREF**
  initial program load for **CPREF**
  invoking **INTRO**
  loading **CPREF, INTRO**
  passing parameters at IPL **CPREF**
  performance characteristics **SYSGEN**
  performance guidelines **SYSGEN**
  planning considerations **SYSGEN**
  recognition by SVC 76 **OLTSEP**
  saving core-image copies on disk **SYSGEN**
  sharing the system residence volume **SYSGEN**
  supported **INTRO**
  supported under VM/SP **OSVM**
  that execute under VM/SP **SYSGEN**
  use of multiple consecutive **INTRO**
  using reserve/release **SYSGEN**
  virtual machine **INTRO**
  virtual machine assist **SYSGEN**
  VS1/VS2 **OLTSEP**
operation
  applications **INTRO**
  of DOS/VS virtual machine **OSVM**
  of VM/SP virtual machine **OSVM**
  VM/SP, initiating **OPGDE**
operator **OLTSEP**
  commands, CP **OPGDE**
  directory entry, example **SYSGEN**
  functions, spooling **OPGDE**
  information area on display screen **CPREF, TUG**
  responsibilities, for spooling **OPGDE**
  sending messages to **CPREF**
operator console
  count control **SYSGEN**
  defining **OSVM**
OPERATOR operand, of MESSAGE command **CPREF**
operator's identification card reader
  use during logon **TUG**
operators, comparison, in EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
OPERFORM operand, SYSFORM macro **SYSGEN**
OPTCD option of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
optimizing macro **XEDIT**
OPTION command
  DECK option **CMSREF**
  description **CMSREF**
  DUMP option **CMSREF**
  ERRS option **CMSREF**
  LIST option **CMSREF**
  LISTX option **CMSREF**
  NODECK option **CMSREF**
  NODUMP option **CMSREF**
  NOERRS option **CMSREF**
  NOLIST option **CMSREF**
  NOLISTX option **CMSREF**
  NOSYM option **CMSREF**
  NOTERM option **CMSREF**
  NOXREF option **CMSREF**
  SYM option **CMSREF**
  TERM option **CMSREF**
  XREF option **CMSREF**
  48C option **CMSREF**

60C option **CMSREF**
OPTION
option of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
OPTION control statement
example, defining VM/SP virtual machine **OSVM**
unique considerations, for virtual machine operating systems **OSVM**
OPTION, directory control statement **SYSGEN**
option, NOCHANGE **OLTSEP**
options
command **CMSREF**
for DOS/VS COBOL compiler in CMS/DOS, querying **CMSREF**
for DOS/VS COBOL compiler, specifying **CMSREF**
LOAD and INCLUDE command, retaining **CMSREF**
performance **OPGDE, SPG**
for FILEDEF command **CMSUG**
OR symbol
used in string target **XEDITUG**
ORDER command
format **RSCSUG**
response **RSCSUG**
selecting files for processing **CMSUG**
ORDER command (CP) **OPGDE**
CLASS operand **CPREF**
described **CPREF**
FORM operand **CPREF**
PRINTER operand **CPREF**
PUNCH operand **CPREF**
READER operand **CPREF**
spoolid operand **CPREF**
summary **CPREF**
NPT operator command **RSCSUG**
RSCS operator command **RSCSUG**
SML operator command **RSCSUG**
origin
for debug environment **CMSREF**
ORIGIN option
of FETCH command **CMSREF**
of INCLUDE command **CMSREF**
of LOAD command **CMSREF**
subcommand, description **CMSREF**
ORIGIN subcommand, how to use **CMSUG**
OS (Operating System) (*see also* OS/VS) **OSVM**
abnormal termination **SPG**
access methods supported in CMS **CMSUG**
ASP, using under VM/SP **OSVM**
data management simulation **SPG**
data sets, reading **CMSUG, SPG**
disks **CMSUG**
disks, accessing **CMSREF**
files, using T-disk space for **OSVM**
formatted files **SPG**
handling **SPG**
ISAM, using under VM/SP **OSVM**
linkage editor control cards, adding to TEXT files **CMSREF**
linkage editor control statements, read by TXTLIB command **CMSUG**
macro libraries **CMSREF**
macros supported in CMS **CMSUG**
option, of GENMOD command **CMSREF**
partitioned data sets **CMSREF, CMSUG**
program development **CMSUG**
simulated data sets **CMSUG**
simulation in CMS **CMSUG**
tapes **CMSREF**
utility programs **CMSREF**
utility programs, creating CMS files from tapes created by **CMSUG**
OS macros **SPG**
ABEND **SPG**
ATTACH **SPG**
BLDL **SPG**
BSP **SPG**
CHAP **SPG**
CHECK **SPG**
CHKPT **SPG**
CLOSE/TCLOSE **SPG**
DCB **SPG**
DELETE **SPG**
DEQ **SPG**
descriptions of **SPG**
DETACH **SPG**
DEVTYPE **SPG**
ENQ **SPG**
EXTRACT **SPG**
FEOV **SPG**
FIND **SPG**
FREEDBUF **SPG**
FREEMAIN **SPG**
FREEPOOL **SPG**
GET **SPG**
GETMAIN **SPG**
GETMAIN/FREEMAIN **SPG**
GETPOOL **SPG**
IDENTIFY **SPG**
initializing minidisks **SYSGEN**
LINK **SPG**
LOAD **SPG**
macro libraries for CMS **SYSGEN**
NOTE **SPG**
OPEN/OPENJ **SPG**
POINT **SPG**
POST **SPG**
PUT **SPG**
PUTX **SPG**
RDJFCB **SPG**
READ **SPG**
simulation routines, discontiguous saved segments special considerations **SYSGEN**
SNAP **SPG**
SPIE **SPG**
STAE **SPG**
STAX **SPG**
STIMER **SPG**
STOW **SPG**
support under CMS **SYSGEN**
SYNADAF **SPG**
SYNADRLS **SPG**
TCLEARQ **SPG**
TGET/TPUT **SPG**
TIME **SPG**
TTIMER **SPG**
under CMS **SPG**
WAIT **SPG**
WRITE **SPG**
WTO/WTOR **SPG**
XCTL **SPG**
XDAP **SPG**
OS or DOS controlled virtual machines **OLTSEP**
OS simulation, end-of-tape processing **CMSUG**
OS/MFT (*see* MFT; OS/VS; virtual machine; VM/SP) **OSVM**
OS/MVT (*see* MVT; OS/VS; virtual machine; VM/SP) **OSVM**
OS/PCP (*see* PCP; OS/VS; virtual machine; VM/SP) **OSVM**
OS/VS EREP (*see* CPEREP) **OLTSEP, OPGDE**

facilities, VM/SP CPEREP, using **OLTSEP**
program **OLTSEP**
OS/VS
application programs, designing to run efficiently under VM/SP **OSVM**
AUTOLOG facility, to automatically initiate OS/VS under VM/SP **OSVM**
double spooling under VM/SP, eliminating by specifying DEDICATE control statement **OSVM**
dynamically transferring control to or from native mode **OSVM**
ISAM, using under VM/SP **OSVM**
nucleus, relocating page zero to run under VM/SP **OSVM**
printing abend dumps under VM/SP **OSVM**
specifying a secondary user when disconnected **OSVM**
system generation under VM/SP **OSVM**
system residence volume, accessing **OSVM**
transferring control to or from native mode, restrictions **OSVM**
using a secondary user during disconnected operation **OSVM**
using a secondary user's console **OSVM**
virtual machine **OSVM**
OS/VS1 (*see* VS1; OS/VS) **OSVM**
OS/VS2 (*see* OS/VS) **OSVM**
OS/VS2 SVS installations **GIM**
OSMACRO MACLIB **CMSUG**
OSMACRO1 MACLIB **CMSUG**
OSRUN command **CMSUG**
description **CMSREF**
PARM keyword **CMSREF**
outboard recording
environmental data records **OLTSEP**
intensive mode recordings **OLTSEP**
permanent I/O error **OLTSEP**
software abend records **OLTSEP**
specific DASD recording requirements **OLTSEP**
specific tape recording requirements **OLTSEP**
statistical data **OLTSEP**
OUTMOVE, MOVEFILE command ddname **CMSREF**
OUTPUT
control statement, for DDR command **CMSREF**
output
cancelling **TUG**
display area on display screen **TUG**
files, produced by ASSEMBLE command **CMSUG**
forms, **OPGDE**
from CMS batch facility **CMSUG**
from virtual console, spooling **CMSUG**
macro **SYSGEN**
records, sequencing records **CMSUG**
spool files **INTRO, OPGDE**
spooling classes, defining with RDEVICE **SYSGEN**
stack, clearing **CMSUG**
system to terminal **TUG**
OUTPUT option
of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
of CMS SET command **CMSREF**
OUTPUT control statement, DDR program **OPGDE**
output file processing
NPT **RSCSUG**
SML in HOST mode **RSCSUG**
OUTPUT operand
SYSACNT macro **SYSGEN**
of CMS SET command, defining output translate table **CMSUG**
overhead, CP, reducing for I/O **SPG**
overlay structures under CMS **SPG**
OVERLAY subcommand **XEDIT**
description **CMSREF**
effect of image setting **CMSREF**
how to use **CMSUG**
overlay more than one line **CMSUG**
using in edit macros **CMSUG**
overlaying
character strings **CMSUG**
dynamic load **SPG**
example **SPG**
prestructured **SPG**
virtual storage, during program execution **CMSUG**
overlaying characters
using COVERLAY **XEDIT**
using OVERLAY **XEDIT**
overriding, logical record length of file being edited **CMSUG**
overrun **OLTSEP**
overview of RSCS **RSCSUG**
OVLY option
of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
of LKED command **CMSREF**

P

P prefix command **PRIMER**
P prefix sbcommand **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
PACK operand of &CONTROL control statement **CMSREF**
PACK option **CMSREF**
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
packed file
defining record format for **XEDIT**
inserting **XEDIT**
specifying **XEDIT**
page
allocating, FB-512 DASD **OPGDE**
allocation, RSCS **SPG**
exceptions, effects of **SPG**
frames **SPG**
locking **SPG**
recording, FB-512 DASD **OPGDE**
releasing **SPG**
SPB (Set Page Boundary) card **SPG**
table **SPG**
zero, restrictions **SPG**
page boundaries, object modules **SYSGEN**
page fault, pseudo, affected by VS1 handshaking processing **OSVM**
page management, shadow tables **INTRO**
page migration, managing **SPG**
page tables, shadow table bypass restrictions, for V=R users **OSVM**
page waits, VM/SP handling of, effect on operating systems run under VM/SP **OSVM**
page zero
restrictions **SYSGEN**
shadow table bypass restrictions, for V=R users **OSVM**
using virtual=real option, to locate for virtual machine operating systems **OSVM**
page
for user notes **SYSMSG**
frames **INTRO**
table, shadow **INTRO**
pageable module
identifying **SPG**
locating **SPG**
PAGEX operand, of SET command **CPREF**
paging **INTRO, SPG**

(*see also* nonpaging mode) **OSVM**
activity, reducing for virtual machines **OSVM**
area **INTRO**
by demand **SPG**
considerations **SPG**
CP I/O requests **OLTSEP**
DASD requirements **SYSGEN**
device **INTRO**
environment, VM/SP **OLTSEP**
factors, affecting virtual machine performance **OSVM**
nonpreferred **INTRO**
operations **INTRO**
performance considerations **SYSGEN**
preferred **INTRO**
requirements **INTRO**
specifying preferred paging devices **SYSGEN**
virtual=real option, eliminating double paging **OSVM**
VM/VS Handshaking feature **SYSGEN**
paragraph tag **PRIMER**
parameter list **EXEC2**
detecting absence of **CMSUG**
displaying with LINEDIT macro **CMSREF**
EXEC 2 **CMSUG**
formats, IUCV **SPG**
IUCV, field definitions **SPG**
passed by RUN command **CMSREF**
passed by START command **CMSREF**
passed to SVC instruction, recorded **CMSREF**
passing with START command **CMSUG**
setting up to execute CMS command **CMSUG**
used by CMS routines **CMSUG**
using FSCB **CMSUG**
parameters
IUCV, specifying **SPG**
passing to a virtual machine operating system **CPREF**
passing, SVC 76 **OLTSEP**
parent disk, of read-only extension **CMSREF, CMSUG**
parentheses
before option list **CMSREF**
scanned by CMS EXEC interpreter **CMSUG**
scanned by EXEC interpreter **CMSREF**
PARM
keyword, OSRUN command **CMSREF**
option of HELP command **CMSREF**
operand of IPL command **CPREF**
PARSE macro **XEDIT**
partition size
for CMS/DOS, setting **CMSREF**
specifying for program execution, in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
specifying for DOS/VS virtual machine **OSVM**
partition, specifying in OS/VS1 system **OPGDE**
partitioned data sets
CMS, limited support **SYSGEN**
copying into CMS files **CMSREF, CMSUG**
copying into partitioned data sets **CMSREF**
displaying member names **CMSREF**
listing members of **CMSREF**
on tapes, creating CMS files **CMSREF**
simulated, CMS supported **SYSGEN**
specifying member names with FILEDEF command **CMSUG**
Partitioned Emulation Program **SYSGEN**
Pass-Through Facility, use with logical device support **SYSGEN**
pass-through hooks
module summary **GIM**
passing
arguments **CMSUG**
control in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
passing parameters to your virtual machine operating system **CPREF**
password **INTRO**
entering on LOGON command line **CMSUG**
for logging on **PRIMER**
for sharing files **PRIMER**
for VSAM catalogs **CMSUG**
for your virtual machine **CMSUG**
hiding during logon procedure **CPREF**
inhibiting display **INTRO**
invalid format for commandline, precaution **CPREF**
NOLOG **OPGDE**
replacing directory entry **SPG**
security of, during logon **TUG**
sharing minidisks **SYSGEN**
supplying on LINK command line **CMSUG**
suppression **OPGDE**
suppression on command line **SPG**
use during logon **TUG**
with the LINK command **CPREF**
password operand
of LINK command **CPREF**
of LOGON command **CPREF**
password suppression
facility, SYSJRL macro **SYSGEN**
on command line **CMSUG**
paths, IUCV **SPG**
PA1 key
action of **TUG**
to enter CP environment **CMSUG**
PA2 key **CMSUG, XEDITUG**
action of **TUG**
use to change screen status **TUG**
used in insert mode **PRIMER**
using instead of SET NULLS ON **XEDIT**
PA2 program function key, defining function of **SPG**
PA3 key, action of **TUG**
PCP
(*see also* OS/VS; virtual machine; VM/SP) **OSVM**
ISAM, using under VM/SP **OSVM**
PD option of DSERV command **CMSREF**
PDS option
of TAPPDS command **CMSREF**
of MOVEFILE command, to copy OS partitioned data sets **CMSUG**
peek at file in reader **PRIMER**
PEEK EXEC procedure
description **CMSREF**
DISCARD command use with PEEK **CMSREF**
PF key settings in PEEK **CMSREF**
PROFILE option **CMSREF**
PEP, structure of the SNA environment **SYSGEN**
PERF failure code **IPCSUG**
PERFORM operand of STAT command **IPCSUG**
PERFORM, data collection class **SYSGEN**
performance **GIM, SPG**
avoiding IPL **SPG**
CMS/DOS **SPG**
for mixed mode foreground/background systems **SPG**
for time-shared multi-batch virtual machines **SPG**
measurement **SPG**
options **SPG**
performance option **INTRO**
affinity **INTRO**
extended control-program support **INTRO**
favored execution **INTRO**
locked pages **INTRO**
priority option **INTRO**
reserved page frames **INTRO**
virtual machine assist **INTRO**
virtual=real **INTRO**

performance options **OPGDE**
AFFINITY **OPGDE**
assignment **OPGDE**
Extended Control-Program Support **OPGDE**
favored execution **OPGDE**
hardware assist **OPGDE**
locked pages **OPGDE**
priority **OPGDE**
reserved page frames **OPGDE**
virtual machine assist **OPGDE**
virtual=real **OPGDE**
performance
analysis, description of **INTRO**
characteristics **SYSGEN**
collecting data **INTRO**
consideratrions **SYSGEN**
data collection, SYSMON macro **SYSGEN**
displaying data **INTRO**
Extended Control-Program Support **SYSGEN**
factors that influence **INTRO**
for BTAM autopoll channel programs executed under VM/SP **OSVM**
guidelines **SYSGEN**
guidelines, for operating systems run under VM/SP **OSVM**
I/O waits, establishing processing priority **OSVM**
interactive, emphasizing response time for **OSVM**
measurement and analysis **SYSGEN**
measurement **INTRO**
measurements, for both VM/SP and virtual machines **OSVM**
multiple-access virtual machine, considerations for **OSVM**
MVS/System Extensions Support **SYSGEN**
options **SYSGEN**
options, list of **INTRO**
queue drop elimination **SYSGEN**
Small CP Option **SYSGEN**
virtual machine assist **SYSGEN**
virtual machine, paging factors affecting **OSVM**
periods
as concatenation character for EXEC variables **CMSREF**
indicating message substitution in LINEDIT macro **CMSREF**
placing at end of message text in LINEDIT macro **CMSREF**
used to concatenate CMS EXEC variable symbols **CMSUG**
PERM option
of DLBL command **CMSREF**
of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
of LABELDEF command **CMSREF**
OF FILEDEF command, when to specify **CMSUG**
permanent file definitions **CMSREF**
permanent storage **PRIMER**
permanent, I/O error, error recording **OLTSEP**
PF keys **CMSUG, XEDITUG**
assigning commmand to **PRIMER**
assigning a sequence of subcommands to **XEDIT**
changing settings of **XEDITUG**
defining meaning for **XEDIT**
displaying settings of **XEDITUG**
in XEDIT **PRIMER**
initial settings of **XEDITUG**
on FILELIST screen **PRIMER**
on NAMES screen **PRIMER**
on NOTE screen **PRIMER**
on PEEK screen **PRIMER**
on RDRLIST screen **PRIMER**
on SENDFILE screen **PRIMER**
removing meaning from **XEDIT**
used in SCHANGE **XEDIT**
using in input mode **XEDIT**
value placed in console stack **XEDIT**
PF key default settings
in NAMES EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
in NOTE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
in PEEK EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
in RDRLIST EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
in SENDFILE menu **CMSREF**
PFn option
in QUERY **PRIMER, XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
option in SET **PRIMER, XEDIT**
PFnn key(s)
QUERY of settings **TUG**
setting **TUG**
use during file editing **TUG**
PFnn operand
of QUERY command **CPREF**
of SET command **CPREF**
PFnn parameter of SET command **TUG**
PF1 key in XEDIT **PRIMER**
PF1 key use, HELP file **CMSUG**
PF10 key in XEDIT **PRIMER**
PF11 key in XEDIT **PRIMER**
PF3 key in XEDIT **PRIMER**
PF4 key in XEDIT **PRIMER**
PF7 key in XEDIT **PRIMER**
PF8 key in XEDIT **PRIMER**
PF9 key in XEDIT **PRIMER**
PGMOPSW (program old PSW) **SPG**
PGMSECT (program check interrupt work area) **SPG**
phase library
clearing to zeros **CMSREF**
CMS/DOS **CMSREF**
deleting phases from **CMSREF**
phase names, VSAM and Access Method Services **SYSGEN**
phases
CMS/DOS core image, writing into DOSLIBS **CMSUG**
executing in CMS/DOS **CMSREF**
in VSE core image libraries, obtaining information about **CMSREF**
Phone, field on NAMES screen **PRIMER**
physical pack sharing, definition of **OSVM**
physical record, CMS **SYSGEN**
PID tape, restoring, for DOS/VS system generation under VM/SP **OSVM**
PL/I, compiling programs under CMS **SYSGEN**
planning considerations, system generation **SYSGEN**
planning information **GIM**
PLC level, and duplicate recognition **IPCSUG**
PLC output field of STAT command **IPCSUG**
PLC tape use **IPCSUG**
PLI filetype, default CMS editor settings **CMSREF**
PLIOPT filetype, default CMS editor settings **CMSREF**
PLIST (parameter list) **CMSREF, SPG**
plus signs
example **EXEC2**
removing **EXEC2**
POINT option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
POINT macro **SPG**
positioning
current line pointer **CMSUG**
POST macro **SPG**
pound sign, used in power typing **PRIMER**
pound symbol (#), line edit use **OLTSEP**

POWER **XEDITUG**
POWER command **PRIMER**
power off vs logoff, with 3270 terminal **CPREF**
power typing
  causing a break in data typed in **XEDIT**
  entering data with **XEDIT**
  entering data using **PRIMER**
  example of **XEDITUG**
  inserting characters in **XEDITUG**
  starting data on new line in **PRIMER**
  typing data in **XEDITUG**
  using a line end character in **XEDIT**
  using insert mode key in **PRIMER**
  using line end character in **XEDITUG**
  using the insert key in **XEDIT**
POWER/VS (*see* POWER) **OSVM**
POWER, generating for DOS/VS and DOS/VSE virtual machines **OSVM**
powering off the terminal
  security considerations **TUG**
POWERINP subcommand **XEDIT**
PP (Program Product), used under VM/SP (reference) **OSVM**
PR operand of STAT command **IPCSUG**
practice exercise **XEDITUG**
PRB command
  brief description **IPCSUG**
  format **IPCSUG**
  in problem report updating **IPCSUG**
  operands **IPCSUG**
PRBnnnnn
  DUMP file, usage on the IPCS A-disk **IPCSUG**
  operand of VMFDUMP **IPCSUG**
  report **IPCSUG**
PRBUFF operand of RDTERM macro **CMSREF**
pre-filling line with mask **XEDIT**
preceding, line as destination **PRIMER, XEDIT**
predefined functions **EXEC2**
  &CONCAT OF **EXEC2**
  &CONCATENATION OF **EXEC2**
  &DATATYPE OF **EXEC2**
  &DIV OF **EXEC2**
  &DIVISION OF **EXEC2**
  &LEFT OF **EXEC2**
  &LENGTH OF **EXEC2**
  &LITERAL OF **EXEC2**
  &LOCATION OF **EXEC2**
  &MULT OF **EXEC2**
  &MULTIPLICATION OF **EXEC2**
  &PIECE OF **EXEC2**
  &POSITION OF **EXEC2**
  &RANGE OF **EXEC2**
  &RIGHT OF **EXEC2**
  &STRING OF **EXEC2**
  &SUBSTR OF **EXEC2**
  &TRANS OF **EXEC2**
  &TRANSLATION OF **EXEC2**
  &TRIM OF **EXEC2**
  &TYPE OF **EXEC2**
  &WORD OF **EXEC2**
  format of **EXEC2**
  reserved words **EXEC2**
predefined variables
  & **EXEC2**
  &ARGSTRING **EXEC2**
  &BLANK **EXEC2**
  &CMDSTRING **EXEC2**
  &COMLINE **EXEC2**
  &DATE **EXEC2**
  &DEPTH **EXEC2**
  &FILEMODE **EXEC2**
  &FILENAME **EXEC2**
  &FILETYPE **EXEC2**
  &FROM **EXEC2**
  &INDEX **EXEC2**
  &LINE **EXEC2**
  &LINENUM **EXEC2**
  &LINK **EXEC2**
  &N **EXEC2**
  &RC **EXEC2**
  &RETCODE **EXEC2**
  &TIME **EXEC2**
  0 **EXEC2**
  &1 &2 ... **EXEC2**
  description of **EXEC2**
  reserved words **EXEC2**
preferred auxiliary files **CMSREF, CMSUG**
preferred level updating **CMSUG**
preferred paging
  area **INTRO**
  specifying **SYSGEN**
preferred spooling, specifying **SYSGEN**
PREFIX option
  in QUERY **XEDIT**
  in SET **XEDIT**
  in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
prefix area **PRIMER**
  changing location of **XEDITUG**
  controlling display of **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
  entering subcommands in **XEDIT**
  location on screen **XEDITUG**
  moving **XEDITUG**
  resetting **XEDIT**
prefix command
  / (move current line) **PRIMER**
  " (duplicate) **PRIMER**
  A (add) **PRIMER**
  C (copy) **PRIMER**
  D (delete line) **PRIMER**
  definition of **PRIMER**
  F (FOLLOWING) **PRIMER**
  M (move) **PRIMER**
  P (PRECEDING) **PRIMER**
  removing from screen **PRIMER**
Prefix Storage Area (*see* PSA (Prefix Storage Area)) **SPG**
prefix subcommand
  &PER.XXXX **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
  / **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
  " **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
  defining synonym for **XEDIT**
  removing from screen **XEDIT**
  SCALE **XEDIT**
  TABL **XEDIT**
  menu display of **XEDIT**
  rules for entering **XEDIT**
  using **XEDITUG**
  where to enter **XEDITUG**
  A **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
  C **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
  D **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
  E **XEDIT**
  F **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
  I **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
  M **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
  P **XEDIT,XEDITUG**
prefixes
  identifying sets of files **CMSREF**
prefixing, error messages issued in EXEC with DMS **CMSREF**
PRELOAD

utility program **SYSGEN**
PREP EXEC
create utility routine tape **SYSGEN**
format and allocate work packs **SYSGEN**
format minidisks for CP/CMS files **SYSGEN**
help file management **SYSGEN**
load CP/CMS source **SYSGEN**
loading from product tape **SYSGEN**
print hard copy of sample files **SYSGEN**
preparation, OS/VS, system generation
under VM/SP **OSVM**
preparing
for IPCS **IPCSUG**
jobs for CMS batch facility **CMSUG**
prerequisites, OLTS **OLTSEP**
PRESENT, logical device support facility subfunction **SPG**
PRESERVE **XEDITUG**
PRESERVE subcommand **XEDIT**
description **CMSREF**
saving EDIT subcommand settings **CMSUG**
using in edit macros **CMSUG**
preserving
editing variables **XEDITUG**
editor settings **CMSUG**
prestructured overlays **SPG**
PREVCMND (previous command) **SPG**
PREVEXEC (previous EXEC procedure) **SPG**
primary control blocks
error recovery **OLTSEP**
primary system operator, description **OPGDE**
primary VM/SP console, disabling **OPGDE**
Primer **EXEC2**
&loop control statement **EXEC2**
assignment statements **EXEC2**
commands, return codes, and variables **EXEC2**
conditional interpretation of statements **EXEC2**
edit commands and CMS commands **EXEC2**
embedded blanks **EXEC2**
file arguments **EXEC2**
generating variable names **EXEC2**
implementation of editor macros **EXEC2**
statement labels **EXEC2**
user interaction **EXEC2**
variable evaluation **EXEC2**
variable names **EXEC2**
XEDIT macro example **EXEC2**
PRINT
access method services function, output **CMSUG**
COMMAND **CMSREF, PRIMER, SPG**
command, printing CMS files **CMSUG**
function fcontrol statement **OPGDE**
function statement of DDR command **CMSREF**
PRINT OPTION
of AMSERV command **CMSREF**
of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
of DOSLIB command **CMSREF**
of DOSLKED command **CMSREF**
of DSERV command **CMSREF**
of EXECIO command **CMSREF**
of LKED command **CMSREF**
of LOADLIB command **CMSREF**
of MACLIB command **CMSREF**
of PSERV command **CMSREF**
of RSERV command **CMSREF**
pf SCRIPT command **PRIMER**
of SPOOL command **PRIMER**
of SSERV command **CMSREF**
of TAPE command **CMSREF**
of TXTLIB command **CMSREF**
of UPDATE command **CMSREF**
print buffers
adding new images **SPG**
LOADBUF command **SPG**
print chain image **SPG**
UCB macro **SPG**
UC **SPG**
UCC, examples **SPG**
UCCCCW macro **SPG**
UCS **SPG**
UCSB **SPG**
UCSCCW macro **SPG**
print file requirements, for 3800 printer **CPREF**
PRINT= operand **OLTSEP**
printed copies specifying number of **PRIMER**
printer
virtual, specifying forms controls for **CPREF**
printer
IBM 3800 (*see* 3800 printer) **SPG**
interruptions **SPG**
printer files
produced by job running in batch
virtual machine **CMSUG**
querying status of **CMSUG**
virtual, altering the attributes of **CPREF**
printer forms, specifying, SYSFORM macro **SYSGEN**
PRINTER operand
of CHANGE command **CPREF**
of CLOSE command **CPREF**
of DEFINE command **CPREF**
of ORDER command **CPREF**
of PURGE command **CPREF**
of QUERY command **CPREF**
of SPOOL command **CPREF**
of TRACE command **CPREF**
PRINTER option
of ASSGN command **CMSREF**
of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
printer separator, spool printer output **OPGDE**
printer spool
copying contents of **XEDIT**
printer-keyboard characteristics **TUG**
printer
printing records at **CMSREF**
virtual, closing after using PRINTL macro **CMSREF**
printing
a file **PRIMER**
access method services listings **CMSUG**
CMS dump file **OPGDE**
CMS files **CMSUG**
CP ABEND dump file from tape **OPGDE**
dumps, for virtual storage operating
systems under VM/SP **OSVM**
first-level storage, with DUMP command **CPREF**
multiple copies **CMSUG**
problems test, ECHO command **OLTSEP**
trace information on virtual printer **CMSUG**
virtual 3800 spool files **CPREF, SPG**
PRINTL macro
description **CMSREF**
ERROR operand **CMSREF**
TRC operand **CMSREF**
usage **CMSUG**
printout
ECHO command usage **OLTSEP**
example of OLTS (Online Test Sections) **OLTSEP**
sample of OLTS-FRIEND **OLTSEP**
sample of RETAIN/370 **OLTSEP**
priority

messages **SPG**
of execution **SPG**
of options in LOAD **XEDITUG**
performance option **OPGDE, SPG**
priority option
description of **INTRO**
performance option, specifying for virtual machines **OSVM**
establishing for operating systems under VM/SP **OSVM**
PRIV operand, of TRACE command **CPREF**
private libraries **CMSREF**
private segments **INTRO**
privilege class
C **OLTSEP**
CP command **OPGDE**
D **OLTSEP**
E **OLTSEP**
E user **OLTSEP**
F **OLTSEP**
F user **OLTSEP**
G **OLTSEP**
G user **OLTSEP**
user and function **OPGDE**
privilege classes **INTRO, SPG**
command for the CE **OLTSEP**
for CP commands **CMSUG, CPREF**
replacing directory entry **SPG**
privileged instructions **SPG**
tracing **CPREF**
reducing **OSVM**
PRLGTH operand of RDTERM macro **CMSREF**
PROB command
adding information **IPCSUG**
brief description **IPCSUG**
format **IPCSUG**
problem report file, sample **IPCSUG**
sample session **IPCSUG**
use in problem report generation **IPCSUG**
PROB output field of STAT command **IPCSUG**
generating IPCS command names **SYSGEN**
problem
control **IPCSUG**
number, description **IPCSUG**
programs, unexpected results **SPG**
report data collection **INTRO**
types **SPG**
problem analysis
from the virtual machine **OLTSEP**
report file **IPCSUG**
report generation **IPCSUG**
status, STAT command **IPCSUG**
synopsis of CP commands used **OPGDE**
using IPCS **SYSGEN**
problem determination
CP procedures **SYSMSG**
general user action **SYSMSG**
system operator action **SYSMSG**
PROBnnnnn report, keywords **IPCSUG**
PROC filetype **CMSUG**
usage in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
PROC, files, creating in CMS/DOS **CMSREF**
procedures, DOS/VSE, copying into CMS files **CMSUG**
operating, VM/SP **OPGDE**
VSE, copying into CMS files **CMSREF**
PROCESS operand of QUERY command **CPREF**
processing
tapes **CMSUG**
3704/3705 spool dump files **OPGDE**
processor **INTRO**
attached **SPG**
attached (AP) **OLTSEP**
attached, dedicated environment **OLTSEP**
communications with **TUG**
dedicating to MVS V=R virtual machine **OSVM**
desirable features **SYSGEN**
features, RSCS **SYSGEN**
determining, attached or main **CPREF**
errors, channel set switching **OLTSEP**
errors, VM/SP recovery **OLTSEP**
malfunction **OLTSEP**
mode, single **INTRO**
model-dependent functions **GIM, SYSGEN**
model dependencies, effect on channel error recovery procedures **OSVM**
multiprocessor (MP) **OLTSEP**
recovery, channel set switching **OLTSEP**
reliability **OLTSEP**
required features **SYSGEN**
reserve/release support, limitation issuing reserve CCW commands to shared minidisks **OSVM**
resources **SPG**
retry **OLTSEP**
single, reserve/release support for **OSVM**
storage, information fields in **OLTSEP**
supported **GIM**
supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
virtual, brief description **INTRO**
VM/SP reserve/release support for, reserving devices between **OSVM**
timer **SPG**
uniprocessor (UP) **OLTSEP**
utilization **SPG**
303x **OLTSEP**
303x environment **OLTSEP**
3031 **OLTSEP**
3032 **OLTSEP**
3033 **OLTSEP**
processor support **GIM**
processor time, displaying in EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
for DOS/VS virtual machine, accounting for **OSVM**
productivity aids **GIM**
PROFILE EXEC
AUTOLOG facility, specifying for (example) **OSVM**
AUTOLOG1 virtual machine, defining for AUTOLOG facility **OSVM**
file **PRIMER**
sample **CMSUG**
suppressing execution of **CMSREF**
profile macro
definition of **XEDITUG**
example of **XEDITUG**
not executing **XEDIT**
specifying macro name **XEDIT**
used to prompt **XEDITUG**
used to prompt for options in **XEDIT**
using LOAD in **XEDIT**
PROFILE option
of NOTE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
of PEEK EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
of RDRLIST EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
of XEDIT command **CMSREF**
of SCRIPT command **PRIMER**
profile
PROFILE EXEC file **PRIMER**
PROFILE XEDIT file **PRIMER**
PROG option of LISTIO command **CMSREF**
program **INTRO**
abend, message **CMSUG**
check **SPG**

check, using CP to debug **CMSUG**
compilation and execution,
with RUN command **CMSREF**
debugging **CMSUG**
dumps, obtaining **CMSUG**
entry point **CMSREF**
execution **CMSREF**
input and output files, identifying **CMSUG**
interruption **CMSUG, SPG**
libraries **CMSUG**
linkage, in CMS **CMSUG**
listings, using when debugging **CMSUG**
loading into storage **CMSREF**
loops, debugging **CMSUG**
stack buffer, clearing **CMSREF**
states **SPG**
program development **CMSUG**
DOS programs **CMSUG**
OS programs **CMSUG**
using CMS **CMSUG**
program function (PF) key (*see* PF key) **CMSREF, CMSUG, PRIMER, XEDIT, XEDITUG**
setting **CMSUG**
using **CMSUG**
BACKWARD **CMSUG**
CANCEL **CMSUG**
FORWARD **CMSUG**
HELP **CMSUG**
LOCATE **CMSUG**
MENU **CMSUG**
PF keys **CMSUG**
PREV.CMD. **CMSUG**
PRINT **CMSUG**
QUIT **CMSUG**
TAB **CMSUG**
TOP **CMSUG**
program languages
supported by CMS **SYSGEN**
supported for CMS VSAM **SYSGEN**
program level change service updates,
PUT updates **SYSGEN**
program numbers, IBM program products **SYSGEN**
PROGRAM operand of TRACE command **CPREF**
Program Product (PP)
used under VM/SP (reference) **OSVM**
identification bits **SPG**
program products, recommended **INTRO**
program requirements **GIM**
program stack **CMSUG**
buffer **CMSREF**
determining number of lines in **CMSREF**
example of **CMSUG**
stacking an input line in **CMSREF**
using the ATTN function **CMSUG**
program stack buffer, reading a line
from via WAITRD **CMSREF**
Program Status Word (PSW) **CMSREF, CMSUG, SPG**
changing your virtual machine **CPREF**
displaying **CPREF**
printing **CPREF**
Program Update Tape **SYSGEN**
program, mass storage control table create **OLTSEP**
program, status messages **OPGDE**
program
compilation commands, CMS **INTRO**
development **INTRO**
development and execution **INTRO**
execution **INTRO**
execution commands, CMS **INTRO**
Programmable Operator **OPGDE**
commands **OPGDE**
invoking **OPGDE**
Programmable Operator Facility **GIM, INTRO**
action routine interface **SPG**
action routines **SPG**
communication with IUCV **SPG**
DEBUG MODE **SPG**
description **INTRO**
feedback file **SPG**
installing **SPG**
introduction **INTRO**
invoking **SPG**
log file **SPG**
message output format **SPG**
module summary **GIM**
overview **SPG**
routing table **SPG**
programmable remote stations **INTRO**
features, required for RSCS **SYSGEN**
programmer logical units **SPG**
assigning in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
for job catalogs **CMSREF**
listing assignments for in CMS/DOS **CMSREF**
valid assignments in CMS/DOS **CMSREF**
programming **INTRO**
applications **INTRO**
exchanging data **CMSUG**
in EXEC 2 **CMSUG**
languages, available with CMS **INTRO**
systems **INTRO**
techniques **EXEC2**
PROMPT option of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
PROMPT subcommand, description **CMSREF**
PROMPT operand of TERMINAL command **CPREF**
prompting
for line numbers while line-number editing **CMSUG**
in an EXEC **PRIMER**
increment for line-number editing **CMSREF**
messages in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
PROP **OPGDE**
PROPSW (program old PSW) **SPG**
PROTECT operand, NAMESYS macro **SYSGEN**
PROTECT option
of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
of CMS SET command **CMSREF**
protected fields of display screen **TUG**
protected named systems **INTRO**
violation **INTRO**
protected QUIT **XEDIT**
protecting
files from being accessed **CMSUG**
feature, other control systems **OLTSEP**
keys **SPG**
key errors, error recovery **OLTSEP**
of shared segments **SPG**
shared segment **INTRO**
PSA (Prefix Storage Area) **SPG**
ARIOCH (address of first RCHBLOK) **SPG**
ARIOCU (address of first RCUBLOK) **SPG**
ARIODV (address of first RDEVBLOK) **SPG**
in attached processor mode **SPG**
in multiprocessor mode **SPG**
PSERV command
description **CMSREF**
examples **CMSUG**
DISK option **CMSREF**
PRINT option **CMSREF**
PUNCH option **CMSREF**
TERM option **CMSREF**
pseudo timer **SPG**

defining, by using SPECIAL control statement **OSVM**
PSUPRS operand, SYSJRL macro **SYSGEN**
PSW (Program Status Word) **SPG**
changing, in debug environment **CMSREF**
displaying **CMSUG**
displaying in debug environment **CMSREF, CMSUG**
interruption code **SPG**
keys, CMS **SPG**
modifying wait bit **CMSUG**
PSW operand
of DISPLAY command **CMSUG, CPREF**
of SET subcommand **CMSREF**
PSW subcommand, description **CMSREF**
PTF
updating with PRB command **IPCSUG**
operand of PRB command **IPCSUG**
output field of STAT command **IPCSUG**
PTFIS operand of PRB command **IPCSUG**
PTFON operand
of PRB command **IPCSUG**
of STAT command **IPCSUG**
PTFRCVD operand of STAT command **IPCSUG**
PTFs (program temporary fixes), applying **SPG**
applying to CMSBAM shared segment **SYSGEN**
applying to VM/SP **SYSGEN**
applying to VSAM shared segment **SYSGEN**
applying to 3704/3705 control program **SYSGEN**
CP/CMS nucleus regeneration requirements **SYSGEN**
PTTC/EBCD keyboard **TUG**
PUB (Physical Unit Block) table **SPG**
publications **INTRO**
CMS related **INTRO**
compilers used in VM/370 and VM/SP environments **INTRO**
relating to other applications **INTRO**
VM/SP **INTRO**
PUNCH
assembler punch output ddname **CMSREF**
ESERV control statement, executing in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
PUNCH command (CMS), usage **SYSGEN**
description **CMSREF**
example **CMSUG**
HEADER card format **CMSREF**
HEADER option **CMSREF**
MEMBER option **CMSREF**
NOHEADER option **CMSREF**
punching jobs to batch virtual machine **CMSUG**
using with &PUNCH control statement **CMSUG**
PUNCH option
of ASSGN command **CMSREF**
of EXECIO command **CMSREF**
of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
of PSERV command **CMSREF**
of RSERV command **CMSREF**
of SSERV command **CMSREF**
punch files
produced by job running in batch virtual machine **CMSUG**
virtual, altering the attributes of **CPREF**
PUNCH operand
of CHANGE command **CPREF**
of CLOSE command **CPREF**
of DEFINE command **CPREF**
of ORDER command **CPREF**
of PURGE command **CPREF**
of QUERY command **CPREF**
of SPOOL command **CPREF**
punch-feed-read **SYSGEN**
punch, interruptions **SPG**
punch, virtual, closing after PUNCHC macro **CMSREF**
PUNCHC macro
description **CMSREF**
ERROR operand **CMSREF**
usage **CMSUG**
punched files, restoring to disk **CMSREF**
punching
card files in CMS **SYSGEN**
CMS files **CMSUG**
files to your virtual card punch **CMSUG**
jobs to batch virtual machine **CMSUG**
lines in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
lines to virtual card punch **CMSUG**
members of MACLIBs **CMSUG**
PURGE
IUCV function **SPG**
PURGE, command (CP) **OPGDE**
ALL operand **CPREF**
CLASS operand **CPREF**
described **CPREF**
FORM operand **CPREF**
format **RSCSUG**
PRINTER operand **CPREF**
PUNCH operand **CPREF**
purging spool files **CMSUG**
READER operand **CPREF**
response **RSCSUG**
spoolid operand **CPREF**
summary **CPREF**
PURGE operand
of CLOSE command **CPREF**
of SPOOL command **CPREF**
PURGE option
of GLOBALV command **CMSREF**
of RECEIVE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
PURGE subcommand **XEDIT**
PURGE operator command
NPT operator command **RSCSUG**
RSCS operator command **RSCSUG**
SML operator command **RSCSUG**
purging
batch jobs **CMSUG**
closed files **CPREF**
closed spool files **CPREF**
discontiguous saved segment **SPG**
spooled files **CPREF**
the batch facility **OPGDE**
purpose of IPCS **IPCSUG**
PUSH option of NUCXLOAD command **CMSREF**
PUT (Program Update Tape) **XEDITUG**
applying during system generation **SYSGEN**
general information **SYSGEN**
introduction **SYSGEN**
Memo to Users **SYSGEN**
PUT Document **SYSGEN**
system generation, applying CP service **SYSGEN**
usage with update procedures **SYSGEN**
PUT macro **SPG**
PUT subcommand **XEDIT**
PUTD subcommand **XEDIT**
PUTX macros **SPG**

Q

QQUIT command **PRIMER, XEDIT, XEDITUG**
QSAM access method, CMS support **CMSUG**
QUERY (CP) command, example of use **OLTSEP, XEDIT**

of PFnn key settings **TUG**
QUERY
command (CMS), used with OS data sets **CMSUG**
command (CP) **OPGDE**
command (CP), displaying status of spool files **CMSUG**
IUCV function, using **SPG**
QUERY command (CMS)
ABBREV option **CMSREF**
AUTOSAVE option **PRIMER**
BLIP option **CMSREF**
CMSLEVEL option **CMSREF**
DISK option **PRIMER**
description **CMSREF**
enhanced to obtain system identification **GIM**
DISK option **CMSREF**
DLBL option **CMSREF**
DOS option **CMSREF**
DOSLIB option **CMSREF**
DOSLNCNT option **CMSREF**
DOSPART option **CMSREF**
FILEDEF option **CMSREF**
format **RSCSUG**
IMPCP option **CMSREF**
IMPEX option **CMSREF**
information module summary **GIM**
INPUT option **CMSREF**
LABELDEF operand **CMSREF**
LDRTBLS option **CMSREF**
LIBRARY option **CMSREF**
LOADLIB option **CMSREF**
MACLIB option **CMSREF**
NAMES option **PRIMER**
OPTION option **CMSREF**
OUTPUT option **CMSREF**
PFn option **PRIMER**
PROTECT option **CMSREF**
RDYMSG option **CMSREF**
REDTYPE option **CMSREF**
RELPAGE option **CMSREF**
response **RSCSUG**
SEARCH option **CMSREF, PRIMER**
SYNONYM ALL option **CMSREF**
SYNONYM SYSTEM option **CMSREF**
SYNONYM USER option **CMSREF**
SYSNAMES option **CMSREF**
TABS option **PRIMER**
TXTLIB option **CMSREF**
UPSI option **CMSREF**
userid option **PRIMER**
USERS option **PRIMER**
3800 printer **SPG**
QUERY LRECL **XEDITUG**
QUERY operand of TAG command **CPREF**
QUERY RING **XEDITUG**
QUERY SRM command **SPG**
QUERY TABS **XEDITUG**
QUERY command operands
ALL **CPREF**
CHANNELS **CPREF**
CLASS **CPREF**
CONSOLE **CPREF**
CPLEVEL **CPREF**
CPUID **CPREF**
DASD **CPREF**
described **CPREF**
FILES **CPREF**
GRAF **CPREF**
LINES **CPREF**
LINKS **CPREF**
LOGMSG **CPREF**
NAMES **CPREF**
PFnn **CPREF**
PRINTER **CPREF**
PROCESS **CPREF**
PUNCH **CPREF**
READER **CPREF**
SCREEN **CPREF**
SECUSER **CPREF**
SET **CPREF**
spoolid **CPREF**
STORAGE **CPREF**
summary **CPREF**
TAPES **CPREF**
TBL **CPREF**
TERMINAL **CPREF**
TIME **CPREF**
UR **CPREF**
USERID **CPREF**
USERS **CPREF**
vaddr **CPREF**
VIRTUAL **CPREF**
VMSAVE **CPREF**
QUERY
NPT operator command **RSCSUG**
RSCS operator command **RSCSUG**
SML operator command **RSCSUG**
querying
and setting paging variables **SPG**
and setting SRM variables **SPG**
queue drop elimination **OPGDE, SPG**
performance guidelines **SYSGEN**
queue 1, dispatching virtual machines from **SPG**
queue 2, dispatching virtual machines from **SPG**
queue 3 **SPG**
queued diagnostic system task -- another method for fault analysis **OLTSEP**
QUIESCE
IUCV function **SPG**
VMCF subfunction **SPG**
quiet
mode **OLTSEP**
recording mode **OLTSEP**
QUIT command **PRIMER, XEDITUG**
QUIT subcommand
description **CMSREF**
of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
protected **XEDIT**
terminating CMS edit session **CMSUG**
unprotected **XEDIT**
quitting multiple files **XEDIT**
QVM, command (CP) **OPGDE, OSVM**
Q1 (*see* queue 1) **SPG**
Q2 (*see* queue 2) **SPG**
Q3 (*see* queue 3) **SPG**

R

RANGE option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
range, defining **XEDIT**
RC (*see* return codes) **SYSMSG**
RCHANNEL macro
ADDRESS operand **SYSGEN**
CHTYPE operand **SYSGEN**
example **SYSGEN**
format **SYSGEN**

RCHBLOK **SPG**
creating **SYSGEN**
generated label **SYSGEN**
RCHADD (address) **SPG**
RCHFIOB (first IOBLOK pointer) **SPG**
RCHSTAT (status) **SPG**
RCHTYPE (type) **SPG**
RCTLUNIT macro
VM/SP reserve/release support, reserving devices between processors **OSVM**
ADDRESS operand **SYSGEN**
ALTCH operand **SYSGEN**
channel errors **SYSGEN**
configuration aid **SYSGEN**
CUTYPE operand **SYSGEN**
example **SYSGEN**
FEATURE operand **SYSGEN**
FEATURE=xxx-DEVICE operand **SYSGEN**
format **SYSGEN**
using to define alternate paths **SYSGEN**
RCUBLOK **SPG**
creating **SYSGEN**
label generated **SYSGEN**
RCUADD (address) **SPG**
RCUCHA (primary RCHBLOK) **SPG**
RCUCHB (first alternate RCHBLOK) **SPG**
RCUCHC (second alternate RCHBLOK) **SPG**
RCUCHD (third alternate RCHBLOK) **SPG**
RCUFIOB (first IOBLOK pointer) **SPG**
RCULIOB (last IOBLOK pointer) **SPG**
RCUSTAT (status) **SPG**
RCUTYPE (type) **SPG**
addressing **SYSGEN**
RCVRID operand, NAMESYS macro **SYSGEN**
RD option of DSERV command **CMSREF**
RDCARD macro
description **CMSREF**
ERROR operand **CMSREF**
RDESUM= operand **OLTSEP**
RDEVBLOK **SPG**
creating **SYSGEN**
label generated **SYSGEN**
RDEVADD (address) **SPG**
RDEVAIOB (IOBLOK pointer) **SPG**
RDEVATT (attached virtual address) **SPG**
RDEVCKPT (address of enable CKPBLOK) **SPG**
RDEVEPDV (address of EP free list) **SPG**
RDEVFLAG (device dependent flags) **SPG**
RDEVIOER (address of IOERBLOK) **SPG**
RDEVMAX (highest valid NCP name) **SPG**
RDEVNCP (reference name of active 3705 NCP) **SPG**
RDEVNICL (address of network control list) **SPG**
RDEVSPL (RSPLCTL pointer) **SPG**
RDEVSTAT (status) **SPG**
RDEVTFLG (flags) **SPG**
RDEVTMCD (terminal flags) **SPG**
RDEVTYPC (class) **SPG**
RDEVUSER (dedicated user) **SPG**
RDEVICE macro
ADAPTER operand **SYSGEN**
ADDRESS operand **SYSGEN**
ALTCU operand **SYSGEN**
BASEADD operand **SYSGEN**
CHAR operand **SYSGEN**
CLASS operand **SYSGEN**
CLUSTER operand **SYSGEN**
coding **SYSGEN**
configuration aid **SYSGEN**
control unit error messages **SYSGEN**
CPNAME operand **SYSGEN**
CPTYPE operand **SYSGEN**
defining hardware features for VM/SP alternate path support **OSVM**
defining real CTCA to ASP virtual machine **OSVM**
DEVTYPE operand **SYSGEN**
DPMSIZE operand **SYSGEN**
examples, 3704/3705 **SYSGEN**
FCB operand **SYSGEN**
FEATURE coding considerations **SYSGEN**
FEATURE operand **SYSGEN**
format **SYSGEN**
four-channel switch feature **SYSGEN**
IMAGE operand **SYSGEN**
MODEL operand **SYSGEN**
output spooling classes, defining **SYSGEN**
SETADDR operand **SYSGEN**
subclass, defining for unsupported devices **SYSGEN**
two-channel switch feature **SYSGEN**
unit record error messages **SYSGEN**
using to define alternate paths **SYSGEN**
VM/SP reserve/release support, reserving devices between processors **OSVM**
3704/3705 error messages **SYSGEN**
RDF, (*see* record definition field) **OPGDE**
RDJFCB macro **SPG**
RDPNT operand of FSPOINT macro **CMSREF**
RDR command
description **CMSREF**
FIFO option **CMSREF**
LIFO option **CMSREF**
NOTYPE operand **CMSREF**
STACK option **CMSREF**
use of = **CMSREF**
RDRLIST command **PRIMER**
RDRLIST EXEC procedure
APPEND option **CMSREF**
default PF key settings **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
DISCARD command use with RDRLIST **CMSREF**
display file **CMSREF**
EXECUTE command use with RDRLIST **CMSREF**
issue commands from RDRLIST **CMSREF**
PROFILE option **CMSREF**
special symbols **CMSREF**
RDTAPE macro
description **CMSREF**
ERROR operand **CMSREF**
MODE operand **CMSREF**
RDTERM macro
ATTREST operand **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
examples **CMSUG**
EDIT operand **CMSREF**
LENGTH operand **CMSREF**
PRBUFF operand **CMSREF**
PRLGTH operand **CMSREF**
RDYMSG option
of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
of CMS SET command **CMSREF**
re-executing
a command **PRIMER**
subcommand **XEDIT**
EDIT subcommands **CMSUG**
read
console read after CMS command execution **CMSREF**
to virtual console, definition **CMSUG**
READ
illustration of **XEDITUG**
read and write log records for SML **OLTSEP**
READ control card **CMSREF**

deleting **CMSREF**
format **CMSREF**
punching **CMSUG**
READ macro **SPG**
read password **PRIMER**
READ subcommmand **XEDIT**
read-only
access of minidisks **SYSGEN**
disks, editing files on **CMSREF**
extensions **CMSREF, CMSUG**
read/write
access of minidisks **SYSGEN**
access, with LINK command **CPREF**
pointer, positioning **CMSUG**
pointer, positioning, FSWRITE macro **CMSREF**
status of disks **CMSUG**
READCARD command (CMS)
description **CMSREF**
examples **CMSUG**
restriction in CMS batch facility **CMSUG**
usage **SYSGEN**
used to assign filemode numbers **CMSUG**
using with &PUNCH control statement **CMSUG**
reader **PRIMER**
card files in CMS **SYSGEN**
interruptions **SPG**
virtual **CMSREF**
READER file, CPTRAP **OPGDE**
reader file
discarding **PRIMER**
peeking at **PRIMER**
receiving **PRIMER**
renaming **PRIMER**
replacing **PRIMER**
virtual, altering the attributes of **CPREF**
READER operand
of ASSGN command, restriction in job for CMS batch facility **CMSUG**
of FILEDEF command, restriction in job for CMS batch facility **CMSUG**
of CHANGE command **CPREF**
of CLOSE command **CPREF**
of DEFINE command **CPREF**
of ORDER command **CPREF**
of PURGE command **CPREF**
of QUERY command **CPREF**
of SPOOL command **CPREF**
READER option
of ASSGN command **CMSREF**
of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
reading
an entire file continuously **CPREF**
arguments from terminal during CMS EXEC processing **CMSUG**
cards from your virtual card reader **CMSUG**
CMS commands **CMSUG**
CMS files **CMSUG**
DOS files in CMS **CMSUG**
from console **TUG**
from terminal **CMSUG**
lines from console stack, in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
OS data sets **SPG**
real card decks into your virtual machine **CMSUG**
specific records in CMS file **CMSUG**
variable symbols from terminal during CMS EXEC processing **CMSUG**
READY command **OLTSEP**
described **CPREF**
summary **CPREF**
vaddr operand **CPREF**
ready message **CMSUG, PRIMER**
controlling how it is displayed **CMSUG**
CPU times displayed **CMSUG**
displaying return code from CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
displaying return code from EXEC processing **CMSREF**
format **CMSREF**
long form **CMSREF**
not displayed after **CMSUG**
query setting of **CMSREF**
setting **CMSREF**
short form **CMSREF**
special format in EXEC **CMSREF**
real available processor storage, same as first level storage **OSVM**
real computer
reset button, simulating **CPREF**
restart button, simulating **CPREF**
real control blocks, real storage requirements **SYSGEN**
real device
address **OLTSEP**
simulation, VM/SP SNA support **SPG**
real disks
description of **INTRO**
partitioned into minidisks **INTRO**
real I/O configuration file
assembling during system generation **SYSGEN**
CLUSTER macro **SYSGEN**
coding **SYSGEN**
example of VM/SP system **SYSGEN**
preparing **SYSGEN**
RCHANNEL macro **SYSGEN**
RCTLUNIT macro **SYSGEN**
RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
RIOGEN macro **SYSGEN**
sequence of macros **SYSGEN**
TERMINAL macro **SYSGEN**
real I/O control block structure
for alternate channel specification **SYSGEN**
for alternate control unit specification **SYSGEN**
real machine control blocks **IPCSUG**
real machine vs virtual machine, hardware maintenance **OLTSEP**
real storage
examine **SPG**
management lock (RM lock) **SPG**
optimizing use of **SPG**
requirements **IPCSUG**
real storage, page frame **INTRO**
calculating maximum size virtual=real area **SYSGEN**
requirements for CP **SYSGEN**
requirements for VM/SP **SYSGEN**
saved systems, DASD requirements **SYSGEN**
validating **SYSGEN**
real, printer dumping to **SPG**
realign data
example of **XEDIT**
sequence used to **XEDIT**
REALTIMER option **SPG**
considerations for operating systems run under VM/SP **OSVM**
defining in directory **SYSGEN**
directory entry example, for VM/SP virtual machine **OSVM**
virtual timers, permitting operating systems to update under VM/SP **OSVM**
RECEIVE

IUCV function **SPG**
VMCF subfunction **SPG**
RECEIVE command
to rename a reader file **PRIMER**
to replace a reader file **PRIMER**
RECEIVE EXEC procedure
acknowledge receipt of file **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
LOG option **CMSREF**
NEWDATE option **CMSREF**
NOLOG option **CMSREF**
NOTEBOOK * **CMSREF**
NOTEBOOK fn **CMSREF**
OLDDATE option **CMSREF**
PURGE option **CMSREF**
REPLACE option **CMSREF**
STACK option **CMSREF**
receiving
file from PEEK screen **PRIMER**
file from RDRLIST screen **PRIMER**
file in reader **PRIMER**
message **PRIMER**
note **PRIMER**
RECFM
operand of FSCB macro **CMSREF**
option of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
option of COPYFILE command, examples **CMSREF**
option of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
option in QUERY **XEDIT**
option in SET **XEDIT**
option in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
subcommand **CMSREF**
RECFM option of FILEDEF command,
when to specify **CMSUG**
reclaiming
files, in order to purge **CPREF**
transmitted files **CPREF**
RECNO operand of FSCB macro **CMSREF**
recommended program products **INTRO**
RECOMP option of FORMAT command **CMSREF**
reconfiguring, your virtual machine **CPREF**
reconnecting
a virtual machine
(*see also* logging onto VM/SP) **TUG**
after disconnect **XEDIT**
record
breakdown, table (except header) **OLTSEP**
layout, error recording **OLTSEP**
mode **OLTSEP**
summary, OBR **OLTSEP**
record format
defining **XEDIT**
fixed **XEDIT**
in file identification line **XEDITUG**
of CMS file **CMSREF, CMSUG**
of file, specifying **CMSREF**
records that can be punched **CMSREF**
specifying for DOS files **CMSUG**
specifying for program input and output files **CMSUG**
specifying, for FSWRITE macro **CMSREF**
variable **XEDIT**
record length
creating long records with CMS Editor **CMSUG**
default used by CMS editor **CMSREF**
in file identification line **XEDITUG**
modifying **CMSREF**
of CMS file **CMSREF**
specifying truncation setting for input **CMSREF**
specifying with FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
record mode **OLTSEP**
record number, specifying next record
to be accessed **CMSREF**
recording
I/O errors, with CPEREP program **OPGDE**
intensive mode **OLTSEP**
modes **OLTSEP**
real machine system events **SPG**
recording of error records
type recorded, VM/SP vs OS/VS1 **OLTSEP**
type recorded, VM/SP vs OS/VS2 **OLTSEP**
records
accounting **SPG**
displaying selected positions of **CMSREF**
in CMS file, maximum number **CMSUG**
in file, numbering with UPDATE command **CMSREF**
maximum usable number per CMS file **SYSGEN**
RECOVER command **PRIMER, XEDITUG**
RECOVER subcommand **XEDIT**
recovering deleted lines **PRIMER, XEDIT, XEDITUG**
RECOVERV command, for MSS volumes **SPG**
recovery **OLTSEP**
from VM/SP system failures **OPGDE**
Recovery Management Support (RMS)
channel check handler (CCH) **OPGDE**
damage assessment **OLTSEP**
machine check handler (MCH) **OPGDE**
objectives **OLTSEP**
summary of functions **OLTSEP**
System/370 **OPGDE**
uncorrectable errors, machine check **OLTSEP**
VM/SP **OPGDE**
VM/SP support **OLTSEP**
recovery management, in multiprocessor mode **OPGDE**
recovery
from abnormal termination (abend) **SYSMSG**
recreation of IPCS **IPCSUG**
recursion level of CMS EXEC, testing with &GLOBAL
special variable **CMSUG**
recursive
editing **XEDIT**
execution **EXEC2**
red type
display lines with WRTERM macro **CMSREF**
displaying error messages in **CMSUG**
for error messages **CMSREF**
redisplaying a subcommand **XEDITUG**
using & **XEDIT**
using ? **XEDIT**
REDTYPE option
of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
of CMS SET command **CMSREF**
reducing
paging activity, for virtual machines **OSVM**
privileged instructions **OSVM**
reduction
of CP overhead, for virtual machine I/O **SPG**
of paging activity **SPG**
of SIO operation **SPG**
reenterable code, usage **SPG**
reentrant code, writing for LINEDIT macro **CMSREF**
reexecuting a subcommand **XEDITUG**
references unresolved
resolving with INCLUDE command **CMSREF**
resolving with LOAD command **CMSREF**
REFR option, of LKED command **CMSREF**
refreshing FILELIST screen **PRIMER**
REGEQU macro, description **CMSREF**
register **CMSREF, CMSUG**
checking contents after program execution **CMSUG**

contents after CMS command execution **CMSUG**
extended control **CPREF**
floating-point **CPREF**
general **CPREF**
in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
testing contents in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
usage, CMS **SPG**
REGS subcommand of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
REJECT
IUCV function **SPG**
VMCF subfunction **SPG**
relationship, CE-system operator **OLTSEP**
relative column number
specifying column-target as **XEDIT**
relative displacement **XEDITUG**
specifying target as **XEDIT**
target as **XEDITUG**
relative record number, specified in FSCB **CMSUG**
RELEASE command **CMSUG, PRIMER**
description **CMSREF**
DET option **CMSREF**
updating master file directory **CMSUG**
used with OS disks **CMSUG**
releasing
allocated storage **SPG**
disks **CMSUG**
read-only extensions **CMSUG**
storage **SPG**
temporary minidisks, description **OSVM**
reliability
communication path **OLTSEP**
terminal path **OLTSEP**
reliability, availability, and serviceability
enhancements **GIM**
relocatable
libraries (VSE), displaying directories of **CMSREF**
modules, link-editing in CMS/DOS **CMSREF, CMSUG**
object files, loading into storage for execution **CMSUG**
relocation dictionary, assembler **CMSREF**
RELPAGE option
of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
of CMS SET command **CMSREF**
remote
attachments, 3270s, planning considerations **SYSGEN**
devices, dedicating to virtual operating
systems, via DEDICATE control statement **OSVM**
hardware, supported configurations, 3270s **SYSGEN**
location, RETAIN/370 **OLTSEP**
terminal device **OLTSEP**
troubleshooting techniques **OLTSEP**
remote job entry to CMS Batch Facility **RSCSUG**
remote operator
commands **RSCSUG**
functions **RSCSUG**
remote spooling **INTRO**
Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem (*see* RSCS (Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem))
CMSUG, INTRO, OSVM, RSCSUG, SPG
Networking **CMSUG, INTRO**
remote spooling devices, supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
remote spooling
general information **CMSUG**
TAG command **CPREF**
remote spooling networks
receiving files **CPREF**
transmitting files **CPREF**
remote stations **INTRO, RSCSUG**
IBM System/3 **RSCSUG**
IBM System/3, Model 10 card system **RSCSUG**
IBM System/32 **RSCSUG**
IBM System/360 **RSCSUG**
IBM System/360 Model 20 **RSCSUG**
IBM System/370 **RSCSUG**
IBM 1130 **RSCSUG**
IBM 2922 **RSCSUG**
remote terminal processor program
IBM System/3 Model 10 **RSCSUG**
IBM System/360 **RSCSUG**
IBM System/360 Model 20 **RSCSUG**
IBM System/370 **RSCSUG**
IBM 1130 System **RSCSUG**
IBM 2922 **RSCSUG**
RSCS as an RJE station **RSCSUG**
remote terminal
connecting to a virtual machine **CPREF**
considerations for hardcopy of display screen images **TUG**
IBM 2770 **RSCSUG**
IBM 2780 **RSCSUG**
IBM 3770 **RSCSUG**
IBM 3780 **RSCSUG**
using CMS editor **CMSREF, CMSUG**
3101 **TUG**
removing a virtual device from your virtual machine **CPREF**
removing plus signs and leading zeros **EXEC2**
removing
prefix commands **PRIMER**
prefix subcommands **XEDIT**
RENAME command **PRIMER**
changing the filemode numbers only **CMSUG**
description **CMSREF**
NOTYPE option **CMSREF**
NOUPDIRT option **CMSREF**
renaming CMS files **CMSUG**
TYPE option **CMSREF**
UPDIRT option **CMSREF**
renaming
a file **PRIMER**
CMS files **CMSUG**
file in reader **PRIMER**
RENT operand of LINEDIT macro **CMSREF**
RENT option
of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
of LKED command **CMSREF**
RENUM subcommand **XEDIT**
description **CMSREF**
usage **CMSUG**
renumbering
line numbers **XEDIT**
records in file, while line-number editing **CMSUG**
reordering
batch jobs **CMSUG**
the batch facility **OPGDE**
REP operand
of MACLIB command **CMSUG**
of MACLIB command in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
REP option
of INCLUDE command **CMSREF**
of LOAD command **CMSREF**
of MACLIB command **CMSREF**
of UPDATE command **CMSREF**
REP, ZAP control record **OPGDE**
repair facilities, VM/SP **OPGDE**
repairs, offline **OLTSEP**
REPEAT subcommand **CMSREF, XEDIT**
used with OVERLAY subcommand **CMSREF, CMSUG**
REPEAT, command (CP) **OPGDE**
summary **CPREF**
repeating last

command, using PF9 **PRIMER**
last subcommand **XEDIT**
REPLACE **XEDITUG**
replace (REP)
loader control statement **CMSREF**
REPLACE
control statement, for UPDATE command **CMSREF**
REPLACE option
of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
of COPYFILE command, used to change filemode letters **CMSUG**
of LOADLIB command **CMSREF**
of NOTE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
of RECEIVE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
REPLACE subcommand
description **CMSREF**
effect of image setting **CMSREF**
how to use **CMSUG**
restriction while using line-number editing **CMSREF**
stacking with &STACK control statement **CMSREF**
using in edit macros **CMSUG**
replace file in reader **PRIMER**
REPLACE statement **CMSUG**
replacing
a line **XEDITUG**
characters **XEDIT**
current line **XEDIT**
lines in file being edited **CMSUG**
members in macro library, example in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
REPLY
IUCV function **SPG**
VMCF subfunction **SPG**
reports, types of, showing operand allowed with each **OLTSEP**
repositioning data **XEDITUG**
REPRO, access method services function **CMSUG**
reprompt, in PROB command **IPCSUG**
REQUEST (CP) command **OLTSEP, TUG**
described **CPREF**
performs same function as ATTN command **CPREF**
summary **CPREF**
Request for Price Quotation **SYSGEN**
requirements
changing the directory **SYSGEN**
hardware **GIM**
program **GIM**
reserve/release support
by VM/SP for DASD devices used by operating systems **OSVM**
definition of **OSVM**
for dedicated volumes, example **OSVM**
for single processors **OSVM**
mutually exclusive with VM/SP alternate path support **OSVM**
processing for DASD with alternate path support **OSVM**
RCTLUNIT macro, specifying for reserved devices **OSVM**
RDEVICE macro, specifying for reserved devices **OSVM**
real, summary of VM/SP reserve/release effect on **OSVM**
reserved devices, VM/SP generation and usage considerations **OSVM**
shared minidisks, limitation issuing CCW commands to **OSVM**
summary **OSVM**
using with VM/SP alternate path support **OSVM**
virtual **OSVM**
reserve/release
dynamic determination of support **SYSGEN**
handling reserve CCW **SYSGEN**
hardware support **SYSGEN**
restrictions **SYSGEN**
shared DASD **SYSGEN**
summary of support **SYSGEN**
using with operating systems **SYSGEN**
virtual machine simulation **SYSGEN**
RESERVE, operand **SPG**
RESERVED option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
reserved devices
specifying VM/SP reserve/release support between processors **OSVM**
VM/SP reserve/release support, defining for **OSVM**
reserved IBM class, described **CPREF**
reserved line
displaying data on **XEDIT**
displaying the number of **XEDIT**
returning to the editor **XEDIT**
transferring the number of **XEDIT**
reserved page frames **SPG**
description of **INTRO**
option **OPGDE**
performance option **SPG**
reserved pages, performance option, specifying for virtual machines **OSVM**
reserved words
predefined functions **EXEC2**
predefined variables **EXEC2**
reserving
a line **XEDIT**
a line for the macro **XEDITUG**
RESET **XEDITUG**
operand of SYSTEM command **CPREF**
operand of &TIME control statement **CMSREF**
RESET option
of INCLUDE command **CMSREF**
of LOAD command **CMSREF**
reset button, simulating **CPREF**
RESET subcommand **XEDIT**
reset, intensive recording **OLTSEP**
command **PRIMER**
key **PRIMER**
resident
nucleus, ending address **SYSGEN**
routines, CP nucleus **OLTSEP**
resolving, unresolved references **CMSUG**
resource identification codes
recording at end of Stage 1 **SYSGEN**
3270s **SYSGEN**
resource identification, remote 3270 devices and control units **OPGDE**
resource management facilities **GIM**
subset **GIM**
resources, processor **SPG**
respecting case difference **XEDIT**
responding
to CMS commands in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
to prompting messages from AMSERV, in EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
response time, emphasizing performance for, under VM/SP **OSVM**
response
for ADSTOP command **CPREF**
for DETACH CHANNEL command **CPREF**
for ORDER command **CPREF**
for PURGE command **CPREF**

for QUERY CPUID command **CPREF**
for QUERY FILES command **CPREF**
for QUERY LINKS command **CPREF**
for QUERY LOGMSG command **CPREF**
for QUERY NAMES command **CPREF**
for QUERY PFnn command **CPREF**
for QUERY PROCESSOR command **CPREF**
for QUERY READER, PRINTER, and PUNCH command **CPREF**
for QUERY SCREEN command **CPREF**
for QUERY SECUSER command **CPREF**
for QUERY SET command **CPREF**
for QUERY SPMODE command **CPREF**
for QUERY S370E command **CPREF**
for QUERY TERMINAL command **CPREF**
for QUERY TIME command **CPREF**
for QUERY USERS command **CPREF**
for QUERY VIRTUAL CHANNELS command **CPREF**
for QUERY VIRTUAL CONSOLE command **CPREF**
for QUERY VIRTUAL DASD command **CPREF**
for QUERY VIRTUAL GRAF command **CPREF**
for QUERY VIRTUAL LINES command **CPREF**
for QUERY VIRTUAL STORAGE command **CPREF**
for QUERY VIRTUAL TAPES command **CPREF**
for QUERY VIRTUAL UR command **CPREF**
for QUERY VIRTUAL vaddr command **CPREF**
for QUERY VMSAVE **CPREF**
for RESET command **CPREF**
for SCREEN command **CPREF**
for SEND command **CPREF**
for STORE command **CPREF**
supplying, to system prompt **TUG**
responses
CMS editor, controlling format of **CMSREF**
from CMS commands **CMSUG**
from CP commands **CMSUG**
from VM/SP **CMSUG**
to CMS commands, stacking in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
to CP commands, types of **CPREF**
unnumbered **SYSMSG**
vs system messages **CPREF**
responses, VM Monitor, to unusual tape conditions **SPG**
for CHANGE command **CPREF**
for CLOSE command **CPREF**
for COUPLE command **CPREF**
for CP command **CPREF**
for DEFINE command **CPREF**
for DETACH command **CPREF**
for DIAL command **CPREF**
for DISCONN command **CPREF**
for DISPLAY command **CPREF**
for DUMP command **CPREF**
for ECHO command **CPREF**
for INDICATE LOAD **CPREF**
for INDICATE USER **CPREF**
for LINK command **CPREF**
for LOGOFF command **CPREF**
for LOGON command **CPREF**
for MESSAGE command **CPREF**
for REWIND command **CPREF**
for SPOOL command **CPREF**
for SYSTEM command **CPREF**
for TAG command **CPREF**
for TRACE command **CPREF**
for TRANSFER command **CPREF**
for VMDUMP command **CPREF**
responsibilities
for spooling operator **OPGDE**
user, for CMS/DOS **SPG**
restart
after system damage **OLTSEP**
facilities **OPGDE**
operator-initiated **OLTSEP**
restart button, simulating **CPREF**
RESTART operand of SYSTEM command **CPREF**
RESTART, logon error message **TUG**
restarting
batch jobs **CMSUG**
the batch facility **OPGDE**
RESTORE **XEDITUG**
function control statement, DDR program **OPGDE**
function statement, of DDR command **CMSREF**
subcommand usage **CMSUG**
subcommand, description **CMSREF**
restoring
contents of saved virtual machine, using IPL command **OSVM**
editing variables **XEDITUG**
editor settings **CMSUG**
screen display during edit session, using TYPE subcommand **CMSUG**
the screen **XEDIT**
variables **XEDIT**
restriction, control register 14 **OLTSEP**
restrictions
access method services and VSAM **CMSREF**
backward space file command **SYSGEN**
BDAM **SPG**
channel model-dependent functions **SYSGEN**
channel program **GIM**
CMS **GIM, SYSGEN, SYSMSG**
CMS saved system **SPG**
CMS/DOS **SPG**
column binary **SYSGEN**
control blocks **IPCSUG**
count control **SYSGEN**
count-key-data devices **OPGDE**
CP **SYSGEN**
CP IPL command **SYSGEN**
DIAGNOSE instruction **SYSGEN**
dynamically modified channel program **SYSGEN**
FB-512 DASD **OPGDE**
FB-512 diagnostic commands **SYSGEN**
for using DDR **OPGDE**
for 3066/3215/3270 terminal console, CANCEL key **OPGDE**
forward space file command **SYSGEN**
integrated emulators **SYSGEN**
IPL command, NOCLEAR option **SYSGEN**
IUCV **SPG**
locked pages **OPGDE**
Mass Storage System **SYSGEN**
minidisk **GIM, SYSGEN, SYSMSG**
miscellaneous **GIM, SYSGEN, SYSMSG**
MSS **GIM, SYSMSG**
multiple path support **SPG**
on commands used in CMS batch facility **CMSUG**
on ddnames in OS VSAM programs **CMSUG**
on executing DL/I programs in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
on executing DOS programs in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
on executing OS programs in CMS **CMSUG**
on executing OS programs in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
on number of lines that can be stacked in edit macro **CMSUG**
on programs executing in transient area **CMSUG**
on reading DOS files in CMS **CMSUG**

on reading OS data sets in CMS **CMSUG**
on using DOS/VSE macro libraries in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
on using minidisks with VSAM data sets **CMSUG**
OS/VS, when transferring control to native environment **OSVM**
page zero **SYSGEN**
processor model-dependent functions **SYSGEN**
pseudo-timer **SYSGEN**
punch-feed-read **SYSGEN**
READ DIRECT and WRITE DIRECT **SYSGEN**
reserve/release **SYSGEN**
running in VM/SP **IPCSUG**
SET CLOCK command **SYSGEN**
stacker selection **SYSGEN**
STORE CLOCK command **SYSGEN**
timing dependency **SYSGEN**
two-channel switch **SYSGEN**
use of DASD channel programs for certain devices **SYSGEN**
use of FB-512 devices **SYSGEN**
use of search arguments in performing DASD I/O **SYSGEN**
using full screen console support, in guest environment **OSVM**
virtual=real performance option **OPGDE**
VM/SP **SYSMSG**
VM/370 hardware assist **OPGDE**
VSE, emulator **SYSGEN**
while in MP mode **IPCSUG**
1050/1052 Model 2 Data Communication System **SYSGEN**
8809 tape drives **SYSGEN**

resume
execution of your virtual machine **CPREF**
execution with BEGIN command **SPG**
program execution **CMSUG**
terminal displays **CMSUG**
use of your virtual machine after disconnecting it **CPREF**
with GO subcommand of DEBUG command **SPG**

RESUME
VMCF subfunction **SPG**

RESUME
IUCV function **SPG**

RETAIN/370 **OLTSEP**
procedures, invoking **OLTSEP**
remote location **OLTSEP**
sample printout **OLTSEP**
use of, terminal session **OLTSEP**

RETRIEVE BUFFER, IUCV function, using **SPG**

RETRIEVE function
display terminals, 401 **CMSUG**
PFnn key **TUG**

retrieving
deleted lines **XEDIT**
lines saved by PUT **XEDIT**
lines saved by PUTD **XEDIT**
previously entered data **CMSUG**
status **IPCSUG**

retry
count **OLTSEP**
processor **OLTSEP**
via SET MODE command **OLTSEP**

RETURN
CMS subset command, to leave CMS subset **CMSUG**
command, description **CMSREF**
DEBUG subcommand, before starting program execution **CMSUG**
subcommand (DEBUG) **CMSREF**

return code
from MAKEBUF command, effect on &ERROR statement **CMSREF**
from SENTRIES command, effect on &ERROR statement **CMSREF**

return codes **EXEC2**
-2 **CMSUG**
-3 **CMSUG**
CMS, DDR command **SYSMSG**
CMS, in EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
CP, DIRECT command **SYSMSG**
displayed in ready message **CMSUG**
displaying during EXEC processing **CMSREF**
from access method services **CMSREF, CMSUG**
from CMS commands **CMSUG**
from CMS commands, testing in EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
from CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
from CMS macro instructions **CMSREF**
from EXEC interpreter **CMSREF**
from EXEC 2 interpreter **CMSREF**
from EXEC, displaying in ready message **CMSREF**
in CMS ready message **CMSUG**
IPCS **SYSMSG**
IUCV **SPG**
passed by register 15 **CMSUG**
specifying in EXEC procedure **CMSREF, CMSUG**

returning
from CMS subset mode **XEDIT**
from CP **XEDIT**

REUS option of LKED command **CMSREF**

reuse function of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**

REUSE subcommand
after LOCATE or FIND subcommand **CMSUG**
description **CMSREF**
examples **CMSREF**
usage **CMSUG**

REW, tape control function **CMSREF**

REWIND command **OLTSEP**
described **CPREF**
summary **CPREF**
vaddr operand **CPREF**

REWIND option
of DDR command INPUT/OUTPUT control statement **CMSREF**
of TAPE command **CMSREF**

rewinding a real tape **CPREF**

ribbon, two-color, controlling use of **CMSREF**

RIGHT **XEDITUG**

RIGHT operand of LINEMODE subcommand **CMSREF**

right shift **XEDIT**

RIGHT subcommand
example of **XEDIT**

right-justified **EXEC2**

RING
option in QUERY **XEDIT**

ring of files **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
displaying **XEDITUG**
illustration of **XEDITUG**

RIOBLOK subcommand of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**

RIOGEN macro
ALTCONS operand **SYSGEN**
CONS operand **SYSGEN**
example **SYSGEN**
format **SYSGEN**
SRF operand **SYSGEN**

RJE mode, signing on to SML **RSCSUG**

RL (*see* RDRLIST) **PRIMER**

RLD option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**

RM lock (real storage management lock **SPG**

RMS (Recovery Management Support),

damage assessment **OLTSEP, OPGDE**
routines, VM/SP **OLTSEP**
RMSIZE operand, SYSCOR macro **SYSGEN**
RO Immediate command **CMSREF**
routine, machine check handler **OLTSEP**
RPQ, remote 3270 support **SYSGEN**
RR option in LINK command **PRIMER**
RSCS (Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem) **CMSREF, CMSUG, INTRO, SYSMSG**
command environment **TUG**
command language **SPG**
command processing **SPG**
command summary **SPG**
disabled wait **SPG**
DMTMAP **SPG**
DMTVEC **SPG**
enabled wait **SPG**
error messages **SYSMSG**
external interrupts **SPG**
file management **SPG**
free storage **SPG**
functional information **SPG**
interrupt handling **SPG**
incompatibilities with VM/SP **GIM**
I/O **SPG**
line allocation task **SPG**
line driver storage **SPG**
links **SPG**
locations **SPG**
message handling **SPG**
nonprogrammable remote terminals **SPG**
page allocation **SPG**
programmable remote stations **SPG**
queue element management **SPG**
remote stations **SPG**
spool file **SPG**
storage **SPG**
supervisor **SPG**
supervisor queue **SPG**
SVC interrupts **SPG**
system control task **SPG**
tag slot queues **SPG**
task-to-task communications **SPG**
tracing the line **OLTSEP**
virtual storage management **SPG**
VM/SP spool system interface **SPG**
VM/370 component (Release 6), brief description of **OSVM**
wait state codes **SYSMSG**
workstation **OLTSEP**
RSCS (Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem), spooling to remote locations **OPGDE**
as an RJE station **RSCSUG**
assembling the configuration table **SYSGEN**
building a new nucleus **SYSGEN**
command format **RSCSUG**
commands **RSCSUG**
compatible devices **SYSGEN**
components **RSCSUG**
defining, more than one RSCS virtual machine **SYSGEN**
disks needed to build a new nucleus **SYSGEN**
example of use **SYSGEN**
introduction **SYSGEN**
links **RSCSUG**
message summary **RSCSUG**
messages **RSCSUG**
minimum configuration **SYSGEN**
operator commands **RSCSUG**
operator functions **RSCSUG**
overview **RSCSUG**
planning considerations **SYSGEN**
processor, required features **SYSGEN**
programmable terminals, required features **SYSGEN**
required features **SYSGEN**
RSCS Networking **SYSGEN**
system disk **SYSGEN**
tag slots **RSCSUG**
updating **SYSGEN**
usage of SPOOL command **RSCSUG**
usage of TAG command **RSCSUG**
virtual machine **RSCSUG**
2770 required features **SYSGEN**
2780 required features **SYSGEN**
3770 required features **SYSGEN**
3780 required features **SYSGEN**
RSERV command
description **CMSREF**
examples **CMSUG**
DISK option **CMSREF**
PRINT option **CMSREF**
PUNCH option **CMSREF**
TERM option **CMSREF**
RT **EXEC2**
RT Immediate command **CMSREF, CMSUG**
executing in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
stacking in EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
rules
for entering subcommands **XEDIT**
rules, CPEREP operand entry **OLTSEP**
RUN
command, description **CMSREF**
specifying arguments **CMSUG**
tape control function **CMSREF**
RUN operand
of SET command **CPREF**
of TRACE command **CPREF**
RUN parameter of SET command **TUG**
running multiple partitions **INTRO**
RUNNING
as status notice **PRIMER**
status on display screen **CMSUG, TUG**
RUNUSER (current user) **SPG**

S

S-disk
accessed after IPLing CMS **CMSREF**
CMS system disk **SYSGEN**
SAM files **CMSUG**
SAME option of INCLUDE command **CMSREF**
SAMGEN EXEC procedure
discontiguous saved segment support **SYSGEN**
discontiguous saved segments **SYSGEN**
loading and saving, CMSBAM **SYSGEN**
sample, terminal sessions **CMSUG**
sample
PROB command **IPCSUG**
problem report file **IPCSUG**
save
automatic **XEDITUG**
save area
BALRSAVE **SPG**
CMS system **SPG**
CMS system save area format **SPG**
DMKLOK **SPG**
DUMPSAVE **SPG**
FREESAVE **SPG**
LOCKSAVE **SPG**

MFASAVE **SPG**
SAVEAREA **SPG**
SIGSAVE **SPG**
SVCREGS **SPG**
SWTHSAVE **SPG**
user save area format **SPG**
SAVE command **PRIMER**
SAVE subcommand **XEDIT**
changing file identifier **CMSUG**
description **CMSREF**
writing file onto disk **CMSUG**
save, automatic **PRIMER**
SAVEAREA (active save area) **SPG**
saved
discontiguous, segments **INTRO**
systems **INTRO**
virtual storage **OPGDE**
saved segments
discontiguous **SYSGEN**
saved system **SYSGEN**
calculating DASD space **SYSGEN**
CMS **SPG, SYSGEN**
CMSSEG **SYSGEN**
DASD requirements **SYSGEN**
defining **SYSGEN**
described **SPG**
IPL command for **CPREF**
names **CMSREF**
naming **SYSGEN**
SAVESYS command **SPG**
saving CMS during system generation **SYSGEN**
sharing **CMSREF**
VM/SP **OSVM**
when to save systems **SPG**
3704/3705 control program **SYSGEN**
SAVENCP command (CMS), 3704/3705 control program **SYSGEN**
SAVESEQ operand, NAMESYS macro **SYSGEN**
SAVESEQ priority value **SPG**
SAVESYS command (CP) **OPGDE, SPG**
summary **CPREF**
saving
contents of virtual machine, using VMSAVE option **OSVM**
editing variables **XEDITUG**
storage information **SPG**
variables **XEDIT**
virtual machine data **CPREF**
saving a file
using SAVE **PRIMER, XEDIT**
using SET AUTOSAVE **PRIMER, XEDIT**
scale **PRIMER**
changing location of **XEDITUG**
controlling display of **XEDITUG**
displayed when defining mask **XEDIT**
displaying **XEDIT**
illustration of **XEDIT**
location on screen **XEDITUG**
moving position of **XEDITUG**
removing **XEDITUG**
removing from screen **XEDIT**
SCALE option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
SCALE prefix subcommand **XEDIT**
SCAN option of TAPE command **CMSREF**
scanning
&ERROR control statement **CMSREF**
CMS command lines **CMSUG**
in EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
lines in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
tokens in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
SCBLOCK, created by SUBCOM **SPG**
SCHANGE macro **XEDIT**
SCP level, and duplicate recognition **IPCSUG**
SCPINFO command, usage with monitoring and service support facility **SYSGEN**
screen
changes stacked by READ **XEDIT**
command, restriction on executing in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
dividing into multiple logical screens **XEDIT**
example of 3270 screen display **CMSUG**
files **CMSUG**
filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
format used by CMS Editor **CMSUG**
reserving a line on **PRIMER, XEDIT**
scrolling backward **PRIMER, XEDIT**
scrolling forward **PRIMER, XEDIT**
splitting **PRIMER**
status **TUG**
SCREEN option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in SET **PRIMER**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
screen layout
changing **XEDITUG**
in FILELIST **PRIMER**
in input mode **XEDIT**
in NAMES **PRIMER**
in NOTE **PRIMER**
in power typing mode **XEDIT**
in PEEK **PRIMER**
in RDRLIST **PRIMER**
in SENDFILE **PRIMER**
in XEDIT edit mode **PRIMER**
in XEDIT input mode **PRIMER**
in XEDIT power typing **PRIMER**
screen management, VM/SP SNA support **SPG**
SCREEN operand of QUERY command **CPREF**
screen operation simulation **XEDIT**
screen size
defining **XEDITUG**
SCREEN, directory control statement **SYSGEN**
screen, display
areas described **TUG**
attribute byte **TUG**
layout described **TUG**
management control **TUG**
protected fields **TUG**
size **TUG**
status **TUG**
screen, logo **TUG**
SCREEN command
'color' operand **CPREF**
'exthilight' operand **CPREF**
described **CPREF**
Script **PRIMER**
SCRIPT command **PRIMER**
SCRIPT command options
CONTINUE **PRIMER**
PRINT **PRIMER**
PROFILE **PRIMER**
SPELLCHK **PRIMER**
SSPROF **PRIMER**
SCRIPT/VS **INTRO, PRIMER**
CMS text processing **SYSGEN**
using **INTRO**

SCRIPT, filetype, default CMS editor settings **CMSREF**
SCRNSAVE operand of TERMINAL command **CPREF**
SCROLL operand of TERMINAL command **CPREF**
SCROLL subcommand
  description **CMSREF**
  how to use **CMSUG**
  of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
scrolling the screen
  using BACKWARD **XEDITUG**
  using FORWARD **XEDITUG**
  using PF keys **XEDITUG**
  to last line of file **PRIMER**
  to top of file **PRIMER**
SCROLLUP subcommand
  description **CMSREF**
  of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
SD option of DSERV command **CMSREF**
SDR (Statistical Data Recorder)
  counters **OLTSEP**
  counter device with, reason for OBR **OLTSEP**
  recording, initiated by SHUTDOWN **OLTSEP**
  VM/370 usage **OLTSEP**
SDRBLOK counters **OLTSEP**
search direction
  specifying **XEDITUG**
  specifying for column-target **XEDIT**
  specifying for target **XEDIT**
SEARCH option of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
search order
  for CMS commands **CMSREF, CMSUG**
  for CMS disks **CMSUG**
  for CMS loader **CMSREF**
  for executable phases in CMS/DOS **CMSREF, CMSUG**
  for relocatable modules in CMS/DOS **CMSREF**
  for subcommands and macros controlling **XEDIT**
  of CMS disks, querying **CMSREF**
  of macros and subcommands **XEDITUG**
  used by DOSLKED command **CMSUG**
search, backward **PRIMER**
searching
  disks for CMS files **CMSUG**
  for label in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
  for line in file being edited **CMSUG**
  only particular columns of file being edited **CMSUG**
  read-only extensions **CMSUG**
SEC operand of LABELDEF command **CMSREF**
second level
  directory (*see* SLD) **OSVM**
  storage **INTRO**
  storage, definition **OSVM**
secondary user
  accessing CMS and a virtual DOS/VS system without disconnecting and reconnecting **OSVM**
  alternate means for running disconnected OS/VS virtual machine **OSVM**
  controlling a disconnected DOS/VS virtual machine **OSVM**
  defined in conjunction with AUTOLOG facility **OSVM**
  defined in the CONSOLE control statement **OSVM**
  disconnection consideration **OSVM**
  providing services for a disconnected user **OSVM**
  using with an OS/VS virtual operating system **OSVM**
  with disconnected OS/VS virtual machine **OSVM**
security
  considerations, IUCV **SPG**
  data **OLTSEP**
  data (file) **OLTSEP**
  of password **INTRO, TUG**
  protection byte **OLTSEP**
  virtual machine **TUG**
SECUSER operand of QUERY command **CPREF**
seek check **OLTSEP**
segment
  alternate, loading on IPL command **CMSUG, SPG**
  shared (*see* shared segments) **SPG**
  shared system loaded into **CMSUG**
  sharing, effects on page management **INTRO**
segment table **SPG**
  defining for a virtual operating system, using SET STMULTI command **OSVM**
  shadow table bypass restrictions, for V=R users **OSVM**
segment (*see* shared segments) **INTRO**
  description of **INTRO**
  discontiguous saved **INTRO**
  table **INTRO**
SELECT operand, TERMINAL macro **SYSGEN**
SELECT option of GLOBALV command **CMSREF**
SELECT SYSIN control statement **CMSREF**
selecting an alternate VM/SP console **OPGDE**
selective change **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
selective invalidation
  of shadow tables below high-water mark **OSVM**
  shadow tables **INTRO**
selector channel mode **INTRO**
SEND
  IUCV function **SPG**
  VMCF protocol **SPG**
  VMCF subfunction **SPG**
send a note **CMSREF**
SEND/RECV
SEND command
  CP operand **CPREF**
  described **CPREF**
  text operand **CPREF**
  userid operand **CPREF**
SENDFILE command **PRIMER**
SENDFILE EXEC procedure
  ACK option **CMSREF**
  default PF key settings on SENDFILE menu **CMSREF**
  description **CMSREF**
  examples **CMSREF**
  file format **CMSREF**
  FILELIST option **CMSREF**
  LOG option **CMSREF**
  NEW option **CMSREF**
  NOACK option **CMSREF**
  NOLOG option **CMSREF**
  NOTE option **CMSREF**
  NOTYPE option **CMSREF**
  OLD option **CMSREF**
  TYPE option **CMSREF**
sending file(s)
  by selecting from filelist **PRIMER**
  using SENDFILE screen **PRIMER**
sending messages
  to other virtual machine users **CMSUG**
  to the operator **CPREF**
SENDX
  VMCF protocol **SPG**
  VMCF subfunction **SPG**
sense data
  analysis **OLTSEP**
  DASD environmental recording **OLTSEP**
SENTRIES command
  description **CMSREF**
  return code, effect on &ERROR statement **CMSREF**
  used to create buffers **CMSUG**
separator
  spool printer **OPGDE**
  spool punch output **OPGDE**

used in LOCATE **PRIMER**
SEPP, generating new system on **SYSGEN**
SEQUENCE control statement, for UPDATE command **CMSREF**
sequence numbers
assigned to VSAM extents **CMSREF**
specifying identifier **CMSUG**
updating **CMSUG**
sequence of subcommands
assigning to a PF key **XEDIT**
SEQUENCE statement **CMSUG**
sequential access method (SAM) files, reading in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
SEQ8 option **CMSREF**
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
SERIAL option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
serial identification
removing **XEDIT**
specifying **XEDIT**
serial numbers
changing verification setting to display **CMSUG**
in file being edited **CMSUG**
SERIAL operand, SYSID macro **SYSGEN**
SERIAL subcommand
ALL operand **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
examples **CMSUG**
OFF operand **CMSREF**
ON operand **CMSREF**
serialization of file
controlling **XEDIT**
serializing
records in file **CMSUG**
SERVICE operand of NUCXLOAD command **CMSREF**
service programs
directory program **SYSGEN**
during system generation **SYSGEN**
loader **SYSGEN**
updating **SYSGEN**
VM/SP **OPGDE**
VM/SP, using **OSVM**
when they must be regenerated **SYSGEN**
service record file **OLTSEP**
capability **SYSGEN**
specifying, RIOGEN macro **SYSGEN**
Service Record File (SRF) device, formatting error recording area, for printed output **OSVM**
service representative, described **CPREF**
service updates, applying **SYSGEN**
service virtual machine **OPGDE**
SESSION file of GLOBALV command **CMSREF**
SET (CMS) command
AUTOREAD parameter **TUG**
IMPCP parameter **TUG**
INPUT parameter **TUG**
SET (CP) command **OPGDE**
A privilege class **OPGDE**
B privilege class **OPGDE**
E privilege class **OPGDE**
F privilege class **OPGDE**
LINEDIT parameter **TUG**
PFnn parameter **TUG**
RUN parameter **TUG**
usage **SPG**
SET = **XEDIT**
SET APL **XEDIT**
SET ARBCHAR **XEDITUG**
use in CHANGE **XEDIT**
used with COUNT **XEDIT**
SET ASSIST
use with ECPS **OPGDE**
use with virtual machine assist **OPGDE**
SET ASSIST NOSVC command **OLTSEP**
SET AUTOSAVE **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
command **PRIMER**
SET CASE **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
command **PRIMER**
SET CLOCK command, restrictions **SYSGEN**
SET CMDLINE **XEDIT**
example of **XEDITUG**
SET CMSTYPE HT **EXEC2**
SET CMSTYPE RT **EXEC2**
SET COLPTR **XEDIT**
SET command (CMS) **OLTSEP**
ABBREV option **CMSREF**
AUTOREAD option **CMSREF**
BLIP option **CMSREF**
CMSTYPE option **CMSREF**
controlling message displays **CMSUG**
description **CMSREF**
determining status of SET operands for virtual machine environment **CMSREF**
DOS option **CMSREF**
DOSLNCNT option **CMSREF**
DOSPART option **CMSREF**
IMPCP option **CMSREF**
IMPEX option **CMSREF**
INPUT option **CMSREF**
LDRTBLS option **CMSREF**
NONSHARE option **CMSREF**
operands invalid in job for CMS batch facility **CMSUG**
OUTPUT option **CMSREF**
PROTECT option **CMSREF**
RDYMSG option **CMSREF**
REDTYPE option **CMSREF**
RELPAGE option **CMSREF**
setting implied CP and CMS EXEC functions **CMSUG**
SYSNAME option **CMSREF**
UPSI option **CMSREF**
SET command (CP)
controlling message displays **CMSUG**
MODE operand **OLTSEP**
RECORD operand **OLTSEP**
MODE MAIN operand **OLTSEP**
SET command option
AUTOSAVE **PRIMER**
CASE **PRIMER**
MSG **PRIMER**
NUMBER **PRIMER**
PFn **PRIMER**
SCREEN **PRIMER**
TABS **PRIMER**
using **IPCSUG**
SET command
enabling and disabling MVS/System Extensions support **OSVM**
shadow table support **OSVM**
specifying options, for virtual machine operating systems **OSVM**
use in PROFILE XEDIT **PRIMER**
SET CPASSIST, use with ECPS **OPGDE**
SET CURLINE
example of **XEDITUG**
used to change size of input zone **XEDIT**
SET DUMP command **OPGDE**
SET ESCAPE

use in input mode **XEDIT**
SET FAVORED command, usage with favored execution **OPGDE**
SET FILLER **XEDIT**
SET FMODE **XEDIT**
SET FNAME **XEDIT**
SET FTYPE **XEDIT**
SET HEX **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
SET IMAGE **XEDITUG**
list of subcommands affected by **XEDIT**
SET IMPCMSCP **XEDIT**
SET LINEND **XEDIT**
set location counter (SLC), loader control statement **CMSREF**
SET LRECL **XEDIT**
SET MACRO **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
SET MASK
example of **XEDIT**
IUCV function **SPG**
SET MODE MAIN command **OLTSEP**
invalid for 3031, 3032, 3033 processors **OPGDE**
SET MSG command **PRIMER**
SET MSGMODE **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
SET NONDISP **XEDIT**
SET NOTRANS CP command **OPGDE**
SET NULLS **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
SET NUMBER **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
SET NUMBER command **PRIMER**
SET operand
of DEFAULTS EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
of HNDEXT macro **CMSREF**
of HNDINT macro **CMSREF**
of HNDSVC macro **CMSREF**
of QUERY command **CPREF**
SET options
combining **XEDITUG**
displaying current values of **XEDIT**
help menu of **XEDIT**
modifying **XEDIT**
querying **XEDIT**
transferring **XEDIT**
SET PACK **XEDIT**
set page boundary (SPB)
control cards **SYSGEN**
loader control statement **CMSREF**
SET PFn **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
SET PFn command **PRIMER**
SET POINT **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
SET PREFIX **XEDIT**
example of **XEDITUG**
SET QDROP command **OPGDE**
SET RANGE **XEDIT**
SET RECFM **XEDIT**
SET RESERVED **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
SET SASSIST
command **OPGDE**
usage with hardware assist **OPGDE**
use with ECPS **OPGDE**
SET SCALE **XEDIT**
example of **XEDITUG**
SET SCREEN **XEDIT**
example of **XEDITUG**
SET SCREEN command **PRIMER**
SET SERIAL **XEDIT**
SET SPAN **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
SET SRM command **SPG**
SET SRM MHFULL, CP command **SPG**
SET STAY
use in CHANGE **XEDIT**
SET STREAM
effect in CDELETE **XEDIT**
used with column-target **XEDIT**
SET subcommand (DEBUG) **CMSREF**
CAW operand **CMSREF**
CSW operand **CMSREF**
GPR operand **CMSREF**
PSW operand **CMSREF**
SET subcommand
list of options **XEDIT**
SET SYNONYM
example of **XEDIT**
SET TABLINE **XEDIT**
example of **XEDITUG**
SET TABS **XEDITUG**
command **PRIMER**
used by EXPAND **XEDIT**
using with COMPRESS and EXPAND **XEDIT**
SET TERMINAL **XEDIT**
SET TEXT **XEDIT**
SET TOFEOF **XEDIT**
SET TRUNC
use in CHANGE **XEDIT**
SET VARBLANK **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
SET VERIFY **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
SET WRAP **XEDIT**
SET ZONE
use in CHANGE **XEDIT**
SET command
ACNT operand **CPREF**
AFFINITY operand **CPREF**
ASSIST operand **CPREF**
AUTOPOLL operand **CPREF**
described **CPREF**
ECMODE operand **CPREF**
EMSG operand **CPREF**
IMSG operand **CPREF**
ISAM operand **CPREF**
LINEDIT operand **CPREF**
MSG operand **CPREF**
NOTRANS operand **CPREF**
PAGEX operand **CPREF**
PFnn operand **CPREF**
RUN operand **CPREF**
SMSG operand **CPREF**
summary **CPREF**
TIMER operand **CPREF**
VMSAVE operand **CPREF**
SETADDR operand, RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
SETKEY command, CMS
described **SPG**
usage with discontiguous saved segments **SYSGEN**
SETPRT command
CHARS option **CMSREF**
COPIES option **CMSREF**
COPYNR option **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
FCB option **CMSREF**
FLASH option **CMSREF**
INIT option **CMSREF**
MODIFY option **CMSREF**
using **CMSREF**
SETSSI, OS linkage editor control statement, supported by TXTLIB command **CMSUG**
setting
address stops **SPG**
entry point for program execution **CMSUG**
limits on system resources during batch jobs **CMSUG**
program function (PF) keys **CMSUG**
tabs **XEDITUG**
TOD clock, uniprocessor application **OPGDE**

SEV, updating with PRB command **IPCSUG**
  operand of PRB command **IPCSUG**
  output field of STAT command **IPCSUG**
SEVER
  IUCV function **SPG**
severity codes
  meanings **SYSMSG**
  types **SYSMSG**
SF (*see* SENDFILE) **PRIMER**
shadow page table **INTRO**
shadow table **INTRO**
  bypass for V=V **INTRO, OSVM**
  bypass function **SPG**
  defining concurrent tables for virtual machine
    using SET STMULTI command **OSVM**
  maintenance facility **GIM**
  maintenance support **INTRO**
  selectively invalidating below high-water mark **OSVM**
SHARE= operand, exclusive to VM/SP **OLTSEP**
shared DASD **INTRO**
  reserve/release support **SYSGEN**
  pages, attached processor system **OPGDE**
  VM/SP reserve/release support for **OSVM**
shared segments **SPG**
  creation of **INTRO**
  described **SPG**
  discontiguous **SPG**
  in AP and MP mode **SYSGEN**
  protected **INTRO, SPG**
  protection **INTRO, SYSGEN**
  special considerations **SPG, SYSGEN**
  systems **INTRO**
  types **INTRO**
  unprotected **SPG**
  virtual machine operation **SPG**
sharing
  CMS system **CMSUG**
  data and master catalog, in CMS VSAM **CMSUG**
  devices, spooling **OPGDE**
  EXEC 2 variables with assembler language
  files **PRIMER**
  segments **INTRO**
  systems **INTRO**
  virtual disks **CMSUG, CPREF**
    programs **EXEC2**
shift key **PRIMER, TUG**
SHIFT subcommand **XEDIT**
shifting data **XEDIT**
SHORT
  option of NOTE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
SHORT subcommand
  description **CMSREF**
  when to use **CMSUG**
SHORT= operand **OLTSEP**
SHUTDOWN
  command (CP) **OPGDE**
  usage in system termination **OPGDE**
SHUTDOWN command **OLTSEP**
  summary **CPREF**
SIDCODE
  option in QUERY **XEDIT**
  option in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
  option of XEDIT command **CMSREF**
sign on procedure **PRIMER**
sign-on messages **RSCSUG**
signaling, in attached processor mode **SPG**
signing on
  to the NPT line driver **RSCSUG**
  to the SML line driver **RSCSUG**
SIGNON card
  NPT **RSCSUG**
  SML **RSCSUG**
SIGSAVE (DMKEXT save area) **SPG**
simple string expression
  as target **XEDITUG**
  example of **XEDITUG**
  format of **XEDITUG**
simulated data sets
  filemode number of **CMSUG**
  format **CMSUG**
simulated devices, I/O, specifying **SYSGEN**
simulating interruptions **CPREF**
simulating
  not ready status for a virtual device **CPREF**
  the reset button on a real computer **CPREF**
  the restart button on a real computer **CPREF**
simulation **SPG**
  of VSE functions by CMS **SPG**
single console
  (*see* secondary user) **OSVM**
  controlling multiple virtual machines **SPG**
  facility **INTRO**
  image facility **GIM, SPG**
  specifying a secondary user **OSVM**
  using **SPG**
SINGLE option of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
single processor mode **GIM, INTRO**
  advantages of **SPG**
  commands used with **SPG**
  enabling and disabling for VM/SP **OSVM**
  for dedicated processor **OSVM**
  incompatibilities **GIM**
  performance impact of **SPG**
  purpose of **SPG**
  systems supported **SPG**
  use of the V=R machine **SPG**
single-bit storage errors **OLTSEP**
single-instruction mode **SPG**
single user systems **INTRO**
  supported **INTRO**
  virtual machines (*see* batch virtual machine) **OSVM**
SIO (*see* Start I/O (SIO) instruction) **SPG**
  initiating full screen mode **SPG**
  operand of TRACE command **CPREF**
  reducing number executed by
    virtual machines **OSVM**
size
  of CMS file **CMSUG**
  of current file **XEDITUG**
  of DUMPSCAN output **IPCSUG**
  of logical screen **XEDITUG**
  of logical screens, defining **XEDIT**
  of virtual storage in your virtual machine **CMSUG**
SIZE option
  of NAMEFIND command **CMSREF**
  in QUERY **XEDIT**
  in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
SKIP option
  of DDR command INPUT/OUTPUT control
    statement **CMSREF**
  of TAPE command **CMSREF**
skipping, lines in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
SL operand
  of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
  of TAPEMAC command **CMSREF**
  of TAPPDS command **CMSREF**
slash
  used as command operand on FILELIST screen **PRIMER**
  used as separator in CHANGE **PRIMER**
  used as separator in LOCATE **PRIMER**

SLC statement **CMSREF**
SLD (second level directory)
  reducing entries read, for DOS/VS
   virtual machine **OSVM**
SLEEP command
  described **CPREF**
  locking terminal keyboard **CMSUG**
  summary **CPREF**
  using on display terminals **CMSUG**
slots, tag **RSCSUG**
small CP option **GIM, SYSGEN**
  effect on performance **SPG**
  invoking during system generation **SYSGEN**
  purpose of **SPG**
  support modules deleted **SYSGEN**
SML (Spool MULTI-LEAVING), log records **OLTSEP**
SML line driver
  file processing in RJE mode **RSCSUG**
  HOST mode **RSCSUG**
  input file processing, HOST mode **RSCSUG**
  input/output control **RSCSUG**
  line allocation **RSCSUG**
  output file processing, HOST mode **RSCSUG**
  remote operator functions **RSCSUG**
  RJE mode **RSCSUG**
  RSCS operator functions **RSCSUG**
  signing on in HOST mode **RSCSUG**
  signing on in RJE mode **RSCSUG**
  starting **RSCSUG**
  supported functions **RSCSUG**
  supported hardware **RSCSUG**
  VM/370 user functions **RSCSUG**
SML LOG record **SPG**
SML messages **RSCSUG**
SML remote operator commands
  communication **RSCSUG**
  file control **RSCSUG**
  line control **RSCSUG**
  link control **RSCSUG**
  miscellaneous **RSCSUG**
SML remote operator commands, HOST mode
  BACKSPAC **RSCSUG**
  CHANGE **RSCSUG**
  DRAIN **RSCSUG**
  FLUSH **RSCSUG**
  FREE **RSCSUG**
  FWDSPACE **RSCSUG**
  HOLD **RSCSUG**
  MSG **RSCSUG**
  ORDER **RSCSUG**
  PURGE **RSCSUG**
  QUERY **RSCSUG**
  START on active link **RSCSUG**
SMSG command (CP) **CMSUG**
  overview of **SPG**
  operand of SET command **CPREF**
  use with VMCF **SYSGEN**
SMSG command
  ALL operand **CPREF**
  described **CPREF**
  msgtext operand **CPREF**
  summary **CPREF**
  userid operand **CPREF**
SNA (system network architecture) virtual console **INTRO**
  component, VTAM Service Machine **OLTSEP**
  console communication services **SPG**
  use note **TUG**
  VM/SP support **SPG**
  VM/SP virtual console support **SPG**
  VTAM service machine **SPG**
SNA CCS
  excluding modules **SYSGEN**
  NCP and PEP sharing **SYSGEN**
  planning considerations **SYSGEN**
  structure of the SNA environment **SYSGEN**
  supported devices **SYSGEN**
  tracing transactions **SYSGEN**
  tracing transactions,error trace **SYSGEN**
  usage with IUCV **SYSGEN**
SNAP macro **SPG**
SO Immediate command **CMSREF**
soft error
  count control **OLTSEP**
  explanation **OLTSEP**
  limiting **OLTSEP**
  recording **OLTSEP**
  recording at system initialization **OLTSEP**
soft machine check **OLTSEP**
software
  problems **OLTSEP**
  support virtual machines **SYSGEN**
SORT command **PRIMER, XEDITUG**
  description **CMSREF**
  option of DSERV command **CMSREF**
  storage requirements **CMSREF**
sort fields, defining **CMSREF**
SORT macro
  example of **XEDIT**
sorting **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
  CMS EXEC **CMSUG**
  directories of DOS/VSE libraries **CMSUG**
  files in FILELIST **PRIMER**
  files in RDRLIST **PRIMER**
  lines in a file using SORT **PRIMER**
SOS option
  ALARM **XEDIT**
  BFIELD **XEDIT**
  CLEAR **XEDIT**
  DOWN **XEDIT**
  LEFT **XEDIT**
  LINEADD **XEDIT**
  LINEDEL **XEDIT**
  NFIELD **XEDIT**
  NLINE **XEDIT**
  NULLS **XEDIT**
  PFn **XEDIT**
  POP **XEDIT**
  PUSH **XEDIT**
  RIGHT **XEDIT**
  TABB **XEDIT**
  TABCMD **XEDIT**
  TABCMDB **XEDIT**
  TABCMDF **XEDIT**
  TABF **XEDIT**
  UP **XEDIT**
SOS subcommand **XEDIT**
sounding the alarm **XEDIT**
source file
  adding comments **CMSUG**
  assembling **CMSREF**
  deleting records **CMSUG**
  for assembler **CMSREF**
  numbering records with UPDATE command **CMSREF**
  replacing records **CMSUG**
  sample **CMSUG**
  sequence numbers **CMSUG**
  updating **CMSREF**
  using the COPYFILE command **CMSUG**
source statement libraries, VSE, displaying

directories of **CMSREF**
source symbol table, assembler, generating **CMSREF**
space bar **PRIMER**
  use compared with cursor **TUG**
SPACE LINES (.SP) format word **CMSREF**
SPACE operand of TAPESL macro **CMSREF**
SPACE command (CP) **OPGDE**
  summary **CPREF**
space, determine free extents for VSAM **CMSREF**
spacing between lines of text **CMSUG**
SPAN option
  in QUERY **XEDIT**
  in SET **XEDIT**
  in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
span lines **XEDITUG**
  allowing string target to **XEDIT**
spanned records, usage **SPG**
SPB (Set Page Boundary) card **SPG**
special characters
  altering **XEDITUG**
  CMS editor handling **CMSUG**
  in filenames and filetypes **CMSUG**
  on 3270 terminals **CMSUG**
  using **XEDITUG**
  3270 Text feature **CMSUG**
  2741 **TUG**
SPECIAL control statement
  examples **OSVM**
  unique considerations, for virtual machine
   operating systems **OSVM**
special diagnose for shadow table maintenance **SPG**
special message facility **SPG, SYSGEN, SYSMSG**
  authorization **SPG**
  buffer length **SPG**
  description **SPG**
  introduction to **SPG**
  sending or receiving messages **SPG**
  SMSG command **SPG**
  using **SPG**
special message flag
  purpose of **SPG**
  turning on or off **SPG**
special messages, controlling whether you
 receive them **CMSUG**
special variables **CMSREF**
  CMS EXEC **CMSUG**
SPECIAL, directory control statement **SYSGEN**
specific command responses **RSCSUG**
specification list, for COPYFILE command,
 format **CMSREF**
specifying
  a secondary user **OSVM**
  device **CPREF**
  device type for FILEDEF command **CMSUG**
  device-end interrupt for a virtual
  filemode numbers, on DLBL and FILEDEF
   command **CMSUG**
  secondary users, for users that are automatically
   logged on, via AUTOLOG facility **OSVM**
  to control a guest DOS/VS system **OSVM**
  via CONSOLE control statement **OSVM**
  which records to read or write **CMSUG**
SPECS option
  of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
  usage **CMSREF**
SPELLCHK option of SCRIPT command **PRIMER**
spelling, checking **PRIMER**
SPIE macro **SPG**
split a line
  at column number(s) **XEDIT**
  at column pointer **XEDIT**
  at cursor **PRIMER, XEDIT**
  at string(s) **XEDIT**
SPLIT macro
  assigned to PF key **XEDIT**
  example of **XEDIT**
split screen **PRIMER**
splitting lines **XEDITUG**
splitting, CMS files into smaller files **CMSUG**
SPMODE, command (CP) **OPGDE**
spontaneous messages **RSCSUG**
spool buffers **OPGDE**
spool class
  for a file, changing **CPREF**
  modifying **CPREF**
SPOOL command (CP) **OPGDE**
SPOOL command **PRIMER**
  * operand **CPREF**
  changing characteristics of unit record devices **CMSUG**
  CHARS operand **CPREF**
  CLASS operand **CPREF**
  CONSOLE operand **CPREF**
  CONT operand **CPREF**
  COPY operand **CPREF**
  COPY* operand **CPREF**
  described **CPREF**
  EOF operand **CPREF**
  FCB operand **CPREF**
  FLASH operand **CPREF**
  FOR operand **CPREF**
  FORM operand **CPREF**
  HOLD operand **CPREF**
  MODIFY operand **CPREF**
  NOCONT operand **CPREF**
  NOEOF operand **CPREF**
  NOHOLD operand **CPREF**
  NOTERM operand **CPREF**
  OFF operand **CPREF**
  PRINTER operand **CPREF**
  PUNCH operand **CPREF**
  PURGE operand **CPREF**
  READER operand **CPREF**
  RSCS usage **RSCSUG**
  spooling console output **CMSUG**
  START operand **CPREF**
  STOP operand **CPREF**
  summary **CPREF**
  SYSTEM operand **CPREF**
  TERM operand **CPREF**
  TO operand **CPREF**
  use when transferring files **CMSUG**
  use with TAG command **CPREF**
  used with DISK DUMP command **CMSREF**
  used with PRINT command **CMSREF**
  userid operand **CPREF**
  vaddr operand **CPREF**
  3800 printer support **SPG**
SPOOL control statement
  defining a virtual 3800 printer **OSVM**
  examples **OSVM**
spool devices, accessing, by VM/SP virtual machine **OSVM**
spool file
  access, RSCS **SPG**
  altering TAG information **CPREF**
  attributes **OPGDE**
  changing filename for **CPREF**
  changing the attributes of **CPREF**
  characteristics **CPREF**
  closing, using VM/VS handshaking **OSVM**

control, CP commands used **OPGDE**
controlling in job for CMS batch facility **CMSUG**
defining, for OS/VS virtual machine **OSVM**
determining status of **CMSUG**
input **INTRO**
manipulation **SPG**
output **INTRO**
produced by CMS batch facility, controlling **CMSUG**
recovery **SPG**
reordering **CPREF**
VM/SP unit record **OPGDE**
tag **RSCSUG**
to tape improvement **GIM**
spoolid **CPREF**
TAG command **CPREF**
transmitting locally **CPREF**
transmitting to remote location **CPREF**
spool MULTI-LEAVING
line driver **RSCSUG**
remote stations **RSCSUG**
spool-files-to-tape support **GIM**
SPOOL, directory control statement **SYSGEN**
spool, printer
copying contents of **XEDIT**
spooled
card input **OPGDE**
input handling **OPGDE**
output handling **OPGDE**
printer output **OPGDE**
punch output **OPGDE**
spoolid
attribute, spool files **OPGDE**
number **CPREF**
spoolid operand
of ORDER command **CPREF**
of PURGE command **CPREF**
of QUERY command **CPREF**
of TRANSFER command **CPREF**
spooling
across a teleprocessing network **OPGDE**
automatic, of abend dump files **OLTSEP**
basic description **CMSUG**
commands **OPGDE**
considerations **OPGDE**
console output **CMSUG**
CP I/O requests **OLTSEP**
described **SPG**
devices **OPGDE**
devices, dedicating to virtual machines, using DEDICATE control statement **OSVM**
functions, operator **OPGDE**
input spool files **OPGDE**
I/O error handling **OPGDE**
multiple copies **CMSUG**
operator, responsibilities of **OPGDE**
options **OPGDE**
output spool files **OPGDE**
output to a 3800 printer **CPREF**
real **OPGDE**
support **OPGDE**
terminal input **SPG**
terminal output **SPG**
via RSCS **SPG**
virtual **OPGDE**
virtual console **OPGDE**
with RSCS **OPGDE**
spooling virtual console I/O **TUG**
accounting records, SYSACNT macro **SYSGEN**
considerations during abend **CPREF**
considerations during shutdown **CPREF**
control, options, modifying **CPREF**
DASD requirements **SYSGEN**
defining virtual devices **SYSGEN**
double spooling operations, handling for VM/SP virtual machine **OSVM**
operating systems run under VM/SP **OSVM**
operator, described **CPREF**
options **INTRO**
output classes, defining with RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
performance considerations **SYSGEN**
remote **INTRO**
remote communications **INTRO**
specifying preferred spooling devices **SYSGEN**
unit record I/O **INTRO**
virtual console **CPREF**
virtual console I/O **INTRO**
SPTAPE command (CP) **OPGDE**
summary **CPREF**
SRF (Service Record File) **OLTSEP**
access to **OLTSEP**
address **OLTSEP**
device(s) **OLTSEP**
devices, specifying, RIOGEN macro **SYSGEN**
frames **OLTSEP**
mode **SYSGEN**
SRF operand, RIOGEN macro **SYSGEN**
SRVCPGM operand, GENERATE command **SYSGEN**
SSERV command
description **CMSREF**
DISK option **CMSREF**
examples **CMSUG**
PRINT option **CMSREF**
PUNCH option **CMSREF**
TERM option **CMSREF**
SSPROF specified in SCRIPT command **PRIMER**
STACK **XEDITUG**
illustration of **XEDITUG**
STACK option
of GLOBALV command **CMSREF**
of IDENTIFY command **CMSREF**
of NAMEFIND command **CMSREF**
of NUCXMAP command **CMSREF**
of RDR command **CMSREF**
of RECEIVE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
subcommand, description **CMSREF**
value of &READFLAG special variable **CMSREF**
STACK macro **XEDIT**
STACK subcommand, using in edit macros **CMSUG**
stacker selection, restriction **SYSGEN**
stacking
CMS commands, in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
CMS EXEC files in console stack **CMSUG**
command lines, after attention interruption **CMSUG**
commands lines, with# **CMSUG**
EDIT subcommands **CMSREF, CMSUG**
Immediate commands in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
in EXEC procedure, testing whether there are lines in stack **CMSREF**
last-in first-out in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
lines **XEDIT**
lines in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
lines in console stack **CMSREF**
lines in console stack, in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
lines in EXEC procedure limitations **CMSUG**
null lines **CMSUG**
responses in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
responses in EXEC procedure, AMSERV command **CMSUG**
STACKR option of GLOBALV command **CMSREF**

STAE macro **SPG**
stage I
  for OS/VS system generation under VM/SP **OSVM**
stage II
  for OS/VS system generation under VM/SP **OSVM**
Stage 1 generation procedure
  3704/3705 **SYSGEN**
Stage 2 generation procedure
  3704/3705 **SYSGEN**
Staging Adapter, channel interface positions **SYSGEN**
standard label
  cylinders, DOS/VS virtual machine, to
   access system residence volume **OSVM**
  processing, CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
  OS simulation **CMSUG**
standard tape label support **INTRO**
start
  checkpoint (CKPT) **OPGDE**
  cold **OPGDE**
  force **OPGDE**
  initiating VM/SP **OPGDE**
START command
  after LOAD command **CMSUG**
  description **CMSREF**
  NO option **CMSREF**
  passing arguments **CMSREF**
  used with FETCH command **CMSUG**
  3800 printer **SPG**
START command (CP) **OPGDE**
  format **RSCSUG**
  response **RSCSUG**
  summary **CPREF**
START option
  of FETCH command **CMSREF, CMSUG**
  of INCLUDE command **CMSREF**
  of LOAD command **CMSREF, CMSUG**
  of NAMEFIND command **CMSREF**
Start I/O (SIO) instruction
  handling **SPG**
  reducing **SPG**
START I/O request **OLTSEP**
START operand of SPOOL command **CPREF**
START operator commands
  NPT operator command **RSCSUG**
  RSCS operator command **RSCSUG**
  SML operator command **RSCSUG**
starter system full screen support **GIM**
  module summary **GIM**
starter system
  CMS, loading **SYSGEN**
  devices **SYSGEN**
  directories supplied **SYSGEN**
  DMKSYS file supplied, printing **SYSGEN**
  FB-512, introduction **SYSGEN**
  for OS/VS system generation under VM/SP **OSVM**
  format, after system generation **SYSGEN**
  formatting **SYSGEN**
  forms control buffer supplied, modifying **SYSGEN**
  IPLing **SYSGEN**
  loading **SYSGEN**
  restoring to disk **SYSGEN**
  setting the terminal mode **SYSGEN**
  system generation procedure **SYSGEN**
  system name table supplied, printing **SYSGEN**
  3330, introduction **SYSGEN**
  3340, introduction **SYSGEN**
  3350, introduction **SYSGEN**
  3380, introduction **SYSGEN**
starting point for execution of module, setting **CMSREF**
starting
  program execution in CMS **CMSUG**
  the NPT line driver **RSCSUG**
  the SML line driver **RSCSUG**
  VM/SP operations **OPGDE**
startup
  map of storage allocations **OPGDE**
  system **OLTSEP**
  VM/SP system **OPGDE**
STAT command
  brief description **IPCSUG**
  format **IPCSUG**
  output **IPCSUG**
  use in retrieving status **IPCSUG**
STAT option of LISTIO command **CMSREF**
STAT, generating IPCS command names **SYSGEN**
STATALL LOCAL file, example generated
 by STAT ALL **IPCSUG**
  produced by STAT command **IPCSUG**
  usage on the IPCS A-disk **IPCSUG**
STATE command
  description **CMSREF**
  used with OS data sets **CMSUG**
STATEW command, description **CMSREF**
status
  block incomplete **PRIMER, XEDIT**
  COPY/MOVE PENDING **PRIMER, XEDITUG**
  CP READ **PRIMER**
  HOLDING **PRIMER**
  how to retrieve **IPCSUG**
  in split screen **PRIMER**
  INCOMPLETE **XEDITUG**
  MORE **PRIMER**
  pending **XEDIT**
  of a group of problems **IPCSUG**
  of all problems **IPCSUG**
  of one problem **IPCSUG**
  RUNNING **PRIMER**
  virtual machine, determining **CPREF**
  VM READ **PRIMER**
  words, tracing **CPREF**
status area
  displaying BLOCK INCOMPLETE **XEDIT**
  displaying COPY/MOVE PENDING **XEDIT**
  during macro execution **XEDIT**
  during macro processing **XEDITUG**
  during prefix subcommands **XEDIT**
  in multiple logical screens **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
  in XEDIT **PRIMER**
  location on screen **XEDITUG**
STATUS macro **XEDIT**
status messages
  hardware and program **OPGDE**
  system operation **OPGDE**
status notices **PRIMER**
status of virtual machine environment **CMSREF**
STATUS operand
  of STORE command **CPREF**
  STORE command, simulating hardware store **CPREF**
status, screen
  area on display screen **TUG**
  CP READ **TUG**
  HOLDING **TUG**
  keys used to change **TUG**
  MORE... **TUG**
  NOT ACCEPTED **TUG**
  RUNNING **TUG**
  VM READ **TUG**
STATUS
  output field of STAT command **IPCSUG**
  updating with PRB command **IPCSUG**

STAX macro **SPG**
STAY option
  in QUERY **XEDIT**
  in SET **XEDIT**
  in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
STCP command (CP) **OPGDE, SPG**
STD option of SYNONYM command **CMSREF**
STFIRST option
  OPTION control statement **OSVM**
STIMER macro **SPG**
STK option of UPDATE command **CMSREF**
STMT option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
stop execution **SPG**
  ADSTOP command **SPG**
  BREAK subcommand of DEBUG command **SPG**
STOP operand
  of IPL command **CPREF**
  of SPOOL command **CPREF**
stop tracing
  SVCTRACE command **SPG**
  TRACE command **SPG**
STOP command, summary **CPREF**
stopping
  initial program load (IPL) procedure **CPREF**
  the batch virtual machine **OPGDE**
STOR option of UPDATE command **CMSREF**
storage
  allocation **SPG**
  allocations, map **OPGDE**
  area, RDEVBLOK **OLTSEP**
  assignments, fixed **OLTSEP**
  clearing to zeros **CMSREF, CPREF**
  CMS **SPG**
  displaying with LINEDIT macro **CMSREF**
  dump **SPG**
  dynamic paging **SPG**
  errors **OLTSEP**
  examining in debug environment **CMSREF**
  for each model of the 3704/3705 **SYSGEN**
  initializing for MODULE file execution **CMSREF**
  keys, printing **CPREF**
  locations, virtual, displaying **CPREF**
  management of **INTRO**
  mappings **INTRO**
  modification of **CPREF**
  modifying during program execution **CMSREF**
  of virtual machine **INTRO**
  printing contents of **CMSREF**
  protect feature **OLTSEP**
  protection **SPG**
  releasing **SPG**
  releasing pages of after command execution **CMSREF**
  requirements for SORT command **CMSREF**
  requirements, assembler **SPG**
  size **INTRO**
  specifying storage for CMS/DOS partition **CMSREF**
  suggested layout for discontiguous saved segments **SYSGEN**
  used by GETFILE subcommand **CMSREF**
  virtual, altering **CPREF**
  virtual, brief description **INTRO**
storage available in your virtual machine, calculated by CMS **CMSUG**
storage keys, displaying **CPREF**
storage levels in a VM/SP system, printing dumps for virtual storage operating systems **OSVM**
storage locations
  virtual machine **CPREF**
storage management, shadow tables **INTRO**
STORAGE operand
  of DEFINE command **CPREF**
  of QUERY command **CPREF**
storage requirements and module summary **GIM**
  basic **IPCSUG**
  external storage **IPCSUG**
  real storage **IPCSUG**
storage size
  maximum, replacing directory entry **SPG**
  specifying, for VS1 virtual machine **OSVM**
  virtual machine, replacing directory entry **SPG**
STORE CP command
  using to change program status word (PSW) **CMSUG**
STORE command **OLTSEP, SPG**
  CLOCK operand restrictions **SYSGEN**
  described **CPREF**
  example of use **OLTSEP**
  STATUS operand **CPREF**
  summary **CPREF, SPG**
  summary **SPG**
  store **CPREF**
STORE subcommand
  changing storage locations **CMSUG**
  description **CMSREF**
storing
  data **SPG**
  information **SPG**
  storage protection **SPG**
  CPU status for virtual machine **CPREF**
  virtual machine data **CPREF**
STOW macro **SPG**
STQUERY operand, SYSJRL macro **SYSGEN**
STR option of GENMOD command **CMSREF**
STREAM option
  in QUERY **XEDIT**
  in SET **XEDIT**
  in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
string
  locating **XEDITUG**
  locating using CLOCATE **XEDITUG**
string expression
  complex **XEDITUG**
  examples of specifying column-target as **XEDIT**
  examples of specifying target as **XEDIT**
  format of **XEDIT**
  simple **XEDITUG**
  specifying column-target as **XEDIT**
  specifying target as **XEDIT**
string switch, VM/SP alternate path support for **OSVM**
STRINIT macro **SPG**
structure, of RSCS storage **SPG**
SUB operand of LINEDIT macro **CMSREF**
suballocated VSAM cluster, defining **CMSUG**
SUBCOM function **SPG**
  calling programs dynamically **SPG**
subcommand
  assigning to PF key **XEDIT**
  controlling search order for **XEDIT**
  DEBUG messages **SYSMSG**
  EDIT messages **SYSMSG**
  entering in input mode **XEDIT**
  entering on display terminal **XEDITUG**
  entering on typewriter terminal **XEDITUG**
  multiple **XEDIT**
  re-executing **XEDIT**
  redisplaying **XEDIT**
  used in macros **XEDITUG**
  with target operands **XEDITUG**
sublibraries, of VSE source statement, copying books **CMSREF**
submitting

jobs to CMS batch facility **CMSUG**
subroutine invocation, returning control to **EXEC2**
subset, CMS **CMSREF**
substituting
variable symbols in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
variables **EXEC2**
substitution
in EXEC procedure, inhibiting **CMSREF**
list for LINEDIT macro **CMSREF**
of message text in LINEDIT macro **CMSREF**
substrings, extracting in EXEC procedure, &SUBSTR built-in function **CMSREF**
successful logon, CE **OLTSEP**
SUL operand of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
summary
of CMS commands **CMSUG**
of CMS EDIT subcommands **CMSUG**
of CMS EXEC built-in functions **CMSUG**
of CMS EXEC control statements **CMSUG**
of CMS EXEC special variables **CMSUG**
of CMS/DOS commands **CMSUG**
of CP command privilege classes **CMSUG**
of CP commands **CMSUG, CPREF**
of CP commands, by function **OPGDE**
of DEBUG subcommands **CMSUG**
of DUMPSCAN subcommands **IPCSUG**
of HELP format words **CMSREF**
of prefix subcommands **XEDITUG**
of subset for full screen **XEDITUG**
of subset for typewriters **XEDITUG**
of XEDIT subcommands and macros **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
of VMCF functions **SYSGEN**
of VSE/AF macros **CMSUG**
SUMMARY program **IPCSUG**
summary record, usage on the IPCS A-disk **IPCSUG**
SUMMARY, generating IPCS command names **SYSGEN**
supplementary data **IPCSUG**
support
of system **INTRO**
of the 3081 processor **GIM**
of the 3262 models 1 and 11 printers **GIM**
of the 3289 model 4 printer **GIM**
of the 3310 direct access storage devices **GIM**
of the 3370 direct access storage devices **GIM**
of the 3375 direct access storage **GIM**
of the 3380 direct access storage and the 3880 controller models 2 and 3 **GIM**
of the 8809 tape unit **GIM**
support packages, 3704/3705 control program **SYSGEN**
supported configuration
IBM System/3 Model 10 **RSCSUG**
IBM System/360 **RSCSUG**
IBM System/360 Model 20 **RSCSUG**
IBM System/370 **RSCSUG**
IBM 1130 System **RSCSUG**
IBM 2770 **RSCSUG**
IBM 2780 **RSCSUG**
IBM 2922 **RSCSUG**
IBM 3770 **RSCSUG**
IBM 3780 **RSCSUG**
RSCS as an RJE station **RSCSUG**
supported functions
NPT line driver **RSCSUG**
SML line driver **RSCSUG**
supported hardware **GIM**
supported systems, SVC 76 **OLTSEP**
suppressing
automatic IPL of a virtual machine operating system **CPREF**
long form of editor ?EDIT message **CMSUG**
passwords **OPGDE**
passwords on the command line **CMSUG**
verification of changes made by CMS Editor **CMSUG**
Surface Analysis Utility **OPGDE**
SVC
handling **SPG**
instructions **CMSREF**
interrupt **SPG**
interrupts, RSCS **SPG**
support routines, CMS/DOS support **SPG**
SVC interruptions, handling under VM/SP **OSVM**
SVC operand, of TRACE command **CPREF**
SVC 202 **SPG**
call **EXEC2**
search hierarchy **SPG**
SUBCOM function **EXEC2**
tokenized PLIST **SPG**
untokenized PLIST **SPG**
used to call CMS command **CMSUG**
SVC 203 **SPG**
SVC 76
and I/O error recording **OLTSEP**
description **OLTSEP**
error record modifications **OLTSEP**
error recording **OLTSEP, OPGDE**
functions **OLTSEP**
handling of channel errors **OLTSEP**
interruption **OLTSEP**
messages to system operator **OPGDE**
operating system recognition **OLTSEP**
operating systems interface **OLTSEP**
parameter passing **OLTSEP**
systems support **OLTSEP**
used by virtual machines to effect error recording **OLTSEP**
SVCOFF option, defining in directory **SYSGEN**
SVCOPSW (SVC old PSW) **SPG**
SVCREGS (SVC interrupt save area) **SPG**
SVCSECT (SVC interrupt work area) **SPG**
SVCTRACE command **SPG**
description **CMSREF**
output **CMSREF**
summary **SPG**
usage **CMSUG, SPG**
SVS (*see* OS/VS) **OSVM**
switched line
connection(s) described **TUG**
defining for multiple access-virtual machine **OSVM**
switching to and from native mode **INTRO**
SWTHSAVE (DMKSTK save area) **SPG**
SYM option of OPTION command **CMSREF**
symbol table, debug **CMSREF**
symbolic names
assigning **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
assigning to storage locations, in debug environment **CMSREF**
CMS devices **SYSGEN**
displaying **XEDIT**
transferring **XEDIT**
symbols
debug **CMSREF, CMSUG**
in EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
logical line editing **CMSUG**
substituted in EXEC procedure, displaying **CMSREF**
used for comparisons in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
variable **CMSREF**
variable, in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
SYMCDE= operand **OLTSEP**
symptom summary file **IPCSUG**
restriction **IPCSUG**

updating **IPCSUG**
usage on the IPCS A-disk **IPCSUG**
SYNADAF macro **SPG**
SYNADRLS macro **SPG**
SYNONYM command
CLEAR option **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
example **CMSREF**
invoking synonym tables **CMSUG**
NOSTD option **CMSREF**
relationship to SET ABBREV command **CMSREF**
STD option **CMSREF**
synonym
abbreviation of **XEDIT**
check, overriding with COMMAND **XEDIT**
controlling search for **XEDIT**
defining for prefix subcommand **XEDIT**
defining for subcommand **XEDIT**
for CMS and user-written commands **CMSREF, CMSUG**
not checking for **XEDITUG**
rearranging operands of **XEDIT**
specifying **XEDIT**
system, displaying **CMSREF**
SYNONYM
filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
SYNONYM option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
synonym table
clearing **CMSREF**
defining **CMSREF**
format for entries in **CMSREF**
invoking **CMSREF**
syntax
BNF description **EXEC2**
conditional phrases **EXEC2**
conventions, messages **SYSMSG**
predefined functions **EXEC2**
user-defined functions **EXEC2**
SYS option of LISTIO command **CMSREF**
SYSACNT macro
CLASS operand **SYSGEN**
format **SYSGEN**
LIMIT operand **SYSGEN**
OUTPUT operand **SYSGEN**
spooling accounting records **SYSGEN**
USERID operand **SYSGEN**
SYSBLOK operand, NAMESYS macro **SYSGEN**
SYSCAT, assigning in CMS/DOS **CMSREF, CMSUG**
SYSCKP operand, SYSRES macro **SYSGEN**
SYSCLB
assigning in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
unassigning **CMSUG**
SYSCLR operand, SYSRES macro **SYSGEN**
SYSCOR macro
AP operand **SYSGEN**
example **SYSGEN**
format **SYSGEN**
FREE operand **SYSGEN**
instruction, AP operand **OPGDE**
MP operand **SYSGEN**
RMSIZE operand **SYSGEN**
TRACE operand **SYSGEN**
SYSCYL operand, NAMESYS macro **SYSGEN**
SYSDUMP operand
of SYSOPR macro, specifying **IPCSUG**
of SYSOPR macro **SYSGEN**
SYSERR operand, SYSRES macro **SYSGEN**
SYSFH operand, SYSORD macro **SYSGEN**
SYSFORM macro **SYSGEN**
DEFCON operand **SYSGEN**
DEFPRT operand **SYSGEN**
DEFPUN operand **SYSGEN**
format **SYSGEN**
NARROW operand **SYSGEN**
OPERFORM operand **SYSGEN**
USERFORM operand **SYSGEN**
SYSHRSG operand, NAMESYS macro **SYSGEN**
SYSID macro **SYSGEN**
DEFAULT operand **SYSGEN**
format **SYSGEN**
MODEL operand **SYSGEN**
SERIAL operand **SYSGEN**
SYSTEMID operand **SYSGEN**
SYSIN
assembler input **CMSREF**
assigning in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
input for ESERV command **CMSUG**
logical unit assignment in CMS/DOS **CMSREF**
SYSIPT
assigning for ESERV program **CMSREF**
assigning in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
SYSJRL macro instruction **SPG**
format **SYSGEN**
JOURNAL operand **SYSGEN**
LNKLMT operand **SYSGEN**
LNKUID operand **SYSGEN**
LOGLMT operand **SYSGEN**
LOGUID operand **SYSGEN**
PSUPRS operand **SYSGEN**
STQUERY operand **SYSGEN**
SYSLIB, ddname used to identify OS macro
libraries **CMSUG**
SYSLOCS macro
example **SYSGEN**
format **SYSGEN**
SYSLOG, assigning in CMS/DOS **CMSREF, CMSUG**
SYSLST
assigning in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
lines per page **CMSREF**
output from ESERV program **CMSUG**
SYSMH operand, SYSORD macro **SYSGEN**
SYSMON macro
AUTO operand **SYSGEN**
BUFFS operand **SYSGEN**
CLASS operand **SYSGEN**
ENABLE operand **SYSGEN**
example **SYSGEN**
format **SYSGEN**
LIMIT operand **SYSGEN**
TIME operand **SYSGEN**
USERID operand **SYSGEN**
SYSNAME operand, NAMESYS macro **SYSGEN**
SYSNAME option of CMS SET command **CMSREF**
SYSNAMES option of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
SYSNUC operand, SYSRES macro **SYSGEN**
SYSOPER operand of SYSOPR macro **SYSGEN**
card reader file **OPGDE**
SYSOPR macro
example **SYSGEN**
format **SYSGEN**
instruction, used to specify virtual card
reader file **OPGDE**
specifying **IPCSUG**
SYSDUMP operand **SYSGEN**
SYSFH operand **SYSGEN**
SYSOPER operand **SYSGEN**
SYSORD macro

SYSMH operand **SYSGEN**
SYSTEMP operand **SYSGEN**
SYSOWN macro
example **SYSGEN**
format **SYSGEN**
VOLID operand **SYSGEN**
SYSPARM option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
SYSPCH
assigning in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
output from ESERV program **CMSUG**
SYSPCLAS macro
BOTTOM operand **SYSGEN**
format **SYSGEN**
TOP operand **SYSGEN**
SYSPGCT operand
NAMENCP macro **SYSGEN**
NAMESYS macro **SYSGEN**
NAME3800 macro **SYSGEN**
SYSPGNM operand, NAMESYS macro **SYSGEN**
SYSPRINT control statement
of DDR command **CMSREF**
of DDR program **OPGDE**
SYSRDR, assigning in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
SYSRES (*see* system residence volume) **OSVM**
SYSRES macro
example **SYSGEN**
format **SYSGEN**
special coding considerations **SYSGEN**
SYSCKP operand **SYSGEN**
SYSCLR operand **SYSGEN**
SYSERR operand **SYSGEN**
SYSNUC operand **SYSGEN**
SYSRES operand **SYSGEN**
SYSTYPE operand **SYSGEN**
SYSVOL operand **SYSGEN**
SYSWRM operand **SYSGEN**
SYSRES
operand of SYSRES macro **SYSGEN**
assigning in CMS/DOS **CMSREF**
SYSRLB, assigning in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
SYSSIZE operand, NAMESYS macro **SYSGEN**
SYSSLB, assigning in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
SYSSTRT operand
NAMENCP macro **SYSGEN**
NAMESYS macro **SYSGEN**
NAME3800 macro **SYSGEN**
system
abend **SPG**
abnormal termination, dumps **OPGDE**
configuration **OLTSEP**
console **OPGDE**
definition **OPGDE**
dump **OLTSEP**
dump spool file, reading **SPG**
failure dump unit **OPGDE**
initialization, VM/SP **OPGDE**
logical units **SPG**
messages, VM/SP initialization **OPGDE**
operating parameters **OLTSEP**
performance **SPG**
repair **OLTSEP**
routine, abnormal termination of **SPG**
symbol table, reading **SPG**
termination **OPGDE**
used as diagnostic aid **OLTSEP**
system analyst, described **CPREF**
system and programmer logical units, entering
on DLBL command **CMSREF**
SYSTEM command **SPG**
system console
defining **SYSGEN**
function, CP command equivalency **OLTSEP**
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
configuration aid **SYSGEN**
terminal **OLTSEP**
virtual **INTRO**
system continuation, user termination **OLTSEP**
system control file
assembling during system generation **SYSGEN**
performance considerations **SYSGEN**
preparing **SYSGEN**
printing the starter system supplied copy **SYSGEN**
supplied with starter systems **SYSGEN**
SYSCOR macro **SYSGEN**
SYSFORM macro **SYSGEN**
SYSID macro **SYSGEN**
SYSLOCS macro **SYSGEN**
SYSOPR macro **SYSGEN**
SYSORD macro **SYSGEN**
SYSOWN macro **SYSGEN**
SYSPCLAS macro **SYSGEN**
SYSRES macro **SYSGEN**
SYSTIME macro **SYSGEN**
system control program (SCP) **OLTSEP, SYSGEN**
system damage
attached processor recovery **OLTSEP**
attached processors, affinity reset **OLTSEP**
system restart facilities **OLTSEP**
system disk
CMS creating **SYSGEN**
files available **CMSREF, CMSUG**
releasing **CMSREF**
RSCS, creating **SYSGEN**
system dump directory entry, operating systems,
virtual machine example **SYSGEN**
system error recording area **OLTSEP**
system fault
define **OLTSEP**
system generation (*see* DOS/VS;
OS/VS; VM/SP) **OSVM, SYSGEN**
altering font offset buffer **SYSGEN**
altering universal character set **SYSGEN**
assembling **SYSGEN**
attached processor support **SYSGEN**
building the directory **SYSGEN**
changing printer buffer load **SYSGEN**
CMS, building nucleus **SYSGEN**
CMSSEG segment, generating **SYSGEN**
considerations for VSE **SYSGEN**
corequisite publications **SYSGEN**
CP/CMS nucleus regeneration requirements **SYSGEN**
defining **SYSGEN**
devices, defining **SYSGEN**
DMKRIO, preparation **SYSGEN**
formatting, the operator's virtual disk **SYSGEN**
forms control buffer (DMKFCB), assembling **SYSGEN**
generating VM/SP without starter system **SYSGEN**
generating VM/SP, GENERATE EXEC **SYSGEN**
HELP files, translating **SYSGEN**
introduction **SYSGEN**
invoking Small CP Option **SYSGEN**
loading and saving discontiguous saved
segments **SYSGEN**
Memo to Users, printing **SYSGEN**
minidisk, formatting and defining temporaries **SYSGEN**
modifying real I/O config file (DMKRIO) **SYSGEN**
multiprocessor support **SYSGEN**
options **SYSGEN**
planning information **SYSGEN**
procedures **SYSGEN**

Product tapes **SYSGEN**
Program Update Tape (PUT) **SYSGEN**
punching the service programs **SYSGEN**
RDEVICE macro, coding considerations for 3704/37 **SYSGEN**
recommendations, for VM/SP and OS/VS **OSVM**
requirements **SYSGEN**
RSCS **RSCSUG**
setting the terminal mode **SYSGEN**
specifying virtual=real machines **SYSGEN**
starter systems introduction **SYSGEN**
supported SYSRES device types **SYSGEN**
system residence volume, reallocating **SYSGEN**
updating CP **SYSGEN**
volume format after system generation **SYSGEN**
3704/3705 requirements **SYSGEN**
3800 image library requirements **SYSGEN**
system hardware failures **OLTSEP**
system I/O fault analysis, an alternative method -- virtual machine **OLTSEP**
system identification, SYSID macro **SYSGEN**
system initialization messages **RSCSUG**
system integrity **RSCSUG**
system logical units **CMSUG**
invalid assignments in CMS/DOS **CMSREF**
listing assignments for in CMS/DOS **CMSREF**
valid assignments in CMS/DOS **CMSREF**
system maintenance **GIM**
system messages vs CP command responses **CPREF**
system monitoring and reconfiguration **SYSGEN**
system name table (DMKSNT) **SPG**
creating an entry for 3704/3705 **SYSGEN**
creating your version **SYSGEN**
for saved systems **SYSGEN**
NAMENCP macro **SYSGEN**
NAMESYS macro **SYSGEN**
preparing **SYSGEN**
printing the starter system supplied copy **SYSGEN**
supplied with starter systems **SYSGEN**
System Network Architecture (*see* SNA) **SPG**
SYSTEM operand
of NUCXLOAD command **CMSREF**
of SPOOL command **CPREF**
of VMDUMP command **CPREF**
System operation
installation requirements **OPGDE**
program requirements **OPGDE**
system operator **OPGDE**
aid from **OLTSEP**
alter output files sequence **OLTSEP**
assistance **OLTSEP**
ATTACH command **OLTSEP**
-CE relationship **OLTSEP**
console **TUG**
defining in SYSOPR macro **SYSGEN**
primary, described **CPREF**
SYSTEM option of GENMOD command **CMSREF**
System Product Editor (*see* Virtual Machine/System Product (VM/SP)) **SYSMSG**
editing **SYSGEN**
full screen display **CMSUG**
invoking the **CMSUG**
multiple displays **CMSUG**
support **GIM**
system programmer, described **CPREF**
system programs, developing and testing, using OS/VS virtual machine **OSVM**
system recovery, multiprocessor **INTRO**
system requirements (*see* Virtual Machine/System Product requirements) **INTRO**
system requirements and planning information **GIM**
system residence
device, VM/SP **OLTSEP**
devices, alternate tracks **SYSGEN**
pack, VM/SP **OLTSEP**
volume **OLTSEP**
system residence volume
allocating **SYSGEN**
assigning address for system generation **SYSGEN**
creating a backup **SYSGEN**
for DOS/VS virtual machine **OSVM**
for OS/VS virtual machine **OSVM**
formatting **SYSGEN**
labeling **SYSGEN**
loading the newly generated VM/SP **SYSGEN**
reallocating **SYSGEN**
sharing among the same operating system **SYSGEN**
VSE, specifying **CMSREF**
system resource
indication of **CPREF**
operator, described **CPREF**
under DOS **OLTSEP**
under OS **OLTSEP**
system security **RSCSUG**
enhancements **GIM**
system support
update plan **SYSGEN**
virtual machines **SYSGEN**
system text libraries, for CMS **SYSGEN**
system timing facility, System/370, introduction **SYSGEN**
system-owned volumes (DASD units) **OLTSEP**
System/370
control registers **SPG**
dedicated environment, failures **OLTSEP**
environment **OLTSEP**
extended control (EC) PSW **SPG**
ideal repair environment -- total resources and time for problem analysis **OLTSEP**
information **SPG**
machine instruction set **OLTSEP**
Model 145, DOS operating standalone **OLTSEP**
System/370 Extended Facility
functions **SYSGEN**
processors supported **SYSGEN**
System/370 Extended Feature
attached processor restriction **SYSGEN**
processors supported **SYSGEN**
System/370 Extended support **INTRO**
System/370 requirements **SYSGEN**
system
attached processor **INTRO**
backup **INTRO**
generation **INTRO**
support **INTRO**
support for, attached processor (AP) **INTRO**
testing **INTRO**
timing facility **SYSGEN**
SYSTEM command
CLEAR operand **CPREF**
described **CPREF**
RESET operand **CPREF**
RESTART operand **CPREF**
summary **CPREF**
SYSTEMID operand, SYSID macro **SYSGEN**
SYSTEMP operand, SYSORD macro **SYSGEN**
systems network architecture (SNA) console communication services support **GIM**
Systems Network Architecture Console Communications

Services **SYSGEN**
systems
  programming **INTRO**
  saved **INTRO**
  shared **INTRO**
SYSTERM option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
SYSTIME macro
  example **SYSGEN**
  format **SYSGEN**
  ID operand **SYSGEN**
  LOC operand **SYSGEN**
  ZONE operand **SYSGEN**
SYSTYPE operand, SYSRES macro **SYSGEN**
SYSUM= operand **OLTSEP**
SYSUT1 filetype **CMSUG**
SYSUT2 filetype **CMSUG**
SYSUT3 filetype **CMSUG**
SYSUT4 filetype **CMSUG**
SYSVOL operand
  NAMENCP macro **SYSGEN**
  NAMESYS macro **SYSGEN**
  NAME3800 macro **SYSGEN**
  SYSRES macro **SYSGEN**
SYSWRM operand, SYSRES macro **SYSGEN**
SYSxxx programmer logical units **CMSUG**
SYSxxx option
  of ASSGN command **CMSREF**
  of DLBL command **CMSREF, CMSUG**
  of LISTIO command **CMSREF**
SYS001 filetype **CMSUG**
SYS002 filetype **CMSUG**
SYS003 filetype **CMSUG**
SYS004 filetype **CMSUG**
SYS005 filetype **CMSUG**
SYS006 filetype **CMSUG**
SYS1.LOGREC (*see* error recording)
  data on tape **OLTSEP**
  data sets **OLTSEP**
system operator, action on CP errors **SYSMSG**

T

T-disk
  defining **SYSGEN**
  defining and using for virtual machines **OSVM**
  space **INTRO**
tab characters **CMSUG, XEDIT, XEDITUG**
  affected by SET IMAGE **XEDIT**
  how CMS editor handles **CMSREF**
  how handled by FIND **XEDIT**
  how handled by FINDUP **XEDIT**
  how handled by NFIND **XEDIT**
  how handled by NFINDUP **XEDIT**
  in input line **XEDIT**
  inserted by COMPRESS **XEDIT**
TAB function, PFnn key **TUG**
tab key
  PF key used as **PRIMER, XEDIT**
  using PF key as **XEDITUG**
tab line
  displaying **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
  example of **XEDITUG**
tab settings
  default **XEDITUG**
  defining **XEDIT**
  settings, used by CMS editor **CMSREF**
  settings, used by editor **CMSUG**
  used by EXPAND **XEDIT**
tabbing
  using PF key **XEDITUG**
TABCHAR
  operand of TERMINAL command **CPREF**
  parameter of TERMINAL command **TUG**
TABL prefix subcommand **XEDIT**
Table Reference Character byte **CMSREF**
table **INTRO**
  channel check action **OLTSEP**
  page **INTRO**
  segment **INTRO**
  shadow **INTRO**
tabs
  displaying **XEDITUG**
  example of **XEDITUG**
  setting **PRIMER, XEDITUG**
TABS option
  in QUERY **PRIMER, XEDIT**
  in SET **PRIMER, XEDIT**
  in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
TABSET subcommand
  affected by IMAGE subcommand **CMSREF**
  description **CMSREF**
TABSET subcommand, using in edit macros **CMSUG**
TABSIZE= operand **OLTSEP**
tabulation
  default settings by CMS filetype **TUG**
  examples **TUG**
  logical, on 3066 **TUG**
  logical, on 3270 **TUG**
  typewriter terminals **TUG**
TAG command
  altering TAG information **CPREF**
  described **CPREF**
  DEV command **CPREF**
  FILE operand **CPREF**
  format **RSCSUG**
  QUERY operand **CPREF**
  responses **RSCSUG**
  RSCS usage **RSCSUG**
  summary **CPREF**
  transmitting files to remote location **CPREF**
  use with SPOOL command **CPREF**
tag
  GML **PRIMER**
  heading **PRIMER**
  highlighting **PRIMER**
  list **PRIMER**
  paragraph **PRIMER**
  slots **RSCSUG**
  spool file **RSCSUG**
tailoring the screen **XEDITUG**
tape
  assigning to logical units in CMS/DOS **CMSREF**
  backward spacing **CMSREF**
  bypass label, description **CMSUG**
  channel switching **SYSGEN**
  CMS restrictions **SYSGEN**
  configuration aid **SYSGEN**
  control functions **CMSREF**
  control units supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
  considerations for CMS/DOS users **CMSUG**
  controlling, TAPECTL macro **CMSREF**
  creating CMS disk files **CMSREF**
  density of, specifying **CMSREF**
  density of, when to specify **CMSUG**
  devices supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
  displaying filenames on **CMSREF**
  dumping and loading CMS files **CMSREF**

dumping and restoring disk data **CMSREF**
files **CMSREF**
for AMSERV, example **CMSUG**
forward spacing **CMSREF**
handling, CMS/DOS **SYSGEN**
handling options **CMSUG**
labels **CMSREF, CMSUG**
label processing **CMSUG**
label processing, special considerations **SYSGEN**
marks **CMSREF**
nonlabeled, description **CMSUG**
nonstandard label, description **CMSUG**
OS, standard-label processing **CMSREF**
optional handling **CMSUG**
positioning **CMSREF**
reading records from, RDTAPE macro **CMSREF**
recording technique, specifying **CMSREF**
rewinding **CMSREF, CPREF**
special handling **CMSUG**
starter system **SYSGEN**
support for CMS **SYSGEN**
system generation **SYSGEN**
used for AMSERV input and output **CMSREF, CMSUG**
virtual addresses **CMSUG**
writing records to, WRTAPE macro **CMSREF**
3704/3705 control program, distribution tape **SYSGEN**
TAPE command
BLKSIZE option **CMSREF**
control functions **CMSREF**
creating CMS files from tapes created by **CMSUG**
DEN option **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
DISK option **CMSREF**
DUMP option **CMSREF**
dumping null block **CMSREF**
DVOL1 operand **CMSREF**
EOF option **CMSREF**
EOT option **CMSREF**
LEAVE option **CMSREF**
LOAD option **CMSREF**
MODESET option **CMSREF**
NOPRINT option **CMSREF**
NOWTM option **CMSREF**
PRINT option **CMSREF**
REWIND option **CMSREF**
sample terminal display **CMSUG**
SCAN option **CMSREF**
SKIP option **CMSREF**
TAPn option **CMSREF**
TERM option **CMSREF**
TRTCH option **CMSREF**
using **CMSUG**
WTM option **CMSREF**
WVOL1 operand **CMSREF**
7TRACK option **CMSREF**
9TRACK option **CMSREF**
tape devices, summary of VM/SP reserve/release
effect on **OSVM**
tape label processing
by CMS commands **CMSUG**
EOT **CMSUG**
EOV **CMSUG**
IBM standard **CMSUG**
in CMS/DOS **SPG**
LABELDEF command **CMSUG**
MOVEFILE command **CMSUG**
under CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
under OS simulation **CMSUG**
under OS/VS simulation **CMSUG**
TAPECTL macro
description **CMSREF**
ERROR operand **CMSREF**
MODE operand **CMSREF**
TAPECTL, used in tape label process **CMSUG**
TAPEMAC command **CMSUG**
creating CMS files from tapes created by **CMSUG**
description **CMSREF**
ID operand **CMSREF**
ITEMCT option **CMSREF**
NSL operand **CMSREF**
SL operand **CMSREF**
TAPn option **CMSREF**
TAPES operand of QUERY command **CPREF**
TAPESL macro
BLKCT operand **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF, CMSUG**
ERROR operand **CMSREF**
LABID operand **CMSREF**
MODE operand **CMSREF**
SPACE operand **CMSREF**
TM operand **CMSREF**
TAPIN option of AMSERV command **CMSREF**
TAPn option
of ASSGN command **CMSREF**
of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
of TAPE command **CMSREF**
of TAPEMAC command **CMSREF**
of TAPPDS command **CMSREF**
TAPOUT option of AMSERV command **CMSREF**
TAPPDS command **CMSUG**
COL1 option **CMSREF**
copying files from tapes **CMSUG**
creating CMS files from tapes created by **CMSUG**
description **CMSREF**
END option **CMSREF**
ID operand **CMSREF**
MAXTEN option **CMSREF**
NOCOL1 option **CMSREF**
NOEND option **CMSREF**
NOMAXTEN option **CMSREF**
NOPDS option **CMSREF**
NSL operand **CMSREF**
PDS option **CMSREF**
processing OS standard-label tapes **CMSREF**
SL operand **CMSREF**
TAPn option **CMSREF**
UPDATE option **CMSREF**
target
affected by SET IMAGE **XEDIT**
as absolute line number **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
as complex string expression **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
as line name **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
as operand of LOCATE **XEDITUG**
as relative displacement **XEDIT, XEDITUG**
as simple string expression **XEDITUG**
as string expression **XEDIT**
as subcommand operand **XEDITUG**
definition of **XEDITUG**
description of **XEDIT**
entered alone **XEDITUG**
entered before subcommand **XEDITUG**
how to express **XEDITUG**
specifying in hexadecimal **XEDIT**
types of **XEDITUG**
use in ALTER **XEDIT**
use in CHANGE **XEDIT**
use in COMPRESS **XEDIT**
use in COPY **XEDIT**
use in COUNT **XEDIT**
use in DELETE **XEDIT**

use in DUPLICAT **XEDIT**
use in EXPAND **XEDIT**
use in HEXTYPE **XEDIT**
use in LOCATE **XEDIT**
use in LOWERCAS **XEDIT**
use in MOVE **XEDIT**
use in PUT **XEDIT**
use in PUTD **XEDIT**
use in SET RANGE **XEDIT**
use in SHIFT **XEDIT**
use in SORT **XEDIT**
use in STACK **XEDIT**
use in TYPE **XEDIT**
use in UPPERCAS **XEDIT**
used in PUT **XEDITUG**
used in subcommands **XEDITUG**
used to move line pointer **XEDITUG**
TARGET option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
target search
ignoring case in **XEDIT**
respecting case in **XEDIT**
TBL operand, of QUERY command **CPREF**
TCLEARQ macro **SPG**
TCLOSE command, in tape label processing **CMSUG**
TCU (See transmission control unit) **INTRO, SYSGEN**
TD option of DSERV command **CMSREF**
teleprocessing lines, accessing, by VM/SP
virtual machine **OSVM**
Teletype Model 33/35 **TUG**
default line length **TUG**
Model 33 characteristics **TUG**
Model 35 characteristics **TUG**
typing conventions **TUG**
using to contact a system over switched lines **TUG**
TELL command **PRIMER**
TELL EXEC procedure
description **CMSREF**
NAMES file **CMSREF**
restrictions **CMSREF**
temporary
disks, using for VSAM data sets **CMSUG**
virtual disks **CPREF**
temporary disk space
formatting and clearing **CPREF**
obtaining for virtual machines **OSVM**
TERM operand
of SPOOL command **CPREF**
of TERMINAL macro **SYSGEN**
TERM option
of DOSLIB command **CMSREF**
of DOSLKED command **CMSREF**
of DSERV command **CMSREF**
of LKED command **CMSREF**
of LOADLIB command **CMSREF**
of MACLIB command **CMSREF**
of OPTION command **CMSREF**
of PSERV command **CMSREF**
of RSERV command **CMSREF**
of SSERV command **CMSREF**
of TAPE command **CMSREF**
of TXTLIB command **CMSREF**
of UPDATE command **CMSREF**
TERMINAL (CP) command
APL parameter **TUG**
ATTN parameter **TUG**
BRKKEY parameter **CPREF, TUG**
MODE parameter **TUG**
TABCHAR parameter **TUG**
TEXT parameter **TUG**
terminal
(*see also* display devices; and typewriter terminals) **TUG**
address alteration **OLTSEP**
attachment techniques **TUG**
CE session invoking OLTS-FRIEND **OLTSEP**
check **OLTSEP**
console **OLTSEP**
control device **OLTSEP**
defined **TUG**
display **TUG, XEDIT**
displaying lines at, WRTERM macro **CMSREF**
displaying records at **CMSREF**
entry, VM/SP rules **OLTSEP**
facility check **OLTSEP**
input buffer **CMSUG**
interruptions, in CMS **SPG**
list of VM/SP supported **TUG**
output **CMSREF**
reading data from **CMSREF**
remote device **OLTSEP**
session, sample **TUG**
session, invoking the ECHO command **OLTSEP**
transmission codes **OLTSEP**
typewriter-like **TUG**
typical CE session using OLTSEP-OLTS **OLTSEP**
waiting for I/O to complete, WAITT macro **CMSREF**
2741 **OLTSEP**
3215 **OLTSEP**
TERMINAL option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
TERMINAL macro
coding **SYSGEN**
coding real I/O configuration **SYSGEN**
control unit and device addressing **SYSGEN**
examples **SYSGEN**
FEATURE operand **SYSGEN**
format **SYSGEN**
MODEL operand **SYSGEN**
SELECT operand **SYSGEN**
TERM operand **SYSGEN**
3270s **SYSGEN**
terminal mode, setting during system generation **SYSGEN**
TERMINAL operand **OLTSEP**
of QUERY command **CPREF**
of TRACE command **CPREF**
TERMINAL option
of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
of ASSGN command **CMSREF**
of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
terminal session, 2741 printout **OLTSEP**
TERMINAL command
APL operand **CPREF**
ATTN operand **CPREF**
BREAKIN operand **CPREF**
CHARDEL operand **CPREF**
CONMODE operand **CPREF**
described **CPREF**
ESCAPE operand **CPREF**
HILIGHT operand **CPREF**
LINEDEL operand **CPREF**
LINEND operand **CPREF**
LINESIZE operand **CPREF**
MODE operand **CPREF**
PROMPT operand **CPREF**
SCRNSAVE operand **CPREF**
SCROLL operand **CPREF**
setting logical line editing symbols **CMSUG**

summary **CPREF**
TABCHAR operand **CPREF**
TEXT operand **CPREF**
TYPE operand **CPREF**
TERMINAL= operand, exclusive to VM/SP **OLTSEP**
terminals
characteristics, setting **CMSUG**
commands to control communications **CMSUG**
communication in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
disconnecting **CMSUG**
display **CMSUG**
for VM/SP control **OPGDE**
input buffer **CMSUG**
input procedures **OPGDE**
macros for communication **CMSUG**
mode setting **CMSUG**
request information about **CMSUG**
sample sessions **CMSUG**
terminals, displaying messages at **SYSMSG**
console, disconnecting from your virtual machine **CPREF**
control of attention handling **CPREF**
devices not supported for APL **SYSGEN**
dial-up, supporting with multiple-access virtual machine **OSVM**
input/output processing, controlling **CPREF**
line length, controlling **CPREF**
local, using with multiple-access virtual machine **OSVM**
remote **OSVM**
remote, connecting to a virtual machine **CPREF**
required features and special considerations **SYSGEN**
session **CPREF**
supported **GIM**
supported as virtual system consoles **SYSGEN**
supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
supported by 3704/3705 control program **SYSGEN**
supporting with both VM/SP and multiple-access systems, how to connect to **OSVM**
system generation restrictions **SYSGEN**
testing using the ECHO command **CPREF**
3270s **SYSGEN**
TERMINATE ALL, logical device support facility subfunction **SPG**
terminate, all SCP operations **OLTSEP**
TERMINATE, logical device support facility subfunction **SPG**
terminating a session
IBM System/3 Model 10 **RSCSUG**
IBM System/360 **RSCSUG**
IBM System/360 Model 20 **RSCSUG**
IBM System/370 **RSCSUG**
IBM 1130 System **RSCSUG**
IBM 2770 **RSCSUG**
IBM 2780 **RSCSUG**
IBM 2922 **RSCSUG**
IBM 3770 **RSCSUG**
IBM 3780 **RSCSUG**
terminating
console input/output **CPREF**
EXEC 2 file **EXEC2**
PROB command **IPCSUG**
processing of files **CPREF**
termination
CMS abend codes **SYSMSG**
CP abend codes **SYSMSG**
saving virtual storage **INTRO**
system **OPGDE**
system operation **OLTSEP**
virtual machine **OPGDE**
terminology
CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
OS **CMSUG**
TERMN= operand **OLTSEP**
terms, OS, equivalents in CMS **CMSUG**
test
minidisk **OLTSEP**
of bit, I/O supervisor **OLTSEP**
patterns, OLTS **OLTSEP**
residence device, hookup to **OLTSEP**
results, virtual environment, online diagnostics **OLTSEP**
runs, OLTSEP OLTS **OLTSEP**
sections virtual address **OLTSEP**
TEST BLOCK
supported operating systems **SYSGEN**
3081 hardware instruction, validating storage **SYSGEN**
TEST COMPLETION
IUCV function **SPG**
TEST MESSAGE, IUCV function, using **SPG**
TEST option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
test system (TESTSYS) virtual machine, directory entry example **OSVM**
test(s)
diagnostics **OLTSEP**
line transmission code **OLTSEP**
system check, basic **OLTSEP**
testing
and troubleshooting device malfunctions **OLTSEP**
and troubleshooting storage malfunctions **OLTSEP**
arguments passed to CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
CMS EXEC procedure, using CMS subset **CMSUG**
device **OLTSEP**
for null line entered in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
from a virtual machine **OLTSEP**
I/O **OLTSEP**
return codes from CMS commands **CMSUG**
variables symbols, using &IF control statement **CMSUG**
testing, of system **INTRO**
communications system, using multiple-access virtual machines **OSVM**
programs **CPREF**
terminal **CPREF**
VM/SP in a virtual machine **OSVM**
TESTREQ key **TUG**
TEXT
assembler output ddname **CMSREF**
assembler output ddname, overriding default definition **CMSUG**
files **CMSREF**
filetype **CMSUG**
libraries **CMSREF**
operand of LINEDIT macro **CMSREF**
option in QUERY **XEDIT**
option in SET **XEDIT**
option in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
text characters
entering **TUG**
3270 graphic-hex. substitution **TUG**
TEXT deck names, from GENIMAGE command **OPGDE**
text feature, for 3270 terminals **CMSUG**
text featured terminals, connecting to VM/SP **TUG**
TEXT file
loading into storage for execution **CMSREF**
PRELOAD utility program **SYSGEN**
reformatting, PRELOAD utility **SYSGEN**
setting starting point for execution **CMSREF**
text format, of CP commands **CPREF**
TEXT keys
allowing use of **XEDIT**
text libraries

CMS **SYSGEN**
OBJ3705 **SYSGEN**
3704/3705, generation **SYSGEN**
TEXT operand
of SEND command **CPREF**
of TERMINAL command **CPREF**
TEXT parameter of TERMINAL command **TUG**
text processing, using CMS **SYSGEN**
TEXT, control of translation tables **CPREF**
TEXTA operand of LINEDIT macro **CMSREF**
TFB-512 operand of DEFINE command **CPREF**
TGET/TPUT macros **SPG**
Thexloc **IPCSUG**
Thexloc% **IPCSUG**
third level storage **INTRO**
definition **OSVM**
threshhold count, SET MODE **OLTSEP**
THRESHOLD= operand **OLTSEP**
time information
displaying during CMS EXEC processing **CMSUG**
displaying during EXEC processing **CMSREF**
time management **SPG**
time of day, displaying **PRIMER**
displaying during EXEC processing **CMSREF**
TIME operand
of &CONTROL control statement **CMSREF**
of QUERY command **CPREF**
SYSMON macro **SYSGEN**
time sharing **INTRO**
time slice **INTRO, SPG**
technique **OLTSEP**
time slicing **INTRO**
supported by the interval timer **OPGDE**
time-of-day (TOD) clock **SPG, SYSGEN**
defining in SYSTIME macro **SYSGEN**
error **OLTSEP**
in attached processor environment **SPG**
obtaining current value **OPGDE**
setting **OPGDE, SYSGEN**
System/370 **OPGDE**
VM/SP virtual machine restriction **OSVM**
time-sharing **INTRO**
Option **SYSGEN**
systems, performance, emphasizing response time **OSVM**
time, determining length for a terminal session **CPREF**
TIME, macro **SPG**
time, management **INTRO**
TIME= operand **OLTSEP**
timeout, line
during logon **TUG**
timer error **OLTSEP**
TIMER operand
of DEFINE command **CPREF**
of SET command **CPREF**
timers
clock comparator **SPG**
interval timer **SPG**
missing interrupt detector **SPG**
processor timer **SPG**
pseudo timer **SPG**
Time of Day (TOD) clock **SPG**
virtual, controlling **CPREF**
virtual interval **CMSREF**
timing dependencies **GIM**
restrictions **SYSGEN**
not VM/SP supported **OLTSEP**
timing processes, not VM/SP supported **OLTSEP**
TM operand, of TAPESL macro **CMSREF**
TO * operand, VMDUMP command **CPREF**
TO option of GENMOD command **CMSREF**
TO operand
of SPOOL command **CMSUG, CPREF**
of TRANSFER command **CPREF**
of $MOVE edit macro **CMSREF**
TO userid operand, VMDUMP command **CPREF**
TOD clock **OPGDE, SYSGEN**
accounting interface **SPG**
TOF option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
TOF¬ message **CMSUG**
TOF, token stacked when edit macro executed
at top of file **CMSUG**
TOFEOF option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
tokenized PLIST **EXEC2**
SVC 202 **SPG**
tokens **CMSUG**
comparing in EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
with multiple variable symbols **CMSUG**
TOLABEL option of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
TOP **XEDITUG**
operand of &GOTO control statement **CMSREF**
subcommand, description **CMSREF**
TOP command **PRIMER**
indication in file being edited **CMSUG**
top of file line
controlling display of **XEDIT**
top of file
executing edit macros **CMSUG**
moving current line to **PRIMER**
moving current line toward **PRIMER**
moving line pointer toward using target **XEDIT**
top of range **XEDIT**
TOP OF RANGE line
controlling display of **XEDIT**
TOP operand, SYSPCLAS macro **SYSGEN**
TOP subcommand **XEDIT**
moving current line pointer to top of file **CMSUG**
TRACCURR (current trace table entry) **SPG**
usage **SPG**
TRACE command (CP) **SPG**
altering **OLTSEP**
described **OLTSEP**
format **RSCSUG**
invoking, examples **OLTSEP**
output **OLTSEP**
printout segment **OLTSEP**
using **IPCSUG**
response **RSCSUG**
trace entries, SNA CCS **SYSGEN**
TRACE operand, SYSCOR macro **SYSGEN**
trace output, as supplementary data **IPCSUG**
closing **CPREF**
TRACE subcommand of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
trace table
CP **SPG**
CP real storage requirements **SYSGEN**
entries, SNA CCS entries **SPG**
MONITOR command **OLTSEP**
recording facility **GIM, OSVM, SPG**
Trace Table Recording Facility
description **INTRO**
introduction **INTRO**
module summary **GIM**
TRACE, command, usage **CMSUG**

trace, RSCS line **OLTSEP**
TRACE command
  ALL operand **CPREF**
  BOTH operand **CPREF**
  BRANCH operand **CPREF**
  CCW operand **CPREF**
  CSW operand **CPREF**
  described **CPREF**
  END operand **CPREF**
  EXTERNAL operand **CPREF**
  I/O operand **CPREF**
  INSTRUCT operand **CPREF**
  NORUN operand **CPREF**
  OFF operand **CPREF**
  PRINTER operand **CPREF**
  PRIV operand **CPREF**
  PROGRAM operand **CPREF**
  RUN operand **CPREF**
  SIO operand **CPREF**
  summary **CPREF**
  SVC operand **CPREF**
  TERMINAL operand **CPREF**
  RSCS operator command **RSCSUG**
TRACEND (end of trace table) **SPG**
tracing
  all user I/O operations, TRACE command **SPG**
  branches **SPG**
  CCWs, TRACE command **SPG**
  clear channel instruction **SPG**
  CP trace table **SPG**
  controlling trace **CMSUG**
  external interrupts, TRACE command **SPG**
  facilities **RSCSUG**
  halt device **SPG**
  I/O **SPG**
  information **SPG**
  instructions **SPG**
  interrupts **SPG**
  IUCV **SPG**
  IUCV functions **SPG**
  NCP BTU **SPG**
  output, printing **CMSUG**
  privileged instructions, TRACE command **SPG**
  program execution **CMSUG**
  program interrupts, TRACE command **SPG**
  queue drop **SPG**
  real machine events, MONITOR command **SPG**
  resuming after temporarily halting **CMSREF**
  run user requests **SPG**
  scheduling **SPG**
  SIGP instruction **SPG**
  SNA Console Communication services **SPG**
  spinning on a lock **SPG**
  storage management **SPG**
  storing a virtual CSW **SPG**
  suspending recording temporarily **CMSREF**
  SVC instructions **CMSREF**
  SVC interrupts **SPG**
  unstacking IOBLOK or TRQBLOK **SPG**
  user operations, TRACE command **SPG**
  virtual machine activity **CPREF**
tracking function **IPCSUG**
tracks
  alternate **SYSGEN**
  entering extent information in terms of **CMSUG**
  minidisks, characteristics **SYSGEN**
  number per cylinder on disk devices **CMSUG**
TRACSTRT (start of trace table) **SPG**
trailing fill characters, removing from records **CMSREF**
TRANS option of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
TRANSFER
  illustration of **XEDITUG**
TRANSFER subcommand **XEDIT**
TRANSFER command (CP) **OPGDE**
  ALL operand **CPREF**
  CLASS operand **CPREF**
  described **CPREF**
  FORM operand **CPREF**
  moving reader files **CMSUG**
  spoolid operand **CPREF**
  summary **CPREF**
  TO operand **CPREF**
  userid operand **CPREF**
transferring
  control in CMS EXEC procedure, using &GOTO control statement **CMSUG**
  control in EXEC procedure, &ERROR control statement **CMSUG**
  data between files **PRIMER, XEDIT, XEDITUG**
  data files **CMSUG**
  editing options **XEDITUG**
  files **INTRO**
  files, via a remote spooling network **INTRO**
  output, between CMS and operating system, technique for **OSVM**
  setting of editing options **XEDIT**
transient area (CMS) **SPG**
  CMS commands that execute in **CMSREF, CMSUG**
  creating modules to execute in **CMSREF, CMSUG**
  loading programs into **CMSREF**
  location in virtual storage **CMSUG**
  restrictions on modules executing in **CMSUG**
transient directories in VSE, displaying **CMSREF**
transient routines supported by CMS/DOS **SPG**
TRANSLATE CHARACTER (.TR) format word **CMSREF**
translate tables
  defining input and output characters for **CMSUG**
  defining input characters for translation **CMSREF**
  defining output characters for translation **CMSREF**
  description for 3800 printer **OPGDE**
  displaying **CMSREF**
  using on display terminals **CMSUG**
translating
  CCWs, controlling **CPREF**
  characters **XEDITUG**
  characters to lowercase **XEDIT**
  characters to uppercase **EXEC2, XEDIT**
  output characters **CMSUG**
  virtual storage to EBCDIC **CMSUG**
translation list, for COPYFILE command, description **CMSREF**
transmission control units (TCUs) **OLTSEP**
  configuration aid **SYSGEN**
  remote 3270 support **SYSGEN**
  supported **GIM**
  supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
  2702 required features **SYSGEN**
  2703 features **SYSGEN**
  3704/3705 features **SYSGEN**
transmitting
  commands to CMS **XEDIT**
  commands to CMS/CP **XEDIT**
  commands to CP **XEDIT**
  spool files **CPREF**
transporting, VSAM data sets **CMSUG**
TRAPRED **OPGDE**
  CMS utility program **OSVM**
TRC

operand of PRINTL macro **CMSREF**
option of PRINT command **CMSREF**
TRENDS= operand **OLTSEP**
TRQBLOK, VM/SP SNA support **SPG**
TRTCH option
of ASSGN command **CMSREF**
of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
of TAPE command **CMSREF**
TRUNC option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
of COPYFILE command, used to convert record formats **CMSUG**
TRUNC subcommand
description **CMSREF**
setting right margin for input with editor **CMSUG**
truncating
data while changing lines with editor **CMSUG**
input data while using CMS Editor **CMSUG**
trailing blanks from fixed-length records **CMSUG**
words in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
truncation **EXEC2**
allowed by DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
column for input mode **CMSREF, XEDIT**
of command names **CMSREF**
of commands **CMSREF, OPGDE**
of input records with CMS editor, default settings **CMSREF**
of records in CMS file **CMSREF**
of tokens in EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
of trailing blanks from CMS file **CMSREF**
settings used by CMS Editor **CMSUG**
TSO
macro libraries for CMS **SYSGEN**
multiple-access virtual machine, directory entry example **OSVM**
TSOMAC MACLIB **CMSUG**
TTIMER macro **SPG**
two- or-four channel switch, 3880 **SYSGEN**
two-channel switch additional feature, VM/SP alternate path support for **OSVM**
two-channel switch, VM/SP alternate path support for **OSVM**
alternate path support **SYSGEN**
feature **SYSGEN**
RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
two-color ribbon, controlling use of **CMSREF**
two's complement, error record length **OLTSEP**
TWX terminals, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
TXTLIB command
ADD option **CMSREF**
DEL option **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
DISK option **CMSREF**
GEN option **CMSREF**
MAP option **CMSREF**
OS linkage editor control statements supported **CMSUG**
PRINT option **CMSREF**
TERM option **CMSREF**
usage **CMSUG**
TXTLIB
files **CMSREF**
filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
members, assigning names for **CMSUG**
options **CMSREF**
searching for unresolved references **CMSREF**
type (device) **SPG**
TYPE command **XEDITUG**
COL option **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
displaying CMS files **CMSUG**
function control statement **OPGDE**
function statement of DDR command **CMSREF**
HEX option **CMSREF**
MEMBER option **CMSREF**
TYPE operand
of &TIME control statement **CMSREF**
of TERMINAL command **CPREF**
TYPE option
of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
of COPYFILE command (example) **CMSREF**
of ERASE command **CMSREF**
of IDENTIFY command **CMSREF**
of INCLUDE command **CMSREF**
of LOAD command **CMSREF**
of NAMEFIND command **CMSREF**
of RENAME command **CMSREF**
of SENDFILE EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
TYPE subcommand **XEDIT**
description **CMSREF**
effect on current line pointer **CMSUG**
using to restore screen display **CMSUG**
type call, in tape label processing **CMSUG**
type code **OLTSEP**
description of **SYSMSG**
TYPE/PRINT output of DDR command **CMSREF**
TYPE= operand **OLTSEP**
types of executable statements **EXEC2**
assignments **EXEC2**
commands **EXEC2**
control statements **EXEC2**
null statement **EXEC2**
typewriter terminals
as system operator console **TUG**
characters used for editing input lines **TUG**
common characteristics **TUG**
controlling display of column pointer on **XEDIT**
special considerations **TUG**
Teletype model 33 **TUG**
Teletype model 35 **TUG**
using escape character on **XEDIT**
using input mode **XEDIT**
3232 **TUG**
typical CMS configuration **INTRO**
typing, power **PRIMER**
T2305 operand of DEFINE command **CPREF**
T2314 operand of DEFINE command **CPREF**
T2319 operand of DEFINE command **CPREF**
T3310 operand of DEFINE command **CPREF**
T3330 operand of DEFINE command **CPREF**
T3340 operand of DEFINE command **CPREF**
T3350 operand of DEFINE command **CPREF**
T3370 operand of DEFINE command **CPREF**
T3375 operand of DEFINE command **CPREF**
T3380 operand of DEFINE command **CPREF**

U

U operand of CASE subcommand **CMSREF**
UA option
of ASSGN command **CMSREF**
of LISTIO command **CMSREF**
UCS (Universal Character Set)
adding buffer images **SPG**
supplied images **SPG**
unassigning logical unit assignments in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**

UNAUTHORIZE, VMCF subfunction **SPG**
uncorrectable errors
  action table **OLTSEP**
  condition table **OLTSEP**
  machine check **OLTSEP**
  system action **OLTSEP**
underscore
  character, on OVERLAY subcommand **CMSREF**
  characters in file being edited **CMSUG**
  data records, using backspaces **CMSREF**
  use of **CPREF**
  usage in notation **OPGDE**
  used in COVERLAY **XEDIT**
  used in FIND **XEDIT**
  used in FINDUP **XEDIT**
  used in NFIND **XEDIT**
  used in NFINDUP **XEDIT**
  used in OVERLAY **XEDIT**
  using on OVERLAY subcommand **CMSUG**
unexpected results **SPG**
  (*see also* problem types) **SPG**
  reason for **SPG**
uniprocessor mode **OLTSEP**
unique clusters, defining **CMSUG**
unit check (US) (*see also* error handling)
  condition **OLTSEP**
  condition (OBR 30 error recording condition) **OLTSEP**
  error record layout (long form) **OLTSEP**
  error record layout (short form) **OLTSEP**
  error recordings **OLTSEP**
unit record devices (readers, punches, and printers) **CMSUG**
  supported **GIM**
  for spooling, dedicating to virtual machine operating systems **OSVM**
  sharing **SPG**
  spool files, VM/SP **OPGDE**
  virtual **INTRO**
  virtual, use by DOS/VS virtual machine **OSVM**
unit record table, generating **SYSGEN**
unit record
  control units supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
  devices **SYSGEN**
  error messages for RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
  support for CMS **SYSGEN**
universal character set (*see* UCS) **SPG**
  altering **SYSGEN**
  system generation, altering **SYSGEN**
unlabelled tapes, defining **CMSUG**
UNLOAD option of DDR command INPUT/OUTPUT control statement **CMSREF**
UNLOCK command (CP) **OPGDE**
  controlling reallocation of virtual=real storage **OPGDE**
  releasing virtual=real area **SYSGEN**
  summary **CPREF**
UNPACK option of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
unproductive
  named systems, elimination of overhead **INTRO**
  processing time **SPG**
unprotected
  QUIT **XEDIT**
  shared segments **INTRO**
unrecoverable error, control block linkage **OLTSEP**
unresolved references
  during MODULE file generation **CMSREF**
  how CMS loader resolves **CMSUG**
  loader handling of **CMSREF**
  resolving with INCLUDE command **CMSREF**
  searching for TEXT files **CMSREF**
  searching TXTLIBs for **CMSREF**
unsupported devices **SYSGEN**
  dedicating to virtual machines, by using DEDICATE control statement **OSVM**
  defining subclass **SYSGEN**
  defining, by using SPECIAL control statement **OSVM**
  using under VM/SP **OSVM**
UNTIL keyword **EXEC2**
untokenized PLIST
  "in-memory file" **EXEC2**
  example **EXEC2**
  SVC 202 **SPG**
UP **XEDITUG**
  operand of $MOVE edit macro **CMSREF**
UP command **PRIMER**
UP subcommand
  description **CMSREF**
  example of **XEDIT**
UPCASE option
  of ASSGN command **CMSREF**
  of COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
  of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
  of PRINT command **CMSREF**
UPDATE command
  control statements **CMSREF**
  CTL option **CMSREF**
  description **CMSREF**
  DISK option **CMSREF**
  error handling for **CMSREF**
  INC option **CMSREF**
  input files **CMSREF**
  multilevel updates, example with auxiliary control file **CMSREF**
  NOCTL option **CMSREF**
  NOINC option **CMSREF**
  NOREP option **CMSREF**
  NOSEQ8 option **CMSREF**
  NOSTK option **CMSREF**
  NOTERM option **CMSREF**
  output files **CMSREF**
  PRINT option **CMSREF**
  REP option **CMSREF**
  SEQ8 option **CMSREF**
  STK option **CMSREF**
  STOR option **CMSREF**
  TERM option **CMSREF**
  warnings by **CMSREF**
UPDATE control statement
  comments **CMSREF**
  DELETE **CMSREF**
  INSERT **CMSREF**
  REPLACE **CMSREF**
  SEQUENCE **CMSREF**
  usage **CMSUG**
UPDATE filetype
  creating update files **CMSUG**
  default CMS editor settings **CMSREF**
  usage in CMS **CMSUG**
UPDATE option
  in QUERY **XEDIT**
  in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
  of TAPPDS command **CMSREF**
  of XEDIT command **CMSREF**
update log
  for UPDATE command operations **CMSREF**
update mode **XEDIT**
UPDATE, update procedure **SYSGEN**
update
  file identifiers, updating VM/SP **SYSGEN**
  procedures, modules **SYSGEN**
updating

a 3800 named system **SYSGEN**
Access Method Services **SYSGEN**
CMS **SYSGEN**
CMS file directories **CMSUG**
CMSDOS segment **SYSGEN**
CMS/VSAM **SYSGEN**
identification records **SYSGEN**
LASTFNCT with PRB command **IPCSUG**
level identifier **SYSGEN**
macro libraries, VMFMAC **SYSGEN**
modules **SYSGEN**
modules with VMFASM **SYSGEN**
problem status **IPCSUG**
PTF with PRB command **IPCSUG**
SEV with PRB command **IPCSUG**
source files **CMSUG**
STATUS with PRB command **IPCSUG**
system files, VM/SP **SYSGEN**
VM/SP **SYSGEN**
UPDIRT option of RENAME command **CMSREF**
UPDLOG filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
UPDTxxxx filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
UPPERCAS **XEDITUG**
UPPERCAS subcommand
example of **XEDIT**
uppercase (letters and words) and
special symbols **CPREF, OPGDE**
converting to lowercase, with
COPYFILE command **CMSREF**
data entered in **PRIMER**
translating characters entered into **XEDIT**
translating characters in file to **XEDIT**
suppressing translation of lowercase letters with
CMS editor **CMSREF**
UPSI
byte **CMSREF**
byte, setting in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
operand, of CMS SET command, example **CMSUG**
UPSI option
of CMS QUERY command **CMSREF**
of CMS SET command **CMSREF**
UPTDxxxx filetype, default CMS editor settings **CMSREF**
UR operand of QUERY command **CPREF**
user **INTRO**
class(es) required, CPEREP **OLTSEP**
privilege class C **OLTSEP**
privilege class E **OLTSEP**
privilege class F **OLTSEP**
terminals **OLTSEP**
termination **OLTSEP**
user catalog
identifying **CMSREF**
VSAM **CMSUG**
USER control statement, example,
defining VM/SP virtual machine **OSVM**
user detected
failures **IPCSUG**
problems, reporting with PROB **IPCSUG**
user directory **INTRO**
reading **SPG**
updating **SPG**
user double word, VMCF function **SPG**
user file directory **CMSREF, CMSUG**
contents of **CMSREF**
creating **CMSREF**
updating on disk **CMSREF**
user files, CMS **INTRO**
user forms, specifying, SYSFORM macro **SYSGEN**
user identification (*see* userid) **PRIMER**
spool file attribute **OPGDE**
user identification card
for spooled card input **OPGDE**
format **OPGDE**
user input area on display screen **TUG**
user interaction **EXEC2**
user messages, virtual machine **OPGDE**
USER operand
of INDICATE command **CPREF**
of PRB command **IPCSUG**
of QUERY command **CPREF**
user options, replacing directory entry **SPG**
user program area **CMSUG**
CMS storage requirements **SYSGEN**
executing programs and CMS commands **CMSUG**
user-controlled device interrupts **SPG**
user-defined functions
examples **EXEC2**
form of **EXEC2**
invocation **EXEC2**
label search **EXEC2**
returning to **EXEC2**
user-defined lock **SPG**
user-defined synonyms, displaying **CMSREF**
user-written commands
assigning synonyms for **CMSREF**
creating **CMSREF, CMSUG**
edit macros **CMSUG**
USER
data collection class **SYSGEN**
directory control statement **SYSGEN**
user
conversational, definition of **INTRO**
disk, CMS **INTRO**
general **INTRO**
identification **INTRO**
nonconversational, definition of **INTRO**
USERFORM operand, SYSFORM macro **SYSGEN**
userid **INTRO, OPGDE**
for your virtual machine **CMSUG**
of CMS batch virtual machine **CMSUG**
specifying for output spool files **CMSUG**
USERID operand
of QUERY command **CPREF**
of NAMESYS macro **SYSGEN**
of COUPLE command **CPREF**
of DIAL command **CPREF**
of LINK command **CPREF**
of LOGON command **CPREF**
of MESSAGE command **CPREF**
of SEND command **CPREF**
of SMSG command **CPREF**
of SPOOL command **CPREF**
of SYSACNT macro **SYSGEN**
of SYSMON macro **SYSGEN**
of TRACE command **CPREF**
userid, * (asterisk) used in place of **OLTSEP**
Userid, field on NAMES screen **PRIMER**
userid
displaying **PRIMER**
option in QUERY **PRIMER**
use during logon **TUG**
used in NAMES file **PRIMER**
used in NOTE command **PRIMER**
used in TELL command **PRIMER**
used on SENDFILE screen **PRIMER**
used to logon **PRIMER**
userids, displaying ones logged on **PRIMER**
USERS option in QUERY **PRIMER**
users, displaying number using computer **PRIMER**

USERSECT (User Area) **SPG**
using
  CMS macros, examples **CMSUG**
  CP and CMS **OPGDE**
  CP SEND command, to control disconnected users, from secondary user's console **OSVM**
  DDR program **OPGDE**
  Format/Allocate program **OPGDE**
  NCPDUMP program **OPGDE**
  other people's files **PRIMER**
  PF1,example **CMSUG**
  PF12,example **CMSUG**
  PF3,example **CMSUG**
  STBYPASS command, with guest systems with only one address space, to increase performance **OSVM**
  virtual forms control buffer **CPREF**
  virtual machine assist, with MVS/SE, on 158-3 processors **OSVM**
  XEDIT subcommand **CMSUG**
  VMFDUMP service program **OPGDE**
utilities, VM/SP standalone
  attribute byte positioning **TUG**
  input entry to **TUG**
utility programs
  VM/SP **OPGDE**
  VM/SP, using **OSVM**

V

V=R (*see* virtual=real) **OSVM**
V=R machine, used with single processor mode **SPG**
V=R, shadow table bypass **INTRO**
V=V, shadow table bypass **INTRO**
vaddr operand
  of CLOSE command **CPREF**
  of DETACH command **CPREF**
  of DIAL command **CPREF**
  of IPL command **CPREF**
  of LINK command **CPREF**
  of LOADVFCB command **CPREF**
  of NOTREADY command **CPREF**
  of QUERY command **CPREF**
  of READY command **CPREF**
  of RESET command **CPREF**
  of REWIND command **CPREF**
  of SPOOL command **CPREF**
vaddr1 operand of COUPLE command **CPREF**
vaddr2 operand of COUPLE command **CPREF**
VARBLANK option
  in QUERY **XEDIT**
  in SET **XEDIT**
  in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
variable data
  in EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
variable number of blanks, significance of **XEDIT**
variable packed record format **XEDIT**
variable record format **XEDIT**
variable symbols
  assigning values to in EXEC procedures **CMSREF**
  compound **CMSUG**
  examples of substitution **CMSUG**
  how scanned **CMSUG**
  in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
  reading from terminal or console stack, in EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
  reading values from terminal **CMSUG**
  stacking in edit macros **CMSUG**
  substituting, in EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
  testing, in EXEC procedure **CMSREF**
variable-length EXEC files, considerations for writing edit macros **CMSUG**
variable-length files
  converting to fixed-length **CMSREF**
  reading and writing with CMS macros **CMSREF**
variables
  embedded blanks **EXEC2**
  evaluation **EXEC2**
  example **EXEC2**
  EXEC variables **EXEC2**
  names **EXEC2**
  not restored by RESTORE **XEDIT**
  not saved by PRESERVE **XEDIT**
  restored by RESTORE **XEDIT**
  saved by PRESERVE **XEDIT**
  using in an EXEC **PRIMER**
VARS operand of &READ control statement **CMSREF, CMSUG**
VARY command, usage with monitoring and service support facility **SYSGEN**
VARY OFFLINE command **OLTSEP**
VARY ONLINE command **OLTSEP**
VARY command (CP) **OPGDE**
  summary **CPREF**
VCHBLOK **SPG**
  VCHADD (virtual channel address) **SPG**
  VCHSTAT (status) **SPG**
  VCHTYPE (type) **SPG**
VCNA, structure of the SNA environment **SYSGEN**
VCUBLOK **SPG**
  VCUADD (virtual control unit address) **SPG**
  VCUSTAT (status) **SPG**
  VCUTYPE (type) **SPG**
VDEVBLOK **SPG**
  VDEVADD (virtual device address) **SPG**
  VDEVCFLG (virtual console flags) **SPG**
  VDEVCSW (virtual CSW) **SPG**
  VDEVEXTN (virtual spool extension) **SPG**
  VDEVFLAG (device dependent information) **SPG**
  VDEVFLG2 (Reserve/Release flags) **SPG**
  VDEVIOB (active IOBLOK pointer) **SPG**
  VDEVREAL (real device block address) **SPG**
  VDEVRRB (address of VRRBLOK) **SPG**
  VDEVSFLG (virtual spooling flags) **SPG**
  VDEVSTAT (status) **SPG**
verification
  of changed lines **XEDIT**
  IVP, starting **SYSGEN**
  setting **CMSUG**
  setting, for CMS editor, changing **CMSREF**
VERIFY option
  in QUERY **XEDIT**
  in SET **XEDIT**
  in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
VERIFY subcommand
  canceling editor displays **CMSUG**
  description **CMSREF**
  how to use **CMSUG**
  using in edit macros **CMSUG**
VERIFY, ZAP control record **OPGDE**
verifying
  existence of saved systems **SPG**
  execution of edit macros **CMSUG**
VERSHIFT option
  in QUERY **XEDIT**
  in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
video display terminal **PRIMER**
viewing data

to the left **XEDIT**
to the right **XEDIT**
VIOBLOK subcommand of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
VIRT=REAL option
defining in directory **SYSGEN**
double paging, eliminating for
virtual machine operating systems **OSVM**
virtual **INTRO**
addresses **CMSUG**
block multiplexer channel option **SPG**
console functions, DIAGNOSE instruction
SPG
operator's console **SPG**
processor **SPG**
storage **CMSUG**
virtual console **OLTSEP**
operator **SPG**
spooling **OPGDE**
testing OLTS **OLTSEP**
2741 serving as **OLTSEP**
virtual control units, caution, specifying devices
with special I/O protocol **OSVM**
virtual devices
closing **CPREF**
defining **CPREF, INTRO, OPGDE**
defining with VM/SP directory control statements **OSVM**
detaching from your virtual machine **CPREF**
determining number of for your virtual machine **CPREF**
determining the status of **CPREF**
I/O **SPG**
I/O, defining for your virtual machine **CPREF**
removing from your virtual machine **CPREF**
simulating not ready status for **CPREF**
specifying a device-end interrupt for **CPREF**
states or conditions under VM/SP **OSVM**
virtual disk (*see* minidisk) **CMSUG, OSVM, SYSGEN**
counting cylinders on **CMSREF**
initializing **CMSREF**
permanent **CPREF**
resetting number of cylinders on **CMSREF**
valid addresses for **CMSREF**
virtual feature, usage **OPGDE**
virtual interval timer assist **OPGDE, SPG**
description **SYSGEN**
DOS/VS, accounting under VM/SP **OSVM**
virtual lines **INTRO**
defining for multiple-access virtual machine **OSVM**
virtual machine -- an alternative method for system
I/O fault analysis **OLTSEP**
a tool for I/O problem analysis,
statistical evaluation **OLTSEP**
as troubleshooting aid **OLTSEP**
CE's **OLTSEP**
error recording **OLTSEP**
error recording areas (cylinders) **OLTSEP**
I/O error recovery **OLTSEP**
loading OLTSEP **OLTSEP**
OLTS in a **OLTSEP**
options, special **OLTSEP**
OS or DOS controlled **OLTSEP**
owned, error recording areas (cylinders) **OLTSEP**
results of uncorrectable errors **OLTSEP**
saving on VMSAVE area **OLTSEP**
spooling **OPGDE**
termination **OPGDE**
testing from **OLTSEP**
use, points for the CE to consider **OLTSEP**
user messages **OPGDE**
virtual machine assist **OPGDE, SYSGEN**
description of **INTRO**
effect on virtual machine paging performance **OSVM**
expanded **SYSGEN**
feature **SPG**
general information **SYSGEN**
performance option, specifying for
virtual machines **OSVM**
STFIRST option, permits issuing of SET STBYPASS
nnnnnK command **OSVM**
using with MVS/System Extensions **OSVM**
virtual machine, effect on performance **OSVM**
virtual machine characteristics **GIM, SYSMSG**
Virtual Machine Communication Facility
(*see* VMCF) **OSVM, SYSGEN**
introduction to **SPG**
overview of function **INTRO**
virtual machine console **OPGDE**
virtual machine contents, restoring **OPGDE**
virtual machine dumps, as supplementary data **IPCSUG**
virtual machine environment, entering a CP
command from **CPREF**
Virtual Machine Facility/370 (VM/370), RSCS **SPG**
assembler **INTRO**
virtual machine I/O, CP execution **INTRO**
virtual machine input/output error handling **OLTSEP**
error recording **OLTSEP**
Virtual Machine Processing, various modes of
operation **OLTSEP**
virtual machine storage size
maximum, replacing directory entry **SPG**
replacing directory entry **SPG**
Virtual Machine/System Product (*see* VM/SP) **OPGDE,**
OSVM, PRIMER, SYSGEN, SYSMSG
basic description **CMSUG**
CMS **SPG**
command summaries **CMSUG**
components **CMSUG, INTRO**
composition of **INTRO**
control program **INTRO**
control program **SPG**
device types in **SPG**
DIAGNOSE instruction in **SPG**
directory **INTRO, SPG**
environments **CMSUG**
error recording, differences **OLTSEP**
load environment **SPG**
messages **SYSMSG**
program states **SPG**
publications for CMS users **INTRO**
recovery features **OLTSEP**
restrictions **SYSMSG**
support **OLTSEP**
system, recovery **OLTSEP**
virtual machine
(*see also* VM/SP) **OSVM**
abend dump **SPG**
abnormal termination **SPG**
accounting **INTRO**
activity, tracing **CPREF**
adding I/O devices without using real devices,
using SPECIAL control statement **OSVM**
allocating resources **OSVM**
alternate path support for **OSVM**
ASP, using under VM/SP **OSVM**
automatic system loading at user logon **SYSGEN**
characteristics **SYSGEN**
communication facility **INTRO, SYSGEN**
components of **CMSREF**
concept **INTRO**
concurrent production, development, and testing **INTRO**
configuration, for CMS **INTRO**

configuration, altering **CPREF**
configurations **OSVM**
console **CMSREF**
creation **INTRO, SPG**
dedicated channels, specifying **OSVM**
dedicated devices, using as alternative to
dedicated channels **OSVM**
dedicating real devices **SYSGEN**
defining a virtual operator's console for
a guest VM/SP **OSVM**
defining **SYSGEN**
defining a virtual 3800 printer,
for use by guest system **OSVM**
definition **CMSREF, CMSUG, OSVM**
described **SPG**
determining status of **CPREF**
DIAGNOSE instruction usage **SPG**
directory **SPG**
directory entry **CPREF, OSVM**
disabled loop **SPG**
disabled wait **SPG**
device, linking to **CPREF**
disconnecting **CPREF**
dispatching scheme **SPG**
double paging, eliminating by use of
VIRT=REAL option **OSVM**
enabled loop **SPG**
enabled wait **SPG**
environment, determining status of **CMSREF**
error recovery, provided by operating system in **OSVM**
execution, resuming **CPREF**
full screen support for guest console **OSVM**
hardware support **SYSGEN**
I/O interruptions, processed by
operating system in **OSVM**
I/O management **SPG**
I/O operation **SPG**
I/O request **INTRO**
interrupt, handled by CP **SPG**
IUCV, communicate/transfer data between **OSVM**
loading (ipl) **TUG**
linking devices at logon **SYSGEN**
logging off of **CPREF**
logging on **CPREF**
maintenance, MAINT **SYSGEN**
minidisk I/O handling **INTRO**
multiple **INTRO**
multiple, using the same operating system **SYSGEN**
multiple-access, defining and using under VM/SP **OSVM**
multiple, controlling from a single console **SPG**
naming systems **SYSGEN**
operating systems **INTRO, SPG, SYSGEN**
operating system, passing parameters to **CPREF**
operating systems supported under VM/SP **OSVM**
options **OSVM**
performance **SPG**
performance guidelines **OSVM**
placing in a dormant state **CPREF**
printing abend dumps for operating systems **OSVM**
PSW **SPG**
queue drop elimination **SYSGEN**
reconfiguring **CPREF**
reducing VM/SP paging activity for **OSVM**
saving copies of operating system **SYSGEN**
sending and processing special messages **CPREF**
setting control functions for **CPREF**
shared segment operation **SPG**
sharing minidisks **SYSGEN**
size **CMSUG**
SIO instructions, reducing I/O operations for **OSVM**
software support **SYSGEN**
specifying consoles for **OSVM**
storing information from **CPREF**
storage **INTRO**
storage management **INTRO, SPG**
system support **SYSGEN**
testing and updating VM/SP virtual machine **OSVM**
time management **INTRO, SPG**
timers **SPG**
tracing activity **CPREF**
unexpected results **SPG**
usage example **INTRO**
using as a secondary user's console **OSVM**
using IPL command to restore contents **OSVM**
using reserve/release **SYSGEN**
virtual devices **OSVM**
VMCF, to communicate/transfer data between
virtual machines **OSVM**
VMSAVE option **SYSGEN**
VIRTUAL operand of QUERY command **CPREF**
virtual printer , specifying forms controls for **CPREF**
Virtual Reserve/Release support, virtual machine
I/O management **SPG**
virtual storage **PRIMER, SPG**
addresses, calculating **CMSUG**
CMS utilization **CMSUG**
displaying **CMSUG**
examining in debug environment **CMSUG**
how CMS uses **CMSUG**
increasing size **CMSUG**
management **SPG**
overlaying during program execution **CMSUG**
requesting information about **CMSUG**
specifying locations for program execution **CMSUG**
used by editor, what to do when it is full **CMSUG**
Virtual Storage Access Method **SYSGEN**
Virtual Storage Extensions **SYSGEN**
virtual storage locations
changing **CPREF**
printing **CPREF**
virtual storage preservation **INTRO, OPGDE**
purpose of **SPG**
SAVESEQ priority value **SPG**
support **GIM**
VMSAVE option **SPG**
virtual storage requirements **SYSGEN**
virtual storage
altering **CPREF**
first level, definition of **INTRO**
required by CMS **SYSGEN**
second level, definition of **INTRO**
size of **INTRO**
third level, definition of **INTRO**
virtual system, CE's **OLTSEP**
virtual TCU, example, controlling remote terminals **OSVM**
Virtual Telecommunication Access Method **SYSGEN**
virtual timer
controlling **CPREF**
updating under VM/SP **OSVM**
virtual transmission, control units **INTRO**
virtual unit record devices **CPREF**
description of **INTRO**
virtual user
I/O requests **OLTSEP**
related request error handling **OLTSEP**
virtual volumes (3330V), defining **CPREF**
virtual-to-real CCW string **OLTSEP**
virtual, console **OPGDE**
virtual, system console, supported by VM/SP **SYSGEN**
virtual

channel-to-channel adapter **INTRO**
devices, dedicated **INTRO**
disks **INTRO**
I/O devices **INTRO**
processor, brief description **INTRO**
system console **INTRO**
unit record devices **INTRO**
virtual=real **INTRO**
storage assignments, DOS 160K **OPGDE**
VM/SP performance option **OPGDE**
virtual=real option **SPG**
bypassing CCW translation **SYSGEN**
calculating maximum size of area **SYSGEN**
description of **INTRO**
determining the size of CP **SYSGEN**
generating CP to support **SYSGEN**
jobs executing under nonpaging mode, in VS1 virtual machine **OSVM**
option **INTRO**
performance option, specifying for virtual machines **OSVM**
releasing the area **SYSGEN**
restrictions **SYSGEN**
specifying a virtual=real machine **SYSGEN**
specifying the amount of space **SYSGEN**
storage validation considerations **SYSGEN**
system generation **SYSGEN**
use with multiport teleprocessing system **SYSGEN**
virtual storage requirements **SYSGEN**
VM mode
attention handling in **TUG**
VM Monitor **SPG**
collection mechanism **SPG**
considerations **SPG**
data records **SPG**
data volume and overhead **SPG**
header record **SPG**
monitor classes **SPG**
responses to unusual tape conditions **SPG**
tape format and content **SPG**
VM READ status
as status notice **PRIMER**
on display screen **CMSUG, TUG**
VM/IPCS Extension **OPGDE**
VM/SP (*see* Virtual Machine/System Product (VM/SP)) **CMSUG, PRIMER, SPG, SYSGEN, SYSMSG**
VM/SP
accessing CMS **OSVM**
accessing devices **OSVM**
alternate path support, for virtual machines **OSVM**
alternating between CMS and operating system, to create and test programs **OSVM**
applications **INTRO**
ASP, using in virtual machine **OSVM**
basic description **CMSREF**
BTAM autopoll channel programs, checking and bypassing for **OSVM**
channel checks, handling under VM/SP **OSVM**
channel switching **SYSGEN**
checkpoint (CKPT) start **OPGDE**
cold start **OPGDE**
commands, CE applications **OLTSEP**
components, brief description **OPGDE, OSVM**
components of **SYSGEN**
composition of **INTRO**
concepts, brief description referral **OPGDE**
control program **OLTSEP**
configuration for **OSVM**
CP disks, formatting and allocating **OSVM**
creating directory, example **OSVM**
CPEREP and OS/VS EREP **OLTSEP**
DASD storage requirements for VM/SP directory **SYSGEN**
defining your system **SYSGEN**
direct access storage devices supported **SYSGEN**
directory **INTRO, SYSGEN**
directory entry example **OSVM**
dump processing, using IPCS **OSVM**
dump space, DASD requirements **SYSGEN**
enhanced 3270 support, control 3270 by DIAGNOSE code **OSVM**
environment features, needs of each device **OLTSEP**
(EP) Emulation Program support **SYSGEN**
error recording area **OLTSEP**
error recording, differences **OLTSEP**
error recording, for operating systems **OSVM**
error records, accessing for operating systems **OSVM**
extended control-program support (ECPS VM/370) **INTRO, SYSGEN**
fixed storage and logout areas **OLTSEP**
force start **OPGDE**
full screen support, display size by DIAGNOSE code **OSVM**
function with IPCS **IPCSUG**
generating operating systems under, advantages of **OSVM**
generating VM/SP without starter system **SYSGEN**
linkage enhancements for DOS/VS **OSVM**
Installed User Programs (IUPs) **SYSGEN**
integrity, preserving during updating **SYSGEN**
introduction **SYSGEN**
I/O error recordings **OLTSEP**
I/O instructions, reducing number issued by virtual machine **OSVM**
I/O management, sharing devices between virtual machines **OSVM**
I/O task unrecoverable error **OLTSEP**
I/O waits, effect of processing on operating systems under VM/SP **OSVM**
IPL under VM/SP **OSVM**
IPL, time-of-day clock restriction **OSVM**
list of supported terminals **TUG**
logging off **TUG**
logging onto **TUG**
Maintenance Essentials **OLTSEP**
messages, initialization and status **OPGDE**
minimum configuration **GIM, SYSGEN**
multiple-access system, using in virtual machine **OSVM**
operating procedures **OPGDE**
operating systems that execute under VM/SP **SYSGEN**
operation under VM/SP **OSVM**
operational **OLTSEP**
options, to aid CE **OLTSEP**
options, defining, for virtual machine operating systems **OSVM**
paging environment **OLTSEP**
page waits, effect of processing on operating systems under VM/SP **OSVM**
paging **OSVM**
performance additions (description) **OSVM**
performance factors, for operating system run in virtual machine **OSVM**
performance guidelines **OSVM**
performance options **OPGDE**
performance options, for system analyst and general user **OSVM**
Processing (CP), various modes of operation **OLTSEP**
providing disconnected services via secondary user's console **OSVM**
providing full screen console support, for guest

operating systems **OSVM**
publications, relationship to audience **INTRO**
real devices supported **SYSGEN**
real storage requirements **SYSGEN**
recommended updating procedures **SYSGEN**
recovery from system failures **OPGDE**
recovery management support **OPGDE**
recovery, features **OPGDE**
release 1 functions **GIM**
release 2 functions **GIM**
repair facilities **OLTSEP, OPGDE**
reserve/release support, for operating system in virtual machine **OSVM**
restart facilities **OPGDE**
RMS routines **OLTSEP**
service programs **OPGDE, OSVM**
shadow table maintenance support **OSVM**
spooling, closing spool files **OSVM**
spooling, DASD requirements **SYSGEN**
spooling, handling double spooling operations **OSVM**
starting **OPGDE**
support, of OS/VS EREP, differences/exceptions **OLTSEP**
supported devices, reason for OBR **OLTSEP**
system console **OPGDE**
system definition **SYSGEN**
system generation **OSVM**
system generation, defining DMKSYS and DMKRIO modules **OSVM**
system generation, introduction **SYSGEN**
system maintenance **GIM**
system operator **OPGDE**
System Product editor **CMSUG, OLTSEP**
System/370 Extended support **INTRO**
system residence device **OLTSEP**
system residence pack **OLTSEP**
system, CE logon **OLTSEP**
terminal entry rules **OLTSEP**
terminal 1051 or 2741 determination procedure **OLTSEP**
terminal session example **OSVM**
terminals supported **SYSGEN**
testing and updating **OSVM**
transmission control units supported **SYSGEN**
two-channel switch feature **SYSGEN**
unit record spool files **OPGDE**
unsupported devices in virtual machines **SYSGEN**
unsupported devices, how to use **OSVM**
update procedures **SYSGEN**
updating **SYSGEN**
user directory entries **OLTSEP**
utility programs, using **OSVM**
virtual devices, processing I/O operations for virtual machine operating systems **OSVM**
virtual storage preservation support **OSVM**
vs OS/VS1 and OS/VS2 error record types recorded **OLTSEP**
warm start **OPGDE**
VM/VS handshaking, operating systems supported by **OSVM**
VSAM and Access Method Services requirements **SYSGEN**
2305 devices, using for paging **OSVM**
3704/3705 control program support **SYSGEN**
VM/SP vs OS in dedicated environment **OLTSEP**
VM/VCNA, VM/SP SNA support **SPG**
VM/VS handshaking **INTRO**
autopoll, required for DOS/VS **OSVM**
control of **CPREF**
feature **SYSGEN**
for DOS/VS and DOS/VSE **OSVM**
ISAM option required for **OSVM**
VM/SP performance, effect on **OSVM**
VS1 **OSVM**
VM/370 (*see* Virtual Machine Facility/370 (VM/370)) **CMSUG, SPG**
assembler **SYSGEN**
Extended Control-Program Support **OPGDE**
generating VM/SP from VM/370 **SYSGEN**
hardware assist **OPGDE**
hardware assist and restrictions **OPGDE**
VM/370 basic system extensions function contained in VM/SP **GIM**
VM/370 Performance/Monitor Analysis Program **OSVM**
VM/370 spool system interface **RSCSUG**
VM/370 system extensions function contained in VM/SP **GIM**
VM/370 user commands **RSCSUG**
VM/370 user functions
NPT **RSCSUG**
SML **RSCSUG**
VMA (*see* virtual machine assist) **OSVM**
VMAP
(VM/370 Performance/Monitor Analysis Program) **OSVM**
measuring workload performance of both VM/SP and virtual machines **OSVM**
MONITOR command, reduce and analyze data from **OSVM**
shadow tables
reducing and printing monitor records for **OSVM**
VMBLOK **SPG**
VCUSTRT (address of VCUBLOK table) **SPG**
VMCHSTRT (address of VCHBLOK table) **SPG**
VMCOMND (last command) **SPG**
VMDSTAT (dispatching status) **SPG**
VMDVSTRT (address of VDEVBLOK table) **SPG**
VMFSTAT (virtual machine features) **SPG**
VMIOACTV (active channel mask) **SPG**
VMIOINT (I/O interrupts) **SPG**
VMPEND (interrupts pending) **SPG**
VMPSW (virtual PSW) **SPG**
VMRSTAT (running status) **SPG**
VMBLOK lock **SPG**
VMBLOK subcommand of DUMPSCAN **IPCSUG**
VMCALLER PRBnnnnn report keyword **IPCSUG**
VMCF (See Virtual Machine Communication Facility) **INTRO, SPG**
DIAGNOSE instruction **SPG**
external interrupt **SPG**
invoking subfunctions **SPG**
protocol **SPG**
return codes **SPG**
special message facility **SPG**
subfunctions **SPG**
table of subfunctions **SPG**
user double word **SPG**
using **SPG**
VMCF (Virtual Machine Communication Facility), data transfer and communication between virtual machines **OSVM**
summary of functions **SYSGEN**
VMCMD PRBnnnnn report keyword **IPCSUG**
VMCOMPID PRBnnnnn report keyword **IPCSUG**
VMCPARM parameter list **SPG**
VMDATA PRBnnnnn report keyword **IPCSUG**
VMDEGRADE PRBnnnnn report keyword **IPCSUG**
VMDEVTYPE PRBnnnnn report keyword **IPCSUG**
VMDISP PRBnnnnn report keyword **IPCSUG**
VMDOC PRBnnnnn report keyword **IPCSUG**

VMDOCNO PRBnnnnn report keyword **IPCSUG**
VMDUMP command
*dumpid operand **CPREF**
bytecount operand **CPREF**
DSS operand **CPREF**
FORMAT vmtype operand **CPREF**
hexloc1 operand **CPREF**
hexloc2 operand **CPREF**
(IPCS) **OPGDE**
summary **CPREF**
SYSTEM operand **CPREF**
TO * operand **CPREF**
TO userid operand **CPREF**
VMENTRY PRBnnnnn report keyword **IPCSUG**
VMENVIR PRBnnnnn report keyword **IPCSUG**
VMFAILURE PRBnnnnn report keyword **IPCSUG**
VMFASM EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
VMFASM
disk input files **SYSGEN**
disk output files **SYSGEN**
error messages **SYSGEN**
format **SYSGEN**
functions **SYSGEN**
printer output files **SYSGEN**
responses **SYSGEN**
update procedure **SYSGEN**
updating modules **SYSGEN**
updating VM/SP **SYSGEN**
using to assemble RSCS configuration table **SYSGEN**
using to update modules **SYSGEN**
VMFDEOPT macro **XEDIT**
VMFDOS command **CMSUG**
brief description **IPCSUG**
creating CMS files **SYSGEN**
description **OLTSEP**
error messages **SYSGEN**
examples **SYSGEN**
format **IPCSUG, OPGDE, SYSGEN**
formatted **OLTSEP**
in problem report generation **IPCSUG**
(IPCS) **OPGDE, SYSGEN**
operation **IPCSUG**
sample of initiating **OPGDE**
sample of output **OLTSEP**
usage **SPG**
usage notes **SYSGEN**
usage notes **OPGDE**
VMFDUMP EXEC **IPCSUG**
VMFLOAD
disk input files **SYSGEN**
error messages **SYSGEN**
files used **SYSGEN**
format **SYSGEN**
functions **SYSGEN**
loadlists used **SYSGEN**
program **SYSGEN**
punch output files **SYSGEN**
responses **SYSGEN**
update procedure **SYSGEN**
using for VM/SP virtual machine, example **OSVM**
using to generate a new nucleus **SYSGEN**
VMFMAC
disk input files **SYSGEN**
disk output files **SYSGEN**
error messages **SYSGEN**
format **SYSGEN**
function **SYSGEN**
printer output files **SYSGEN**
responses **SYSGEN**
update procedure **SYSGEN**
updating macro libraries **SYSGEN**
VMFOPT macro **XEDIT**
VMFPLC2
format **SYSGEN**
function **SYSGEN**
usage notes **SYSGEN**
VMMODULE PRBnnnnn report keyword **IPCSUG**
VMPAGE PRBnnnnn report keyword **IPCSUG**
VMPLC PRBnnnnn report keyword **IPCSUG**
VMPREVMSG PRBnnnnn report keyword **IPCSUG**
VMRC PRBnnnnn report keyword **IPCSUG**
VMSAVE (virtual machine directory option) **OLTSEP**
VMSAVE area, saving virtual machines **OLTSEP, SPG**
VMSAVE function, enabling **OPGDE**
VMSAVE operand
of QUERY command **CPREF**
of SET command **CPREF**
VMSAVE option **SPG**
defining in directory **SYSGEN**
VMSCPLV PRBnnnnn report keyword **IPCSUG**
VMSERV
system generation, applying CP service **SYSGEN**
using with Program Update Tape (PUT) **SYSGEN**
VMSP operand, GENERATE command **SYSGEN**
VMSTATE PRBnnnnn report keyword **IPCSUG**
VOLID operand
of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
of LABELDEF command **CMSREF**
VOLID operand, SYSOWN macro **SYSGEN**
VOLID parameter, FILEDEF command **CMSUG**
VOLID= operand **OLTSEP**
VOLSEQ operand of LABELDEF command **CMSREF**
volume label contents, CMS formatted disks **SYSGEN**
volume mount and demount, 3330V **OPGDE**
volume table of contents **SYSGEN**
Volume Table of Contents (VTOC), support of **SPG**
volumes
format **OPGDE**
use of Format/Allocate program **OPGDE**
user and system, attaching and detaching **OPGDE**
volumes, MSS **INTRO**
VS APL, use with CMS **SYSGEN**
VSAM (Virtual Storage Access Method)
access method, CMS support **CMSUG**
applying PTFs **SYSGEN**
catalogs **CMSUG**
clusters **CMSUG**
CMS support for **SPG**
CMS support for DOS users **SYSGEN**
considerations for installing **SYSGEN**
data set compatibility with CMS **SYSGEN**
data sets, compatibility considerations **SPG**
data set extents, displaying **CMSREF**
data sets, manipulating with
AMSERV command **CMSUG**
determining free space extents **CMSREF**
device support under CMS **SPG**
files **CMSREF, CMSUG**
files, using T-disk space for **OSVM**
hardware devices supported **SYSGEN**
input and output files **CMSUG**
ISAM Interface Program **SYSGEN**
loading and saving CMSVSAM **SYSGEN**
macros supported under CMS **SPG**
master catalog **CMSREF, CMSUG**
multivolume extents **CMSUG**
programming languages supported **SYSGEN**
storage requirements **SYSGEN**
under CMS, update procedures **SYSGEN**
VSAM option

of DLBL command **CMSREF, CMSUG**
of DLBL command, in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
of SET DOS ON command **CMSREF**
programs, compiling and executing in CMS **CMSUG**
restrictions **CMSREF**
support of **SPG**
user catalogs **CMSUG**
using in CMS **CMSUG**
VSAMGEN EXEC procedure
discontiguous saved segments **SYSGEN**
loading and saving CMSVSAM and CMSAMS **SYSGEN**
update considerations **SYSGEN**
updating **SYSGEN**
VSAPL program, invoking on display terminal **CMSUG**
VSBASIC
files, renumbering **CMSREF, XEDIT**
filetype, default CMS editor settings **CMSREF**
VSBDATA filetype, default CMS editor settings **CMSREF**
VSE **SYSGEN**
VSE CMS support
control blocks simulated **SPG**
functions simulated by CMS **SPG**
functions supported **SPG**
hardware supported **SPG**
macros, supervisor **SPG**
supervisor and I/O macros supported **SPG**
VSAM macros supported **SPG**
VSE environment (*see* DOS/VSE) **OSVM**
VSE transient routines **SPG**
VSE/A
tape label processing **CMSUG**
VSE/AF
differences between CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
VSE/AF macro, summary **CMSUG**
VSE/AF system residence volume,
using in CMS/DOS **CMSUG**
VSE/AF TLBL card, in tape label processing **CMSUG**
VSE/VSAM, support modules, SAMGEN EXEC **SYSGEN**
VSE, macros, supported under CMS **SPG**
VSM (VTAM Service Machine) **OLTSEP**
VSYSRES operand, NAMESYS macro **SYSGEN**
VS1/VS2
operating systems **OLTSEP**
Subsystem Data Analyzer (SDA) Program,
use with CPEREP **OLTSEP**
VS1/VS2 subsystem data analyzer (SDA) program **OLTSEP**
VS1
(*see also* OS/VS; virtual machine; VM/SP) **OSVM**
BTAM autopoll channel programs, bypassing and
checking for under VM/SP **OSVM**
handshaking, using without **OSVM**
nonpaging mode **OSVM**
nucleus, nonpaging mode considerations **OSVM**
system generation under VM/SP **OSVM**
virtual machine, directory entry examples **OSVM**
VM/VS handshaking, functions provided for
virtual machine **OSVM**
VS2
(*see* OS/VS; virtual machine; VM/SP) **OSVM**
Release 1 (*see* OS/VS) **OSVM**
VTAM Communications Network Application **SYSGEN**
VTAM Service Machine (VSM) component of SNA (System
Network Architecture **OLTSEP**
VM/SP SNA support **SPG**
structure of the SNA environment **SYSGEN**
VTOC, minidisk allocation **SYSGEN**

W

wait bit, in program new PSW, modifying **CMSUG**
WAIT operand of STAT command **IPCSUG**
wait state code **OLTSEP**
CP **SYSMSG**
loader **SYSMSG**
RSCS **SYSMSG**
wait state, of virtual machine **INTRO**
wait, for terminal I/O to complete, WAITT macro **CMSREF**
WAITD macro
description **CMSREF**
ERROR operand **CMSREF**
used with HNDINT macro **CMSREF**
WAITRD CMS function
description **CMSREF**
logical line editing with **CMSREF**
using **CMSREF**
WAITRD function, reading lines from terminal
input buffer **CMSREF**
WAITT macro
description **CMSREF**
usage **CMSUG**
warm start data
calculating number of cylinders needed **SYSGEN**
DASD storage requirements **SYSGEN**
defining cylinders **SYSGEN**
VM/SP **OPGDE**
warning message
issued by QUIT **PRIMER, XEDIT**
controlling whether you receive them **CMSUG**
WARNING, command (CP) **OPGDE**
summary **CPREF**
WHILE keyword **EXEC2**
wide screen unit **OLTSEP**
WIDTH option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
in XEDIT **XEDIT**
of XEDIT command **CMSREF**
Word Buffer, processor feature **SYSGEN**
words
definition of **EXEC2**
reserved **EXEC2**
workload
performance factors, for operating systems
run under VM/SP **OSVM**
virtual machine, definition of **OSVM**
workstation, RSCS **OLTSEP**
WRAP option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
wrap around **XEDIT**
wrapping, automatic line **XEDIT**
writing
CMS files **CMSUG**
CMS files onto disk, disk determination **CMSUG**
edit macros **CMSUG**
error messages in CMS EXEC procedure **CMSUG**
labels on CMS disks **CMSUG**
lines to terminal **CMSUG**
specific records in CMS file **CMSUG**
writing file on disk **XEDITUG**
using FILE **XEDIT**
using SAVE **XEDIT**
using SET AUTOSAVE **XEDIT**
using FILE **PRIMER**
using SAVE **PRIMER**

using SET AUTOSAVE **PRIMER**
writing, comments in VM/370 **CPREF**
WRPNT operand of FSPOINT macro **CMSREF**
WRTAPE macro
description **CMSREF**
ERROR operand **CMSREF**
MODE operand **CMSREF**
WRTERM macro
COLOR operand **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
EDIT operand **CMSREF**
examples **CMSUG**
WS operand of STAT command **IPCSUG**
WTM
option of TAPE command **CMSREF**
tape control function **CMSREF**
WVOL **CMSUG**
WVOL1 function, in tape processing
DEBUG subcommand, example **CMSUG**
EDIT subcommand, usage **CMSUG**
WVOL1 operand, of TAPE command **CMSREF**

X

X
DEBUG subcommand **CMSREF**
EDIT subcommand **CMSREF**
XCAL option, of LKED command **CMSREF**
XEDIT command **PRIMER**
CTL option **CMSREF**
description **CMSREF**
INCR option **CMSREF**
MERGE option **CMSREF**
NOCLEAR option **CMSREF**
NOCTL option **CMSREF**
NOPROFIL option **CMSREF**
NOSCREEN option **CMSREF**
NOSEQ8 option **CMSREF**
NOUPDATE option **CMSREF**
PROFILE option **CMSREF**
relation to LOAD **XEDIT**
SEQ8 option **CMSREF**
SIDCODE option **CMSREF**
UPDATE option **CMSREF**
used to bypass profile macro **XEDITUG**
used to specify profile macroname **XEDITUG**
using **CMSREF**
WIDTH option **CMSREF**
XEDIT command, invoking the System Product Editor **CMSUG**
XEDIT LOCATE subcommand **CMSUG**
XEDIT macros in EXEC 2
example **EXEC2**
executing **EXEC2**
filetype **EXEC2**
XEDIT profile, creating **PRIMER**
XEDIT subcommand
invoking **CMSUG**
issued from a logical screen **XEDITUG**
XREF option
of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**
of LKED command **CMSREF**
of OPTION command **CMSREF**
XTENT option of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
xxx-DEVICE feature of RCTLUNIT macro **SYSGEN**

Y

Y subcommand
description **CMSREF**
example **CMSREF**
usage **CMSUG**
Y-disk, accessed after IPLing CMS **CMSREF**
YFLAG option of ASSEMBLE command **CMSREF**

Z

ZAP control record
BASE **OPGDE**
COMMENT **OPGDE**
DUMP **OPGDE**
END **OPGDE**
LOG **OPGDE**
NAME **OPGDE**
REP **OPGDE**
VERIFY **OPGDE**
option output **OPGDE**
service program **OPGDE**
ZAP filetype, usage in CMS **CMSUG**
ZERO= operand **OLTSEP**
zeros
clearing storage to via IPL **CPREF**
clearing storage to via SYSTEM command **CPREF**
zone
defining **XEDIT**
effect on CFIRST **XEDIT**
effect on CHANGE **XEDIT**
effect on CLAST **XEDIT**
input **PRIMER**
moving column pointer to beginning of **XEDIT**
moving column pointer to end of **XEDIT**
settings, for edit session **CMSREF**
ZONE option
in QUERY **XEDIT**
in SET **XEDIT**
in TRANSFER **XEDIT**
zone setting
columns used by CMS Editor **CMSUG**
increasing **CMSUG**
ZONE subcommand
description **CMSREF**
setting truncation columns for CHANGE subcommand **CMSUG**
specifying columns for CMS Editor to search **CMSUG**

1017, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
1018, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
1050 data communication system **TUG**
1050, control units, models and features **SYSGEN**
1052 terminal **OLTSEP**
1052, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
1053, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
1403 operand, of DEFINE command **CPREF**
1403
altering font offset buffer **SYSGEN**
altering universal character set **SYSGEN**
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
1442, supported models **SYSGEN**
1442P, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
1442R, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**

1443 operand, of DEFINE command **CPREF**
1443
  coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
  supported models **SYSGEN**
19E virtual disk address, accessed as
 Y-disk **CMSREF, CMSUG**
190 virtual disk address
  accessed as S-disk **CMSUG**
  using to IPL CMS **CMSUG**
190 virtual disk address, accessed as S-disk **CMSREF**
191 virtual disk address, accessed as
 A-disk **CMSREF, CMSUG**
192 virtual disk address, accessed as
 D-disk **CMSREF, CMSUG**
195 virtual disk address, formatted by CMS
 batch facility **CMSREF**

2150 terminal **OLTSEP**
2150
  coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
  supported models **SYSGEN**
2250, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
2260, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
2265, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
2301, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
2303, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
2305 control block structure **OLTSEP**
2305
  allocating DASD space for directory **SYSGEN**
  coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
  DASD space requirements **SYSGEN**
  DASD storage requirements, CP **SYSGEN**
  dedicating to virtual machines, using DEDICATE
   control statement **OSVM**
  for VM/SP virtual machine, paging
   usage (discussion) **OSVM**
  specifying in SYSRES macro **SYSGEN**
  specifying preferred paging, SYSORD macro **SYSGEN**
  supported models **SYSGEN**
2311 device **OLTSEP**
2311, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
2314
  device **OLTSEP**
  minidisk **OLTSEP**
  allocating DASD space for directory **SYSGEN**
  alternate tracks, minidisks **SYSGEN**
  capacity for CMS minidisks **SYSGEN**
  coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
  DASD space requirements **SYSGEN**
  DASD storage requirements, CP **SYSGEN**
  specifying in SYSRES macro **SYSGEN**
  specifying preferred paging, SYSORD macro **SYSGEN**
  supported models **SYSGEN**
  3704/3705, CMS requirements **SYSGEN**
2319
  supported models **SYSGEN**
2321, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
2401
  coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
  supported models **SYSGEN**
2402
  coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
  supported models **SYSGEN**
2403, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
2404, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
2415
  coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
  supported models **SYSGEN**
2420
  coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
  supported models **SYSGEN**
2495, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
2501 operand, of DEFINE command **CPREF**
2501
  coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
  supported models **SYSGEN**
2520, supported models **SYSGEN**
2520P, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
2520R, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
2540, supported models **SYSGEN**
2540P operand, of DEFINE command **CPREF**
2540P, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
2540R operand, of DEFINE command **CPREF**
2540R, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
2671, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
270x
  communications line **OLTSEP**
  terminal control device **OLTSEP**
2701
  coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
  features, required and optional **SYSGEN**
  remote 3270 support **SYSGEN**
2702 **SYSGEN**
2703
  coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
  remote 3270 support **SYSGEN**
2741
  printout **OLTSEP**
  printout of terminal session **OLTSEP**
  serving as virtual console **OLTSEP**
  terminal **OLTSEP**
  unit **OLTSEP**
  DUMPSCAN output variations for **IPCSUG**
  DUMPSCAN usage **IPCSUG**
  features, required and desirable **SYSGEN**
  security of password during logon **TUG**
  special characters **TUG**
  supported models **SYSGEN**
2770
  features, required for RSCS **SYSGEN**
  supported models **SYSGEN**
2780
  features, required for RSCS **SYSGEN**
  supported models **SYSGEN**
2803, supported models **SYSGEN**
2804, supported models **SYSGEN**
2816, switching unit **SYSGEN**
2821, supported models **SYSGEN**
2835, supported models **SYSGEN**
2844, supported models **SYSGEN**
2955, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**

303x
  attached processor environment **OLTSEP**
  multiprocessor environment **OLTSEP**
  processor, environment **OLTSEP**
  processors **OLTSEP**
3031
  multiple-bit storage error **OLTSEP**
  processor **OLTSEP**
  SRF activated **OLTSEP**
3031, SET MODE MAIN invalid **OPGDE**
3031, specifying system console **SYSGEN**
3032
  multiple-bit storage error **OLTSEP**
  processor **OLTSEP**
3032, SET MODE MAIN invalid **OPGDE**

3032, specifying system console **SYSGEN**
3033
multiple-bit storage error **OLTSEP**
processor **OLTSEP**
SRF activated **OLTSEP**
3033, SET MODE MAIN invalid **OPGDE**
AP, channel-set switching **SYSGEN**
multiple service record files **SYSGEN**
specifying SRF devices **SYSGEN**
specifying system console **SYSGEN**
3036
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3066/3215/3270, terminal console, CANCEL key restrictions **OPGDE**
3066
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
editing files from **TUG**
supported models **SYSGEN**
tabulation, simulating **TUG**
3081
channel check **OLTSEP**
fixed storage assignment **OLTSEP**
logout areas **OLTSEP**
machine check **OLTSEP**
multiple-bit storage error **OLTSEP**
processor **OLTSEP**
SEREP program use **OLTSEP**
3081 processor support **GIM**
3081, SET MODE MAIN invalid **OPGDE**
AP, channel-set switching **SYSGEN**
Input/Output Configuration Program **SYSGEN**
monitoring and service support facility (MSSF) **OSVM**
MSSFCALL diagnose instruction **OSVM**
processor reconfiguration **OSVM**
SCPINFO command **OSVM**
shadow table usage **OSVM**
storage validation **OSVM**
system monitoring and reconfiguration **SYSGEN**
TEST BLOCK instruction **OSVM**
using single processor mode **OSVM**
validating real storage, TEST BLOCK instruction **SYSGEN**
3082, processor controller, system monitoring and reconfiguration **SYSGEN**
3082
monitoring and service support facility (MSSF) **OSVM**
processor controller **OSVM**
3101
accessing VM/SP from **TUG**
attachment options **TUG**
cursor positioning controls **TUG**
editing control keys **TUG**
keyboard illustrated **TUG**
mode required for RETRIEVE function **TUG**
RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
switch panel settings **TUG**
VM/SP acceptable characters **TUG**
3138, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
3148, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
3158, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
3203 device
as DEFINE operand **CPREF**
LOADVFCB restrictions **CPREF**
3203 operand, of DEFINE command **CPREF**
3203 printer, virtual, specifying forms controls for **CPREF**
3203
altering font offset buffer **SYSGEN**
altering universal character set **SYSGEN**
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3210 terminal **OLTSEP**
3210
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3211 operand, of DEFINE command **CPREF**
3211 printer, virtual, specifying forms controls for **CPREF**
3211
altering font offset buffer **SYSGEN**
altering universal character set **SYSGEN**
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3213, supported models **SYSGEN**
3215 terminal **OLTSEP**
3215
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3232 keyboard-printer terminal **TUG**
3262 models 1 and 11 printer support **GIM**
3262 operand, of DEFINE command **CPREF**
3262 printer, loading a virtual forms control buffer **CPREF**
3262
altering font offset buffer **SYSGEN**
altering universal character set **SYSGEN**
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
forms control buffer, altering **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
327x display devices
use with VM/SP **TUG**
327x series display control units **OLTSEP**
3270
primary/alternate console **OPGDE**
remote system **OPGDE**
3270 device message length **CPREF**
3270 terminal, power off vs logoff, precautions **CPREF**
3270 terminals **CMSUG**
APL support **SYSGEN**
APL/text support **GIM**
coding CLUSTER macro **SYSGEN**
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
coding real I/O configuration file **SYSGEN**
coding real I/O configuration macros **SYSGEN**
coding TERMINAL macro **SYSGEN**
components, control units, models and features **SYSGEN**
control unit and device addressing **SYSGEN**
determining line code **SYSGEN**
devices not supported by Text Feature **SYSGEN**
dial command support for **GIM**
display control for **GIM**
enhanced support **GIM**
example of configuration **SYSGEN**
examples of addressing **SYSGEN**
hardware configuration supported **SYSGEN**
local attachments **SYSGEN**
planning considerations **SYSGEN**
RDEVICE macro, FEATURE coding considerations **SYSGEN**
remote **SYSGEN**
requirements, locally-supported display systems **SYSGEN**
resource identification codes sample list **SYSGEN**
support for local hardware configurations **SYSGEN**
support for text processing **SYSGEN**
support on binary synchronous lines **SYSGEN**
system generation requirements **SYSGEN**
TERMINAL macro, control unit and device addressing **SYSGEN**
terminals **SYSGEN**
3271

remote 3270 support **SYSGEN**
3272
local 3270 support **SYSGEN**
supported attachments **SYSGEN**
3274
CLUSTER macro **SYSGEN**
coding CLUSTER macro **SYSGEN**
coding TERMINAL macro **SYSGEN**
local 3270 support **SYSGEN**
remote 3270 support **SYSGEN**
supported attachments **SYSGEN**
3275
coding CLUSTER macro **SYSGEN**
coding real I/O configuration macros **SYSGEN**
coding TERMINAL macro **SYSGEN**
remote 3270 support **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3276
CLUSTER macro **SYSGEN**
coding CLUSTER macro **SYSGEN**
coding TERMINAL macro **SYSGEN**
remote 3270 support **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3277
OLTS testing **OLTSEP**
unit **OLTSEP**
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
coding TERMINAL macro **SYSGEN**
local 3270 support **SYSGEN**
remote 3270 support **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3278 model 5 information display station support **GIM**
3278/3279
keyboard lock during logon **TUG**
3278, Model 2A
note on use of **TUG**
3278
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
coding TERMINAL macro **SYSGEN**
local 3270 support **SYSGEN**
remote 3270 support **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3279 information display station support **GIM**
3279
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
coding TERMINAL macro **SYSGEN**
defining color, SCREEN directory control statement **SYSGEN**
local 3270 support **SYSGEN**
remote 3270 support **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3284
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
coding TERMINAL macro **SYSGEN**
local 3270 support **SYSGEN**
remote 3270 support **SYSGEN**
3286
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
coding TERMINAL macro **SYSGEN**
local 3270 support **SYSGEN**
remote 3270 support **SYSGEN**
3287
coding TERMINAL macro **SYSGEN**
local 3270 support **SYSGEN**
remote 3270 support **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3288
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
coding TERMINAL macro **SYSGEN**
local 3270 support **SYSGEN**
remote 3270 support **SYSGEN**
3289 model 4 printer support **GIM**
3289 model 4 printer, loading print belt image **OPGDE**
3289
altering font offset buffer **SYSGEN**
altering universal character set **SYSGEN**
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
coding TERMINAL macro **SYSGEN**
local 3270 support **SYSGEN**
remote 3270 support **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3289E operand, of DEFINE command **CPREF**
3289E printer, loading a virtual forms control buffer **CPREF**
3310 **SYSGEN**
3310 DASD
(*see also* FB-512 DASD) **OPGDE**
device capacity **OPGDE**
general description **OPGDE**
3310 direct access storage device support **GIM**
3310
starter system **SYSGEN**
3330
Model 1 **OLTSEP**
Model 11 **OLTSEP**
3330-1, copying to 3330V volumes **SYSGEN**
allocating DASD space for directory **SYSGEN**
alternate tracks, minidisks **SYSGEN**
capacity for CMS minidisks **SYSGEN**
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
DASD space requirements **SYSGEN**
DASD storage requirements, CP **SYSGEN**
specifying in SYSRES macro **SYSGEN**
starter system **SYSGEN**
suggested virtual machine for updating 3330 system **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3704/3705, CMS requirements **SYSGEN**
3330V
automatic volume mount and demount **OPGDE**
sysvirt feature **OPGDE**
virtual feature **OPGDE**
coding RDEVICE macro for **SYSGEN**
copying 3330-1 volumes to **SYSGEN**
demounting **SYSGEN**
mounting **SYSGEN**
used as VM/SP system volumes **SYSGEN**
using for VS system residence **SYSGEN**
3333
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3340
3350, 3380, and FB-512 ctl blk structure **OLTSEP**
3350, 3380, and FB-512 ctl blk structure -- environmental data recording **OLTSEP**
allocating DASD space for directory **SYSGEN**
alternate tracks, minidisks **SYSGEN**
capacity for CMS minidisks **SYSGEN**
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
cylinder assignments **SYSGEN**
DASD space requirements **SYSGEN**
DASD storage requirements, CP **SYSGEN**
DDR utility **SYSGEN**
error recovery **SYSGEN**
specifying in SYSRES macro **SYSGEN**
specifying preferred paging, SYSORD macro **SYSGEN**
starter system **SYSGEN**
suggested virtual machine for updating 3340 system **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**

3704/3705 CMS requirements **SYSGEN**
3344
DDR utility **SYSGEN**
error recovery **SYSGEN**
3345, supported models **SYSGEN**
3350 starter system, directory supplied **SYSGEN**
3350
allocating DASD space for directory **SYSGEN**
alternate tracks, minidisks **SYSGEN**
capacity for CMS minidisks **SYSGEN**
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
DASD space requirements **SYSGEN**
DASD storage requirements, CP **SYSGEN**
specifying in SYSRES macro **SYSGEN**
specifying preferred paging, SYSORD macro **SYSGEN**
starter system **SYSGEN**
suggested virtual machine for updating 3350 system **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3704/3705, CMS requirements **SYSGEN**
3370 **SYSGEN**
3370 DASD
(*see also* FB-512 DASD) **OPGDE**
device capacity **OPGDE**
general description **OPGDE**
3370 direct access storage device support **GIM**
3370
starter system **SYSGEN**
3375
control block structure **OLTSEP**
direct access storage device support **GIM**
error recording **OLTSEP**
3375/3380
specifying in SYSRES macro **SYSGEN**
3375
allocating DASD space for directory **SYSGEN**
capacity for CMS minidisks **SYSGEN**
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
DASD space requirements **SYSGEN**
DMKSYS sample **SYSGEN**
minidisk allocation, Device Support Facilities **SYSGEN**
specifying preferred paging, SYSORD macro **SYSGEN**
starter system **SYSGEN**
suggested virtual machine for updating 3340 system **SYSGEN**
3380 direct access storage device support **GIM**
3380
allocating DASD space for directory **SYSGEN**
capacity for CMS minidisks **SYSGEN**
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
DASD space requirements **SYSGEN**
minidisk allocation, Device Support Facilities **SYSGEN**
specifying preferred paging, SYSORD macro **SYSGEN**
starter system **SYSGEN**
suggested virtual machine for updating 3380 system **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3704/3705, CMS requirements **SYSGEN**
3400 tapes, long OBR **OLTSEP**
3410
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3411
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3420
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3505 operand, of DEFINE command **CPREF**
3505
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3525 operand, of DEFINE command **CPREF**
3525
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
370E option, defining in directory **SYSGEN**
370E option, OPTION control statement, enabling/disabling MVS/System Extensions support **OSVM**
370E support **INTRO**
370E, using with virtual machine assist **OSVM**
370x, special considerations for using under VM/SP **OPGDE**
3704/3705 Communications Controller
controlling **OPGDE**
dumping operations **OPGDE**
Emulation Program (EP), loading considerations **OPGDE**
functions, NETWORK command usage **OPGDE**
loading **OPGDE**
loading considerations **OPGDE**
NCPDUMP program usage **OPGDE**
NETWORK LOAD command usage **OPGDE**
processing spool dump files **OPGDE**
3704/3705 control program
(EP) Emulation Program **SYSGEN**
applying program temporary fixes (PTFs) **SYSGEN**
CMS, setting up virtual machine **SYSGEN**
generating, VM/SP to support **SYSGEN**
generation procedure **SYSGEN**
introduction **SYSGEN**
macros **SYSGEN**
minimum storage required **SYSGEN**
NETWORK LOAD command **SYSGEN**
planning considerations **SYSGEN**
related publications **SYSGEN**
special considerations for loading EP **SYSGEN**
support packages **SYSGEN**
support under VM/SP **SYSGEN**
terminals supported **SYSGEN**
3704/3705 lines in NCP mode, unsupported **OLTSEP**
3704/3705
coding considerations for RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
creating an entry in the system name table **SYSGEN**
eliminating support modules **SYSGEN**
error messages for RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
examples of RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
features not supported **SYSGEN**
models supported **SYSGEN**
naming the control program **SYSGEN**
nucleus, reducing its size **SYSGEN**
RDEVICE macro, summary of coding considerations **SYSGEN**
reserving DASD space for image of control program **SYSGEN**
storage sizes **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3704
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
remote 3270 support **SYSGEN**
3705 assembler, building **SYSGEN**
3705
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
remote 3270 support **SYSGEN**
3767
features, required and desirable **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3770
features, required for RSCS **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3780

features, required for RSCS **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3800 operand, of DEFINE command **CPREF**
3800 printer
character arrangement tables for **OPGDE**
spool files **OPGDE**
virtual
recovering from I/O errors **SPG**
3800 printer, loading a virtual,
via SETPRT command **CMSREF**
modifying device attributes **CPREF**
modifying spool file attributes **CPREF**
spooling output to one **CPREF**
using CHANGE command **CPREF**
using SPOOL command **CPREF**
3800 printing subsystem
dedicated device support **OPGDE**
features **OPGDE**
translate tables **OPGDE**
3800 printing subsystem support **GIM**
3800
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
defining as a virtual printer,
for guest operating systems **OSVM**
hardware supported **SYSGEN**
image library **SYSGEN**
named system **SYSGEN**
related publications **SYSGEN**
restriction when used as virtual printer, by
guest operating system **OSVM**
specifying delayed purge queue **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3803, supported models **SYSGEN**
3811, supported models **SYSGEN**
3830
specifying 64-device feature **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
3850
mass storage system **OLTSEP**
mass storage system (MSS) **OLTSEP**
3850 mass storage system (MSS)
error messages **OPGDE**
initialization **OPGDE**
partitioning **OPGDE**
SHUTDOWN process **OPGDE**
3850 Mass Storage Systems **CPREF**
3850, VS1, system generation considerations for **OSVM**
3850
Mass Storage System (MSS) **SYSGEN**
3851
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
Mass Storage Facility **SYSGEN**
3880 controller models 2 and 3 support **GIM**
3880
specifying alternate channel **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**
two- or-four channel switch feature **SYSGEN**

4-color unit **OLTSEP**
4K keys **OLTSEP**
4300 processors, SEREP program use **OLTSEP**
4331, specifying system console **SYSGEN**
4341, specifying system console **SYSGEN**
48C option of OPTION command **CMSREF**

60C option of OPTION command **CMSREF**

7-color unit **OLTSEP**
7-track tapes, specifying on TAPE command **CMSREF**
7TRACK option
of ASSGN command **CMSREF**
of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
of TAPE command **CMSREF**
7412, supported models **SYSGEN**
7443 Service Record File (SRF) **OLTSEP**
7443, coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**

8809 tape unit support **GIM**
8809
coding RDEVICE macro **SYSGEN**
supported models **SYSGEN**

9-track tapes, specifying on TAPE command **CMSREF**
9TRACK option
of ASSGN command **CMSREF**
of FILEDEF command **CMSREF**
of TAPE command **CMSREF**

IBM VM/SP: Library Guide and Master Index (File No. S370/4300-20) Printed in U. S. A. GC19-6207-1

GC19-6207-1

IBM VM/SP
Library Guide and Master Index
Order No. GC19-6207-1

READER'S COMMENT FORM

This manual is part of a library that serves as a reference source for systems analysts, programmers, and operators of IBM systems. You may use this form to communicate your comments about this publication, its organization, or subject matter, with the understanding that IBM may use or distribute whatever information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Your comments will be sent to the author's department for whatever review and action, if any, is deemed appropriate. Comments may be written in your own language; English is not required.

Note: *Copies of IBM publications are not stocked at the location to which this form is addressed. Please direct any requests for copies of publications, or for assistance in using your IBM system, to your IBM representative or to the IBM branch office serving your locality.*

Note: Staples can cause problems with automated mail sorting equipment. Please use pressure sensitive or other gummed tape to seal this form.

	Yes	*No*
• Does the publication meet your needs?	☐	☐
• Did you find the material:		
Easy to read and understand?	☐	☐
Organized for convenient use?	☐	☐
Complete?	☐	☐
Well illustrated?	☐	☐
Written for your technical level?	☐	☐

• What is your occupation? _____

• How do you use this publication:

As an introduction to the subject?	☐	As an instructor in class?	☐
For advanced knowledge of the subject?	☐	As a student in class?	☐
To learn about operating procedures?	☐	As a reference manual?	☐

Your comments:

If you would like a reply, please supply your name and address on the reverse side of this form.

Thank you for your cooperation. No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the U.S.A. (Elsewhere, an IBM office or representative will be happy to forward your comments or you may mail directly to the address in the Edition Notice on the back of the title page.)

Reader's Comment Form

Cut or Fold Along Line

Fold and Tape | Please Do Not Staple | Fold and Tape

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 40 ARMONK, N.Y.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

International Business Machines Corporation
Department G60
P. O. Box 6
Endicott, New York 13760

Fold | Fold

If you would like a reply, *please print:*

Your Name _____

Company Name _____ *Department* _____

Street Address _____

City _____

State _____ *Zip Code* _____

IBM Branch Office serving you _____

IBM®

IBM VM/SP: Library Guide and Master Index (File No. S370/4300-20) Printed in U. S. A. GC19-6207-1

Abbreviation	Title	Order Number
CMSREF	*CMS Command & Macro Reference*	SC19-6209
CMSUG	*CMS User's Guide*	SC19-6210
CPREF	*Command Reference for General Users*	SC19-6211
EXEC2	*EXEC 2 Reference*	SC24-5219
GIM	*General Information Manual*	GC20-1838
INTRO	*Introduction*	GC19-6200
IPCSUG	*Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS) User's Guide*	GC20-1823
OLTSEP	*OLTSEP & Error Recording Guide*	SC19-6205
OPGDE	*Operator's Guide*	SC19-6202
OSVM	*Operating Systems in a Virtual Machine*	SC19-6212
PRIMER	*CMS Primer*	SC24-5236
RSCSUG	*Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem (RSCS) User's Guide*	GC20-1816
SPG	*System Programmer's Guide*	SC19-6203
SYSGEN	*Planning & System Generation Guide*	SC19-6201
SYSMSG	*System Messages and Codes*	SC19-6204
TUG	*Terminal User's Guide*	SC19-6206
XEDIT	*System Product Editor Command and Macro Reference*	SC24-5221
XEDITUG	*System Product Editor User's Guide*	SC24-5220

IBM VM/SP: Library Guide and Master Index (File No. S370/4300-20) Printed in U. S. A. GC19-6207-1

GC19-6207-1